ARCHIVE CONTENTS

border archaeology

Site/Scheme: Monks Eleigh School, Churchfields, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk	BA Ref No. BA2021MKE/Exc
	BA Site Code: MKE20
Museum: Suffolk County Council Archaeology Service (SCCAS)	Accession No. MKE 051

Recording Sheets / Archive Documents

	No. of sheets		No. of sheets		No. of sheets
Context Number Register	9	Matrix Recording Sheet	0	Profile Recording Sheet	0
Context Recording Sheet	168	Sample Register	3	Timber Recording Sheet	0
Trench Recording Sheet	0	Finds Concordance	0	Skeleton Recording Sheet	0
Masonry Recording Sheet	0	Record of Finds Not Retained	1	Coffin Recording Sheet	0
Drawing Register	6	Small Find Register	1	Animal Recording Sheet	0
Permatrace Sheet	96	Small Find Record	0	Slot Register	1
Photographic Register	21	Finds Box Inventory	17	OASIS Data Collection Form	3
Selected Photograph Catalogue	4	Site Levels Recording Sheet	0	Data Management Plan	2

Photographs		Finds		Digital Reference Numbers	
Format	No.		No.		
6"x 4" Print	20	Boxes	8	OASIS	borderar1-401886
Thumbnail Print	84	Small Finds	2	ADS	Y
Digital	104	Other	0	Other: (Please specify)	
Other (e.g. negatives)	0	Flots retained for archive?	Y		

Digital Archive Disc		Correspondence (Please give details)
File/Item Name	File Type	
All digital data uploaded to ADS as per SCCAS guidelines		

Border Archaeology Reports (please specify report titles)

Archaeological Excavation, Former Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk
Archaeological Excavation Appendices, includes WSI, Former Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk
Conservation Treatment record for SF003
Additional Report on the Animal Remains by Matilda Holmes

Specialist reports included in BA report appendices?	Y

Transfer of Title (signed by BA/Landowner as applicable)	Y

Additional Notes

border archaeology
archaeology & built heritage
milton keynes shoreditch bristol leominster winchester leeds newport

Border Archaeology
The Plaza
Owen Way
Leominster Enterprise Park
Herefordshire
HR6 0LA

e: PostEx@borderarchaeology.com
t: 01568 610101

TRANSFER OF TITLE

Transfer of title / ownership of archaeological finds and other material resulting from fieldwork undertaken by Border Archaeology Ltd at

***Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh,* Suffolk**

Site details:

Museum Accession No. : **MKE 051**

BA Job Number/Site Code: **BA2029MKE/Evaluation & Excavation**

Grid Reference: **NGR: TL 9639 4774**

Fieldwork Dates: **July 23rd and July 31st 2020 (Evaluation) and August and October 2020 (Excavation)**

I hereby grant permission for all artefacts, samples, paper records and any other material arising from the archaeological work undertaken at the above site to be donated unconditionally to:

..... ***Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service*** .....

I grant to the recipient licence to reproduce all or part of the archive for the purposes of research, study and safe location and to publish all or part of the archive in the recipient's own publications.

In consideration of the above licence the recipient shall undertake to credit the depositor on all the published copies of any part of the archive and shall grant access to the depositor and the bona fide researchers to the archive for the purpose of research and study.

Border Archaeology retains the right to keep a copy of the written documentary archive in addition to the digital data from the photographic archive associated with the site.

Border Archaeology Ltd is registered in England and Wales. Registered number: 07857388
Registered Office: 45 Etnam Street, Leominster HR6 8AE

Depositor's Signature:

.....

Print Name: Date:

...Emma Hardy MA (Archivist)..... ...23.05.23.....

If associated finds are to be deposited (fill in Landowner/Public Lands option as applicable):

Landowner's Signature:

.....

Print Name: Date:

MICHAEL KIELY - JOINT LPA RECEIVER 25 MAY 2023

....

Finds Derived from Public Lands / Utility

Unitary Authority:

.....n/a.....

Street Name(s) / Location:

.....n/a.....

Landowner/Project Manager/Public Utilities Representative cannot be traced at time of archiving

Signatures on behalf of Border Archaeology Ltd:

1.....n/a.....

Print Name: Date:

.....n/a..... .....

2.....n/a.....

Print Name: Date:

.....n/a..... .....

Acknowledgement of Receipt:

Museum:

.....

Signature: Print Name:

....

Date:

.....

TRANSFER OF TITLE

Transfer of title for reports resulting from fieldwork undertaken by Border Archaeology Ltd at:

Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk

Site details:

Museum Accession No.: **MKE 051**

Grid Reference: **TL 9639 4774**

Fieldwork Dates: **July 23rd and July 31st 2020 (Eval) and .....(Excavation)**

I hereby grant permission for the reports relating to the above sites from the archaeological work undertaken at the above site to be donated unconditionally to:

.....Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service .....

I grant to the recipient licence to reproduce all or part of the reports for the purposes of research, study and safe location and to publish all or part of the archive in the recipient's own publications.

In consideration of the above licence the recipient shall undertake to credit the depositor on all the published copies of any part of the reports and shall grant access to the depositor and the bona fide researchers to the archive for the purpose of research and study.

Border Archaeology retains the right to keep a copy of the written reports in addition to the digital data from the photographic archive associated with the site.

Depositor's Signature:

.....

Print Name: Date: 07.02.24

.....Emma Hardy.....

border archaeology

Acknowledgement of Receipt:

Museum:

.....

Signature: Print Name:

....

Date:

.....

MKE 051 Archaeological Excavation Monks Eleigh Controlled School. Churchfield. Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk

ADS Library Summary

OASIS ID (UID): borderar1-401886

Project Name: MKE 051 Archaeological Excavation Monks Eleigh Controlled School. Churchfield. Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk

Activity type: EXCAVATION

Sitecode(s): MKE20

Project Identifier(s): BA2029MKE

Planning Id: B/16/01718/OUT

Reason for Investigation: Planning requirement

Organisation Responsible for work: Border Archaeology Ltd

Project Dates: 03-Aug-2020 - 09-Oct-2020

HER: Suffolk HER

HER Identifiers: HER Monument No - MKE 051, HER Event No - ESF28315

Project Methodology: An area of c.3,700m2 has been identified by SCCAS for mitigation; however, provision will be made to extend the area should significant archaeological remains be shown to continue beyond the initial excavation strip until a 10m archaeology-free buffer zone has been achieved. The area will be stripped using archaeologically-controlled machine excavation and a toothless ditching bucket of minimum 1.80m width. Undifferentiated topsoil and made-ground will be removed in level spits by machine down to the interface layer between topsoil and subsoil or other visible archaeological surface. The topsoil will be examined for archaeological material. It is confirmed that stripped areas of site will not be tracked over by machine. Topsoil and subsoil will be stored separately to allow sequential backfilling of excavations, unless otherwise agreed with ACAP Associates. All features of archaeological significance will be identified, cleaned-off by hand, planned at a suitable scale, accurately located and examined in accordance with established criteria for the investigation of archaeological remains. All archaeological deposits will be hand-excavated unless the project manager makes an assessment that there will be no loss of archaeological information by using a machine, with any machine excavation only

be undertaken after agreement with SCCAS. All features will be investigated and recorded to provide an accurate assessment of their character and contents. All relationships between features or deposits will be investigated and recorded. Any natural subsoil surface revealed will be hand cleaned and examined for archaeological deposits and artefacts. Excavation will characterise the full archaeological sequence down to undisturbed natural deposits. Apparently natural features (such as tree throws) will be sampled sufficiently to establish their character. The method and form of development will be also monitored to ensure that it conforms to previously agreed locations and techniques upon which this brief is based. Additionally, provision will be made for hand-excavation of any stratified layers (e.g. dark earth) in 2.50m or 1m systematic and gridded squares, to be agreed on the basis of the complexity/extent of such layers with SCCAS. This will be accompanied by an appropriate finds recovery strategy to include metal detector survey and on-site sieving to recover smaller artefacts/ecofacts. All features which are, or could be interpreted as, structural will be fully excavated. Postholes and pits will be examined in section and then fully excavated. Fabricated surfaces within the excavation area (e.g. yards and floors) will be fully exposed and cleaned, with any variation from this process undertaken only by agreement with SCCAS, confirmed in writing. All other features will be sufficiently examined to establish, where possible, their date and function, as follows: • A minimum of 50% of the fills of the general features will be excavated. In some instances, 100% may be required, depending on the nature of the feature/deposit; • 10% of the fills of substantial linear features (ditches, etc.) will be excavated (min.). The samples will be representative of the available length of the feature and take into account any variations in the shape or fill of the feature and any concentrations of artefacts. For linear features, 1m wide slots (min.) will be excavated across their width. Any variation from this process will only be made by agreement (if necessary on site) with SCCAS with confirmation by email. Under no circumstances is the percentage of sampling of archaeological features to be determined solely by resource limitations. Any natural subsoil surface revealed will be hand-cleaned and examined for archaeological deposits and artefacts. Sample excavation of any archaeological features revealed may be necessary in order to gauge their date and character. Metal detector searches will be undertaken by Trevor Southgate, as approved by SCCAS, at all stages of the excavation, including the scanning of the excavation area prior to stripping, all such work being consistent with BA's Metal Detecting Policy (2018), which incorporates elements of the Code of Practice for Responsible Metal Detecting in England and Wales (2nd Edition) (Portable Antiquities Advisory Group 2017) and Our Portable Past: Guidance for Good Practice (Chadburn 2018). All finds will be collected and

processed, unless otherwise greed with SCCAS during excavation. BA's finds recovery policy is detailed in Section 5.4. Sieving of occupation levels and building fills will be undertaken, as necessary. All ceramic finds will be processed concurrently with the excavation to allow immediate assessment and input into decision-making. A comprehensive sampling strategy for flotation, assessment and analysis of biological remains is detailed in Section 6. It is anticipated that some naturally occurring layers and features, such as peat, alluvium, geoarchaeological deposits and palaeo-channels, will be investigated. This is particularly likely when the deposits contain well-preserved biological remains and/or were laid down during periods of archaeological interest.

Project Results: Border Archaeology undertook a programme of Archaeological Excavation on behalf of ACAP Associates between August and October 2020 at the Former Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk (NGR: TL 9639 4774). The works were carried out in connection with the redevelopment of the former school site for residential use, including the formation of a new vehicular access off Churchfield together with associated landscaping and related improvements (Planning Ref.: B/16/01718/OUT). The excavation revealed peripheral evidence for Romano-British settlement activity likely relating to the presumed high-status structure, potentially a villa, identified to the E of the Site in the 1940s. The ceramic evidence indicated that activity within the Site occurred during the Late Iron Age and mid-to-late 1st/ early 2nd Centuries, although it was of little help in assigning a dated sequence to the phasing for the Site. Artefactual evidence included a fragment of tesserae and pieces of hypocaust, as well as other ceramic building material, and at least three examples of copper alloy tweezers. Concentrations of dumped oyster shell and faunal remains that imply a combination of higher-status food waste and a settlement with an established agrarian and trade economy were also recovered, while the palaeoenvironmental analysis indicated a mixed grassland environment that was mostly dry with damp and shaded ditches close to an area of human activity. The earliest feature stratigraphically was represented by a curvilinear ditch in the SW corner of the Site which was later renewed and augmented to form a small enclosed area that likely formed part of a wider boundary. There is evidence that during this phase or slightly after there was an inundation of colluvial material representative of water erosion or hill wash originating from the area N of the Site. These deposits contained similar residual local and imported ceramics, and partially sealed the terminal end of a large pit or ditch which extended beyond the W limits of the Site and which contained several distinct tips of domestic waste. A pair of E-W aligned ditches were likely established to help alleviate and mitigate this period of inundation. Shortly

after this phase of activity the Site appears to have been enclosed by a large curvilinear ditch, orientated roughly NNE-SSW, which extended across the E half of the Site. Internally there are two shorter and shallower ditches which follow the same orientation and which partly truncated the earlier colluvial deposits, possibly indicating the need for continued drainage or land management. The enclosure ditch appears to have been renewed by a second ditch excavated along its W edge which terminated within the excavation area, and to the N of which was a corresponding ditch terminus forming a continuation of the enclosure which may have been arranged to form an entrance. Whilst no structural remains were encountered, the formation of the ditches and pits, as well as the artefactual and faunal remains uncovered during the excavation suggests that the area remained peripheral to a domestic settlement. There is no further evidence for activity after the beginning of the 2nd Century, and it is likely that the focus of settlement shifted or fell into decline during this period.

Keywords:

Subject/Period: Villa: ROMAN

FISH Thesaurus of Monument Types

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/eh_tmt2/concepts/68653)

Subject/Period: Settlement: ROMAN

FISH Thesaurus of Monument Types

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/eh_tmt2/concepts/68977)

Subject/Period: Ditched Enclosure: LATE IRON AGE

FISH Thesaurus of Monument Types

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/eh_tmt2/concepts/70361)

Subject/Period: Tweezers: ROMAN

FISH Archaeological Objects Thesaurus

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/mda_obj/concepts/96152)

Subject/Period: Food Gathering And Preparation Container: ROMAN

FISH Archaeological Objects Thesaurus

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/mda_obj/concepts/97226)

Subject/Period: Roof Tile: ROMAN

FISH Archaeological Objects Thesaurus

(http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/mda_obj/concepts/96115)

Archive:

Reports In Library:

Location

Site 1

Site name: Former Monks Eleigh Controlled School, Churchfield, Monks Eleigh, Babergh, Suffolk

Coordinates:

TL 96390 47740 LL NGR 12 fig

Administrative Areas:

Country : England

County/Local Authority : Suffolk

ONS (http://statistics.data.gov.uk/id/statistical-geography/E10000029)

Local Authority District : Babergh

ONS (http://statistics.data.gov.uk/id/statistical-geography/E07000200)

Parish : Monks Eleigh

Download summary as PDF

‹ Previous page Next page ›

Record of Finds Not Retained

border archaeology

Museum ID number: **MKE 051**

Job number: **BA2029MKE**

Site Code: **MKE20**

Statement of Rationale:

After consultation with SCCAS it was agreed that all finds be deposited with the exception of the 37 x bags of Oyster Shell. Please see email extract below plus the specialist reccommendation from the Full Technical Report *To: Emma Hardy <emma@borderarchaeology.com> Subject: RE: MKE 051 Archive selection and retention query Dear Emma, Thank you for your enquiry and apologies for the delay in getting to look at it.*

Please discard the oyster shell and retain other finds as recommended in your summary email. Best wishes, Julie Julie Rigden (nee Kennard) Archaeological Officer (Archives)

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Bury Resource Centre, Hollow Road, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, IP32 7AY "Due to the nature of the molluscan remains, and the full analysis undertaken, no further work is recommended.Retention of the materials detailed in this report, as an incorporation of the Site archive for deposition with the museum, is not recommended."

Material type	Context No.	No. bags		Reason for disposal *(please select)*
Oyster shell	034	1		Not required by the Museum see the above email from J. Rigden
Oyster shell	037	1		
Oyster shell	051	1		
Oyster shell	074	1		
Oyster shell	081	1		
Oyster shell	082	2		
Oyster shell	083	2		
Oyster shell	085	1		
Oyster shell	090	1		
Oyster shell	097	1		
Oyster shell	099	1		
Oyster shell	104	1		
Oyster shell	107	1		
Oyster shell	108	8		
Oyster shell	110	1		
Oyster shell	112	1		
Oyster shell	115	1		
Oyster shell	127	1		
Oyster shell	129	1		
Oyster shell	130	2		
Oyster shell	132	2		
Oyster shell	153	1		
Oyster shell	157	2		
Oyster shell	161	1		
Oyster shell	163&164	1		
Oyster shell	165-167	1		

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 1/9	

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Pottery	006		1
Pottery	007		1
Pottery	015		1
Pottery	017		1
Pottery	020		1
Pottery	022		1
Pottery	026		1
Pottery	027		1
Pottery	028		1
Pottery	029		1
Pottery	033		1
Pottery	034		1
Pottery	036		1
Pottery	037		1
Pottery	040		1
Pottery	042		1
Pottery	048		1
Pottery	049		1
Pottery	051		1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 2/9	

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Pottery	051		1
Pottery	052		1
Pottery	053		1
Pottery	056		1
Pottery	059		1
Pottery	063		1
Pottery	064		1
Pottery	065		1
Pottery	066		1
Pottery	067		1
Pottery	073		1
Pottery	174		1
Pottery	081		1
Pottery	082		1
Pottery	083		1
Pottery	084		1
Pottery	085		1
Pottery	086		1
Pottery	087		1
Pottery	090		1
Pottery	092		1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 3/9	

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Pottery	093		1
Pottery	094		1
Pottery	097		1
Pottery	099		1
Pottery	107		1
Pottery	108		3
Pottery	109		1
Pottery	110		1
Pottery	114		1
Pottery	115		1
Pottery	126		1
Pottery	127		1
Pottery	128		1
Pottery	129		1
Pottery	130		1
Pottery	131		1
Pottery	132		1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 4/9	PAGE 1

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Pottery	134		1
Pottery	136		1
Pottery	137		1
Pottery	139		1
Pottery	145		1
Pottery	148		1
Pottery	149		1
Pottery	150		1
Pottery	153		1
Pottery	155		1
Pottery	157		1
Pottery	161		1
Pottery	163-164		1
Pottery	165-167		1
Enviro Pottery	017	<007>	1
Enviro Pottery	028	<023>	1
Enviro Pottery	037	<016>	1
Enviro Pottery	044	<018>	1
Enviro Pottery	046	<019>	1
Enviro Pottery	078	<036>	1
Enviro Pottery	084	<004>	1
Enviro Pottery	101	<048>	1
Enviro Pottery	104	<056>	2
Enviro Pottery	110	<052>	1
Enviro Pottery	111	<057>	2
Enviro Pottery	131	<059>	1
Enviro Pottery	134	<061>	1
Enviro Pottery	144	<072>	1
Enviro Pottery	145	<069>	2
Enviro Pottery	149	<067>	1
Enviro Pottery	158	<080>	1
CBM	006		
CBM	020		
CBM	015		
CBM	022		
CBM	024		
CBM	037		
CBM	040		2
CBM	042		

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 4/9	PAGE 2

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
CBM	048		1
CBM	049		1
CBM	051		1
CBM	056		1
CBM	059		1
CBM	063		1
CBM	064		1
CBM	071		1
CBM	073		1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 5/9	

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
An Bone	006		1
An Bone	009		2
An Bone	017		1
An Bone	029		1
An Bone	034		1
An Bone	036		1
An Bone	037		1
An Bone	040		1
An Bone	044		1
An Bone	048		1
An Bone	049		1
An Bone	051		1
An Bone	052		1
An Bone	059		1
An Bone	063		1
An Bone	064		1
An Bone	065		1
An Bone	066		1
An Bone	067		1
An Bone	074		1
An Bone	081		1
An Bone	082		1
An Bone	083		1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 6/9	page 1

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
An Bone	086		1
An Bone	087		1
An Bone	090		1
An Bone	092		1
An Bone	093		1
An Bone	094		1
An Bone	097		1
An Bone	104		1
An Bone	107		1
An Bone	108		1
An Bone	109		1
An Bone	110		1
An Bone	112		1
An Bone	114		1
An Bone	127		1
An Bone	128		1
An Bone	130		1
An Bone	131		1
An Bone	132		1
An Bone	134		1
An Bone	136		1
An Bone	137		1
An Bone	145		1
An Bone	148		1
An Bone	150		1
An Bone	155		1
An Bone	163-164		1
An Bone	165-167		1
An Bone	168		1
Enviro unburnt AB	009	<003>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	015	<005>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	017	<007>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	028	<023>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	034	<012>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	037	<016>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	040	<017>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	046	<019>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	048	<021>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	049	<020>	2

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 6/9	page 2

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Enviro unburnt AB	051	<024>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	052	<025>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	053	<026>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	056	<028>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	059	<035>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	063	<030>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	064	<031>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	065	<032>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	074	<029>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	078	<036>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	081	<042>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	082	<037>	3
Enviro unburnt AB	093	<045>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	094	<043>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	097	<047>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	099	<046>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	104	<056>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	108	<050>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	110	<052>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	111	<057>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	114	<073>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	117	<074>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	127	<054>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	128	<055>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	129	<078>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	130	<053>	4
Enviro unburnt AB	131	<059>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	134	<061>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	136	<062>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	137	<063>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	139	<064>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	141	<065>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	143	<071>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	145	<069>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	148	<066>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	149	<067>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	150	<068>	2
Enviro unburnt AB	153	<075>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	155	<077>	2

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh Eeigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 6/9	page 3

Material type	Context Number/sample number <>		No of bags
Enviro unburnt AB	157	<079>	1
Enviro unburnt AB	158	<080>	2
Enviro small animal bone	009	<003>	1
Enviro small animal bone	017	<007>	1
Enviro small animal bone	097	<047>	1
Enviro small animal bone	131	<059>	1
Enviro burnt bone	017	<007>	1
Enviro burnt bone	049	<020>	1
Enviro burnt bone	051	<024>	1
Enviro burnt bone	052	<025>	1
Enviro burnt bone	056	<028>	1
Enviro burnt bone	063	<030>	2
Enviro burnt bone	066	<033>	1
Enviro burnt bone	094	<043>	2
Enviro burnt bone	097	<047>	1
Enviro burnt bone	099	<046>	1
Enviro burnt bone	108	<050>	1
Enviro burnt bone	110	<052>	1
Enviro burnt bone	111	<057>	1
Enviro burnt bone	129	<078>	2
Enviro burnt bone	130	<054>	2
Enviro burnt bone	134	<061>	3
Enviro burnt bone	143	<071>	1
Enviro burnt bone	145	<069>	2
Enviro burnt bone	150	<068>	2
Enviro burnt bone	153	<075>	1
Enviro burnt bone	157	<079>	2
Enviro burnt bone	158	<080>	1

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 7/9	page 1

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
CBM	081		1
CBM	082		1
CBM	083		3
CBM	086		1
CBM	087		2
CBM	090		1
CBM	093		1
CBM	094		1
CBM	097		1
CBM	108		2
CBM	127		1
CBM	128		1
CBM	129		3
CBM	139		1
CBM	148		1
CBM	153		1
CBM	163-164		1
Enviro CBM	015	<005>	
Enviro CBM	020	<009>	
Enviro CBM	027	<022>	
Enviro CBM	028	<023>	
Enviro CBM	034	<013>	2
Enviro CBM	040	<017>	2
Enviro CBM	046	<019>	
Enviro CBM	048	<021>	
Enviro CBM	049	<020>	2
Enviro CBM	051	<024>	
Enviro CBM	052	<025>	
Enviro CBM	053	<026>	
Enviro CBM	055	<027>	
Enviro CBM	056	<028>	3
Enviro CBM	059	<035>	
Enviro CBM	063	<030>	2
Enviro CBM	065	<032>	
Enviro CBM	078	<036>	
Enviro CBM	081	<042>	
Enviro CBM	082	<037>	2
Enviro CBM	093	<045>	2
Enviro CBM	094	<043>	2

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box7/9	page 2

Material type	Context Number/sample number <>		No of bags
Enviro CBM	097	<047>	
Enviro CBM	099	<046>	3
Enviro CBM	101	<048>	
Enviro CBM	104	<056>	2
Enviro CBM	110	<052>	2
Enviro CBM	111	<057>	2
Enviro CBM	114	<073>	
Enviro CBM	117	<074>	
Enviro CBM	128	<055>	
Enviro CBM	129	<078>	
Enviro CBM	130	<054>	3
Enviro CBM	131	<059>	4
Enviro CBM	134	<061>	3
Enviro CBM	136	<062>	
Enviro CBM	137	<063>	
Enviro CBM	139	<064>	
Enviro CBM	141	<065>	
Enviro CBM	145	<069>	2
Enviro CBM	148	<066>	2
Enviro CBM	149	<067>	
Enviro CBM	150	<068>	2
Enviro CBM	153	<075>	
Enviro CBM	155	<077>	3
Enviro CBM	157	<079>	
Enviro CBM	158	<080>	2
TSH	006	<001>	2
TSH	007	<002>	
TSH	009	<003>	
TSH	110	<052>	
TSH	015	<005>	
TSH	017	<007>	2
TSH	018	<008>	
TSH	027	<022>	3
TSH	028	<023>	2
TSH	033	<012>	
TSH	034	<034>	2
TSH	037	<016>	2
TSH	044	<018>	
TSH	046	<019>	

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 7/9	page 3

Material type	Context Number/sample number <>		No of bags
TSH	049	<020>	2
TSH	051	<024>	
TSH	052	<037>	2
TSH	053	<026>	
TSH	055	<027>	
TSH	056	<028>	4
TSH	059	<035>	
TSH	063	<030>	2
TSH	0174	<029>	
TSH	081	<042>	
TSH	082	<037>	3
TSH	084	<040>	
TSH	085	<041>	
TSH	093	<045>	
TSH	094	<043>	2
TSH	097	<047>	
TSH	099	<046>	3
TSH	104	<056>	2
TSH	110	<052>	
TSH	111	<057>	2
TSH	117	<074>	
TSH	127	<054>	2
TSH	128	<055>	
TSH	129	<078>	
TSH	130	<053>	3
TSH	131	<059>	2
TSH	134	<061>	4
TSH	136	<062>	2
TSH	137	<063>	
TSH	145	<069>	2
TSH	148	<066>	
TSH	150	<068>	
TSH	153	<075>	
TSH	152	<070>	
TSH	154	<076>	2
TSH	157	<079>	2
TSH	158	<080>	
Seeds	108	<001>	2
Seeds	097	<047>	

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 7/9	page 4

Material type	Context Number/sample number <>		No of bags
Seeds	099	<046>	
Seeds	106	<058>	
Seeds	110	<052>	
Seeds	145	<069>	
Seeds	148	<066>	2
Charred Cereal	063	<030>	
Charcoal	017	<007>	
Charcoal	018	<008>	
Charcoal	049	<020>	2
Charcoal	051	<024>	
Charcoal	059	<035>	
Charcoal	063	<030>	2
Charcoal	078	<036>	
Charcoal	111	<057>	
Charcoal	136	<062>	
Charcoal	145	<069>	
Charcoal	148	<066>	
Flint	131		
Slag	083		
Coal	006		
Enviro slag	153	<075>	
Enviro glass	110	<052>	
Enviro glass	129	<078>	
Flots	006	<001>	
Flots	007	<002>	
Flots	009	<003>	
Flots	015	<005>	
Flots	017	<007>	
Flots	018	<008>	
Flots	020	<009>	
Flots	021	<010>	
Flots	027	<022>	
Flots	028	<023>	
Flots	032	<011>	
Flots	033	<012>	
Flots	034	<013>	
Flots	035	<014>	
Flots	036	<015>	
Flots	037	<016>	

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 7/9	page 5

Material type	Context Number/sample number <>		No of bags
Flots	040	<017>	
Flots	044	<018>	
Flots	046	<019>	
Flots	048	<021>	
Flots	049	<020>	
Flots	050	<024>	
Flots	052	<025>	
Flots	053	<026>	
Flots	055	<027>	
Flots	056	<028>	
Flots	059	<035>	
Flots	063	<030>	
Flots	064	<031>	
Flots	065	<032>	
Flots	066	<033>	
Flots	067	<034>	
Flots	074	<029>	
Flots	078	<036>	
Flots	081	<042>	
Flots	082	<057>	2
Flots	083	<041>	
Flots	089	<039>	
Flots	092	<044>	
Flots	093	<045>	
Flots	094	<043>	
Flots	097	<047>	
Flots	099	<046>	
Flots	101	<048>	
Flots	104	<056>	
Flots	106	<058>	
Flots	107	<049>	
Flots	110	<052>	
Flots	111	<057>	
Flots	114	<073>	
Flots	117	<074>	
Flots	127	<054>	
Flots	128	<055>	
Flots	129	<078>	
Flots	130	<053>	

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 7/9	page 6

Material type	Context Number	sample number <>	No of bags
Flots	131	<059>	
Flots	134	<061>	
Flots	136	<062>	
Flots	137	<063>	
Flots	139	<064>	
Flots	141	<065>	
Flots	143	<071>	
Flots	144	<072>	
Flots	145	<069>	
Flots	148	<066>	
Flots	149	<067>	
Flots	150	<068>	
Flots	152	<070>	
Flots	153	<075>	
Flots	154	<076>	
Flots	155	<077>	
Flots	157	<079>	
Flots	158	<080>	
Flots	159	<081>	

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 8/9	

Material type	Context Number	SF /sample number	Xray number
Cua	002007		
Cua	U/S		
Cua	009	SF001	
Cua	051		
Cua	063		
Cua	130	SF003	
Cua	130	SF004	
Cua	165-167	SF006	
Enviro Cua	104	<056>	
Glass	165-167	SF006	
Glass	110	SF005	
Pb	topsoil		
Eval Fe	002012	<001>	
Eval Fe	003005		x9849
Exc Fe	U/S		x9849
Exc Fe	042		x9849
Exc Fe	082		x9849
Exc Fe	083		x9849
Exc Fe	108		x9849
Exc Fe	108		x9849
Exc Fe	128		x9849
Exc Fe	110		x9849
Exc Fe	163+164		x9849

Finds Box Inventory

border archaeology

Monks Eleigh School, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Job number: BA2029MKE
Museum ID number: MKE 051	Site Code: MKE20 (EXC)

Box 9/9	page 1

Material type	Context Number	SF number	Sample number <>
Eval Cua	U/S		
Eval Cua	002007		
Exc Cua	009	SF001	
Exc Cua	051		
Exc Cua	063		
Exc Cua	063		
Exc Cua	130	SF004	
Exc Cua	130	SF003	
Exc Enviro Cua	104		<056>
Exc Pb	Topsoil		
Exc Glass	110	SF005	
Exc Glass	165-167	SF006	
Fe	003005		
Fe	U/S		
Fe	042		
Fe	082		
Fe	083		
Fe	108		
Fe	110		
Fe	128		
Fe	129		
Fe	163-164		
Enviro Fe	002012		<001>

SELECTED PHOTOGRAPH CATALOGUE

border archaeology

Site: Monks Eleigh School, Churchfields, Monks Eleigh, Suffo	Site Manager: JF	BA No/Site Code: BA2029MKE (EXC)	
Camera: Canon100	File Type: .jpg	Sheet No: 1	Museum ID: MKE 051

No.	Description	Board/ Scale		View	Initials	Date	Plate	Print Size
5296	Pre Ex view of the site looking East (Eval)	0	0	E			1	6x4
5297	Pre Ex view of the site looking NNE (Eval)	0	0	NNE			2	6x4
2344	NNW facing section of ditch [079] Slot 2 (1m Scale)	√	√	SSE	JM	30.09.20	3	6x4
2265	Section of gully [095]S2 (5m scale)	√	√	E	KWM	29.09.20	4	6x4
2338	WSW-facing section of spread (131) and ditch [098] S6 (2m scale)	√	√	SSE	JF	20.09.20	5	6x4
2293	Overview shot of ditch [098] looking ENE (2m scale)	√	√	ENE	JF	29.09.20	6	6x4
2057	NNW-facing section of pit/ post-hole [045] and ditch [025] (1m scale)	√	√	SSE	JF	08.09.20	7	6x4
2501	NNW-facing section of ditch [103] (2m scale)	√	√	SSE	RACA	02.10.20	8	6x4
2213	Overview shot of sondages through the colluvial spread (1m scale)	0	√	SW	JF	23.09.20	9	6x4
2288	Overview shot looking N along feature [091] (2m scale)	0	√	N	SH	29.09.20	10	6x4
1996	SW-facing section of ditches [005] S3 and ditch [008] S4 (1m scale)	0	√	NNE	BW	02.09.20	11	6x4
1925	NNE-facing section of gully [013] S1 showing the gully extending to the S (0.5m scale)	0	√	SSW	JF	27.08.20	12	6x4
2010	Post-excavation shot of tree throw [038] with waste deposit viewed NE (1m scale)	√	√	NNE	JF	04.09.20	13	6x4
2141	SSE-facing section of ditch [072] (1m scale)	√	√	NNW	JF	11.09.20	14	6x4
2138	NW-facing section of pit [057] (1m scale)	√	√	SSE	KWM	11.09.20	15	6x4
2363	Overview of gully [142], viewed ESE (1m scale)	√	√	ESE	BP	30.09.20	16	6x4
1916	NNE-facing section of the terminal end of ditch [005] S1, with ditch [008] unexcavated (left) (1m scale)	√	√	SSW	BW	27.08.20	17	6x4
2449	Overview of gully [151], viewed ENE (1m scale)	√	√	ENE	BP	01.10.20	18	6x4
2195	N-facing section of pit [077] (1m scale)	√	√	S	JF	21.08.20	19	6x4
Cua Tweezers	SF001 - Copper alloy tweezers	0	√	0	YAT	0	plate1	6x4
Cua Brooch	SF002 - Copper alloy "Drahtfibel derivative" Brooch	0	√	0	YAT	0	plate2	6x4
1895	W Facing section of Ditch [005]S1	√	√	E	JF	25.08.20	0	thumb
1898	NNE facing section of Ditch [008]S2	√	√	SSW	JF	26.08.20	0	thumb
1904	NNE facing section of ditch [008]S1	√	√	SSW	BW	27.08.20	0	thumb
1907	SSE facing bulk section of ditch [008]S1	√	√	NNW	BW	27.08.20	0	thumb
1919	[013]S1 ESE facing terminusProfile	√	√	WNW	JF	27.08.20	0	thumb
1923	[013]S1 NNE facing section	√	√	SSW	JF	27.08.20	0	thumb
1928	[013]S2 working shot	√	√	N	JF	01.09.20	0	thumb
1945	NNE facing section of ditch [008]S3	√	√	SSW	BW	01.09.20	0	thumb
1948	SSW facing sectionof ditch [008]S3	√	√	NNE	BW	01.09.20	0	thumb
1957	[013] S3 SSW facing section	√	√	NNE	JF	01.09.20	0	thumb

SELECTED PHOTOGRAPH CATALOGUE

border archaeology

Site: Monks Eleigh School, Churchfields, Monks Eleigh, Suffo	Site Manager: JF	BA No/Site Code: BA2029MKE (EXC)	
Camera: Canon	File Type: .jpg	Sheet No: 2	Museum ID: MKE 051

No.	Description	Board/ Scale		View	Initials	Date	Plate	Print Size
1961	[013]S3 NNE facing section	√	√	SSW	JF	01.09.20	0	thumb
1968	ESE facing section [019]	√	√	WNW	JF	01.09.20	0	thumb
1972	[013]S4 SSW facing section	√	√	NNE	JF	01.09.20	0	thumb
1977	Plan mid exc of [008]S5 and [025]S1	√	√	NNW	BW	02.09.20	0	thumb
1995	SSW facing section of dithes [005]S3 and [008]S4	√	√	NNE	BW	02.09.20	0	thumb
1998	NNE facing section of ditches [005]S3 and [008]S4	√	√	SSW	BW	02.09.20	0	thumb
2004	S facing section[005]S2	√	√	N	JF	03.09.20	0	thumb
2013	[038] mid excavation	√	√	SSW	JF	04.09.20	0	thumb
2028	[041 NNW facing section	√	√	SSE	KWM	07.09.20	0	thumb
2031	[041] SSE facing section	√	√	NNW	KWM	07.09.20	0	thumb
2040	Plan shot of [043] and land drain	√	√		SH	07.09.20	0	thumb
2054	Plan of [043]S2 and land drain	√	√		SH	08.09.20	0	thumb
2057	[025]S2/[045]S1 NNW facing section	√	√	SSE	JF	08.09.20	0	thumb
2060	[025]S2/[045]S1 SSE facing section	√	√	NNW	JF	08.09.20	0	thumb
2064	NNE facing sections of [005]S4 and [008]S5	√	√	SSW	BW	08.09.20	0	thumb
2073	ENE facing section of [047]S1	√	√	WSW	BW	08.09.20	0	thumb
2076	SSW facing section of [005]S4 [008]S5	√	√	NNE	BW	09.09.20	0	thumb
2102	Plan shot of [043]S3	√	√	ENE	SH	09.09.20	0	thumb
2118	NNW facing section Mid exc of [043]S4 and [058]	√	√	SSE	SH	10.09.20	0	thumb
2124	Working shot	0	0	WNW	JF	10.09.20	0	thumb
2145	[072]S1 and (074) SSE facing section	√	√	NNW	JF	11.09.20	0	thumb
2149	[072]S1 and (074) ENE facing section	√	√	WSW	JF	11.09.20	0	thumb
2169	Working shot	0	0	ENE	JF	11.09.20	0	thumb
2176	Post exc plan of [058]and [048]S4	√	√	SW	BW	14.09.20	0	thumb
2181	Working shot	√	√	N	JF	14.09.20	0	thumb
2211	SSE facing section of [079]S1 and [088]S1	√	√	NNW	SH	23.09.20	0	thumb
2215	[091]S1 N facing section	√	√	S	JF	24.09.20	0	thumb
2220	[091]S1 SSW facing section	√	√	NNE	JF	24.09.20	0	thumb
2227	NE facing section of ditch [096]S1	√	√	SW	MS	28.09.20	0	thumb
2230	SSW facing section of ditch [096]S1	√	√	NNE	MS	28.09.20	0	thumb
2236	NNW section of [102] and [103]	√	√	SSE	RACA	28.09.20	0	thumb
2252	ENE facing section of [088]S2	√	√	WSW	JM	28.09.20	0	thumb
2258	SSE facing section of ring gully [095]S1	√	√	NNW	KWM	28.09.20	0	thumb
2261	NNW facing section of ring gully [095]S1	√	√	SSE	KWM	28.09.20	0	thumb

SELECTED PHOTOGRAPH CATALOGUE

border archaeology

Site: Monks Eleigh School, Churchfields, Monks Eleigh,	Site Manager:	BA No/Site Code: BA2029MKE (EXC)	
Camera: Canon	File Type: .jpg	Sheet No: 3	Museum ID: MKE 051

No.	Description	Board/ Scale		View	Initials	Date	Plate	Print Size
2264	WNW facing section of ring gully [095]S1	√	√	SSE	KWM	28.09.20	0	thumb
2267	ESE facing section of ring gully [095]S2	√	√	WNW	KWM	29.09.20	0	thumb
2270	WNW facing section of ring gully [095]S3	√	√	ESE	KWM	29.09.20	0	thumb
2276	S facing section of spread (091) part 1	√	√	N	SH	29.09.20	0	thumb
2279	S facing section of spread (091) part 2	√	√	N	SH	29.09.20	0	thumb
2282	N facing section of spread (091) part 1	√	√	S	SH	29.09.20	0	thumb
2285	N facing section of spread (091) part 2	√	√	S	SH	29.09.20	0	thumb
2291	[098] overview	√	√	ENE	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2294	[098]S1 WSW facing section	√	√	ENE	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2297	[098]S1 ENE facing section	√	√	WSW	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2300	[098]S1 W facing section	√	√	E	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2303	[098]S2 E facing section	√	√	W	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2312	[098]S3 ENE facing section	√	√	WSW	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2315	[098]S4 overview	√	√	NE	JF	29.09.20	0	thumb
2327	WNW facing section of ring gully[055]S3	√	√	ESE	KWM	30.09.20	0	thumb
2341	[098]S6 ENE facing section	√	√	WSW	JF	30.09.20	0	thumb
2366	SE facing section of [079]S3	√	√	NW	JM	30.09.20	0	thumb
2369	NW facing section of [079]S3	√	√	SE	JM	30.09.20	0	thumb
2372	S facing section of [095] S4	√	√	N	LC	30.09.20	0	thumb
2375	N facing section of [095] S4 and [098]S5	√	√	W	LC	30.09.20	0	thumb
2378	N facing section of [098]S5	√	√	S	LC	30.09.20	0	thumb
2384	Post ex ditch [145] WSW facing	√	√	ENE	LB	01.10.20	0	thumb
2390	Post ex [145] ditch ENE facing	√	√	WSW	LB	01.10.20	0	thumb
2399	NNW facing section of [088]S3	√	√	SSE	JM	01.10.20	0	thumb
2402	SSE facing section of [088]S3	√	√	NW	JM	01.10.20	0	thumb
2406	NW facing section of [138] [118]S2 and [142]S3	√	√	SE	SH	01.10.20	0	thumb
2409	E facing section of [138] [118]S2 and [142]S3	√	√	W	SH	01.10.20	0	thumb
2413	[098]S7 W facing section	√	√	E	JF	01.10.20	0	thumb
2416	[098]S7 E facing section	√	√	W	JF	01.10.20	0	thumb
2422	[095]S1 and [156] NNW facing section	√	√	SSE	KMW	06.10.20	0	thumb
2431	SSE facing section of [118]S3	√	√	NNW	LC	01.10.20	0	thumb
2434	NNW facing section of [118]S3	√	√	SSE	LC	01.10.20	0	thumb
2442	Overview shot	√	√	E	JF	01.10.20	0	thumb
2446	[102]S1 extension WSW facing section	√	√	ESE	KWM	01.10.20	0	thumb

SELECTED PHOTOGRAPH CATALOGUE

border archaeology

Site: Monks Eleigh School, Churchfields, Monks Eleigh, Suffolk	Site Manager:	BA No/Site Code: BA2029MKE (EXC)	
Camera: Canon	File Type: .Jpg	Sheet No: 4	Museum ID: MKE 051

No.	Description	Board/ Scale		View	Initials	Date	Plate	Print Size
2473	[133]S2 SW facing section	√	√	NE	SF	01.10.20	0	thumb
2476	[133]S2 NE facing section	√	√	SW	SF	01.10.20	0	thumb
2479	Post ex [135] linear facing NNW	√	√	SSE	LB	01.10.20	0	thumb
2482	Post ex [135] linear facing SSE	√	√	NNW	LB	01.10.20	0	thumb
2490	SW facing section linear ditch [133]S1	√	√	NE	AB	01.10.20	0	thumb
2498	[103] SSE facing section	√	√	NNW	RACA	01.10.20	0	thumb

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	1

No.	Description		View	Initials	Date
1890	SITE PRE-EX	Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	JF	24/8/20
1891	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	W	"	"
1892	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
1893	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	"	"
1894	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
1895	WNW FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	MK	25.8.20
1896	" "	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1897	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1898	NNE Facing Section of Ditch [008]S.2	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	JF	26/8/20
1899	"	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1900	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1901	PLAN OF DITCH [008]S1	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	ESE	BW	27.08.20
1902	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1903	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1904	NNE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [008]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	BW	27.08.20
1905	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1906	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1907	SSE FACING BLANK SECTION OF DITCH [008]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	BW	27.08.20
1908	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1909	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1910	PLAN SHOT OF DITCH TERMINUS [005]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	MK	27.8.20
1911	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1912	NNE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	MK	27.8.20
1913	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1914	" "	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1915	VOID	Board ( ) Scale ( )	—	—	—
1916	NNE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	MK	27.8.20
1917	" "	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1918	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1919	[013]S.1 ESE FACING TERMINUS PROFILE	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	WNW	JF	27.8.20
1920	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	**Site Manager:**	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	**Sheet Number:**	2

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
1921	[013] S.1 ESE FACING TERMINUS PROFILE Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SW	JF	27/8/20
1922	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	WNW	JF	27/8/20
1923	[013] S.1 NNE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	JF	27/8/20
1924	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1925	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1926	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1927	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1928	[013] S.2 WORKING SHOT Board (✓) Scale (✓)	N	JF	1/9/20
1929	" Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1930	[013] S.2 SSW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	JF	1/9/20
1931	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1932	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1933	[013] S.2 NNE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	JF	1/9/20
1934	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1935	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1936	[013] S.2 WNW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	JF	1/9/20
1937	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1938	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1939	[013] S.2 ESE FACING SECTION Board ( ) Scale (✓)	WNW	JF	1/9/20
1940	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1941	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1942	PLAN OF DITCH [0083] SS Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WNW	BW	01.09.20
1943	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1944	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1945	NNE FACING SEC OF DITCH [0083] SS Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	BW	01.09.20
1946	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1947	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1948	SSW FACING SECTION OF DITCH [0083] S Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	BW	01.09.20
1949	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1950	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	
1951	VOID Board ( ) Scale ( )			

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE 20	**Site Manager:**	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	**Sheet Number:**	3

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
1952	PLAN OF PITCH C0082353 Board ( ) Scale (1)	SSW	BW	01.09.20
1953	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1954	VOID Board ( ) Scale ( )			
1955	PLAN OF PITCH C0082353 Board ( ) Scale (1)	NNE	BW	01.09.20
1956	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1957	[013] S.3 SSW FACING SECTION Board (1) Scale (1)	NNE	JF	1/9/20
1958	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1959	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1960	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1961	[013] S.3 NNE FACING SECTION Board (1) Scale (1)	SSW	JF	1/9/20
1962	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1963	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1964	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1965	~~[013]~~ S.4 [019] MID EX. Board (1) Scale (1)	SSW	JF	1/9/20
1966	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1967	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1968	[013] S.4 ESE FACING SECTION [019] Board (1) Scale (1)	WNW	JF	1/9/20
1969	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1970	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1971	~~[013]~~ WORKING SHOT [019] Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNE	JF	1/9/20
1972	[013] S.4 SSW FACING SECTION Board (1) Scale (1)	NNE	JF	2/9/20
1973	" Board (1) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1974	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1975	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1976	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1977	PLAN MID EX OF C0083553 + C0253 53 Board (1) Scale (1)	NNW	BW	02.09.20
1978	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1979	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1980	PLAN MID EX OF C0083553 + C0253 53 Board (1) Scale (1)	SSE	BW	02.09.20
1981	" Board ( ) Scale (1)	"	"	"
1982	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

PHOTO'S 1965 - 1971 REVIEWED, BOARD INCORRECT. JF

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20	Site Manager: JP
Camera: SMART CAMERA SHOT	Sheet Number: 4

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
1983	NNE facing sec of [005]33 + [025]51 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	BW	02.09.20
1984	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1985	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1986	SE facing sec of [005]33 + [025]51 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NW	BW	02.09.20
1987	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1988	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1989	SSW facing sec of [005]33 + [025]51 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	BW	02.09.20
1990	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1991	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1992	NNW facing sec of [005]33 + [025]51 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SE	BW	02.09.20
1993	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1994	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1995	SSW facing section of ditches [005]33 and [008]54 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	JF	2.9.20
1996	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
1997	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
1998	NNE facing section of ditches [005]33 and [008]54 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	"	"
1999	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2000	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2001	Plan shot of ditches [008]33 + [008]54 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	S	"	"
2002	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2003	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2004	SSW facing section [005]5.2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NE	JF	3/9/20
2005	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2006	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2007	TREE THROW WSW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	JF	3/9/20
2008	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2009	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2010	[038] MID EXC Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	JF	4/9/20
2011	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2012	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2013	[038] MID EXC Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	JF	4/9/20

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	5

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2014	[038] Mid Ea Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SSW	JF	4/9/20
2015	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2016	[038] NNW- FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	JF	4/9/20
2017	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2018	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2019	[038] ENE FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	JF	4/9/20
2020	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2021	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2022	[038] SSE FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	JF	4/9/20
2023	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2024	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2025	[038] WSW FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	JF	4/9/20
2026	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2027	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2028	[041] NNW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	KWM	7.9.20
2029	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2030	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2031	[041] SSE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	KWM	7.9.20
2032	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2033	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2034	~~ENE~~ ESE Facing Sec of [043] SI Drainage gully. Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~WSW~~ WNW	SH	7.9.20
2035	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2036	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2037	~~WSW~~ WSW Facing Baulk Section of [043] SI Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ ENE	"	"
2038	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2039	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2040	Plan Shot of [043] + Land drain Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2041	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2042	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2043	~~WSW Facing Sec of [043] SI~~ Site Shot Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~	~~SH~~ JF	8/9/20
2044	~~"~~ / Board ( ) Scale (✓)	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	6

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2045	SITE SHOT Board ( ) Scale ( )	/	JF	/
2046	NW FACING SECTION OF POSSIBLE TREE BOWL Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	KWM	8.9.20
2047	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2048	WNW Facing sec of [043]S2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE ENE	SH	8/9/20
2049	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2050	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2051	ESE ENE Facing sec of [043]S2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	WNW	"	"
2052	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2053	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2054	Plan of [043]S2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2055	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2056	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2057	[025]S2/[045]S.1 NNW FACING SECTION Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	JF	8/9/20
2058	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2059	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2060	[025]S.2/[045]S.1 SSE FACING SECTION Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNW	JF	8/9/20
2061	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2062	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2063	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2064	NNE FACING [008]S4 + [008]S5 THRO OF TWO SECTIONS OF Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSW	BW	08.09.20
2065	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2066	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2067	NNE FACING SECTIONS OF [008]S5 Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSW	BW	08.09.20
2068	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2069	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2070	NNW FACING SECTIONS OF [008]S4 Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSW	BW	08.09.20
2071	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2072	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2073	ENE FACING SECTION OF [043]S1 Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	BW	09.09.20
2074	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2075	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE 20	Site Manager:	SF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	2

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2076	SSW FACING SECTION OF [005]S4, [008]S5 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	BW	9.9.20
2077	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2078	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2079	SW FACING SECTION OF [025] S1 (N ARROW WRONG) Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NE	BW	9.9.20
2080	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2081	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2082	NW FACING SECTION OF [025] S1 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	BW	9.9.20
2083	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2084	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2085	~~PLAN~~ OVERVIEW OF [005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1, [047]S1 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	BW	9.9.20
2086	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2087	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2088	~~PLAN~~ OVERVIEW OF [005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1, [047]S1 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NNE	BW	9.9.20
2089	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2090	~~PLAN~~ OVERVIEW OF [005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1, [047]S1 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NE	BW	9.9.20
2091	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2092	~~PLAN~~ OVERVIEW OF [005]S4, [008]S5 [025]S1, [047]S1 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SSW	BW	9.9.20
2093	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2094	OVERVIEW OF [005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1, [047]S1 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SW	BW	9.9.20
2095	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2096	~~WEST~~ WSW Facing Sec OF [043]S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ ESE	ESE	~~9~~ 9/9/20
2097	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2098	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2099	~~ESE~~ ESE Facing Sec OF [043]S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~WSW~~ WSW	"	"
2100	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2101	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2102	Plan shot of [043]S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~WSW~~ ESE	"	"
2103	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2104	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2105	oblique shot of ~~WSW~~ ESE Facing Sec [043]S3 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	ESE	"	"
2106	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE 20	**Site Manager:**	JF
Camera:	Sony Cybershot	**Sheet Number:**	9

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2107	oblique shot of ~~ESE~~ ENE facing sec of [043]53 Board ( ) Scale (Y)	NW	SH	9/9/20
2108	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2109	Working Shot. Board ( ) Scale ( )	WNW	JF	9/9/20
2110	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	WNW	"	"
2111	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2112	MID EX - NNW FACING SECTION OF [057] Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	KWM	10.9.20
2113	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2114	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2115	MID EX - ENE FACING SECTION OF [057] Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	KWM	10.9.20
2116	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2117	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2118	~~NE~~ WNW facing sec, mid-ex of [043]54 + [058] Board ( ) Scale ( )	~~SW~~ SSE	SH	10/9/20
2119	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2120	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2121	oblique photos of [043]54 + [058] mid-ex Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	SH	10/9/20
2122	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2123	Working Shot Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	JF	10/9/20
2123	——— Board ( ) Scale ( )			
2124	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	WNW	JF	10/9/20
2125	WSW facing sec of [008]56 + [043]55 Board ( ) Scale ( )	ENE	BW	11.09.20
2126	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2127	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2128	PLAN of [008]56 + [043]55 Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	BW	11.09.20
2129	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2130	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2131	NNW facing sec of [008]56 + [043]55 Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	BW	11.09.20
2132	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2133	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2134	ENE facing sec of [008]56 + [043]55 Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	BW	11.09.20
2135	VOID Board ( ) Scale ( )			
2136	ENE facing sec of [008]56 + [043]55 Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	BW	11.09.20

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	9

No.	Description		View	Initials	Date
2137	ENE facing sec of [058]56 + [043]35	Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	BW	11.09.20
2138	NNW FACING SECTION OF [057]	Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	KWM	11.20
2139	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2140	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2141	[072]S.1 + (074) SSE FACING SECTION	Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNW	JF	11/9/20
2142	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2143	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2144	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2145	[072]S.1 + (074) N-FACING SECTION	Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	JF	11/9/20
2146	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2147	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2148	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2149	[072]S.1 + (074) ENE FACING SECTION	Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	JF	11/9/20
2150	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	11/9/20
2151	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	11/9/20
2152	[072]S.1 + (074) OVERVIEW MID EF	Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	JF	11/9/20
2153	PLAN SHOT OF [058]51 + [043]54 WSW FACING SECTION.	Board ( ) Scale ( )	ENE	BW	11.09.20
2154	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2155	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2156	PLAN SHOT OF [058]51 + [043]54 MID EF	Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	BW	11.09.20
2157	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2158	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2159	SSE FACING SEC OF [058]51 + [043]54	Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNW	BW	11.09.20
2160	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2161	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2162	WSW FACING SEC OF [058]51 + [043]54 N ARROW	Board ( ) Scale ( )	ENE	BW	11.09.20
2163	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2164	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2165	ENE FACING SEC OF [058]51 + [043]54	Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	BW	11.09.20
2166	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	
2167	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	

MKE 05.

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE 20	Site Manager: JF
Camera: SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number: 10

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2168	WORKING SHOT. Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	JF	11.9.20
2169	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	ENE	"	"
2170	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	"	"
2171	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	"	"
2172	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2173	POST EX PLAN OF [0483SW + 0082] Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNW	BW	14.09.20
2174	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2175	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2176	POST EX PLAN OF [0082] + [0483.84] Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	BW	14/09/20
2177	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2178	SE FACING SECTION OF [0082] Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNW	BW	14.09.20
2179	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2180	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2181	WORKING SHOT Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	JF	14/9/20
2182	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2183	OVERVIEW OF PIT [059] Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	KWM	15.9.20
2184	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2185	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2186	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSW	KWM	15.9.20
2187	WORKING SHOT Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	JF	15/9/20
2188	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2189	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2190	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNE	"	"
2191	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	"	"
2192	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2193	Pre Ex Photo of [077] Board (✓) Scale ( )	N SSE	SF	21/9/20
2194	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	SF	21/9/20
2195	N facing section [072] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	S	"	"
2196	" Board (✓) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2197	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2198	Plan of [077] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	S	"	"

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MIKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	11

No.	Description		View	Initials	Date
2199	Plan of [077]	Board (✓) Scale ( )	S	SF	21/9/20
2200	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2201	PLAN SHOT OF SPREAD (082.)	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SW	RACA	"
2202	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)			
2203	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)			
2204	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
2205	~~SSW~~ SSE Facing Sec of [079]S1 + [088]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~NNE~~ NNW	SH	22/9/20
2206	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2207	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2208	Plan Shot of [079]S1 + [088]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ ENE	"	"
2209	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2210	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2211	~~SSW~~ SSE Facing Sec of [079]S1+[088]S1 Retake with better lighting	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NNE	SH	23/9/20
2212	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2213	PLAN OF SPREAD (082.)	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SW	JF	23/9/20
2214	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2215	[091]S.1 ~~NNE~~ FACING SECTION	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~SSW~~	JF	24/9/20
2216	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2217	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2218	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2219	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2220	[091]S.1 SSW FACING SECTION	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	JF	24/9/20
2221	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2222	"	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2223	"	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2224	PLAN OF [096]S1 DITCH	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	MS	28/9/20
2225	" "	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2226	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2227	NE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [096]S1	Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SW	MS	28/9/20
2228	" "	Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2229	" "	Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20	Site Manager: JP
Camera: Sony Cybershot	Sheet Number: 12

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2230	SSW FACING SECTION OF DITCH [076] S1 Board ( ) Scale ( )	NNE	NS	28/9/20
2231	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2232	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2233	ENE NNE Facing section [100] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	SF	28/9/20
2234	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2235	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2236	NNW SECTION OF [102] + [103] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	RACA	"
2237	VOID Board ( ) Scale ( )			
2238	NNW SECTION OF [102] + [103] Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	RACA	28/9/20
2239	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	RACA	"
2240	ENE SECTION OF [103] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW		
2241	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2242	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2243	SSE SECTION OF [103] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW		
2244	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2245	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2246	WSW SECTION OF [102] Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE		
2247	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2248	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"		
2249	NORTH FACING SECTION OF [105] & [088] S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	JM	28/9/20
2250	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	JM	28/9/20
2251	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	JM	28/9/20
2252	ENE FACING SECTION OF [088] S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	JM	"
2253	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	JM	"
2254	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	WSW	JM	"
2255	SOUTH FACING SECTION [088] S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	N	JM	"
2256	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	N	JM	"
2257	" VOID Board ( ) Scale ( )		JM	"
2258	SSE FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [055] S1 Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NNW	RACA	28.9.20
2259	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2260	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	Sony G Basshot	Sheet Number:	13

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2261	WNW FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S1 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	KWM	29.9.20
2262	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2263	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2264	WNW FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	KWM	29.9.20
2265	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2266	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2267	~~E~~ FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WNW	KWM	29.9.20
2268	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2269	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2270	~~WNW~~ ~~ESE~~ FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ ESE	KWM	29.9.20
2271	" N ARROW WRONG Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2272	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2273	~~NNE~~ ~~ALAN~~ FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~SSW~~ SSW	KWM	29.9.20
2274	" N ARROW WRONG Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2275	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2276	~~SSE~~ Facing Sec of Spread (~~094~~ 091) Part 1 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNE	SH	29/9/20
2277	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2278	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2279	" (091) Part 2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2280	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2281	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2282	~~NNE~~ Facing Sec of Spread (~~094~~ 091) Part 1 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSW	"	"
2283	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2284	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2285	" (091) Part 2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2286	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2287	" (091) " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2288	Wider plan shot of Spread (094) (091) Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NNE	"	"
2289	" (091) Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2290	[098] OVERVIEW Board ( ) Scale ( )	ENE	SF	29/9/20
2291	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	4

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2292	[098] OVERVIEW Board ( ) Scale (✓)	ENE	JF	29/9/20
2293	" Board (✓) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2294	[098] S. 1 WSW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	JF	29/9/20
2295	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2296	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2297	[098] S. 1 ENE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	JF	29/9/20
2298	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2299	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2300	[098] S2 W FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	E	JF	29/9/20
2301	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2302	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2303	[098] S2 E FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	W	JF	29/9/20
2304	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2305	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2306	[098] S.3 WSW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	JF	29/9/20
2307	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2308	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2309	[098] S3 SW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NE	JF	29/9/20
2310	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2311	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2312	[098] S.3 ENE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	JF	29/9/20
2313	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2314	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2315	[098] S.4 OVERVIEW Board (✓) Scale (✓)	JF	NE	29/9/20
2316	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2317	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2318	[098] S.4 NE FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	JF	SW	29/9/20
2319	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2320	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2321	[098] S.4 NNE FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	JF	S	29/9/20
2322	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"

2

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	15

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2323	[098] s.4 NNE facing section Board ( ) Scale ( )	JF	SSW	29/9/20
2324	[098] s.4 WSW facing section Board ( ) Scale ( )	JF	ENE	29/9/20
2325	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2326	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2327	WNW facing section of ring gully [035] s3 Board ( ) Scale ( )	BSB	KWM	30.9.20
2328	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2329	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2330	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2331	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2332	Overview of ring gully [035] Board ( ) Scale ( )	NW	KWM	30.9.20
2333	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	"	"
2334	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE	"	"
2335	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE	"	"
2336	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE	"	"
2337	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE	"	"
2338	[098] s.6 WSW facing section Board ( ) Scale ( )	JF	ENE	29/9/20
2339	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2340	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2341	[098] s.6 ENE-facing section Board ( ) Scale ( )	JF	WSW	30/9/20
2342	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2343	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2344	~~South~~ NNW facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	JM	SSE	"
2345	South facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2346	South facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2347	~~North~~ SSE facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	JM	NNW	"
2348	~~North~~ facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2349	~~North~~ facing section [088] s2 & [079] s2 Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2350	~~SSE/North~~ [143] s.1 W-facing ~~Ditch facing Terminus Slot Add Ex~~ Board ( ) Scale ( )	BP	~~ESE~~ E	30/09/20
2351	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2352	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2353	" " ~~Post-ex~~ Board ( ) Scale ( )	ESE	BP	"

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JT
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	16

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2354	[142] S.1 E-FACING ~~[119] EX TERMINUS [142]~~ Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	BP	30/09/20
2355	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	"	"
2356	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WNW	"	"
2357	POST-EX TERMINUS GULLY [142] S.2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	"	"
2358	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WNW	"	"
2359	~~[142] WSW FACING SECTION~~ Board (✓) Scale (✓)	[redacted]WSW	"	"
2360	[142] S.2 WSW FACING SECTION Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	"	"
2361	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	"	"
2362	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ESE	"	"
2363	OVER VIEW OF [142] S1 + S2 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ ENE	"	"
2364	" " Board (✓) Scale (✓)	~~ESE~~ /	"	"
2365	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	~~ESE~~ /	"	"
2366	SE NW FACING SECTION OF [079] S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SE NW	JH	30.09.20
2367	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SE NW	JH	30.09.20
2368	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE NW	JH	30.09.20
2369	~~SE~~ NW FACING SECTION OF [079] S3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NW SE	JH	30.09.20
2370	" " Board ( ) Scale (✓)	NW SE	JH	30.09.20
2371	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	NW SE	JH	30.09.20
2372	S-FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	N	LC	30.09.20
2373	— " — Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2374	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2375	E-FACING SECTION OF [095] S4 & [098] S5 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	W	"	"
2376	— " — Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2377	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2378	N-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	S	"	"
2379	— " — Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2380	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2381	W-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	E	"	"
2382	— " — Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2383	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2384	POST-EX DITCH [148] WSW FACING Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	LB	01/10/20

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	17

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2385	POST-EX [146] DITCH WSW FACING Board (X) Scale (Y)	ENE	LB	01/10/20
2386	" " Board (X) Scale (Y)	ENE	LB	01/10/20
2387	POST-EX [146] OVERVIEW Board (Y) Scale (Y)	SSE	LB	"
2388	" " Board (X) Scale (Y)	SSE	LB	"
2389	" " Board (X) Scale (X)	SSE	LB	"
2390	POST-EX [146] DITCH ENE FACING Board (X) Scale (Y)	WSW	LB	"
2391	" " Board (X) Scale (Y)	SW	LB	"
2392	" " Board (Y) Scale (X)	SW	LB	"
2393	NE FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	SW	LC	01.10.20
2394	— " — Board ( ) Scale (Y)	"	"	"
2395	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2396	NW-FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	SE	"	"
2397	— " — Board ( ) Scale (Y)	"	"	"
2398	— " — Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2399	NNW FACING SECTION OF [088] S3 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	SSE	JH	01.10.20
2400	" " Board ( ) Scale (Y)	SSE	JH	01.10.20
2401	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	JH	01.10.20
2402	SSE FACING SECTION OF [088] S3 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	NW	JH	01.10.20
2403	" " Board ( ) Scale (Y)	NW	JH	01.10.20
2404	" " Board ( ) Scale ( )	NW	JH	01.10.20
2405	PLAN SHOT OF [088] S3 Board ( ) Scale (Y)	NSW	JH	01.10.20
2406	NW Facing Sec of [138], [118] S2 + [142] S3 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	SE	SH	1/10/20
2407	" Board ( ) Scale (Y)	"	"	"
2408	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2409	S E Facing Sec of [138], [118] S2 + [142] S3 Board (Y) Scale (Y)	NW	SH	1/10/20
2410	" Board ( ) Scale (Y)	"	"	"
2411	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2412	Working Shot Geo Pot Board ( ) Scale ( )	SSE	JF	1/10/20
2413	[088] S.7 W Facing Section Board (Y) Scale (Y)	E	JF	1/10/20
2414	" Board ( ) Scale (Y)	"	"	"
2415	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

Ref. No. BARS02PR/2016 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MK620	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	Sony Cybershot	Sheet Number:	18

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2416	[098] s.7 E-Facing Section Board (✓) Scale (✓)	W	JF	6/10/20
2417	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2418	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2419	[095] s.1 Extention. WSW Facing Section Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	KMW JF	6/10/20
2420	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2421	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2422	[095] s.1 + [158] NNW Facing Section Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	KMW	6/10/20
2423	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2424	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2425	[095] s.1 + [158] ENE Facing Section. Board (✓) Scale (✓)	WSW	KMW	6/10/20
2426	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2427	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2428	[095] s.1 + [158] SSE Facing Section Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	KMW	6/10/20
2429	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2430	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2431	SSE facing section of [118] slot 3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	NNW	JC	01.10.20
2432	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2433	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2434	NNW facing section of [118] slot 3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	SSE	"	"
2435	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2436	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2437	Plan view of [118] slot 3 Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	"	"
2438	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2439	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
~~2440~~ 2440	Overview Shot 1 Board ( ) Scale ( )	E	JF	1/10/20
2441	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2442	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2443	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2444	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	SE	"	"
2445	" Board ( ) Scale (✓)	"	"	"
2446	[107] s.1 Extention WSW Facing Section Board (✓) Scale (✓)	ENE	KMW	1/10/20

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKW20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	19

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2447	[152] s.1 Context view WSW Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	ENE	KWM	1/10/20
2448	~~[157] Overview~~ " Board ( ) Scale (1)	ENE	~~BP~~ KWM	1/10/20
2449	[151] Overview Board ( ) Scale (1)	ENE	BP	1/10/20
2450	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2451	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2452	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2453	[157] s.2 WSW Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	ENE	BP	1/10/20
2454	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2455	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2456	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2457	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2458	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2459	[157] s.2 ENE - Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	WSW	BP	1/10/20
2460	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2461	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2462	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2463	[151] s.1 WSW - Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	ENE	BP	1/10/20
2464	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2465	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2466	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2467	[157] s.1 SSE Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	NNW	BP	1/10/20
2468	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2469	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2470	[133] s.2 Overview Board ( ) Scale (1)	SSE	SF	1/10/20
2471	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2472	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2473	[133] s.2 SW Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	NE	SF	1/10/20
2474	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2475	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2476	[133] s.2 NE Facing Section Board ( ) Scale (1)	SW	SF	1/10/20
2477	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"

MKE 051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	SF
Camera:	SONY CYBERSHOT	Sheet Number:	20

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2478	[133] S2 NE FACING SECTION Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	SF	1/10/20
2479	POST-EX [135] LINEAR ~~SSE~~ FACING NNW Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	LB	01/10/20
2480	" " Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	"	"
2481	" " Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	"	"
2482	" " SSE FACING Board (M) Scale (M)	NNW	"	"
2483	" " Board (N) Scale (M)	NNW	"	"
2484	" " Board (N) Scale (M)	NNW	"	"
2485	" " Board (N) Scale (M)	NNW	"	"
2486	" " NNW FACING Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	"	"
2487	NE VIEWED MID-EX PLAN LINEAR DITCH [133]S.1 Board (N) Scale (M)	NE	AB	1/10/20
2488	" " " " Board ( ) Scale (M)	NE	"	"
2489	" " " " Board ( ) Scale ( )	NE	"	"
2490	SW-FACING SECTION LINEAR DITCH [133]S.1 Board (N) Scale (M)	NE	"	"
2491	" " " " Board ( ) Scale (M)	NE	"	"
2492	" " " " Board ( ) Scale ( )	NE	"	"
2493	CLOSE-UP SW-FACING SECTION [133]S.1 Board ( ) Scale ( )	NE	"	"
2494	[103] NNW FACING SECTION Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	RACA	1/10/20
2495	" Board (N) Scale (M)	"	"	"
2496	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2497	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2498	[103] SSE FACING SECTION Board (N) Scale (M)	NNW	RACA	2/10/20
2499	" Board ( ) Scale (M)	"	"	"
2500	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2501	[103] NNW FACING SECTION Board (N) Scale (M)	SSE	RACA	2/10/20
2502	" Board ( ) Scale (M)	"	"	"
2503	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2504	[ORSS.2] OVERVIEW Board ( ) Scale (N)	NNW	SF	2/10/20
2505	" Board ( ) Scale (M)	"	"	"
2506	" Board ( ) Scale (M)	"	"	"
2507	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2508	SITE CLOSE Board ( ) Scale ( )	E	SF	2/10/20

MKE·051

PHOTOGRAPHIC REGISTER

border archaeology

Site:	MKE20	Site Manager:	JF
Camera:	Sony Cybershot	Sheet Number:	21

No.	Description	View	Initials	Date
2570	Site Close Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	JF	2/10/20
2571	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	W	"	"
2572	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
2573	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	"	"	"
2574	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	NW	"	"
2575	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SE	"	"
2576	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
2577	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	W	"	"
2578	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
2579	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	"	"
2580	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
2581	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	S	"	"
2582	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	E	"	"
2583	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	SW	"	"
2584	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	W	"	"
2585	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	W	"	"
2586	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2587	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	N	"	"
2588	" Board ( ) Scale ( )	E	"	"
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			
	Board ( ) Scale ( )			

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 1

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Area:	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(001)	Deposit	Top Soil	—	JF	24/8/20	S 005, 035 041, 056 061, 079	✓	✓
(002)	Deposit	Natural	—	"	"	—	✓	✓
[003]	Cut	Ceramic Field Drain	—	"	"	S 004, 005, 008, 044, 049, 004, 051, 054, 057, 062, 074, 076, 078	✓	✓
(004)	Fill	F/O [003]	—	"	"	S 001, 005, 006, 040, 043, 051, 053, 058, 062, 064, 065, 066	✓	✓
[005]	Cut	Cut of Ditch S1-S4	—	"	25.8.20	S1 S.001 S.007	S1 025, P 026, 029, S4 045, 049, 046	✓
(006)	Fill	Top Fill of Ditch [005] S1	—	"	"	"	✓	✓
(007)	Fill	Basal Fill of Ditch [005] S1	—	"	"	S1 S.007 P.009	✓	✓
[008]	Cut	Cut of Ditch S1-S6	—	SF	26/8/20	S1 S.004 S.005	S1 020, 09, S4 025, 026 S6 013, 046 S6 051 054	022 049/048
(009)	Fill	Top fill of [008] S2	—	"	"	S1 S.001 P.003	✓	
(010)	Fill	Basal fill of [008] S.2	—	"	"	S.002 P.003	✓	✓
(011)	Fill	Top fill of ditch [008] S1	—	BW	27.08.20	S 004 005 P 006	✓	✓
(012)	Fill	Bot fill of ditch [008] S1	—	"	"	"	✓	✓
[013]	Cut	Ditch S1-S4	—	JF	27.8.20	S1 S.008 P 020	S2 018, 019 S3 022, 023 024 S4 015, 016	✓
(014)	Fill	Fill of [013] S.1	—	JF	27.8.20	S008 P020 021	✓	✓
(015)	Fill	Top Fill of [008] S.2	—	SF	28/8/20	S 028 P 029	✓	✓
(016)	Fill	Basal fill of [008] S.2	—	SF	"	S 028 P 029	✓	✓
(017)	Fill	Top fill of [008] S5	—	BW	28.08.20	S 010 S 011 P 012	✓	✓
(018)	Fill	Bot fill of [008] S3	—	BW	01.09.20	S010 S011	✓	✓
[019]	Cut	Pit	—	JF	1/9/20	S.013 P.014	✓	
(020)	Fill	Singular F/O [019]	—	JF	2/9/20	"	✓	

Ref. No. BARS03CR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 2

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Area:	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(021)	Fill	Basal F/O [019] S.4	—	JF	2/9/20	S.015 P.016	✓	
(022)	Fill	Upper F/O [019] S.4	—	"	"	S.015 P "	✓	
[023]	Cut	Modern Agricultural Ditch	—	"	"	S.015 P.016	✓	
(024)	Fill	Singular F/O [~~019~~ 023] S.	—	"	"	S.015 P.016	✓	
[025]	Cut	Cut of ditch S1-S2	—	BWS	02.09.20 S1 S2	S.017 044 041 042 043, 048	✓	✓
(026)	Fill	Fill of ditch [025] S1	—	BWS	02.09.20	S.017 047, 048	✓	✓
(027)	Fill	Upper fill of ditch [008] S3	—	"	"	S.017, 046 047 P.048	✓	✓
(028)	Fill	Lower fill of ditch [008] S3	—	"	"	S.019 S.046 047 "	✓	✓
(029)	Fill	Singular F/O [013] S.2	~~JF~~ /	JF	2/9/20	S.018 P.019	✓	✓
[030]	Cut	Tree Throw	—	"	"	"	✓	✓
(031)	Fill	F/O [030]	—	"	"	"	✓	✓
(032)	Fill	Basal F/O [013] S.3	—	JF	3/9/20	S.022 B023	✓	✓
(033)	Fill	Upper F/O [013] S.3	—	JF	3/9/20	"	✓	✓
(034)	Fill	Upper fill of [005] S3	—	M	3.9.20	S.025 S.026 P.027	✓	✓
(035)	Fill	Basal fill of [005] S3	—	M	"	S.025 S.026 P.027	✓	✓
(036)	Fill	Upper fill of [008] S4	—	M	"	S.025 S.026 P.027	✓	✓
(037)	Fill	Basal fill of [008] S4	—	M	"	S.025 S.026 P.027	✓	✓
[038]	Cut	Pit / Tree Throw	—	JF	4/9/20	S.030 S031 P.032	✓	✓
(039)	Fill	Lower F/O [038]	—	"	"	S.030 S.031	✓	✓
(040)	Fill	Upper F/O [038]		"	"	S030 S031 P042	✓	✓

MKE 151

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE 20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 3

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Area:	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
[041]	CUT	CUT OF DITCH	—	KWM	7.9.20	S033 P.034	✓	✓
(042)	FILL	FILL OF DITCH [041]	—	KWM	7.9.20	"	✓	✓
[043]	Cut	Cut of Possible drainage Gully S1-S5	—	SH	7/9/20 S1	POS: S035 S.036	S2 S3 S4 S5 P.040 P.042 P.044 P.046	S5 P.058
(044)	Fill	Fill of DG [043] S1.	—	SH	7/9/20	S.035 S.036	✓	✓
[045]	CUT	(Dim 4) PIT	—	JF	8/9/20	S.041 P.043	✓ UNDER P.132	✓
(046)	Fill	Single fill of [043] S2	—	SH	8/9/20	S.038 S.039	P.040 ✓	✓
[047]	CUT	CUT OF GULLY	—	BW	08.09.20	S.044 P.048	✓	✓
(048)	Fill	Fill Of [028] S.2	—	JF	8/9/20	S.041 S.042	✓	✓
(049)	Fill	Basal Fill Of [045] S.1	—	JF	8/9/20	"	✓	✓
(050)	Fill	Upper Fill Of [045] S.1	—	JF	8/9/20	"	✓	✓
(051)	Fill	UPPER FILL OF [043]	—	BW	08.09.20	P.048 S.045 S.047	✓	✓
(052)	Fill	MIDDLE FILL OF [043]	—	"	"	S045 S047	✓	✓
(053)	Fill	BASAL FILL OF [043]	—	"	"	"	✓	✓
(054)	DEPOSIT FORM	DEPOSIT TRUNCATED BY [043] + [055]	—	"	"	S.047 P.048	✓	✓
(055)	Fill	FILL OF [047]	—	BW	08.09.20	S.044 P.048	✓	✓
(056)	Fill	Single Fill of [043] S3	—	SH	10/9/20	S.049 S.050	✓	✓
[057]	Cut	Cut of Pit	—	KWM	10/9/20	S.055 P.058	✓	✓
[058]	Cut	Cut of terminus Ditch	—	SH	10/9/20	S.060 S.061 P.062	✓	✓
(059)	Fill	Fill of [058]	—	"	"	S.060 S.061 P.062	✓	✓
(060)	Fill	F/O [043] S4	—	"	"	S.059	✓	✓

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE 20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 4

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Area:	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(061)	Fill	Fill of [008356] Ditch	—	BW	11.09.20	S 064 P 055	✓	✓
[062]	Fill	Fill of [048133] Gully	—	BW	11.09.20	"	✓	✓
(063)	FILL	TOP FILL OF PIT [057]	~	KWM	11.9.20	S.055	✓	✓
(064)	FILL	4th 2nd FILL OF PIT [057].	~	KWM	11.9.20	S.055 ~~P.058~~	✓	✓
(065)	FILL	3rd ~~3rd~~ FILL OF PIT [057]	~	KWM	11.9.20	"	✓	✓
(066)	FILL	~~4th~~ 2nd FILL OF PIT ~~[057]~~ [057]	~	KWM	11.9.20	"	✓	✓
(067)	FILL	BOTTOM FILL OF PIT [057]	~	KWM	11.9.20	"	✓	✓
(068)	Deposit	MADE GROUND	~	JF	14/9/20	S.056	~	
(069)	Deposit	SOIL HORIZON	~	JF	"	"	~	
(070)	Deposit	COLLUVIUM	~	JF	"	"	~	
(071)	Deposit	COLLUVIUM.	~	JF	"	"	~	
[072]	Cut	GULLY S1-S3	~	JF	"	S056 P057 S 065/S066 P064 S068	~	~
(073)	Fill	Fill [072] S.1.	~	JF	"	S056 "	~	~
(074)	Deposit	SPREAD OR COLLUVIUM.	~	JF	"	S 056 P 057	~	
[075]	Cut	ROOTHOLE	~	JF	"	"	~	~
(076)	Fill	Fill [075]	~	JF	"	S.056	~	~
[077]	Cut	~~Possible Excavation~~ Pit	~	SF	14/9/20	S.063 P.064	✓	
(078)	Fill	Fill of [077]	~	SF	"	S063	✓	✓
[079]	Cut	Cut of Gully S1-S3	~	SH	22/9/20	S1: 070 ~~S2: 073~~ S2 097 ~~P. 074~~ S2	P071 P108 P109	~
(080)	Fill	Basal fill of Gully [079] S1	~	SH	11	S 070 P071	✓	~

Ref. No. BARS03CR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE 20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 5

Context Number	Type (i.e, cut/fill)	Description	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(081)	FILL	F/O DITCH [072] S2	RACA	23/9/20	065/066 S ~~068~~	✓	✓
(082)	DEPOSIT	SPREAD / COLLUVIUM.	RACA	"	S 065/066 P 069	✓	✓
(083)	DEPOSIT	SMALL DEPOSIT / COLLUVIUM.	RACA	"	"	✓	✓
(084)	FILL	F/O DITCH [072] S3	RACA	"	S 067/68 P 069	✓	✓
(085)	DEPOSIT	SPREAD	RACA	"	S 067/68 P 069	✓	✓
(086)	FILL	MIDDLE F/O [079] S1 GULLY	SH	4	S.070 P.071	✓	✓
(087)	FILL	TOP F/O [079] S1 GULLY	SH	"	"	✓	✓
[088]	CUT	CUT OF GULLY S1 - S3	SH	"	S1 S070 P071 S2 S092 P093 S3 S109 P129	✓ P100	
(089)	FILL	BASAL F/O GULLY [088] S1	SH	"	S 070 *	✓	
(090)	FILL	TOP F/O GULLY [088] S1	SH	"	S 070 P0 71	✓	
[091]	CUT	GULLY / DEPRESSION S1 - S2	JF	24/9/20	S1 S.072 S.073	S2 S091 P093 ✓	092
(092)	FILL	F/O [091] SLOT 1	JF	"	S 072, *	✓	
(093)	FILL	F/O [091] SLOT 1	JF	"	S 072, 073 "	✓	
(094)	FILL	F/O [091] SLOT 2	SH	24/9/20	S.091 S.092	P093 ✓	
[095]	CUT	CUT OF RING GULLY S1,2,3 S4	KW	28.9.20	S.090 S.094	S098 P099, 101, 102, 111	
[096]	CUT	CUT OF DITCH	MS	28/9/20	S.078 S.079	P080 ✓	✓
(097)	FILL	FILL OF DITCH [096]	MS	28/9/20	"	✓	
[098]	CUT	CUT OF GULLY S1 - S7*	JF	28/9/20	~~S.075~~ see below S.076	✓	✓
(099)	FILL	F/O [098] S.1	JF	28/9/20	075 076	✓	✓
[100]	CUT	CUT OF ~~PIT~~ ROOTHOLE	SF	28/9/20	S.083 P.084	✓	✓

Ref. No. BARS03CR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

* [098] S1 S075, 076 P.021
S2 S095, 096 P.131
S3 S085, 086 P131
S4 S089 086
S5 S111
S6 S103 P104
S7 S114 P115

MKE 061

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE209 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 6

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(101)	Fill	Fill of Ditch [100]	SF	28/9/20	S.083 P.084	✓	✓
[102]	Cut	Cut of Gully	RACA	28/9/20	~~S.054~~ S081, 113 P131	✓	✓
[103]	Cut	Cut of Pit/Ditch	RACA	11	~~S.054~~ S121, 122 S081	✓	✓
(104)	Fill	Singular Fill of Ditch [088] S2	JM	11	S.082 ~~097~~ P.100	✓	✓
[105]	Cut	Cut of Snail Pit / Poss Rooting	JM	11	S.082 P.100	✓	✓
(106)	Fill	Singular Fill of [105]	JM	11	11	✓	
(107)	Fill	F/O [102] Gully	RACA	11	~~S.054~~ S081, 113	✓	✓
(108)	Fill	F/O [103] Pit	RACA	11	~~S.054~~ S121, 122 081	✓	✓
(109)	Fill	F/O [103] Pit	RACA	29/9/20	~~S.054~~ S081	✓	✓
(110)	Fill	F/O [098] S2 Fill of Ditch	BP	29/9/20	S095 S096 P131	✓	✓
(111)	Fill	Fill of [079] S2	JM	29/9/20	S.097 P.100	✓	✓
(112)	Fill	Single Fill of Gully [098] Slot 3	LC	11	P131 ~~S.056~~ S 085 S.086	✓	✓
[113]	Cut	Cut of a Gully	11	11	S 110 S-086 P131	✓	✓
(114)	Fill	Single Fill of Gully [113] Slot 1	11	11	S 110 S.086 P 131	✓	✓
(115)	Fill	Single Fill of Gully [098] Slot 4	11	11	S-087. S.088	✓	
[116]	Cut	Cut of a Gully S1-S2	11	11 S1 S2	S110 S.088 P131 S1 S2	✓	✓
(117)	Fill	Single Fill of Gully [116] Slot 1	11	11 S1	P131 S.088 S.110	✓	✓
[118]	Cut	Cut of a Gully S1 & S2	11	11 S1 S2	S088 P131 ~~S.088~~ S.124 S.122 S.112 P 131	✓	✓
(119)	Fill	Single Fill of Gully [118] Slot 1	11	11	S.088	✓	✓
[120]	Cut	Cut of a Post Hole	11	11	S.088 P131	✓	✓

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 7

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(121)	FILL	BASAL FILL OF POSTHOLE [120]	LC	29.09.20	S.088	✓	✓
(122)	FILL	UPPER FILL OF POSTHOLE [120]	"	"	S.088 P.131	✓	✓
[123]	CUT	CUT OF A GULLY	"	"	S.087	✓	
(124)	FILL	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [123] SLOT 1	"	"	S.087 P.131	✓	
[125]	CUT	CUT OF A GULLY	"	"	S.087 P.131	✓	
(126)	FILL	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [125] SLOT 1	"	"	S.087 P.131	✓	
(127)	FILL	~~LOWER~~ BASAL FILL OF [098] SLOT 6	C.S	"	S.103 P.104	✓	✓
(128)	FILL	~~LOWER~~ UPPER FILL OF [098] SLOT 6	C.S	"	S.103 ~~P.104~~	✓	✓
(129)	FILL	UPPER FILL OF [095] S1	KWM	S.098, 094, P.131 29.9.20	098, 101, 102 ~~S.040~~ ~~S.094~~	US ✓	✓
(130)	FILL	LOWER FILL OF [095] S1	KWM	29.9.20	S101, 102, 118 ~~S.040~~ ~~S.044~~	✓	✓
(131)	DEPOSIT, ~~FILL~~	SPREAD MATERIAL	C.S	"	S.103 P.104	✓	✓
(132)	FILL	FILL OF LINEAR GULLY [095] S3	KWM	30920	S# 096 S# 094	98, 099 ✓	✓
[133]	CUT	CUT OF LINEAR DITCH S1 & S2	AB	30-09-20	~~S.160~~ S1 ~~P.120~~ S1	S116 ~~P130~~ P117 P120	
(134)	FILL	FILL (~~SUBSOIL~~ UPPER) OF LINEAR DITCH [133] S.1	AB	30-09-20	~~S.166~~ P. 117	S116 ✓	
[135]	CUT	CUT OF Linear	MS	30/9/20	S. 119 P. 120.	✓	
(136)	FILL	TOP FILL OF [135]	MS	30/9/20	S. 119 P. 120.	✓	
(137)	FILL	BASAL FILL OF [135]	MS	30/9/20	S. 119 P. 120	✓	
[138]	CUT	CUT OF shallow ~~PIT~~ HOLLOW	SH	4	S.127 S.128.	P.131 ✓	✓
(139)	FILL	F/O ~~PIT~~ [138]	SH	4	S.127 S.128	✓	✓
[140]	~~FILL~~	F/O Drip Gully [142] S3	SH	4	S.127 S.128	P131 ✓	✓

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 8

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(141)	Fill	F/o Gully [118] S2	SM	30/9/20	S.127 S.128	P131 ✓	
[142]	CUT	CUT OF DRIP GULLY S1 - S3	BP	30/9/20	~~S1 S123 PLAN~~ ~~S.123~~ S3 127 128 ~~S.128~~ S2 124 P131	✓	P131 ✓
(143)	FILL	FILL OF DRIP GULLY [142] [S.1]	BP	30/9/20	S123 P131	✓	✓
(144)	FILL	FILL OF DRIP GULLY [142] [S.2]	BP	30/9/20	S124 P131	✓	✓
(145)	Fill	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [079] S3	JM	30/9/20	S.108 P.129.	✓	
[146]	CUT	CUT OF LINEAR	LB	01/10/20	S.105 S.107	✓ P106	✓
(147)	FILL	UPPER FILL OF [146] - RE-DEP NATURAL	LB	01/10/20	S.105 S.107	✓ P106	✓
(148)	FILL	MID FILL OF [146]	LB	01/10/20	S.105 ~~S.107~~	✓	✓
(149)	FILL	BASAL FILL OF [146]	LB	01/10/20	S.105 S.107	✓ P106	✓
(150)	Fill	FILL OF [088] S3	JM	01/10/20	S.109 P.129	✓	
[151]	CUT	CUT OF GULLY S1 - S2	BP	1/10/20	S1 S125 S2 S126	P131 ✓	✓
(152)	FILL	FILL OF GULLY [151] S1	BP	1/10/20	S125 P131	✓	✓
(153)	FILL	F/o PIT [103]	PAG	1/10/20	S.121 S.122	✓	
(154)	FILL	F/O [098] S.2	JF	1	S.114 P.115	✓	✓
(155)	Fill	F/o [133] S.2	SF	1	~~S.160~~ ~~P.120~~	S130 ✓	
[156]	CUT	CUT OF GULLY	KWM	1.10.20	S.118 P 131	✓	✓
(157)	FILL	FILL OF GULLY [156]	KWM	1.10.20	S.118 P 131	✓	✓
(158)	FILL	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [118] SLOT 3	LC	11	S.112 P 131	✓	
(159)	FILL	TERMINUS OF GULLY [151] S2	BP	11	S126 P 131	✓	✓
[160]	FILL	BASAL FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] S.1	AB	01-10-20	S.116 P.117	✓	

Ref. No. BARS03CR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

CONTEXT NUMBER REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet Number: 9

Context Number	Type (i.e. cut/fill)	Description	Number Taken by	Date Taken	Plan/ Section No.	Tick when: Context Sheet Completed	Tick when: Included in Matrix
(161)	Fill	F/o Pit [103]	RMA	2/10/20	S.121 S.122	P131 ✓	
(162)	Fill	F/o pit [103]	"	"	~~S.122~~	S.121 ✓	
(163)	Fill	Basal Fill of [095] Slot 4	LC	02.10.20	S.1/1	✓	✓
(164)	Fill	Upper Fill of [095] Slot 4	"	"	S.1/1 P.131	✓	✓
(165)	Fill	Basal Fill of [098] Slot 5	"	"	S.1/1	✓	
(166)	Fill	Middle Fill of [098] Slot 5	"	"	S.1/1	✓	
(167)	Fill	Upper Fill of [098] Slot 5	"	"	S.1/1 P.131	✓	
(168)	Deposit	Spread Sealing Pit [103]	RMA	02/10/20	~~S.121/122~~ S.121	✓	

Ref. No. BARS03CR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

SAMPLE REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No: 1

border archaeology

Sample Number	Context Number	Description	Number of 10 litre buckets	Recorded by	Date
001	(006)	~~SINGLE~~ TOP FILL OF DITCH [005] S1	4	MK	25.8.20
002	(007)	BASAL FILL OF DITCH [005] S1	4	"	25.8.20
003	(009)	Top fill of Ditch [008] S2	4	SF	"
004	(010)	Basal fill of Ditch [008] S.2	4	SF	"
005	(015)	Top Fill of [008] S.2	4	SF	28/8/20
006	(016)	Basal fill of [008] S.2	4	"	"
007	(017)	TOP FILL OF DITCH [008] S3	4	BW	28.08.20
008	(018)	BOT FILL OF DITCH [008] S3	1	BW	01.09.20
009	(020)	SINGULAR F/O [019]	1	JF	2/9/20
010	(021)	BASAL F/O [013] S.4	1	JF	2/9/20
011	(032)	BASAL F/O [013] S.3	1	JF	3/9/20
012	(033)	UPPER F/O [013] S.3	4	JF	3/9/20
013	(034)	UPPER FILL OF [005] S3	4	MK	5.9.20
014	(035)	BASAL FILL OF [005] S3	2	MK	"
015	(036)	UPPER FILL OF [005] S4	4	MK	"
016	(037)	BASAL FILL OF [005] S4	4	MK	"
017	(040)	UPPER F/O [038]	4	JF	7/9/20
018	(044)	Single F/O [043] S1	4	SH	7/9/20
019	(046)	Single F/O [043] S2	4	SH	8/9/20
020	(049)	BASAL F/O [045] S.1	4	JF	8/9/20
021	(048)	F/O [025] S.2	4	JF	8/9/20
022	(027)	UPPER FILL OF [008] S3	4	BW	08.09.20
023	(028)	LOWER FILL OF [008] S4	4	"	"
024	(051)	UPPER FILL OF [008] S4	4	BW	08.09.20
025	(052)	MIDDLE FILL OF [008] S4	3	"	"
026	(053)	BASAL FILL OF [008] S4	1	"	"
027	(055)	FILL OF [047] S1	1	BW	08.09.20
028	(056)	Single fill of [043] S3	4	SH	10/9/20
029	(074)	SPREAD [071]	4	JF	"
030	(063)	TOP FILL OF PIT [057]	5	KWM	15.9.20
031	(064)	~~2nd~~ FILL OF PIT [057]	4	KWM	15.9.20
032	(065)	3rd FILL OF PIT [057]	4	KWM	15.9.20
033	(066)	~~4th~~ FILL OF PIT [057]	4	KWM	15.9.20
034	(067)	BOTTOM FILL OF PIT [057]	1	KWM	15.9.20
035	(059)	FILL OF DITCH	4	BW	16.09.20

Ref. No. BARS13SR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

SAMPLE REGISTER

border archaeology

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: SF Sheet No.: 2

Sample Number	Context Number	Description	Number of 10 litre buckets	Recorded by	Date
(036)	(078)	Fill of [072]	1	SF	21/9/20
(037)	(082)	DEPOSIT (SPREAD)	4 4 2	RACA	23/9/20
(038)	(082)	BLACK LENS WITHIN SPREAD (082)	4	"	"
(039)	(083)	SMALL DEPOSIT OVER (082)	4	"	"
(040)	(084)	F/O DITCH [072] S3	2	"	"
(041)	(085)	SPREAD (colluvium)	4	"	"
(042)	(081)	F/O DITCH [072] S2	2	"	"
~~043~~	~~087~~	~~Top F/O [079] S1 Gully~~ VOID	~~4~~	~~SH~~	~~23/9/20~~
~~044~~	~~086~~	~~Mid F/O [079] S1 Gully~~ VOID	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~045~~	~~080~~	~~Base F/O [079] S1 Gully~~ VOID	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~046~~	~~090~~	~~Top F/O [088] S1 Gully~~ VOID	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~23/9/20~~
~~047~~	~~089~~	~~Base F/O [088] S1 Gully~~ VOID	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~048~~					
043	(094)	F/O [091] S2	4	SH	24/9/20
044	(092)	BASAL F/O [091] S.1	1	JF	"
045	(093)	UPPER F/O [091] S.1	4	JF	"
046	(095)	F/O [098] S.1	3	JF	28/9/20
047	(097)	SINGULAR FILL OF [096]	4	MS	28/9/20
048	(101)	Fill of ~~Pit~~ [100]	3	SF	29/9/20
049	(107)	F/O ~~[107]~~ [102]	~~4~~ 2	KWM	1.10.20
050	(108)	F/O [103]	4	RACA	1/10/20
051	(109)	F/O [104]	4	"	"
052	(110)	F/O [098] S2	4	BP	29/9/20
053	(130)	LOWER FILL OF [095] S1	4	KWM	29.9.20
054	(127)	~~UPPER~~ BASAL FILL OF [098] S.6	4	C.S	"
055	(128)	BASAL UPPER FILL OF [098] S.6	4	C.S	"
056	(104)	FILL OF [088] S2	4	JM	29/9/20
057	(111)	FILL OF [079] S2	4	JM	29/9/20
058	(106)	FILL OF [105] ROOTING	1	JM	29/9/20
059	(131)	SPREAD	4	C.S	"
060	(132)	FILL OF [095] S3 ~~S2~~	4	KWM	30.9.20
061	(134)	~~SINGULAR~~ UPPER FILL OF [133]	4	AH	30-09-20
062	(136)	TOP FILL OF [135]	4	MS	30/9/20
063	(137)	BASAL FILL OF [135]	1	MS	30/9/20
064	(139)	SPREAD	4	SH	"

Ref. No. BARS13SR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

SAMPLE REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JSF Sheet No.: 3

border archaeology

Sample Number	Context Number	Description	Number of 10 litre buckets	Recorded by	Date
065	(141)	F10 [118] S2.	2	SH	30/9/20
066	(148)	F10 [146]	4	LB	01/10/20
067	(149)	F10 [146]	4	LB	01/10/20
068	(150)	FILL OF GULLY [055] S3	4	JH	01/10/20
069	(145)	FILL OF GULLY [079] S3	4	JH	01/10/20
070	(152)	FILL OF GULLY [151] S1	4	BP	1/10/20
071	(143)	FILL OF DRIP GULLY [142] S1	1	BP	1/10/20
072	(144)	FILL OF DRIP GULLY [142] S2	1	BP	1/10/20
073	(114)	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [113] S1	1	LC	"
074	(117)	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [116] S1	1	"	"
075	(153)	F10 PIT [103]	2	FLOT	"
076	(154)	F10 [98] S.7	4	JSF	"
077	(155)	F10 [133] S.2	4	SF	"
078	(129)	UPPER FILL OF [095] S1	4	KLWM	1.10.20
079	(157)	FILL OF [156]	3	KLWM	1.10.20
080	(158)	SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [118] S3	4	LC	"
081	(159)	FILL OF TERMINUS, GULLY [151] S2	1	BP	"
~~082~~	~~(107)~~	~~FILL OF [102]~~	2	KLWM	1.10.20

Ref. No. BARS13SR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

SMALL FIND REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 1

border archaeology

Small Find Number	Context Number	Description	SF Sheet Completed (please tick)	Recorded by	Date
001	(009)	Roman Tweezers	✓	SF	26/8/20
~~002~~					
~~003~~ 002	(063)	BROOCH	—	KWM	11.9.20
~~004~~ 003	(130)	TWEEZERS	—	KWM	29.9.20
~~005~~ 004	(130)	PART OF TWEEZERS	—	KWM	29.9.20
005	(110)	ROMANO GLASS - ONE PIECE	—	BP	29/9/20
006	(165)-> [redacted]	GLASS BOTTLE FRAGMENT	—	LC	01/10/20

Ref. No. BARS16SFR/2014 N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

SLOT REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: SF Sheet No.: 1

Context No.	[005]	[008]	[013]	[025]	[041]	[043]	[045]	[077]	[072]	[074]	[088]	[091]	[095]	[098]	[142]	[118]	[151]	[133]
Slot No.																		
1	KL	BW	JF	BW	KWM	SH	JF	BC	JF	SM	SM	JF	KWM	JF	BP	LC	BP	AB
2	SF	SF	JF	JF		SH			JF	JM	JM	SF	KWM	BP	BP	SH	BP	SF
3	KL	BW	JF			SH			JF	JM	JM		KWM	LC	SH			
4	BW	KL	JF			SH							LC	LC				
5		BW				BW								LC				
6		BW												JF				
7														JF				
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		

checked by EH
07-03-23

MKE 051

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 1

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
001	S	[005]S1	~~WSW~~ FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1	1:10	MK	25.6.20	001	JF 14/10/20
002	S	[008]S.2 (002)(013)	NNE Facing Section of [008]S.2	1:10	SF	26/8/20	002	JF 19/10/20
003	P	[008]S.2 (003)(010)	Plan of Ditch [008]S.2	1:20	"	"	003	JF 19/10/20
004	S	[005]S1	NNE FACING ~~PART~~ SEC	1:10	BW	27.08.20	004	JF 19/10/20
005	S	"	ESE FACING BALLY SEC	1:10	"	"	004	JF 19/10/20
006	P	"	PLAN OF DITCH	1:20	"	"	004	JF 19/10/20
007	S	[005]S1	NNE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1	1:10	MK	27.8.20	005	JF 14/10/20
008	S	[013]S.1	ESE FACING TERMINUS PROFILE	1:10	JF	27820	006	JF 21/10/20
009	P	[005]S1	PLAN OF DITCH TERMINUS [005]S1	1:20	KL	278.20	005	JF 14/10/20
010	S	[008]S3	NNE FACING SEC	1:10	BW	01.09.20	007	JF 19/10/20
011	S	"	SSW FACING SEC	1:10	"	"	007	JF 19/10/20
012	P	"	PLAN OF DITCH	1:20	"	"	007	JF 19/10/20
013	S	[019]	ESE FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	2/9/20	008	JF 21/10/20
014	P	[019]	POST EX PLAN	1:20	"	"	008	JF 21/10/20
015	S	[013]S.4	SSW FACING SECTION	1:10	"	"	009	JF 21/10/20
016	P	[013]S.4	POST EX PLAN	1:20	"	"	009	JF 21/10/20
017	S	[008]S3+[025]S1	RUNNING SECTIONS OF DITCHES	1:10	BW	02.09.20	010	JF 14/10/20
018	S	[013]S.2	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	JF	02/09/20	011	JF 21/10/20
019	P	[013]S.2	POST EX PLAN	1:20	JF	02/09/20	012	JF 21/10/20
020	S	[013]S.1	NNE FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	2/9/20	006	JF 21/10/20
021	P	[013]S1	POST EX PLAN	1:20	JF	2/9/20	006	JF 21/10/20
022	S	[013]S.3	SSW-FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	2/9/20	013	JF 21/10/20
023	S	[013]S3	NNE-FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	2/9/20	013	JF 21/10/20
024	P	[013]S.3	POST EX PLAN	1:20	JF	2/9/20	014	JF 21/10/20
025	S	[005]S3 [008]S4	SSW FACING SECTION OF DITCHES [005]S3 + [008]S4	1:10	MK	3.9.20	015	JF 14/10/20

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 2

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
026	S	[005]S3 + [008]S4	NNE FACING SECTION	1:10	KW	3.9.20	015	JF 14/10/20
027	P	[005]S3 + [008]S4	PLAN OF DITCHES	1:20	KW	3.9.20	016	JF 14/10/20
028	S	[005]S.2	SW Facing Section [005]S.2	1:10	SF	3/9/20	018	JF 14/10/20
029	P	[005]S.2	Plan of [005] S.2	1:20	SF	3/9/20	~~018~~ 017	JF 14/10/20
030	S	[038]	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	JF	7/9/20	019	JF 28/10/20
031	S	[038]	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	JF	7/9/20	019	JF 28/10/20
032	P	[038]	MID EX PLAN	1:20	JF	7/9/20	019	JF 28/10/20
033	S	[041]S1	SSE FACING SECTION OF [041]	1:10	KWM	7.9.20	020	JF 21/10/20
034	P	[041]S1	PLAN OF [041]S1	1:20	KWM	7.9.20	020	JF 21/10/20
035	S	[043]S1	Baulk WSW Facing Sec of [043]S1	1:10	SH	7/9/20	021	JF 20/10/20
036	S	[043]S1	~~ESE~~ Facing Sec of [043]S1	1:10	"	"	021	JF 20/10/20
037	P	[043]S1	Plan of [043]S1	1:20	"	"	022	JF 20/10/20
038	S	[043]S2	~~WSW~~ Facing Sec of [043]S2	1:10	SH	8/9/20	023	JF 20/10/20
039	S	[043]S2	~~ESE~~ ENE Facing Sec of [043]S2	1:10	"	"	023	JF 20/10/20
040	P	[043]S2	Plan of [043]S1	1:20	"	"	024	JF 20/10/20
041	S	[025]S2 [045]S.1	NNW Facing Section	1:10	JF	8/9/20	25	JF 29/10/20
042	S	[025]S.2	SSE Facing Section	1:10	JF	8/9/20	25	JF 29/10/20
043	P	[025]S2 [045]S.1	Post Ex Plan	1:20	JF	8/9/20	26	JF 29/10/20
044	S	[047]S1	ENE FACING SECTION	1:10	KWM	9.9.20	027	JF 14/10/20
045	S	[005] S4	NNE FACING SECTION	1:10	KWM	9.9.20	027	JF 14/10/20
046	S	[008] S5	NNE FACING SECTION	1:10	~~KWM~~ BW	9.9.20	028	JF 14/10/20
047	S	[005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	BW	9.9.20	028	JF 14/10/20
049	P	[005]S4, [008]S5, [025]S1, [047]S1	PLAN	1:20	BW	9.9.20	029	JF 14/10/20
049	S	[043]S3	~~WSW~~ Facing Sec of [043]S3	1:10	SH	10/9/20	030	JF 20/10/20
050	S	[043]S3	ESE Facing Sec of [043]S3	1:10	SH	10/9/20	030	JF 20/10/20
051	S	[043] S3	Plan of [043] S3	1:20	SH	"	031	

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 3

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
051	P	[043]53	Plan of [043]53 Drainage Gully	1:20	SH	10/9/20	031	JF 20/10/20
~~052~~	~~S~~	~~[038][043]53~~	~~Relationship between features~~	~~1:10~~	~~SH~~	~~10/9/20~~	032	VOID
053	S	[006]36 + [063]35	RUNNING SECTION OF DITCH + GULLY	1:10	BW	11.09.20	033	JF 19/10/20
054	P	"	PLAN OF DITCH + GULLY	1:20	BW	11.09.20	033	JF 19/10/20
055	S	[057]	NNW SECTION OF PIT [057]	1:10	KWM	11.9.20	034	JF 21/10/20.
056	S	[072]+(074)	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	JF	13/9/20	035+036	JF 29/10/20
057	P	"	POST EX PLAN	1:20	JF	13/9/20	37	JF 29/10/20
058	P	[057]	PLAN OF PIT [057]	1:20	KWM	15.9.20	034	JF 21/10/20
059	S	[043]54	ENE FACING SEC OF GULLY	1:10	BW	16.09.20	032	JF 20/10/20
060	S	[043]54 + [053]33	WSW FACING SEC OF GULLY + DITCH	1:10	BW	"	038	JF 20/10/20
061	S	[058]	SSE FACING BAULK SEC	1:0	"	"	038	JF 20/10/20
062	P	[043]54 + [058]	PLAN OF DITCH + GULLY	1:20	"	"	039	JF 20/10/20
063	S	[077]	N FACING SECTION [077] ~~Plan~~ pit	1:10	SF	21/	040	JF 26/10/20
064	P	"	PLAN of [077]	1:20	"	"	040	JF 26/10/20
065	S	[072]52	SSW FACING OF [072]52 + (082) SPREAD + (083) DEP	1:10	RACA	22/9/20	041	JF 29/10/20
066	S	[072]52	NNE FACING OF [072]52 + COLLUVIUM	1:10	RACA		042	JF 29/10/20
067	S	[072]53	SSW FACING [072]53 + (085) SPREAD	1:10	SF		043	JF 29/10/20
068	S	[072]53	NNE FACING [072]53 + (085) SPREAD	1:10	SF		044	JF 29/10/20
069	P	[072]53	PLAN OF DITCH [072]52/53 + (082) + (085) SPREAD	1:50	SF/RACA		045	JF 29/10/20
070	S	[079]51 + [088]51	~~SSW~~ Facing SEC of [079]51 Gully + [088]51 Gully	1:10	SH	23/9/20	046	JF 26/10/20
071	P	"	Plan of [079] 51 Gully + [088]51 Gully	1:20	"	"	047	JF 26/10/20
072	S	[091](s.)	~~NNE~~ FACING	1:10	JF	28/9/20	048	JF 06/11/20
073	S	[091](s.)	SSW FACING	1:10	JF	28/9/20.	048	JF 06/11/20
~~074~~	~~P~~	~~[091]~~	~~PLAN VOID~~	~~1:50~~	"	"	~~049~~	VOID.
075	S	[088]s.1	ENE-FACING SECTION.	1:10	JF	28/9/20	050	JF 22/10/20

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 4

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
076	S	[098] S.1	WSW FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	28/9/20	050	JF 22/10/20
~~077~~	~~P~~	~~[098] S.1~~	~~MID EX PLAN~~ VOID	~~1:20~~	~~JF~~	~~28/9/20~~	051	VOID.
078	S	[096] S1	SSW FACING SECTION OF [096] S1 DITCH	1:10	MS	28/9/20	052	JF 19/10/20
079	S	[096] S1	NNE FACING SECTION OF [096] S1 DITCH	1:10	MS	28/9/20	052	JF 19/10/20
080	P	[096] S1	PLAN OF [096] S1 DITCH	1:20	MS	28/9/20	053	JF 19/10/20
081	S	[102] [103]	RUNNING SECTION OF GULLY [102] + P.T [103]	1:10	RACA	"	054	JF 30/10/20
082	S	[105], [088]	RUNNING SECTION OF DITCH [088] S2 & [105] ROOTING	1:10	JM	"	055	JF 23/10/20
083	S	[100]	~~NNE~~ ENE FACING SECTION [100] ~~Pit~~	1:10	SF	28/9/20	056	JF 26/10/20
084	P	"	PLAN OF [100] ~~Pit~~	1:20	SF	"	056	JF 26/10/20
085	SECTION	[098] SLOT 3	ENE-FACING SECTION OF GULLY [098] S3	1:10	LE	29.09.20	057	JF 23/10/20
086	"	" + [113]	~~RUNNING~~ FACING SECTION — " —	1:10	"	"	"	JF 23/10/20
087	"	[098] SLOT 4	RUNNING SECTION OF GULLY [098] S4	"	"	"	058	JF 23/10/20
088	"	"	" —	"	"	"	058	JF 23/10/20
~~089~~	~~P~~	~~[102] + [103]~~	~~PLAN OF VOID [102] + P.T [103]~~	~~1:20~~		~~29/09/20~~	~~060~~	VOID
090	S	[095] S3	RUNNING SECTION OF [095] S3	1:10	KCWM	29.9.20	061	JF 26/10/20
091	S	[091] S2 (094)	~~NNE~~ Facing Sec of Strad (094)	1:10	SH	29/9/20	062	JF 6/11/20
092	S	"	SSW Facing Sec of Strad (094)	1:10	SH	29/9/20	063	JF 6/11/20
093	P	"	Plan of Strad (094) inc [091] S1 + S2	1:50	SH	29/9/20	064	JF 6/11/20
094	S	[095] S3	WNW FACING SECTION OF [095] S3	1:10	KCWM	30.9.20	061	JF 26/10/20
095	S	[098] S2	EAST-FACING SECTION OF [098] S2	1:10	BP	30.9.20	065	JF 22/10/20
096	S	[098] S2	WEST-FACING SECTION OF [098] S2	1:10	BP	30.9.20	~~065~~ 065	JF 22/10/20
097	S	[088] S2 [079] S2	~~SOUTH FACING~~ NNW SECTION OF [088] S2 & [079] S2	1:10	JM	30.9.20	055	JF 27/10/20
098	S	[095] S2	~~E~~ FACING SECTION OF [095] S2	1:10	KCWM	30.9.20	066	JF 26/10/20
099	S	[095] S2	WNW FACING SECTION OF [095] S2	1:10	KCWM	30.9.20	066	JF 26/10/20
100	P	[079] S2 [088] S2	PLAN OF GULLIES [079] S2 & [088] S3	1:20	SH	30.9.20	067	JF 27/10/20

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE051

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 5

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
101	S	[095] S1	SSE FACING SECTION OF [095] S1	1:10	KWM	30.9.20	069	JF 26/10/20
102	S	[095] S1	N FACING SECTION OF [095] S1	1:10	KWM	30.9.20	068	JF 26/10/20
103	S	[098] S.6	W-FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	1/10/20	069	JF 26/10/20
104	P	[098] S6	PLAN	1:20	JF	1/10/20	070	JF 26/10/20
105	S	[146]	NW FACING SECTION OF DITCH [146]	1:10	LB	1/10/20	071	JF 19/10/20
106	P	[146]	PLAN OF [146]	1:20	LB	1/10/20	071	JF 19/10/20
107	S	[146]	RUNNING SECTION OF [146]	1:10	LB	1/10/20	072	JF 19/10/20
108	S	[079] S8	NW FACING SECTION OF [079] S3	1:10	JM	1/10/20	073	JF 27/10/20
109	S	[088] S3	NW FACING SECTION OF [088] S3	1:10	JM	1/10/20	073	JF 27/10/20
110	S	[113] S1 + [116] S.2	RUNNING SECTION	1:10	LC	11	~~071~~ 57	JF 22/10/20
111	S	[095] S4 [098] S5	RUNNING SECTION OF [095] S1 & [098] S5	1:10	11	11	74	JF 26/10/20
112	S	[118] S3	SSE FACING SECTION OF [118] S3	11	11	11	75	JF 28/10/20
113	S	[102] EXT	WSW FACING SECTION OF [102] EXT	1:10	KWM	1.10.20	54	JF 30/10/20
114	S	[098] S. 7	W-FACING SECTION	1:10	JF	1/10/20	76	JF 23/10/20
115	P	[098] S. 7	PLAN. POST EX	1:20	JF	1/10/20	76	JF 23/10/20
116	SECTION	[133]	1:10 SW-FACING SECTION LINEAR DITCH [133]	1:10	AH	01-10-20	77	JF 19/10/20
117	PLAN	[133]	1:20 PLAN LINEAR DITCH [133]	1:20	AH	01-10-20	77	JF 19/10/20
118	S	[095] S1 EXT [150]	RUNNING SECTION OF [095] S1 EXT AND [150]	1:10	KWM	1.10.20	78	JF 19/10/20
119	S	[135]	SSE FACING SECTION	1:10	LB	1.10.20	79	JF 6/11/20
120	P	[135]	PLAN	1:20	LB	1.10.20	80	JF 6/11/20
121	S	[103]	NNW FACING SECTION OF [103]	1:10	PAUL	2/10/20	81	JF 30/10/20
122	S	[103]	SSE " " " "	1:10	PAUL	"	81	JF 30/10/20
123	S	[142] S1	~~NE~~ W-FACING SECTION OF [142] S1	1:10	BP	2.10.20	082	JF 28/10/20
124	S	[142] S2	~~WSW~~ W-FACING SECTION OF [142] S2	1:10	BP	2.10.20	082	JF 28/10/20
125	S	[151] S1	WSW-FACING SECTION OF [151] S1	1:10	BP	1.10.20	083	JF 28/10/20

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

MKE 051

DRAWING REGISTER

Site: MKE20 Site Manager: JF Sheet No.: 6

border archaeology

Drawing Number	Plan / Section	Context Numbers	Description	Scale	Drawn by	Date	Sheet No. (s)	Checked by
126	S	(159) S2	~~FILL OF~~ RUNNING SECTION OF TERMINUS [157] S2	1:10	BP	1.10.20	083	JF 28/10/20
127	S	[142] [158] [115]	NW. FACING SECTION OF [142] S3 [138] [115]	1:10	JM	1.10.20	084	JF 28/10/20
128	S	" "	SE. FACING SECTION OF " "	1:10	JM	1.10.20	084	JF 28/10/20
129	P	[079] S3 & [088] S3	PLAN OF DITCHES [079] S3 & [088] S3	1:20	JM	1.10.20	085	JF 27/10/20
130	S	[133] F.2	SW FACING SECTION	1:10	AB	1.10.20	086.	JF 28/10/20
131	P		PLAN				087-95	[redacted]
132	P	[025]+[025] S2	OVERLAY PLAN TO P#043 SHEET 026	1:20	JF	2/10/20	96.	JF 29/10/20

Ref. No. BARS10DR/2014

N.B. All boxes to be completed with an entry, use N/A or 0 where necessary

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	/
Context Type:	DEPOSIT
Context No.:	(001)

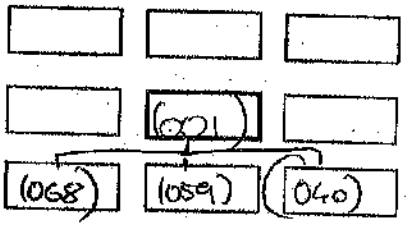
Description:

1) TOP SOIL
2) DARK GREY BROWN
3) CLAYEY SILT
4) OCC STONES
5) 0.25m THICK (0.005)
6) OVERLIES (068) (059) (060) (070), (006), (009), (015), (017), (024), (029), (033), (034), (048), (056) - LC
7) TOP SOIL
8) MACHINE, VARIED CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	005, 035, 041, 056, 061, 079	Sheet No.	004, 021, 025, 036, 038, 052
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	S.107	Sheet No.	72

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s	
	1890-94, SITE OVERVIEW	2173-80, [058]
	1901-09, [008]	2201-04, COLLUVIUM
	2037-42, [043]	2213-14, COLLUVIUM
	2057-68, [025+048]	2227-29, [096]
	2141-44, [072]	
	2155-64 [068]	

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: TOP SOIL

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Discussion:

Top Soil

Interpretation: Top Soil

Provisional Date: Modern

Excavated By: Machine	Date:	Checked by: JF	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: KF	Date: 25/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09/05/23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 05

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	DEPOSIT
Context No.:	(002)

Description:

NATURAL

1) V. FIRM

2) LIGHT BROWN GREY

3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY + ORANGE SILTY SAND

4) FREQUENT STONES

5) –

6) UNDERLIES (001) (054), (082), (085) & (131) - LC

7) NATURAL SUBSTRATA

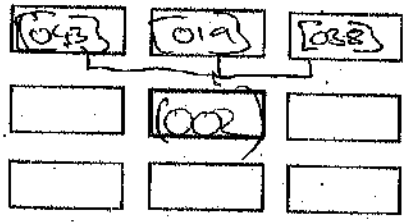
8) MACHINE, VARIED CONDITIONS.

CUT BY: [019], [030], [038], [043], [045], [049], [057], [075], [077], [099], [091], [096], [100], [102], [113], [123], [125], [135], [138], [146], [151] & [156] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.		Sheet No.	
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Discussion:

NATURAL SUBSTRATA

Interpretation:

NATURAL SUBSTRATA

Provisional Date:

Excavated By: MACHINE	Date:	Checked by: SE	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: RF	Date: 25/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09/05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	/
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	003

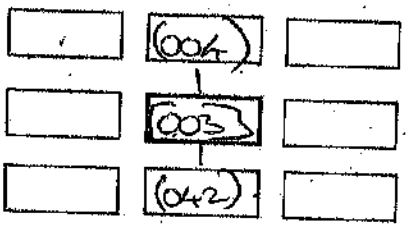
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) AT LEAST 15m L x 0.34m W (P.048); 0.29m T (S.046)
4) SHARP
5) NEAR VERTICAL
6) SHARP
7) IRREGULAR
8) BROADLY NNW/SSE
9) –
10) – & (051)/[0057] SK
11) (004) ← (014)/[0137 S], (044)/[0437 S] = LC
12) CUTS (042)/[043] UNDERLIES (069) (SF&A)
13) CUT FOR CERAMIC FIELD DRAINS

DEPOSIT - include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base); 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	004, 005, 008, 044, 047	Sheet No.	004, 006, 027, 028,
Plan No.	006, 021, 034, 037, 048	Sheet No.	009, 006, 020, 022, 024
Additional No.s	P.054, P.062, P.071, S.092, P093	Sheet No.	033, 039, 057, 063, 064,

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1923-27

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

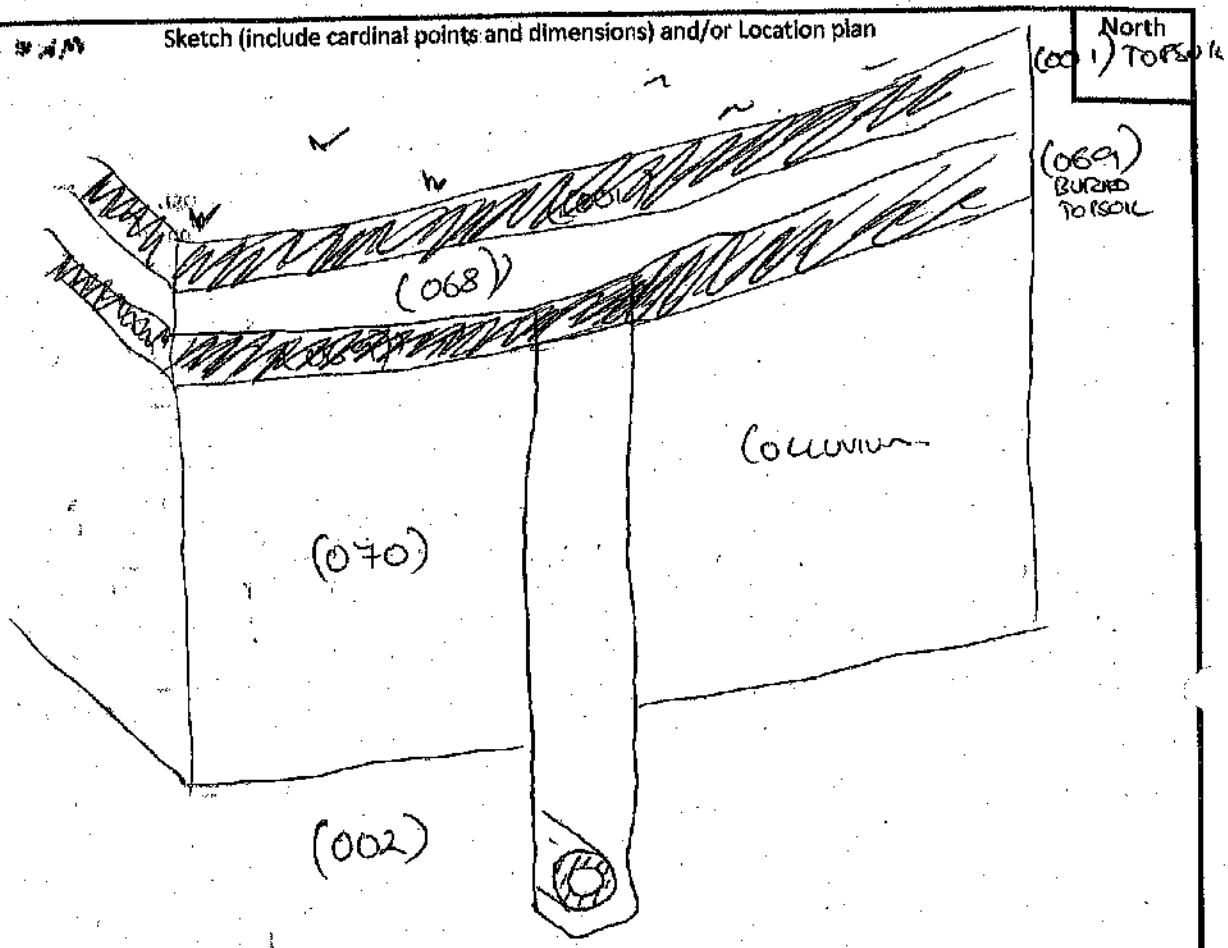
		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan



Discussion:

CUT NUMBER GROUPS TOGETHER

ALL 19TH/20TH COLLUVIUM FIELD DRAWS

Interpretation:

CUT OF COLLUVIUM FIELD DRAWS

Provisional Date: 19TH/20TH CENT.

Excavated By:	Date:	Checked by: SE	Date: 6/11/02
Recorded By: SF	Date: 25/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20	Context No.:	(004)
Area / Grid:	—		
Context Type:	Fill		

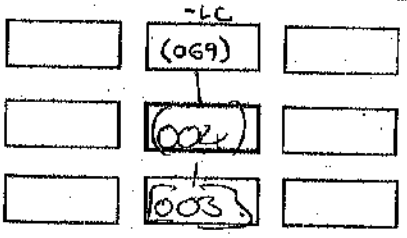
Description:

1) Upon Form
2) Mixed Orange Brown Grey
3) Silty Clay
4) Occasional Stones
5) + Ceramic Pipe
6) At least 15m long x 0.34m W (P.048); 0.29m T (S.046)
7) Fill of (003)
8) Fill Associated With Ceramic Field Drains.
9) —

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	004, 005, 008, 044, 047	Sheet No.	004 006 027 028
Plan No.	006 021 038 037 048	Sheet No.	004 006 020 022 029
Additional No.s	P054 P062 P071 S042 P093	Sheet No.	033 039 047 063 064

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	923-27

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	/
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: Field Drain

Continue overleaf

120 JAM

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Discussion:

FCC ASSOCIATED WITH CERAMIC FIELD DRAINS

Interpretation: SINGLE -LC

FCC ASSOCIATED WITH CERAMIC DRAINS [003]

Provisional Date: 19th / 20th Cent.

Excavated By:	Date:	Checked by: JF	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: JF	Date: 25/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[005] S1
Context Type:	CUT		

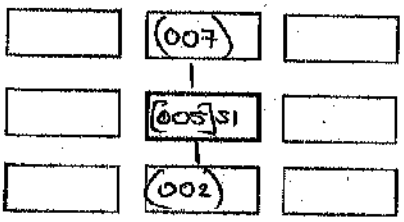
Description:

1. ~~LINEAR~~ CURVILINEAR -LC
2. ROUNDED TERMINUS
3. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
   L: 2.94m IN P.009 - TOTAL LENGTH = >53m -LC
   W: 1.58m IN S.007
   D: 0.78m IN S.007
4. GRADUAL ON BOTH SIDES
5. MODERATE ON ESE SIDE
   GRADUAL - MODERATE ON WNW SIDE
6. SHARP ON BOTH SIDES
7. FLAT
8. ~~NAE~~ N/S
9. N/A
10. NONE
11. TOP FILL (006)
    BASAL FILL (007)
12. CUTS NATURAL (002); SAME AS [133] & [146] -LC
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.001 / S.007	Sheet No.	001 / 005
Plan No.	P.009	Sheet No.	005
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1895 - 1897 : WNW F S
	1910 - 1911 : PLAN
	1912 - 1914 : NNE F S
	1916 - 1918 : NNE F S / OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

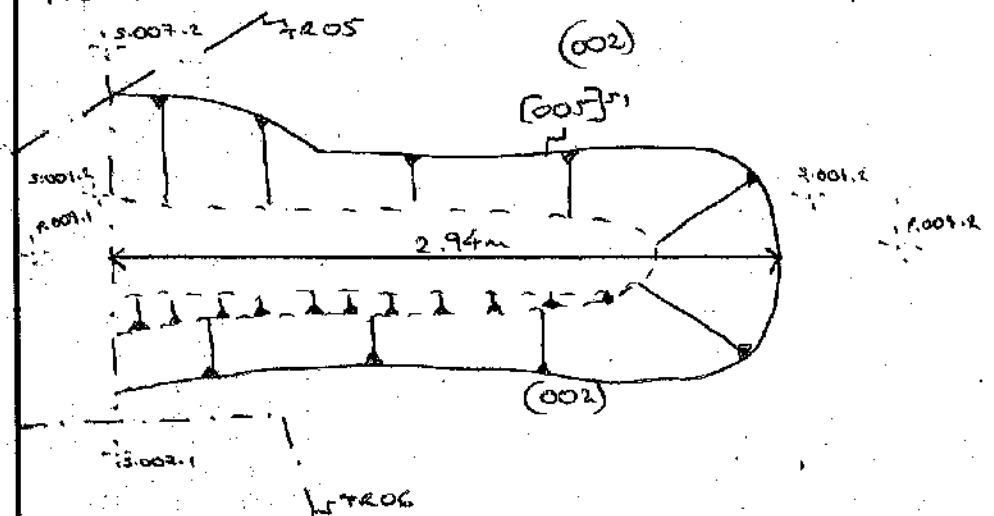
Continue overleaf

12 WM

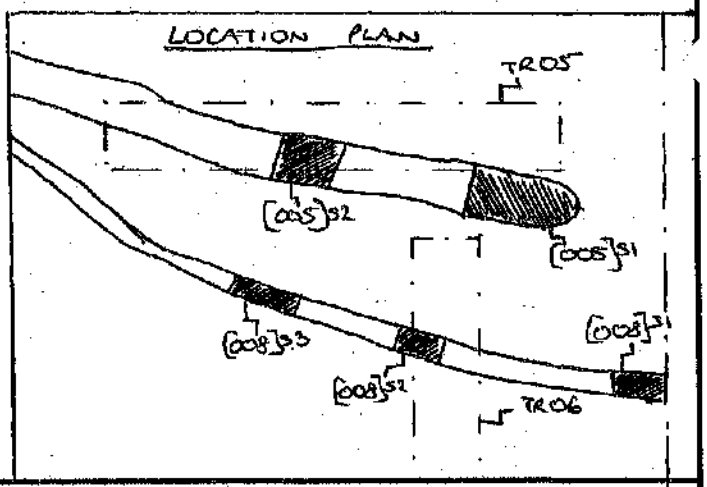
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF DITCH [005]S1
P.009



FOR S.001 SEE (006)
FOR MATRIX SEE (006)
FOR S.007 SEE (007)



Discussion:

THIS IS THE START OF DITCH [005] WHICH RUNS FURTHER DOWNHILL TO THE SSW BEFORE TURNING TO THE SW ALONGSIDE ANOTHER, SHALLOWER DITCH [008].
THE TERMINUS OF [005] WAS LOCATED BETWEEN THE TWO EVAL TRENCHES 005 AND 006, THOUGH THE DITCH WAS FOUND IN TR06 FURTHER DOWNHILL.

BOTH FILLS OF [005]S1 : (006) AND (007) WERE DEPOSITED NATURALLY AND THE FINDS RECOVERED FROM WITHIN BOTH WERE RESIDUAL. THE POTTERY RECOVERED SUGGESTS THE DITCH IS ROMAN IN DATE.

THE SHAPE OF THE DITCH SUGGESTS IT COULD HAVE BEEN A BOUNDARY DITCH - OR ENCLOSURE - LC

CONTINUES AS DITCHES [133] & [146] TO THE S - LC

Interpretation:

CUT OF DITCH [005]S1

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: LL	Date: 26 27.8.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: LL	Date: 28.8.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[005] S.2
Context Type:	CUT		

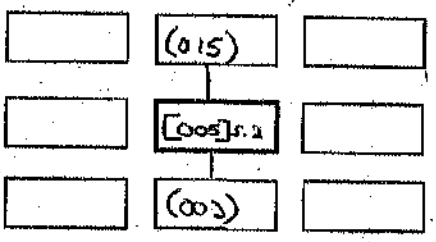
Description:

1) ~~Linear~~ CURVILINEAR -LC
2) No corners
3) Length 2.60m +; TOTAL LENGTH = >53m -LC
   Width 0.63m Depth 0.58m AT LEAST 28m WIDE.
4) ~~Sharp~~ MODERATE
5) Moderate
6) ~~Sharp~~ MODERATE
7) Flat to CONCAVE
8) NNE-SSW Orientation Turning N/S
9) N/A
10) None
11) (015) Top Fill (016) Basal Fill
12) Cuts Natural (002) Filled by (015)(016); SAME AS [133] & [146] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) ocs/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	028	Sheet No.	18
Plan No.	029	Sheet No.	16 17
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2004 - 06 S-FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

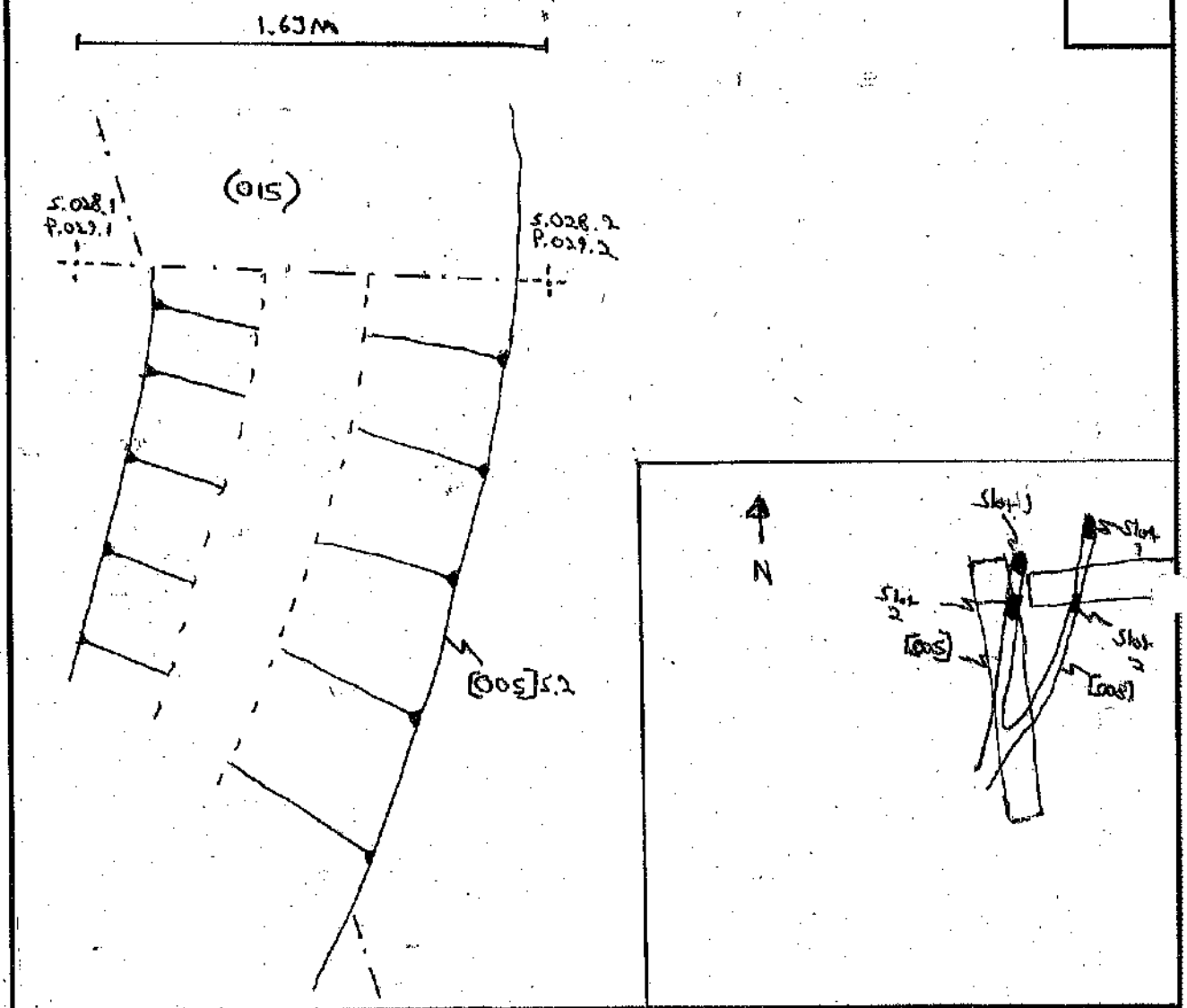
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

1:20 @ A4 Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: [005] S.2 is the second slot in [005] which terminates in slot 1. The Ditch runs in a NNE - SSW orientation and appears to ~~form~~ cut Ditch [008] further south. The Ditch was likely cut to manage water drainage* the basal fill (016) silted up and (015) formed on top of it. A provisional date of Roman is given as Pot sherds were found in the top fill (015)

* OR AS A BOUNDARY / ENCLOSURE FEATURE WITH A SECONDARY DRAINAGE FUNCTION -LC

CONTINUES AS DITCHES [133] & [146] TO THE S - LC

Interpretation: Drainage Ditch / Enclosure Ditch			Provisional Date: Roman
Excavated By: SF	Date: 3/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: SF/KL	Date: 3/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 081

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[005]S3
Context Type:	CUT		

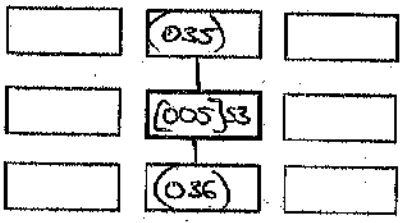
Description:

1. ~~LINEAR~~ CURVILINEAR - LC
2. N/A
3. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
   L >5m IN F.027; TOTAL LENGTH = >53m - LC
   W: ~~1.28m~~ IN S.025 1.34m
   D: 0.48m IN S.025
4. SHARP ON BOTH SIDES
5. MODERATE ON BOTH SIDES
6. IMPERCEPTABLE ON BOTH SIDES
7. CONCAVE
8. NNE-SSW
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES [008]S4 / (036)
11. UPPER FILL (034)
    LOWER FILL (035)
12. CUTS NATURAL (002)
    CUTS FILL (036)
13. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS [033] & [146] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	F.027	Sheet No.	016
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1997 : SSW FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000 : NNE FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003 : PLAN

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

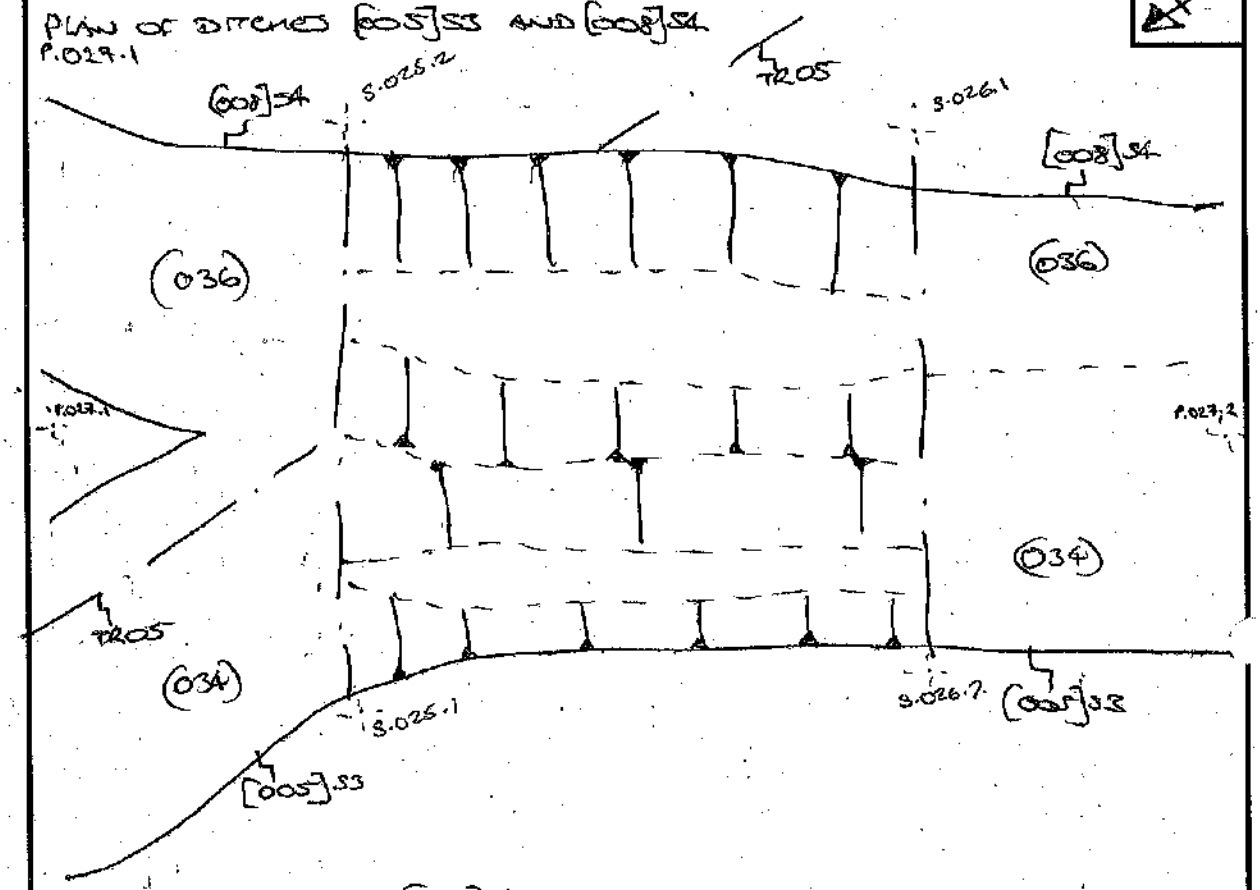
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF DITCHES [005]33 AND [008]34



FOR LOCATION PLAN SEE [008]34
FOR SECTIONS SEE (034) + (036)
FOR MATRIX SEE (037)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE THIRD SLOT IN DITCH [005] DOWNHILL OF SLOTS 1 AND 2. THIS PART OF THE DITCH TRUNCATED AN EARLIER DITCH [008] WHICH ALSO RUNS DOWNHILL IN A SIMILAR ORIENTATION.

SLOT 3 APPEARS SLIGHTLY WIDER AND DEEPER THAN THE PREVIOUS SLOTS, THOUGH THIS MAY BE BECAUSE IT IS FURTHER DOWNHILL THAN THE OTHERS.

BOTH FILLS (034) AND (035) WERE DEPOSITED THROUGH NATURAL PROCESSES, THOUGH IN THE SW FACING SECTION IT APPEARS AS THOUGH THE LOWER FILL (035) HAS SLUMPED IN ON THE SE EDGE, PROBABLY DUE TO WATER ACTION.

POTTERY AND BONE FRAGMENTS FROM BOTH FILLS ARE RESIDUAL, AND THE FORMER SUGGESTS A PROVISIONAL ROMAN DATE.

IT IS UNLIKELY THIS DITCH WAS PART OF A DROVEWAY AS IT IS PARALLEL WITH ANOTHER [013] TO THE WEST - NOT RELATED TO [013], MORE LIKELY A BOUNDARY / ENCLOSURE FEATURE THAT CONTINUES AS DITCHES [1337] & [1146] TO THE S-SE.

Interpretation:
CUT OF DITCH [005]33

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By:		Date: 2.9.20	Checked by:	Date: 14/10/20.
Recorded By:		Date: 3.9.20	Final Check:	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

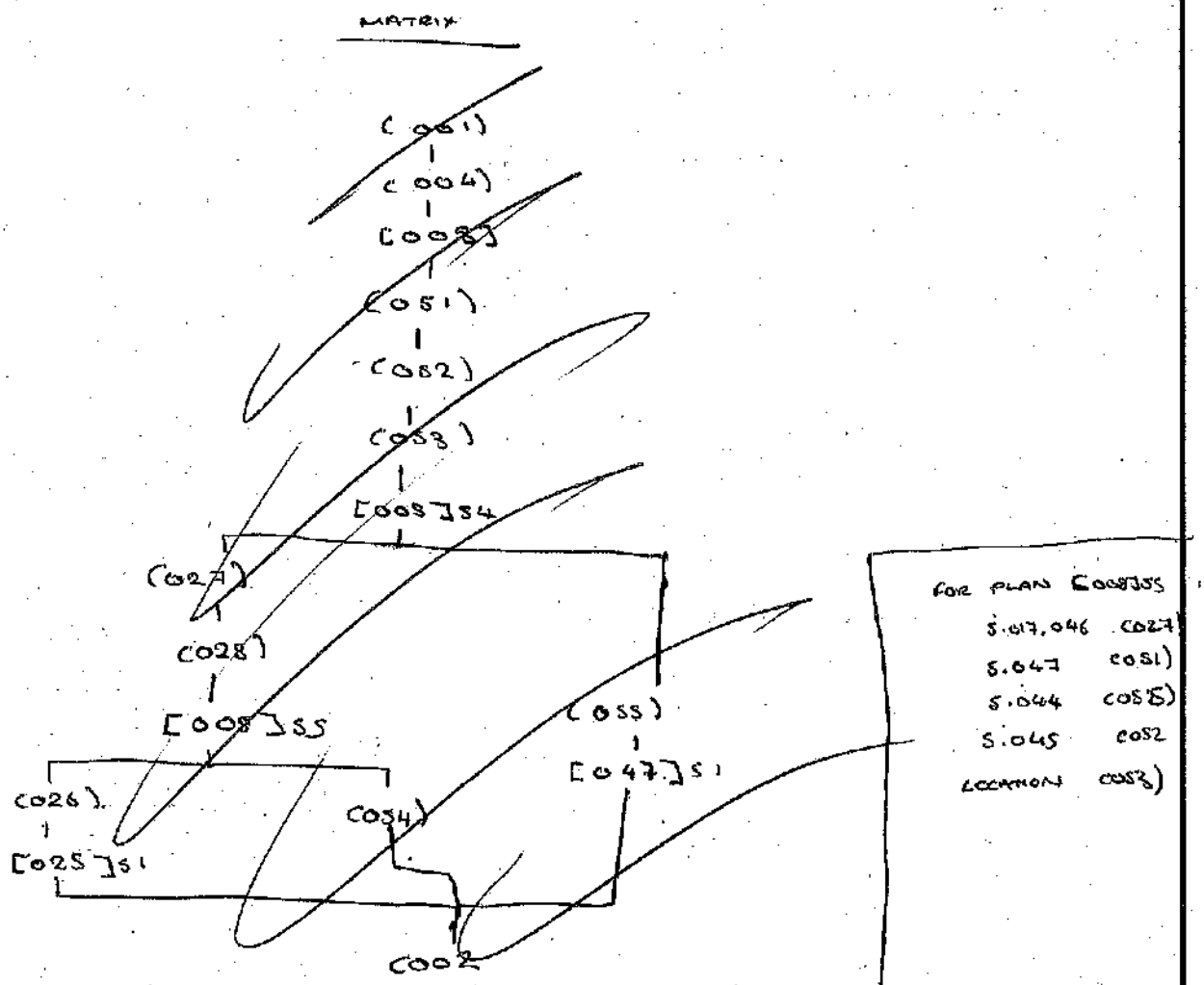
Site:	MKE80		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0053] 54
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1. ~~TRAPEZOIDAL~~ CURVILINEAR - LC
2. N/A
3. E DEPTH; TOTAL LENGTH = >53m - LC
   - 1.45M (S.045)
   - D 0.78M (S.045)
4. SHARP
5. STEEPLY SLOPING
6. ~~ROUNDED~~ SHARP
7. FLAT
8. MING - 054
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES ~~[0054], [0052], [0053]~~ [0054), [0052), [0053)
    TRUNCATED BY [0033] [027) [055).
11. [051) [052) [053)
12. FILLED BY [031), [032), [033), ~~[027), [028), [029), [030), [031), [032), [033)~~
    ~~TRUNCATED BY [0033] [0034], [0035], [0036], [0037], [0038], [0039], [0040], [0041], [0042], [0043], [0044], [0045], [0046], [0047], [0048], [0049], [0050], [0051], [0052], [0053], [0054], [0055], [0056], [0057], [0058], [0059], [0060], [0061], [0062], [0063], [0064], [0065], [0066], [0067], [0068], [0069], [0070], [0071], [0072], [0073],

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: CURVILINEAR -LC / ENCLOSURE -LC

THIS IS A SLOT IN THE ~~ENCLOSURE~~ BOUNDARY DITCH. IT DEEPENS SIGNIFICANTLY HERE COMPARED TO [008]33 IT CONTAINS 3 FILLS ALL INCLUDING ROMAN POTTERY. THE FILLS ALSO CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE + CBM IN (061) THE TOP FILL A METAL DROPPING WAS FOUND.

THE FEATURE TRUNCATES DITCH [008]33, ALTHOUGH NOT SEEN IN SECTION DUE TO DEPOSIT (054). IT HAS BEEN SEEN IN PLAN AS WELL AS IN [008]33 IN PLAN IT IS ALSO SEEN TO TRUNCATE [047]

CONTINUES AS DITCHES [133] & [146] TO THE S -LC

Interpretation: / ENCLOSURE -LC BOUNDARY DITCH

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 02.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: AA	Date:	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(006)

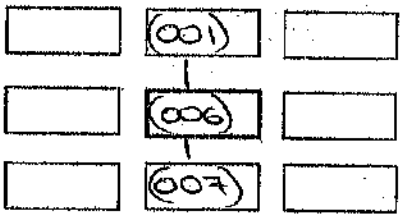
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-GREY-BROWN
3. CLAYEY SILT 30:70
4. OCC STONES
   V.OCC POTTERY, BONE, CHARCOAL FRAGMENTS
5. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
   L: 2.94m IN P.009
   W: 1.58m IN S.007
   T: 0.64m IN S.007
6. UNDERLIES TOPSOIL (001) F10 [005] S.1
   OVERLIES (007)
   ~~PARTIALLY OVERLIES NATURAL (008)~~
7. N/A
8. T,M,S
   DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw; Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.001 / S.007	Sheet No.	001 / 005
Plan No.	P.009	Sheet No.	005
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1895-1897: WIDE E S
	1910-1911: PLAN
	1912-1914: NNE E S
	1916-1918: NNE E S / OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	✓ -LC
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 001	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 40%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

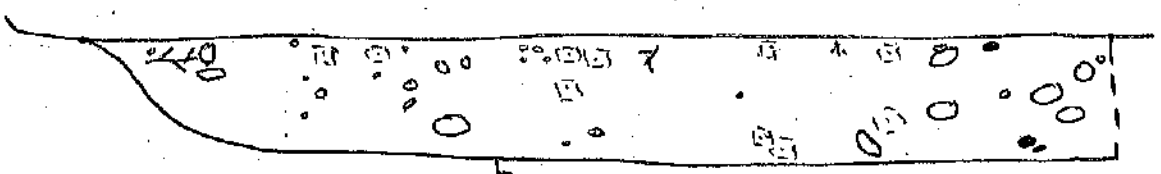
WEST FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1

S.001

S.001.1

WEST FACE

S.001.2



[005]S1

KEY

O = STONE

● = POTTERY

(C) = CHALK

≤ = ROOT

Cut Dimensions c.2.90m x 0.81m.

MATRIX

(001)

|

(006)

|

(007)

|

[005]S1

|

(002)

FOR PLAN SEE [005]S1

FOR S007 SEE (007)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE MAIN FILL OF DITCH TERMINUS [005]S1.

THIS FILL WAS DEPOSITED OVER TIME THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION.

THE FINDS RECOVERED FROM THIS FILL (006) WERE ~~REDEPOSITED~~ NOT INTENTIONALLY PLACED THERE THE WERE MOSTLY POTTERY AND BONE FRAGMENTS THE FORMER GIVES DITCH [005]S1 A PROVISIONAL DATE OF ROMAN.

Interpretation:

MAIN FILL OF DITCH [005]S1

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By:	KL	Date:	27-8-20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	14/10/20
Recorded By:	KL	Date:	28-8-20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(007)

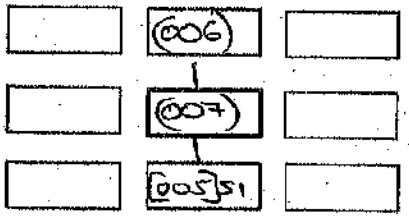
Description:

1. FILL
2. MID-GREY-YELLOW BROWN WITH RED STREAKS
3. SILTY CLAY 20:80
4. OCC STONE
   V. OCC POTTERY + BONE FRAGMENT
5. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSION:
   ~~L: 2.96m IN F.009~~
   W: 0.41m IN S.007
   T: 0.22m IN S.007
6. UNDERLIES (006)
   OVERLIES ~~NATURAL (002)~~ [005] S.1
7. N/A
8. T.M.S
   DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.007	Sheet No.	005
Plan No.	~~F.009~~	Sheet No.	~~005~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	~~1895 - 1897: BUILDING F.S~~
	1910 - 1911 : PLAN
	1912 - 1914 : NNE F.S
	1916 - 1918 : NNE F.S / OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
002	4	40%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

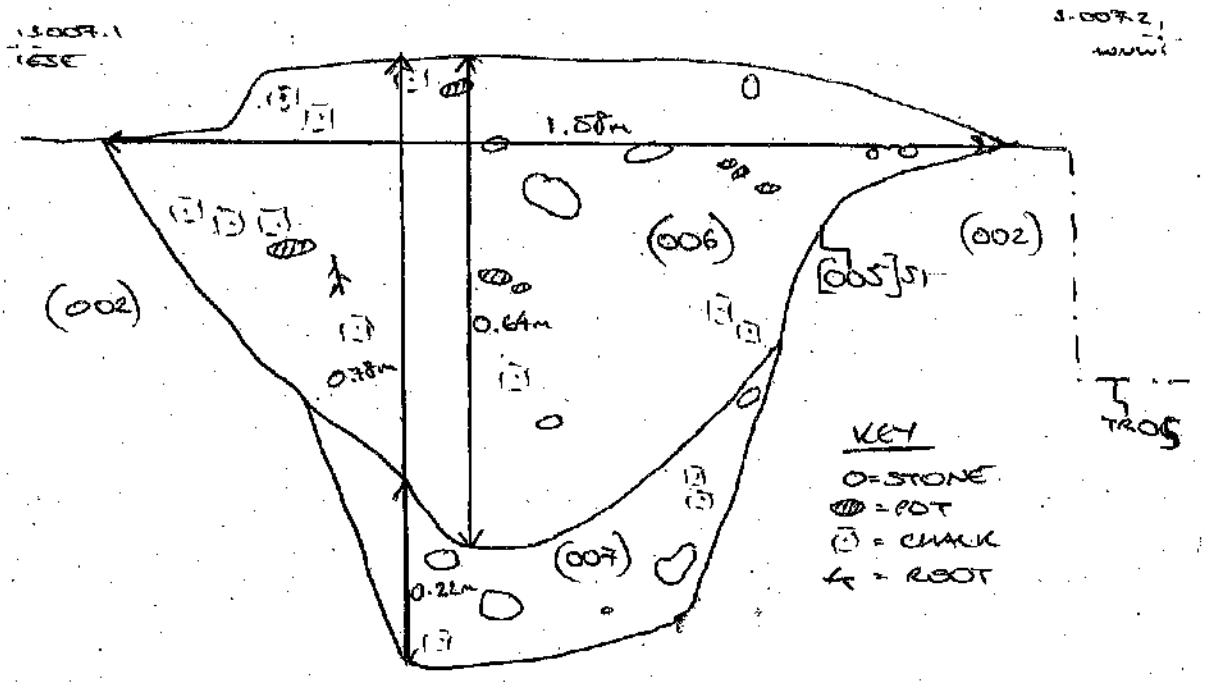
—

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NNE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [005]S1
S.007



FOR PLAN SEE [005]S1
FOR S.001 SEE (006)
FOR MATRIX SEE (006)

CUT DIMENSIONS ~~2.96~~
1.58m x 0.78m.

Discussion:

THIS IS THE ~~BASAL~~ BASAL FILL OF DITCH [005]S1.

THIS FILL IS VERY SIMILAR TO THE NATURAL SO IS LIKELY NATURAL WHICH HAS SLUMPED INTO THE DITCH (005) DURING ITS USE WHEN IT RAINED. THIS FILL (007) WAS DEPOSITED THROUGH NATURAL SILTATION & WEATHERING PROCESSES -LC

THE POTTERY AND BONE RECOVERED FROM FILL (007) WERE ~~REFITTED~~. THE FORMER CAN BE USED TO GIVE A PROVISIONAL DATE OF ROMAN TO THE DITCH (005). A MOSTLY INTACT SHEEP OR CATTLE SKULL WAS FOUND UPSIDE DOWN AT THE VERY TOP OF THE TERMINUS AT THE HORIZON BETWEEN FILLS (006) AND (007).

NOT INTENTIONALLY DEPOSITED -LC

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
BASAL FILL OF DITCH [005]S1	ROMAN

Excavated By:	KL	Date: 27-8-20	Checked by:	JP	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By:	KL	Date: 28-8-20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0093] S1
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1. ORIENTATION SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR -LC
2. N/A
3. L GREATER THAN 53m TOTAL LENGTH -LC
   W 0.95m IN SECTION
   D 0.35m MAX
4. SHARP
5. STEEP – MODERATELY SLOPING
6. SHARP
7. FLAT/ISH
8. NNE - SSW
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY [0083] LAND DRAIN, TRUNCATES [0092] NATURAL
11. [011] + [012]
12. FILLED BY [011] + [012], TRUNCATED BY [083] TRUNCATES [092]

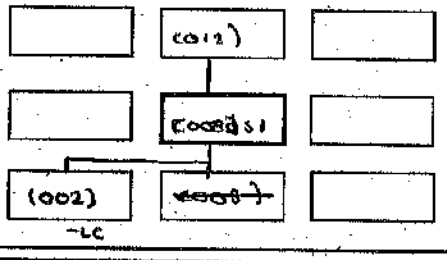
SAME AS [096] -LC

CONTEMPORARY WITH [095] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	004 005	Sheet No.	004
Plan No.	006	Sheet No.	004
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1401-1403 PLAN OF DITCH
	1404-1406 NNE FACING SECTION
	1407-1409 SSE FACING BALK SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	—
Pot	—	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

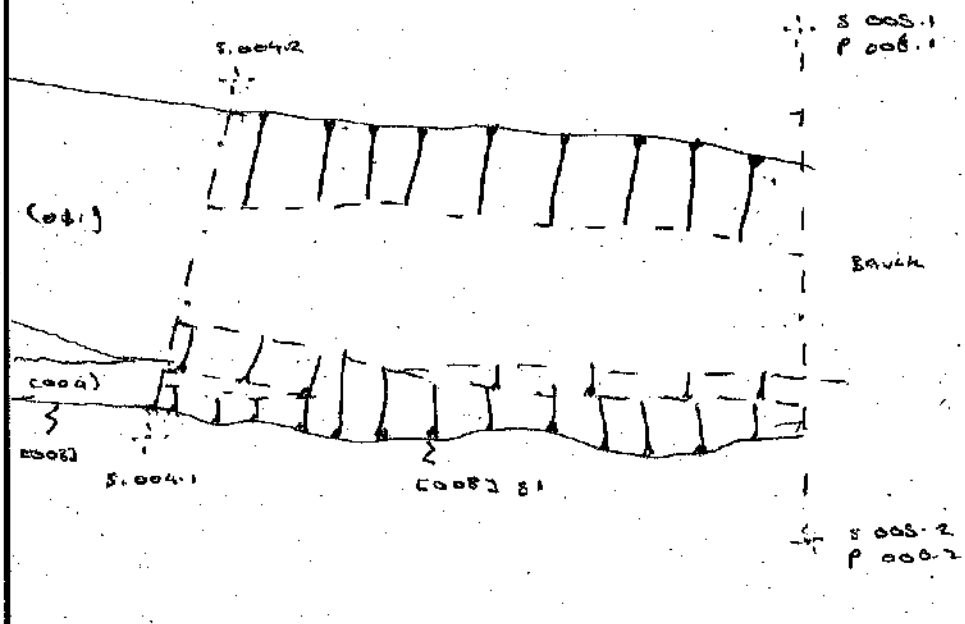
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

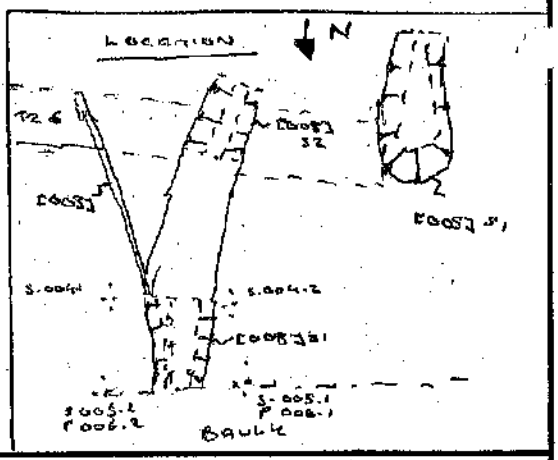
CONTAMINATED BY SAMPLES TAKEN IN 32 + 53

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion:

THIS HAS BEEN INTERPRETED AS A LINEAR DITCH USED FOR POSSIBLE A BOUNDARY / ENCLOSURE -LC HOWEVER IT COULD POSSIBLY BE FOR DRAINAGE. DITCH [0083] RUNS ALONGSIDE IT AND THEY EVENTUALLY MEET. THIS WOULD BE A CHANGE OF BOUNDARY / ENCLOSURE -LC

IT CONTAINED NO FINDS HOWEVER IT CAN BE DATED AS ROMAN AS A PAIR OF ROMAN TWEEZERS WERE FOUND IN [0083] S2

CONTINUES AS DITCH [0096] TO THE S -LC

Interpretation:		Provisional Date:
CUT OF POSS BOUNDARY / DRAINAGE DITCH	ENCLOSURE /	ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 27.08.20	Checked by:	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 081

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	[008] S.2
Context Type:	CUT		

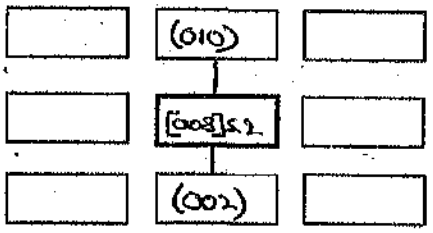
Description:

1) ~~Linear~~ SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR - LC
2) NONE
3) Depth ~~46cm~~ 0.46m } 0.002.
Width ~~1.03m~~ 1.03m
Length 3m+ ; TOTAL LENGTH = >53m - LC
4) SHARP / MODERATE
5) MODERATE
6) ~~SHARP~~ MODERATE
7) ~~Flat~~ CONCAVE
8) NNE - SSW Orientation
9) N/A
10) None
11) (009) (010) Natural
12) Cuts ~~[illegible]~~ - Filled by (009) Top fill and (010) Natural
13) None SAME AS [0096] - LC
CONTEMPORARY WITH [135] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	002	Sheet No.	002
Plan No.	003	Sheet No.	003
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
Sony Cybershot	1898 - 1900

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal ✓	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

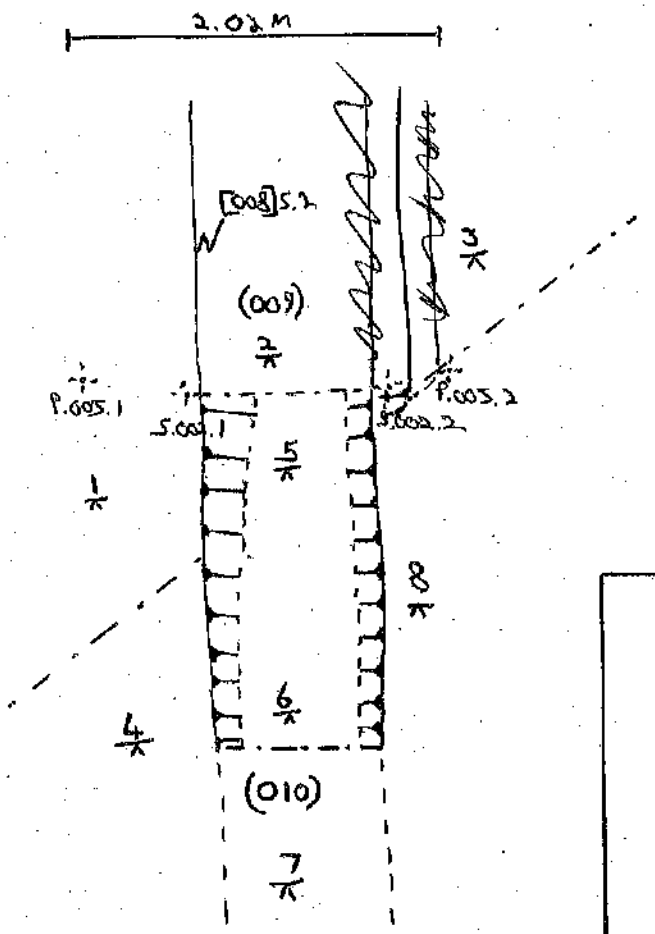
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

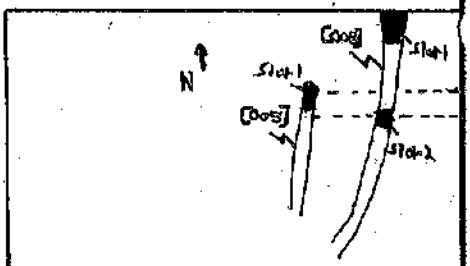
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion: [008] S.2 is the continuation of a Ditch on a NNE - SSW Orientation. It contained two fills. (010) the Basal fill is made up of well compacted clay with gravel inclusions and (009) The top fill is also made up of compacted clay with less gravel and stone inclusions. The sharp break of slope along with the flat base suggests its use as a Drainage Ditch - MAIN FUNCTION LIKELY AS AN ENCLOSURE DITCH - LC

[008] S.2 was cut into natural and fell out of use causing the sides to redeposit (010) and then gradually filled through natural sedimentation ↑ WEATHERING PROCESS - LC

A Provisional date of Roman is given as the Top fill contained Roman tweezers

CONTINUES AS DITCH [096] TO THE S - LC

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
Enclosure / Drainage Ditch	Roman

Excavated By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0083]3
Context Type:	CUT		

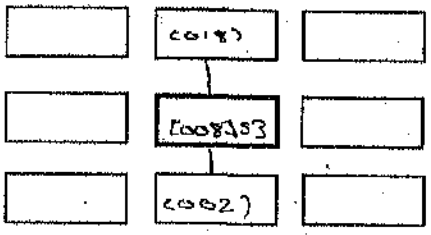
Description:

1. SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR -LC
2. N/A
3. L TOTAL LENGTH = >53m -LC
   W 1.05M MAX (S.010)
   D 0.43M MAX (S.010).
4. SHARP
5. STEEPLY SLOPING TO MODERATE
6. SHARP TO MODERATE.
7. FLAT
8. NNE - SSW
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES NATURAL [0082]
11. [0081] +[0083]
12. FILLED BY [0081] +[0083] TRUNCATES [0082]
13. SAME AS [0096] -LC
    CONTEMPORARY WITH [1351] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	010 011	Sheet No.	009
Plan No.	012	Sheet No.	004
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1942 - 1944 PLAN OF DITCH
	1945 - 1947 NNE FACING SEC
	1948 - 1950 SSW FACING SEC
	1952 & 1953 PLANS
	1955 + 1956 PLAN

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

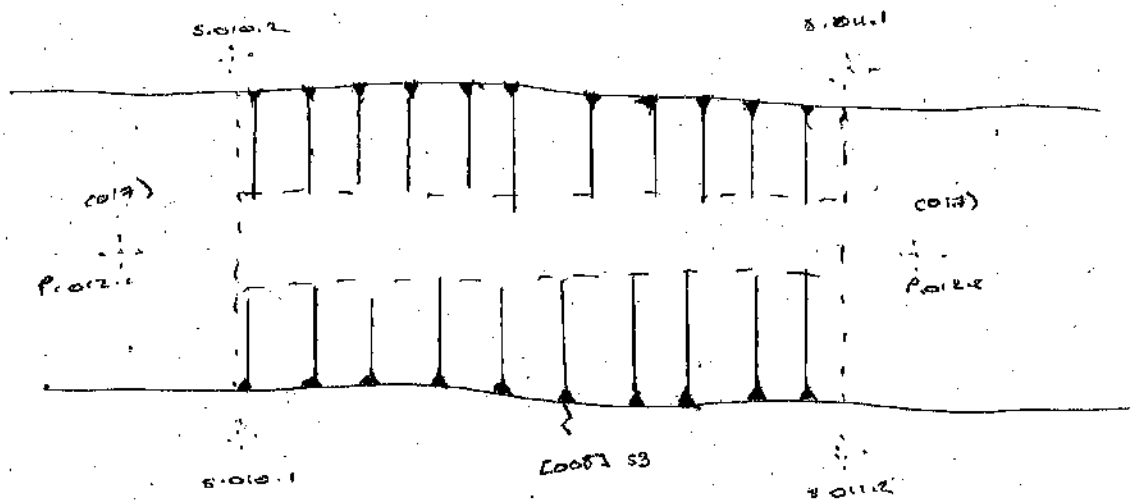
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

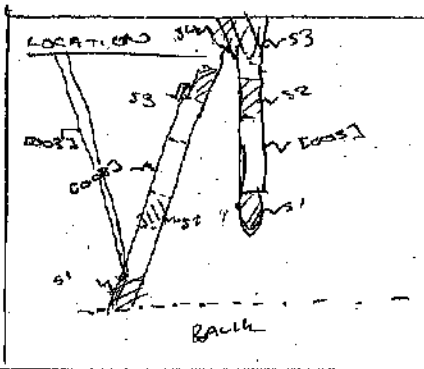
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan .

North



FOR SECTIONS SEE C017)



Discussion:

1 ENCLOSURE

THIS HAS BEEN INTERPRETED AS A BOUNDARY DITCH, A POSSIBLE CHANGE OF BOUNDARY/ENC. FROM DITCH [0093] IT CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE + ONE SHERD OF ROMAN POTTERY GIVING THIS FEATURE A PROVISIONAL DATE.

CONTINUES AS DITCH [0096] TO THE S-LC

Interpretation: 1 ENCLOSURE BOUNDARY DITCH

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 01.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[008] S4
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1. ~~LINEAR~~ SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR -LC
2. N/A
3. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS: L 2.5m IN P.027 ; TOTAL LENGTH = >50m -LC
   W: 1.02m IN S.026
   D: 0.55m IN S.025
4. MODERATE ON SE SIDE
   TRUNCATED ON NW SIDE
5. MODERATE ON SE SIDE
   TRUNCATED ON NW SIDE
6. IMPERCEPTABLE ON BOTH SIDES
7. CONCAVE
8. NNE-SSW
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY [005] S3
11. UPPER FILL (036)
    LOWER FILL (037)
12. CUTS NATURAL (002)
13. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS [009] -LC
    CONTEMPORARY WITH [035] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(037)	
	[008] S4	
	(002)	

Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	P.027	Sheet No.	016
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1997: ~~SSW~~ NNE FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000: ~~NNE~~ SSW FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003 PLAN SHOT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

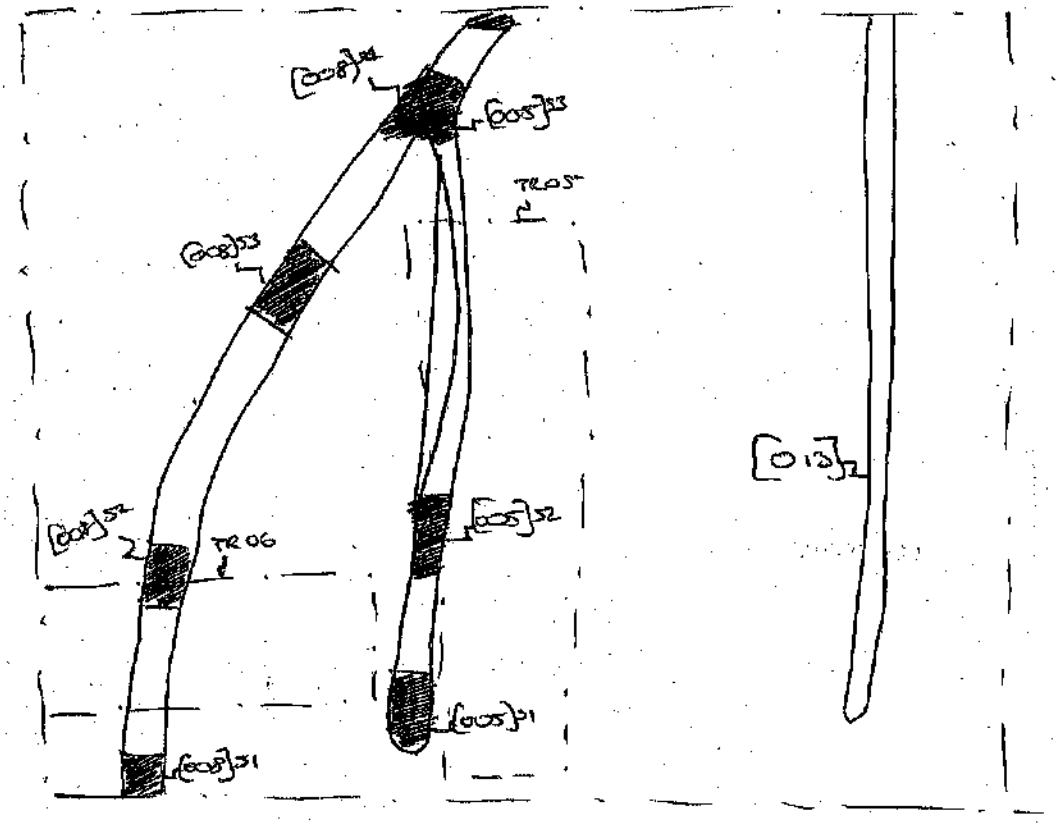
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

120 SWM Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

LOCATION PLAN



FOR PLAN SEE [005]S3
FOR SECTIONS SEE ~~SEE~~ (034) + (036)
FOR MATRIX SEE (037)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE FOURTH SLOT OF DITCH [008] WHICH RUNS DOWNHILL BESIDES ANOTHER, LATER DITCH [005]. IT ALSO RUNS PARRALLEL WITH ANOTHER DITCH [013] TO THE WEST OF [008]. ~~THIS INDICATES IT IS PART OF A ROADWAY~~ MORE LIKELY A BOUNDARY / ENCLOSURE DITCH - LC

THE UPPER FILL WAS DEPOSITED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION, WHEREAS THE TIP LINE OF FILL (039) SUGGESTS IT WAS NATURAL ~~WHICH HAS BEEN~~ SLUMPED INTO THE DITCH DUE TO WATER ACTION.

BOTH (036) AND (037) HAVE ROMAN POTTERY WITHIN THEM. THE POTTERY CAN BE USED TO GIVE A PROVISIONAL DATE TO THE ROMAN PERIOD

CONTINUES AS DITCH [096] TO THE S - LC

Interpretation:				Provisional Date:
CUT OF DITCH [008]S4				ROMAN
Excavated By: ML	Date: 2-9-20	Checked by: JF		Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: ML	Date: 3-9-20	Final Check: LC		Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	~~OFD~~ MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	[0087] SS
Context Type:	CU		

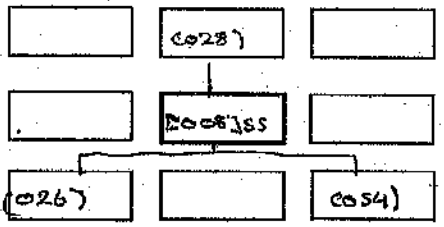
Description:

1. ~~Linear~~ SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR -LC
2. N/A
3. ~~6m~~ STOP TOTAL LENGTH = >53m -LC
   - L 1.30m (P.048)
   - D 0.45m MAX (S.047)
4. SHARP
5. STEEPLY SLOPING
6. SHARP
7. FLAT
8. NNE-SSW
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES [0257], [0254) ~~[0253]~~ IS TRUNCATED BY [0253] + [0087]
11. [027] + [028]
12. FILLED BY [0041] [028], TRUNCATES [0253] + [0054] (026) OF TRUNCATED BY [0253] + [0087]
13. ~~SAME~~ SAME AS [0096] -LC
    CONTEMPORARY WITH [0135] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) pec/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.044 S.046 S.047	Sheet No.	028, 010
Plan No.	P.048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2066-69 NNE FACING
	2076-81 SSW/SW FACING SECTION
	2082-84 WNW FACING
	2085-95 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

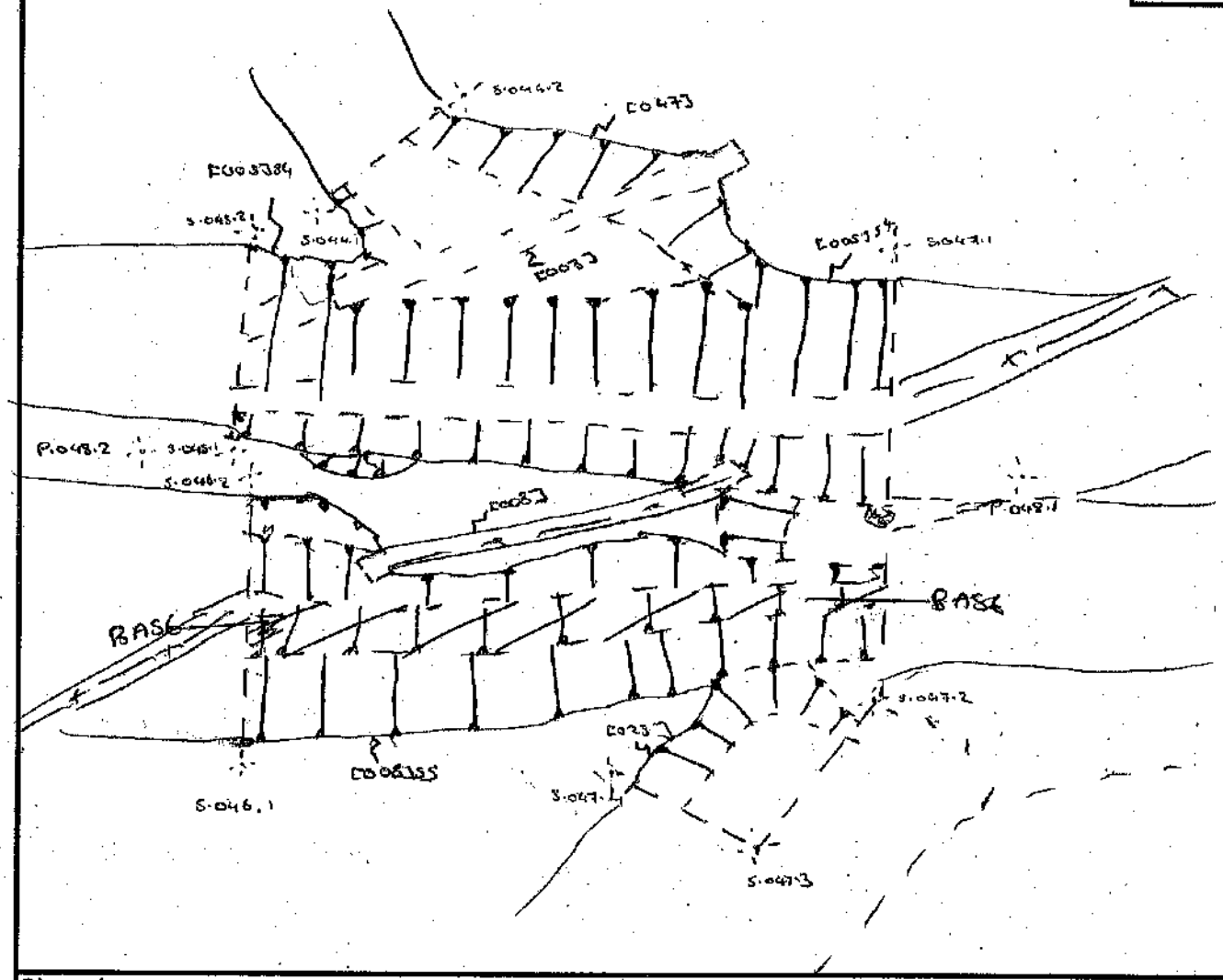
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: / ENCLOSURE - LC

THIS IS THE CUT OF A BOUNDARY / DITCH. ~~ASSUMED A FRONT END~~ THE FEATURE CONTAINED ~~THE~~ FILLS WHICH ALL INCLUDED FINDS INCLUDING ROMAN POTTERY GIVING THE FEATURE A PROVISIONAL DATE. THE FEATURE IS TRUNCATED BY E0083354, ALTHOUGH THIS IS NOT SEEN IN SECTION IT HAS BEEN SEEN IN PLAN AND IN BH. THIS IS ~~THE~~ BECAUSE OF THE ENDING DEPOSIT, THIS COULD BE LINKED TO THE FEATURE. THE FEATURE TRUNCATES C0235 S1

CONTINUES AS DITCH [0196] TO THE S - LC

~~FOR FURTHER SEE E0083354~~

S.011, S.046 (0235)
S.047 (031)
S.044 (0055)
S.043 (052)
LOCATION (0053)

Interpretation: / ENCLOSURE
BOUNDARY / DITCH

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: RW	Date: 09.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: RW	Date: 09.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0083]56
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1. SHAPE SLIGHTLY CURVILINEAR - LC
2. N/A
3. E-W TOTAL LENGTH = >53m - LC
   a. 0.86M IN SECTION 0.90m IN PLAN.
   b. 0.22M MAX
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATE
6. MODERATE
7. FLAT BASE THEN DIPS (IRREGULAR)
8. NEAT S&E
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY MODERN DISTURBANCE. TRUNCATES (66) OF [0083]55 + [0082]
11. [0061]
12. FILLED BY [0061], TRUNCATES (66) OF [0083]55 + [0082]

TRUNCATED BY MODERN DISTURBANCE

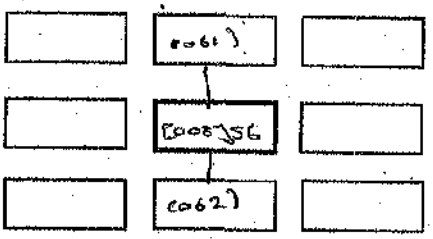
SAME AS [0067] - LC

CONTEMPORARY WITH [1357] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, Draw: **Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, Draw: **Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.0058	Sheet No.	033
Plan No.	P.0054	Sheet No.	033
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (—)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (—) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (—) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2125 - 2127 WSW FACING
	2128 - 2130 PLAN SHOT
	2131 - 2133 NNW FACING
	2134 - 2137 SW FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

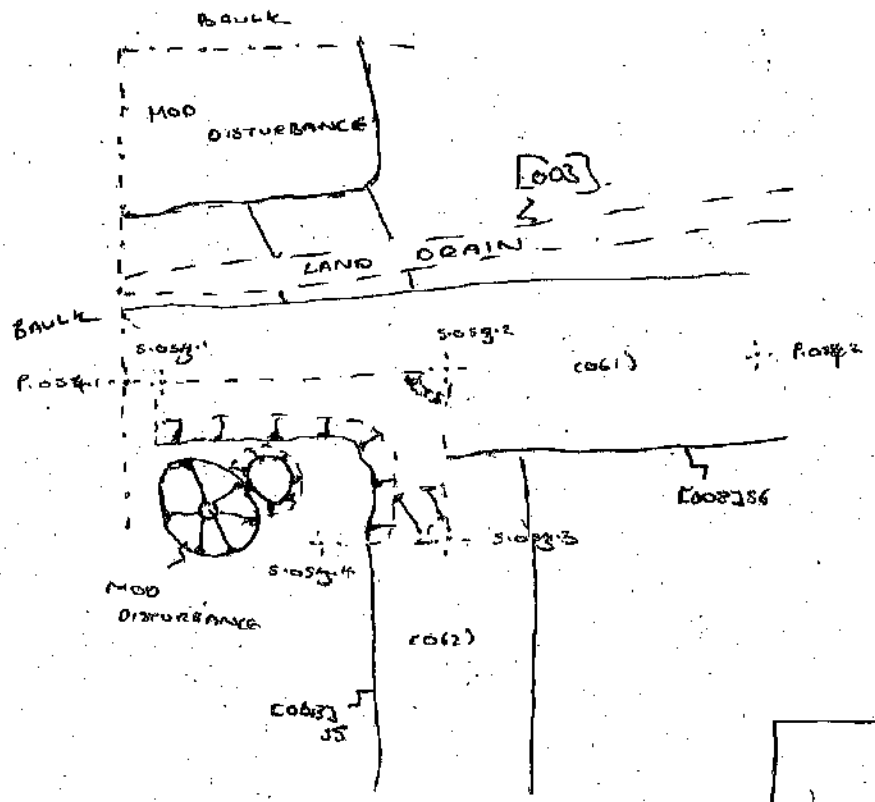
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

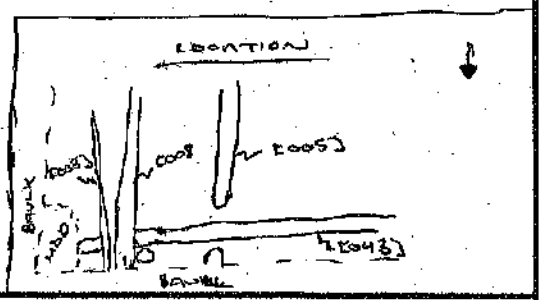
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





SEE (061) FOR SECTION

Discussion:

THIS IS THE CUT OF DITCH [008]56 IT HAS BEEN INTERPRETED AS A BOUNDARY/ENCLOSURE DITCH - LC. IT CONTAINED NO PINDS AND THIS SLOT HOWEVER ROMAN POTTERY HAS BEEN FOUND IN PREVIOUS BEETS. ALTHOUGH IT IS PROVISIONAL DATE. IT IS CUT BY A MODERN FEATURE + TRUNCATE [063] 55

CONTINUES AS DITCH [096] TO THE S - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF BOUNDARY/ENCLOSURE DITCH			Provisional Date: ROMAN
Excavated By: BW	Date: 11-09-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(009)
Context Type:	FILL		

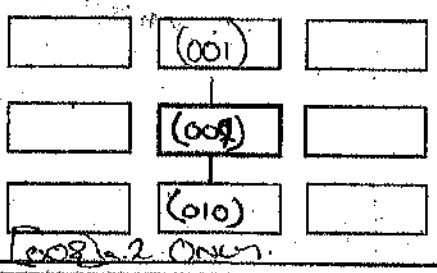
Description:

1) Moderate Compaction
2) Light Reddish Brown
3) Gravelly Clay 30/70
4) Stones Smooth & angular V. Frag
5) Width 1.03m
   Depth 33cm 0.33m - LC
6) Top Fill of [008] s.2 overlies (010) Undercuts (001)
7) None
8) MST - Sunny/overcast

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	002	Sheet No.	002
Plan No.	003	Sheet No.	003
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
Sony Cybershot	1898 - 1900

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal ✓ 1	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	001
Bone ✓ 1	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 003	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

For Section Please See (010)

For Plan See [008] S.2

Discussion: (009) is the top fill of [008] Slot 2 and likely formed through natural sedimentation. A Provisional date of Roman is given as it contained metal tweezers which are more likely residual. -LC

Interpretation: Natural Sedimentation — Upper Fill Of Ditch [008] S.2

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Checked by: SP	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 05

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(010)
Context Type:	Fill		

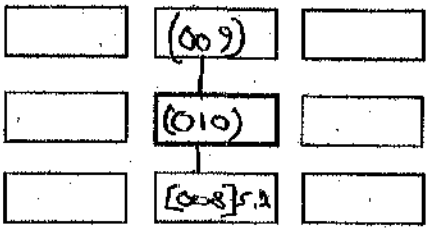
Description:

1) ~~Moderate~~ V. Firm
2) Dark reddish Brown
3) ~~Smooth and angular stones~~ V. Fre' g
4) Gravelly clay 40/60
5) ~~Width 4.8m~~ 0.42m +LC
   ~~Depth 4.0m~~ 0.14m +LC
6) Boral Fill of [008] s.2 underlies (009)
7) N/A
8) MST - Sunny/overcast conditions

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	002	Sheet No.	002
Plan No.	003	Sheet No.	003
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
Sony Cybershot	1898 - 1900

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	–
Pot	–	Stone	–
Bone	–	Glass	–
Organic	–	CBM	–
Other:	–		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): –

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 004	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20

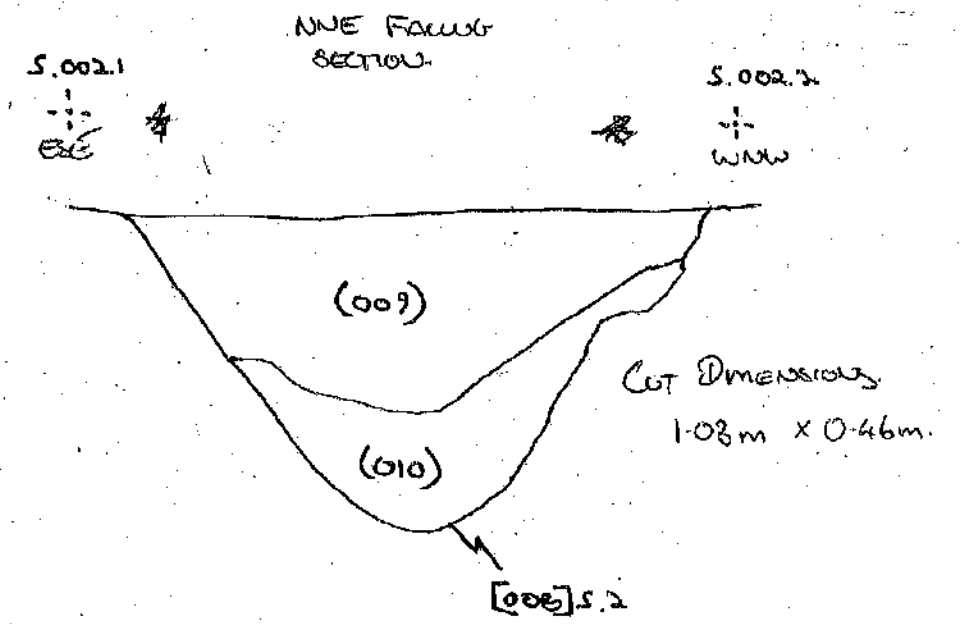
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: –

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

For Plan See [006] S.2



Discussion: (010) is the Basal Fill of [006] S.2 and Formed through Silt action Processes Filling up the Ditch through water action.

Interpretation: Basal Silt action Fill of Ditch			Provisional Date: Roman
Excavated By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/2020
Recorded By: SF	Date: 26/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(011)
Context Type:	FILL		

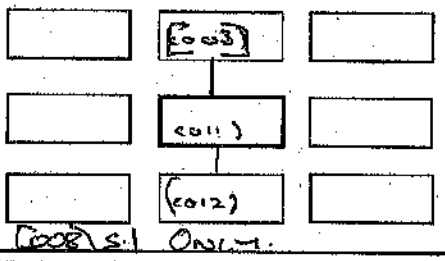
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. DARK BROWN, GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. STONES + ROOTS (APPEARED BY TOPSOIL)
5. a. GREATER THAN 10M
   b. 0.10M IN SECTION
   c. 0.10M MAX
6. TOP FILL OF (008) (SUBSOIL), (009) (011) CUT BY (003)
7. N/A
8. MAY . DRY + OVERCAST + SUN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition/ Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	004 005	Sheet No.	004
Plan No.	006	Sheet No.	004
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1961 - 1963 PLAN OF DITCH
	1964 - 1966 NW & FACING SECTION
	1967 - 1969 SE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	–
Pot	–	Stone	–
Bone	–	Glass	–
Organic	–	CBM	–
Other:	–		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): –

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
–	–	–

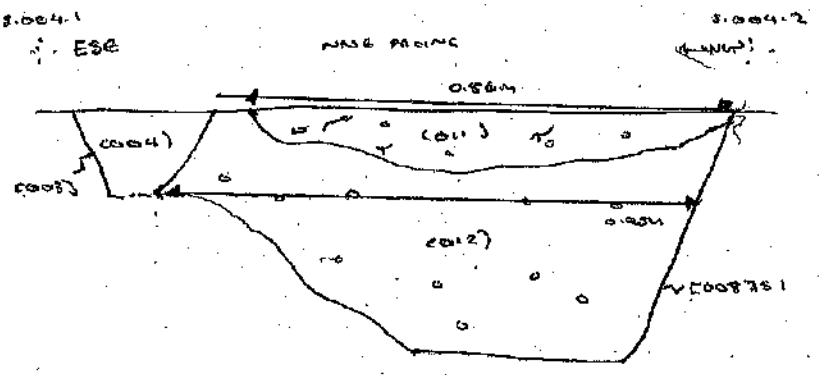
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

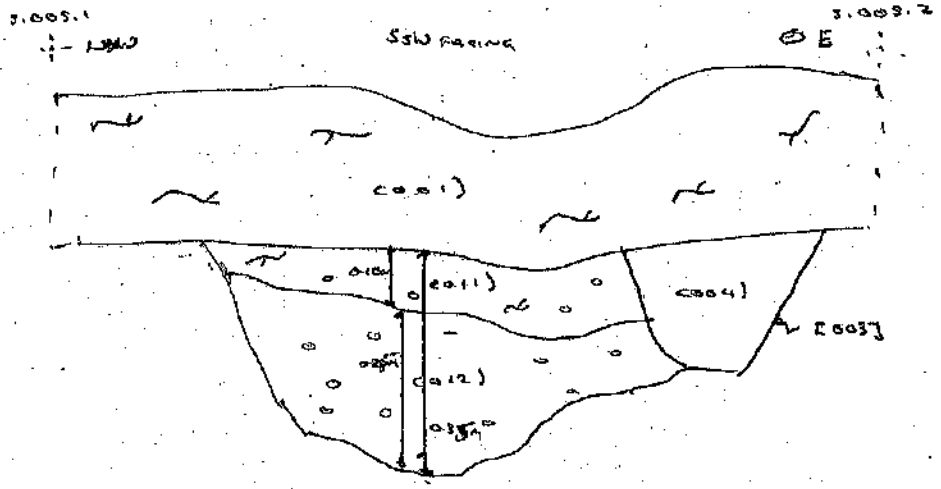
CONTAMINATED - SAMPLES IN S2 + S3

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





FOR PLAN SEE [008]

Discussion:

TOP FILL OF DITCH [008] BY MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION & WEATHERING. IT CONTAINED NO FINDS BUT CAN BE DATED AS ROMAN DUE TO ROMAN TILE FOUND IN SLOT 2.

Interpretation:
TOP FILL OF DITCH [008]

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 27.08.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(012)
Context Type:	FILL		

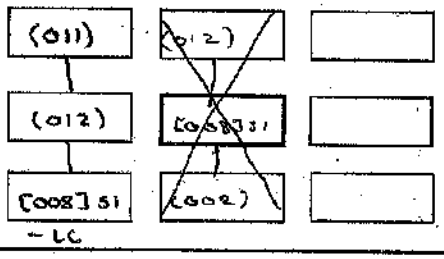
Description:

1. MOD FRMG – FIRM.
2. MID – BROWN, GREY
3. SLIGHTLY SILTY CLAY
4. NO FREQ. STONES.
5. L > 10M
   W 0.93 M
   D 0.26 M
6. FILL OF [0087] UNDERLIES (011) & OVERLIES CUT BY [0083]
7. MIM
8. MOT DRY, AUGUST, SUN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape In Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	004 005	Sheet No.	004
Plan No.	006	Sheet No.	004
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1401 – 1403 PLAN SHOT
	1404 – 1406 MKE FACING SECTION
	1407 – 1409 SW) FACING SOUTH

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	–
Pot	–	Stone	–
Bone	–	Glass	–
Organic	–	CBM	–
Other:	–		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): –

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
–	–	–

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

CONTAMINATED – TAKEN IN 52 + 53

Continue overleaf

12 Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [illegible] FOR PLAN

[illegible] FOR SECTIONS

Discussion:

BOTTOM FILL OF DITCH [illegible] IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION + WEATHERING. IT CONTAINED NO FINDS. IT WAS DATED AS ROMAN, DUE TO ROMAN MATERIAL FOUND IN SLOT 2.

Interpretation:

BOTTOM FILL OF DITCH [illegible]

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: [illegible]	Date: 23.08.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 09-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	SLOT 1	Context No.:	013 s.1
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1) LINEAR
2) ROUNDED TERMINUS
3) 0.51m W (S.020)
7.2m L (P.021); TOTAL LENGTH = 14.5m -LC
0.19m D (S.008)

4) SHARP
5) STEEP
6) MODERATE
7) CONCAVE
PROFILE

4) CENTRE
5) MODERATE
6) IMPERCEPTABLE
7) SLOPING SSW
TERMINUS

8) NNE/SSW
9) –
10) CUT BY LAND DRAIN [003]
11) (014)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(014)
|
013 s.1
|
(002)

Recording

Section No.	008, 020	Sheet No.	006
Plan No.	021	Sheet No.	006
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1919-22 ESE FACING TERMINUS PROFILE
	1923-27 NNE FACING SECTION.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

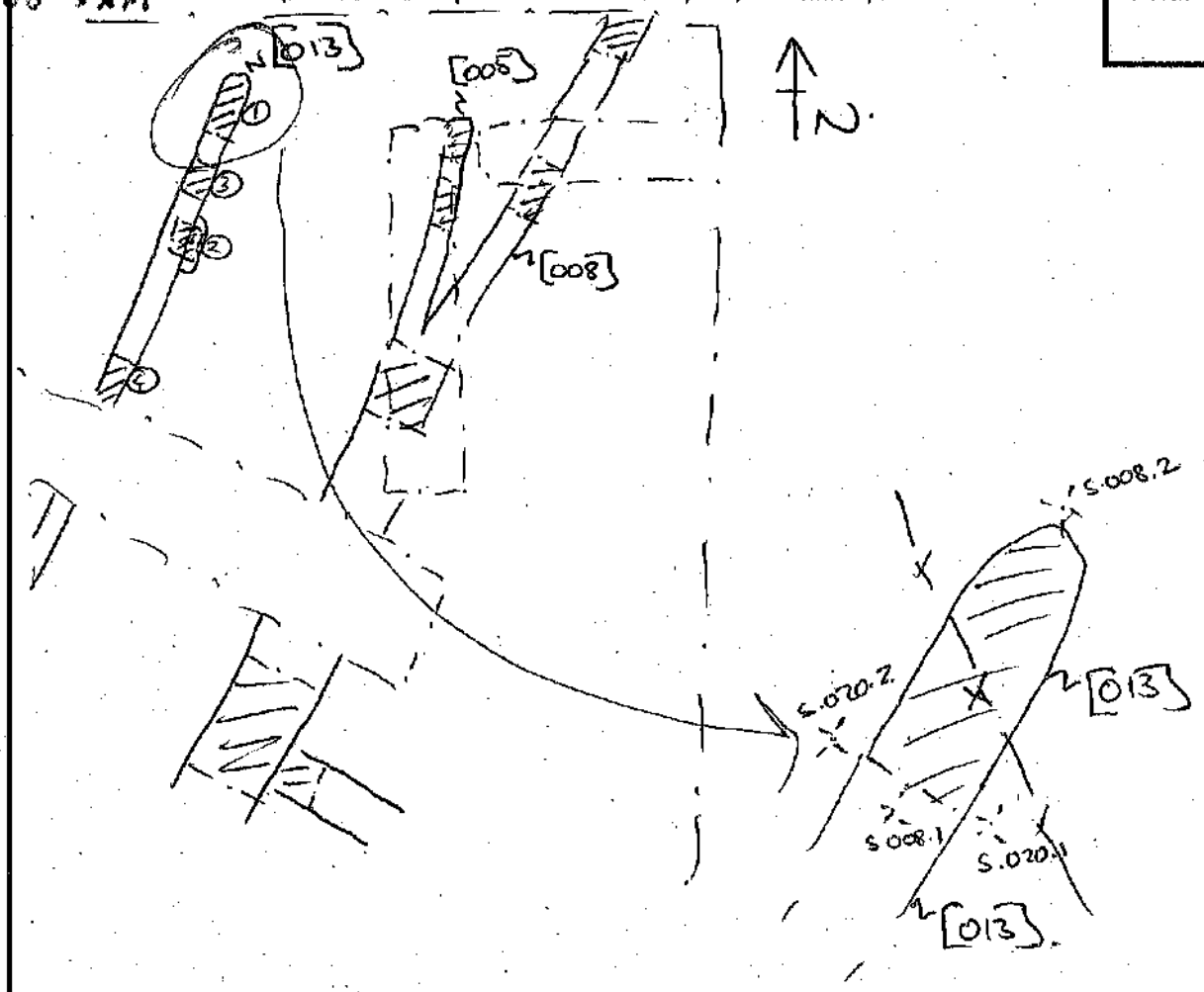
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

NORTHERN TERMINAL END OF DITCH RUNS PARALLEL TO DITCHES [005+008] TO THE EAST, POSSIBLY FORMING A DROVE WAY. OR INTERNAL DIVISION

SLOT 1 IS VERY SHALLOW BUT SLOPES PERCEPTIBLY TO THE SSW WHERE OTHER SLOTS ARE DEEPER.

NO FINDS, BUT ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY WAS RECOVERED FROM OTHER SLOTS

Interpretation: DROVE WAY DITCH / INTERNAL DITCH FORMING DIVISION				Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH	
Excavated By:	Date: 27/8/20	Checked by: JF		Date: 21/10/23	
Recorded By:	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC		Date: 10-05-23	

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	SLOT 2	Context No.:	013 S.2
Context Type:	CUT		

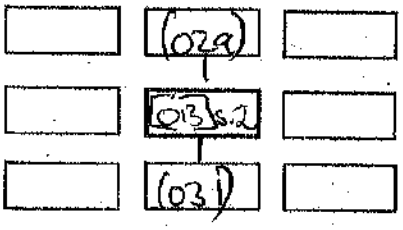
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) >2m L x 0.84m W (P019)
0.23m D (S.018)
TOTAL LENGTH = 14.5m + LC
4) MODERATE
5) MODERATE TO STEEP
6) MODERATE
7) FLAT
8) NNE/SSW
9) –
10) TRUNCATES TREE THROW (030)/(031)
11) (029)
12) F
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) acc/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	018	Sheet No.	011
Plan No.	019	Sheet No.	012
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s	
	1928/29	WORKING SHOT
	1930-32	SSW FACING SECTION
	1933-35	NNE FACING SECTION
	1936-38	WNW FACING SECTION
	1939-41	ESE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

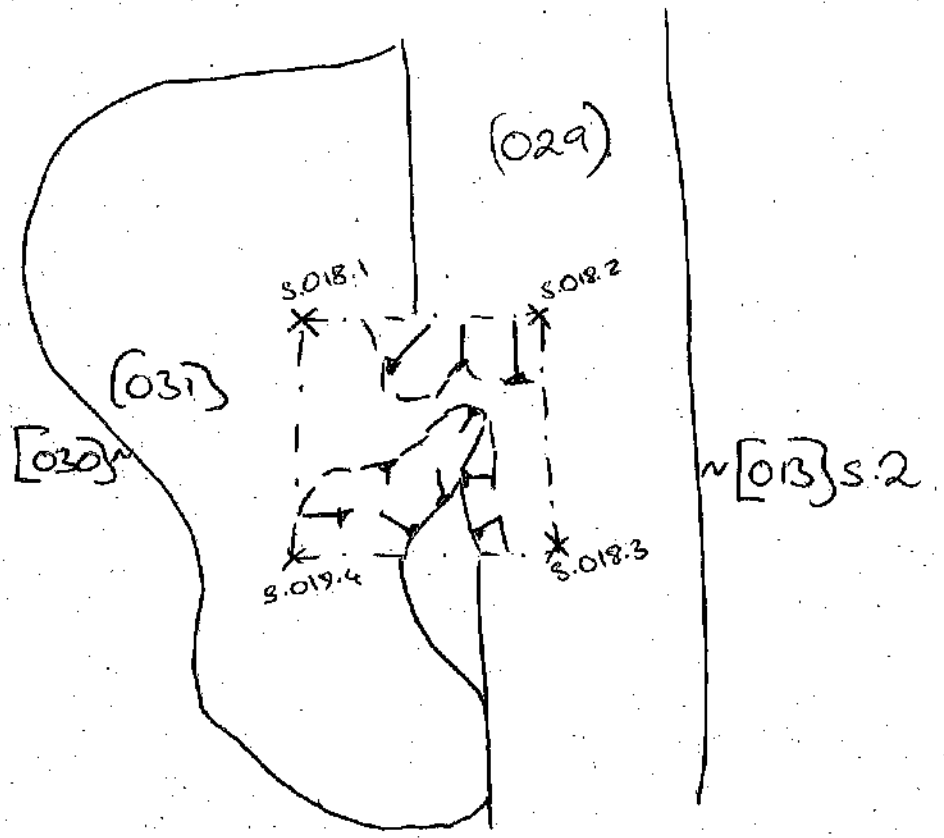
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



FOR OVERVIEW PLAN, SEE SLOT 1 [013].

Discussion:

CUTS/TRUNCATES AREA OF ROOTING [030]

RUNS PARALLEL TO DITCH [008] FORMING POSSIBLE DROVE WAY. - OR INTENTIONAL DIVISION - LC

ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY FROM FILL (029).

LONG PROFILE EXCAVATED

Interpretation: DROVE WAY DITCH OR INTERNAL DITCH FORMING DIVISION -LC

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 28/8/20	Checked by: SF	Date:
Recorded By: SF	Date: 3/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	Slot 3	Context No.:	013 S3
Context Type:	CUT		

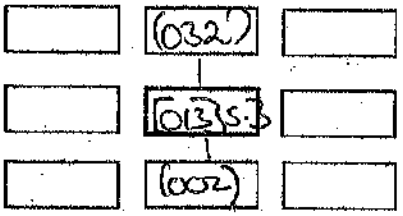
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) >2m L (P024) 0.86m W (S.023) 0.49m D (S.023)
TOTAL LENGTH = 14.5m +L.
4) SHARP
5) STEEP TO MODERATE
6) MODERATE
7) CONCAVE, SLOPING TO THE SOUTH
8) NNE/SSW
9) –
10) –
11) (032) (033)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	022/023 ~~Face~~	Sheet No.	013
Plan No.	024	Sheet No.	014
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ); Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1957–60 SSW FACING SECTION
	1961–64 NNE FACING SECTION.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

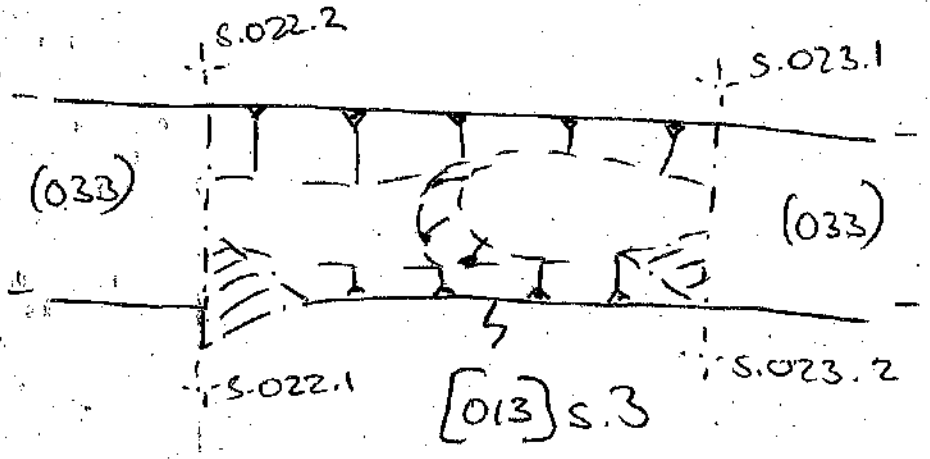
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE SLOT 1 FOR OVERVIEW PLAN



Discussion:

SLOT 3 OF POSSIBLE DROVE (WAY) DITCH — OR INTERNAL DIVISION - LC

RUNS PARALLEL TO DRIVES (COBTOBS) TO THE EAST.

TERMINATES TO THE NORTH (SEE SLOT 1)

BECOMES DEEPER + SCOPES TO THE SOUTH.

UPPER FILL (033) CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY.

LOWER FILL (032), NO FINDS

Interpretation: DROVE WAY DITCH OR INTERNAL DITCH FORMING DIVISION - LC

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By:		Date: 27/8/20	Checked by:		Date:
Recorded By:		Date: 3/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23.

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	Slot 4
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	013 S.4

Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) 1.10m W P.016 (IGNORES TRUNCATION)
72m L
0.39m D S.015
TOTAL LENGTH = 14.5m = LC
4) MODERATE
5) MODERATE
6) MODERATE
7) CUT
8) NNE/SSW
9) –
10) TRUCATED BY [023] + EVAL' TRENCH
11) (021) (022)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(021)
013 S.4
(002)

Recording

Section No.	015	Sheet No.	009
Plan No.	016	Sheet No.	009
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1972-76 SSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

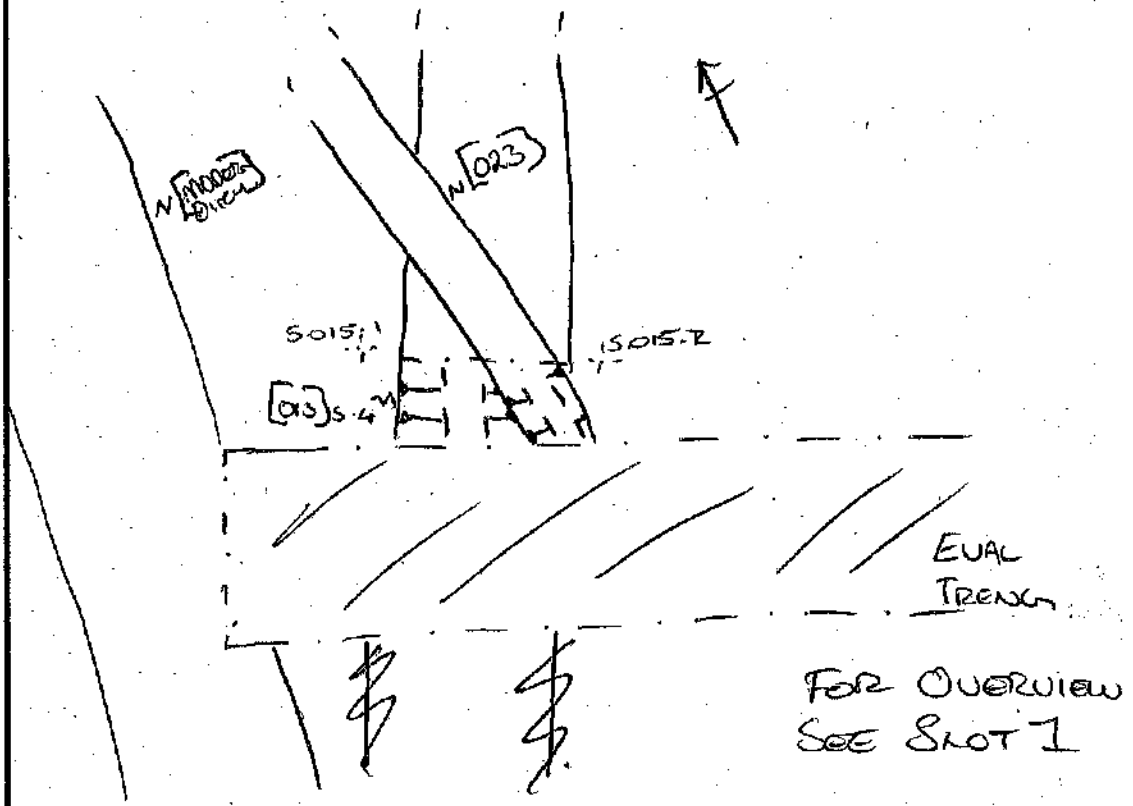
Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan — North



Discussion:

CUT OF DITCH - SLOT 4.
SOUTHERN EDGE TRUNCATED BY EVAL TRENCH
TERMINATES APPROX 15m TO THE NORTH, SEE SLOT 1
CONTAINED TWO FILLS (021) + (022), ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY WITHIN (022).
RUNS PARALLEL TO [008], POSSIBLE DROVE WAY. *
DOES NOT EXTEND SOUTH BEYOND EVAL TRENCH SO MUST HAVE TERMINATED, NOT OBSERVED DURING EVAL STAGE.

* OR INTENTIONAL DIVISION - LC

Interpretation: DROVE WAY DITCH OR INTERNAL DITCH FORMING DIVISION - LC

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 2/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23.

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	(014)
Context Type:	FILL		

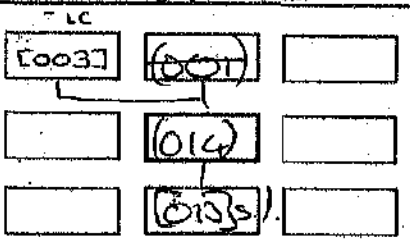
Description:

1) VERY FIRM
2) DARK GREY BROWN
3) STONES SILTY CLAY
4) VERY FREQUENT STONES, OCC CHARCOAL.
5) 0.61m W (S.020)
   0.19m T (S.008)
6) TRUNCATED BY FIELD DRAIN [003]
   SINGLE FILL OF DITCH (013)
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND DRAWN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	008, 020	Sheet No.	006
Plan No.	021	Sheet No.	006
Additional No.s	-	Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1919-22 ESE FACING SECTION
	1923-27 NNE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	✓
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

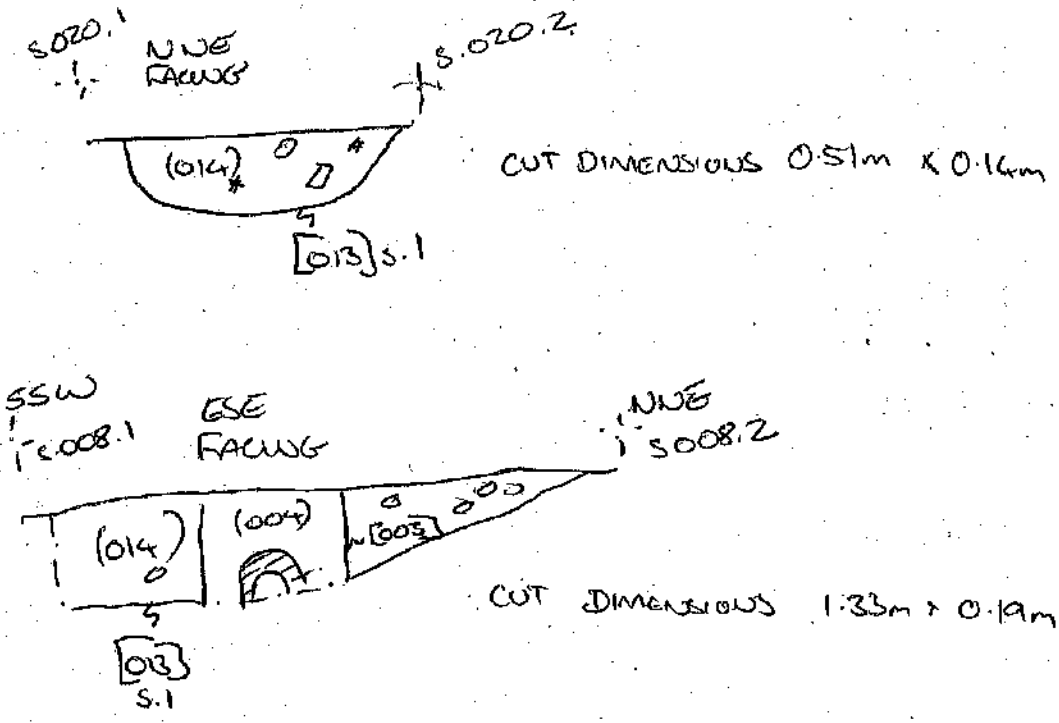
Sample No.: ✓	No. of 10L buckets: ✓	% of Deposit: ✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
MODERN TRUNCATION

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF DITCH TERMINUS [013] S.1.
NO FINDS, AND STONIER THAN FILLS RECORDED WITHIN OTHER SLOTS
LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION?

Interpretation: FILL OF DITCH [013] S.1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	Date: 27/8/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(015)
Context Type:	Fill		

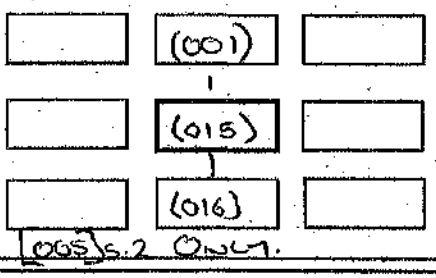
Description:

1) Moderate
2) ~~Mid~~ dark Brown
3) Gravelly Clay 20:80
4) Smooth & Angular Stones V. Free
5) Width = ~~1m from~~ Section 028 Atleast 1.18m.
   Depth = 0.38m
6) Top Fill of [005] S.2 Overlies (016)
7) None
8) MST - Sunny, overcast & wet

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	028	Sheet No.	018
Plan No.	029	Sheet No.	017
Additional No.s	-	Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2004-2006 Only.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	X - NOT ON CONCORDANCE LIC	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 005	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

For Section Please see (016)

Discussion: (015) IS The Top Fill of [005] S.2 and formed through natural sedimentation over the top of (016) the finds ~~are mainly likely residual~~ GIVE a Provisional Date of Roman ~~in age due~~ to the pot sherds BASED ON -LC

Interpretation: Sedimentation UPPER fill of [005] S.2

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SF	Date: ~~28~~ 14/10/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: SF/KL	Date: 13/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE.20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(016)
Context Type:	Fill		

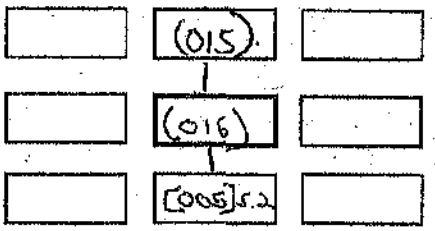
Description:

1) Moderate grey
2) Dark brown
3) Silty Clay 30:70
4) Smooth & angular Stones - Frequent.
5) Width: ~~0.39m~~ 0.46m
   Depth: 0.32m
6) Based fill of [005]S.2 underlies (015)
7) None
8) MST - Sunny, Overcast & Wet

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	028	Sheet No.	018
Plan No.	029	Sheet No.	017
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2004 - 2006

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

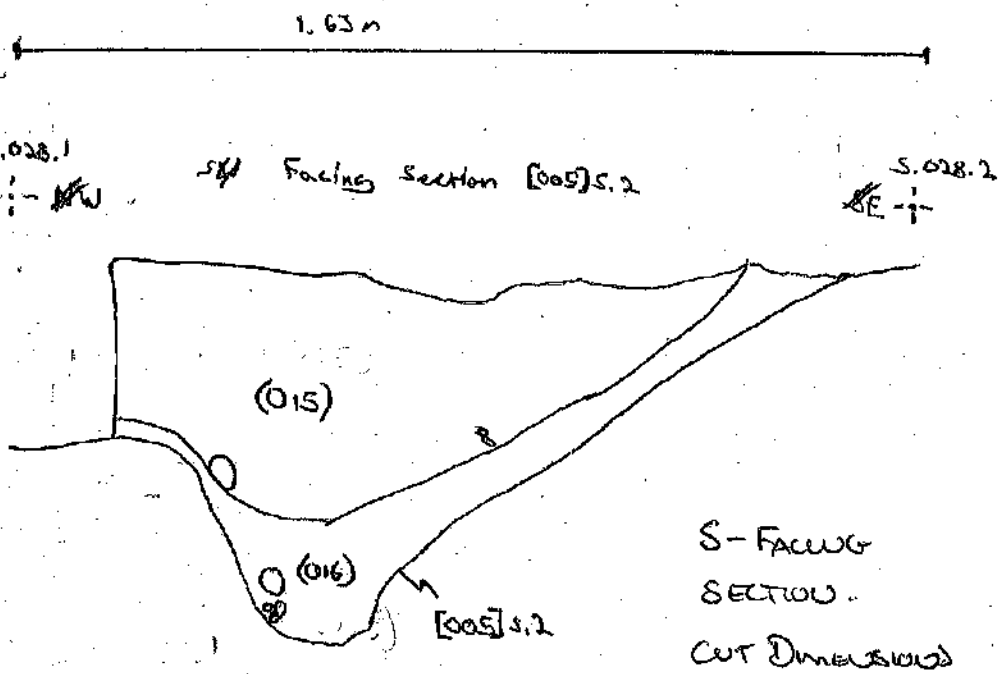
Sample No.: 006	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

180 Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



S-Facing Section.
Cut Dimensions
1.28m x 0.58m.

Discussion: (016) is the basal fill of [005] S.2 and formed through natural silitation processes. (015) contained Roman pot sherds so a provisional date is given as Roman

Interpretation: Silitation of Ditch Bottom Fill of [005] S.2.		Provisional Date: Roman	
Excavated By: SF	Date: 05/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: SF/KL	Date: 05/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05/

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(009)

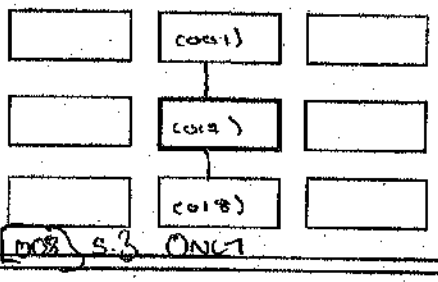
Description:

1. MODERATE.
2. DARK BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. STONES. OCC. BONE + POT.
5. L > 10m
   W 1.85M MAX (S.010)
   THICKNESS 0.32M MAX (S.011).
6. FILL OF [008]/[009]. UNDERLIES (007) .. OVERLIES (018)
7. N/A
8. MDT – WET, DRY OVERCAST + RAIN

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	010 011	Sheet No.	007
Plan No.	012	Sheet No.	007
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1942-1946 PLANS
	1943-1947 NW6 FACING SEC
	1948-1950 SE6 FACING SEC
	1952 + 1953 PLANS
	1955 + 1956 PLAN

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	OYSTER SHELL -LC		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 007	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: > 10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

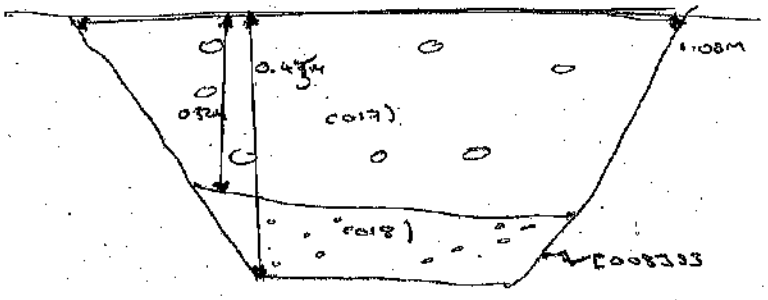
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

S.010.1 ↑ ESE NAVE FACING

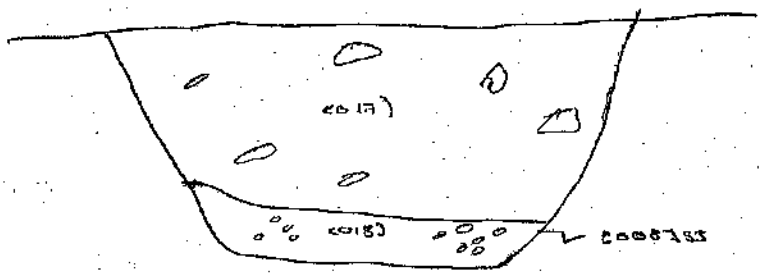
S.010.2 WSW ↑



CUT DIMENSIONS 1.05m x 0.45m

S.011.1 ↑ WNW SSW FACING

S.011.2 ESE ↑



CUT DIMENSIONS 0.97m x 0.44m.

FOR PLAN SEE F0008333

Discussion:

THIS IS THE TOP FILL OF PITH F0008333. IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION + WEATHERING IT CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE + 1 SHERD OF POT WHICH COULD BE DATED AS ROMAN, THEREFOR GIVING THIS FEATURE A PROVISIONAL DATE.

Interpretation: TOP FILL OF PITH F0008333

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By:	BW	Date:	01.09.20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By:	"	Date:	"	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	C018
Context Type:	FILL		

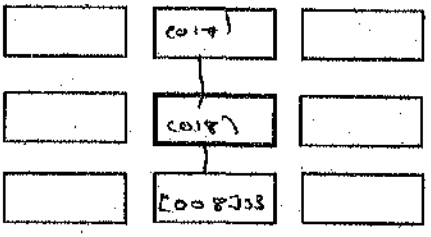
Description:

1. MODERATE — FIRM
2. SILTY CLAY LIGHT GREENISH GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. SMALL STONES
5. 4 =TOM
   a. 0.53m MAX UNBROKEN (S.011)
   THICKNESS 0.13m MAX (S.010)
6. BASAL LEVEL OF TOOTHSS. UNDERLIES C014)
7. N/A
8. MST DRY + WET CLEAR + OBVIOUS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	010 011	Sheet No.	003
Plan No.	012	Sheet No.	004
Additional No.s	SK2	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1942 - 1944 PLANS
	1945 - 1949 NW FACING
	1948 - 1950 SSW FACING
	1952 - 1953 PLAN
	1955 - 1956 PLAN

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
008	1	~10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

for plan see [0087358

sections see (013)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE BOTTOM FILL OF DITCH [0087]53. IT IS MOST LIKELY A SILTATION FILL. IT CONTAINED NO FINDS BUT CAN BE DATED AS ROMAN BECAUSE OF FINDS FOUND IN THE OVERLYING FILL (013)

Interpretation: BOTTOM FILL OF DITCH [0087]53

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 01-03-23	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: II	Date: II	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	019
Context Type:	CUT		

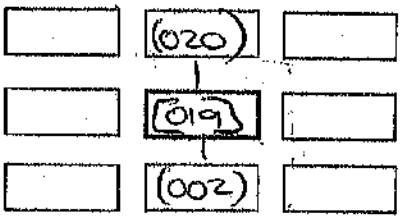
Description:

1) ~~EQUAL~~/SUB-ROUNDED
2) ROUNDED
3) ATLEAST: 0.81m L x 0.76m W x 0.06m D
PLAN 014 S.015
4) MODERATE 6) MODERATE
5) STEEP 7) FLAT
8) NNE/SSW
9) ~~N~~
10) NO EDGE TRUNCATED BY EARLIER EQUAL TRENCH
11) (020)
12) —
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) acc/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	013	Sheet No.	008
Plan No.	014	Sheet No.	008
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1965-67 VIEWED SSW
	1968-70 ESE FACING SECTION

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

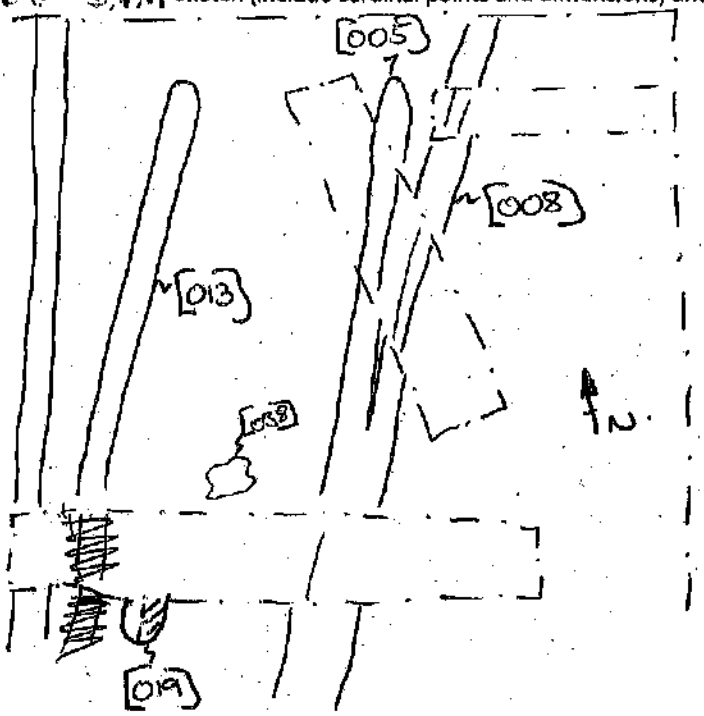
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

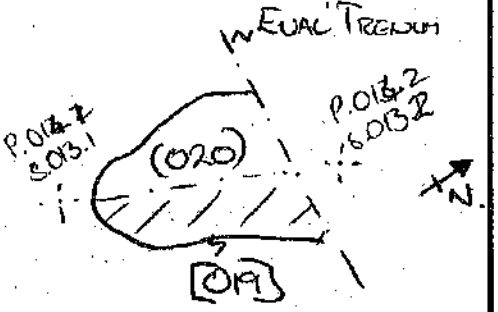
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion:

CUT OF PIT OR SHALLOW NATURAL DEPRESSION

IRREGULAR ~~OVAL~~ SUB-ROUNDED -LC SHAPE IN PLAN, VERY SHALLOW - PROBABLY A RESULT OF TRUNCATION.

N - EDGE TRUNCATED DURING THE EVALUATION STAGE.

ROMANO-BRITISH CERAMICS RECOVERED FROM SINGULAR FILL (020)

Interpretation: PIT OR NATURAL DEPRESSION

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: SF	Date: 1/9/20	Checked by: SC	Date: 2/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(020)

Description:

1) MODERATE

2) DARK BROWN GREY

3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY

4) FREQUENT STONES. VERY OCC' POT + CBM

5) ATLEAST: 0.81m (P.04) L x 0.76m W x 0.06m (S.013) T

6) FILLS [019], UNDERLIES (001)

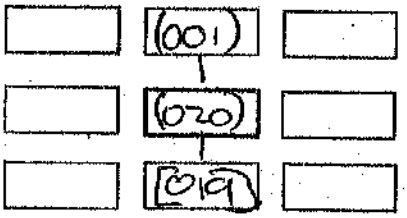
7) SEE DISCUSSION

8) HAND, BRIGHT + DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	013	Sheet No.	008
Plan No.	014	Sheet No.	008
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1965-67 VIEWED SSW
	1968-70 ESE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot ✓	Stone	✓
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 1004	No. of 10L buckets: 7	% of Deposit: 50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

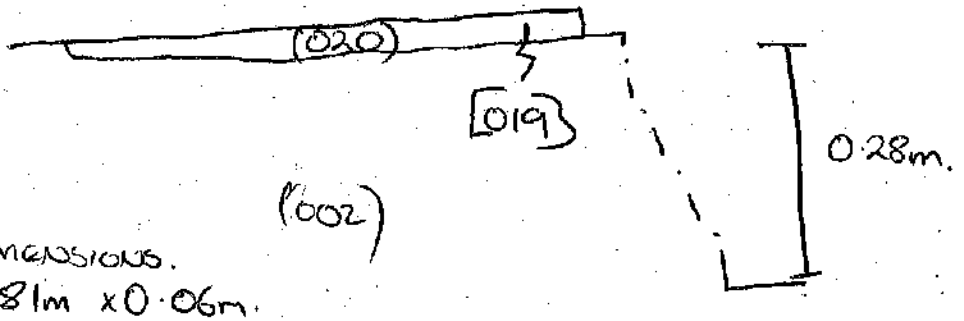
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

S.013.1
TSSW

ESE FACING SECTION

S.013.2
TNNE



CUT DIMENSIONS.
0.81m x 0.06m.

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF PIT OR NATURAL DEPRESSION [019]

VERY OCCASIONAL CBM + ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY RECOVERED FROM FILL.

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [019] PIT / NATURAL DEPRESSION

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: [illegible]	Date: 1/9/20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 21/10/20
Recorded By: [illegible]	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(021)

Description:

1) VERY FIRM
2) MID BROWN GREY
3) CLAYEY SILTY CLAY
4) MOD FREQUENT STONES
5) 0.44m W x 0.16m T (S.015)
6) BASAL FILL OF [013] S.14 UNDERLIES (022)
7) SEE DISCUSSION.
8) HAND, BRIGHT + BRN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix:

(022)
(021)
[013] S.14

Recording

Section No.	015	Sheet No.	008
Plan No.	~~016~~ 016	Sheet No.	~~007~~ 009
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1972-76 SSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*): ✓

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	✓
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
20	1	50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (022)

Discussion:

BASAL FILL OF DITCH [013] S.4

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH WEATHERING & SLUMPING OF THE CUT EDGE.

OVERLYING FILL (022) CONTAINED ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF DITCH [013] S.4

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: [illegible]
Recorded By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FLU
Context No.:	(022)

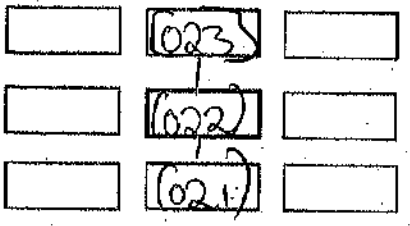
Description:

1) FIRM
2) MID GREY BROWN
3) SILTY CLAY
4) ~~ALSO~~ FREQUENT STONES V. OCC POT + CBM
5) 0.65mW x 0.27mT (S.015)
6) UPPER FILL OF DITCH [013] S.4 OVERLIES (021) TRUNCATED BY [023].
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, BRIGHTY DAN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	015	Sheet No.	009
Plan No.	016	Sheet No.	009
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1972-76 SSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): ✓

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

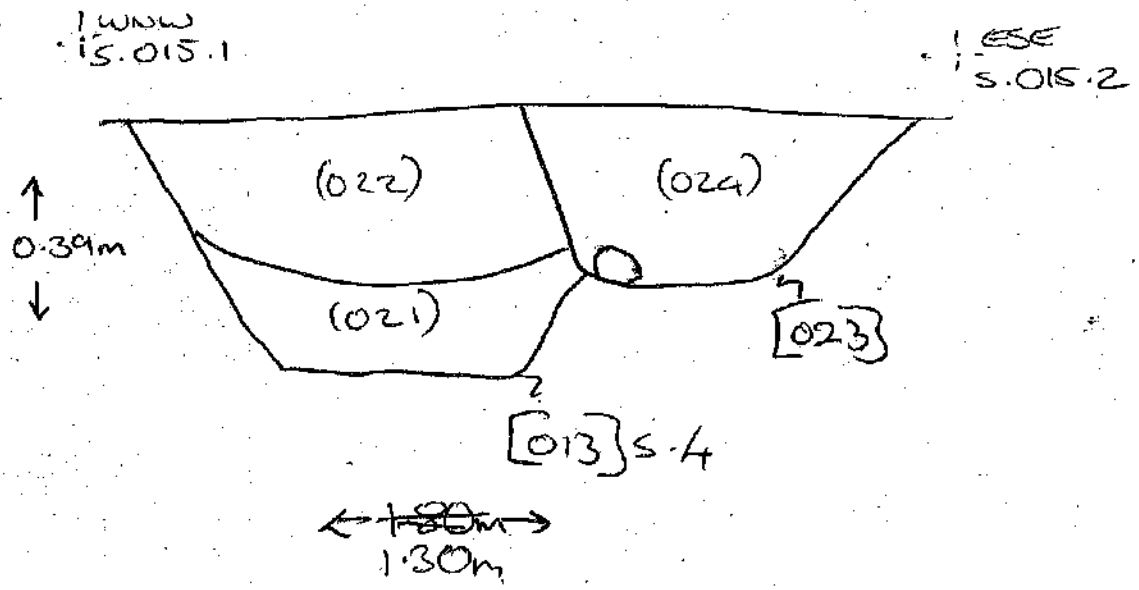
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
TRUNCATION BY MODERN FEATURE.

Continue overleaf

120 +4M Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SSW FACING SECTION



Discussion:

UPPER FILL OF DITCH [013] S.4. CONTAINED V.OCC CBM + ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY. LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION - NO CLEAR TIP-LINES.

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF DITCH [013] S.4

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Checked by: JH	Date: 2/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	023

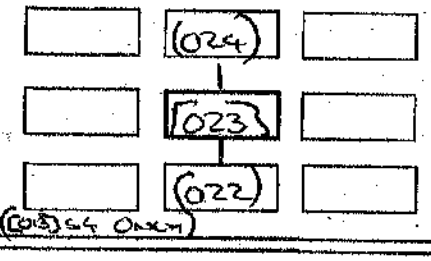
Description:

1) ~~LINEAR~~ SUB-CIRCULAR. E/W BAR.
2) –
3) 0.46m W (IN P.016) 72m L (P.016)
0.23m D (S.015) 26m L (SURVEY)
4) SHARP
5) STEEP
6) MODERATE
7) IRREGULAR
} NOTE TAKEN FROM PLAN AS THE SECTION IS OBLIQUE
8) NNW/SSE
9) –
10) TRUNCATES [013] S.4 + (021) (022)
TRUNCATED BY EVAL TRENCH
11) (024)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	015	Sheet No.	009
Plan No.	016	Sheet No.	009
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1972-76 SSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

SEE [013] S.4 FOR PAN

Discussion

Modern Gully/Ditch - Fill (024) Contained Modern CBM + 1952 ½ Penny.

Likely Agricultural Drainage.

Recorded + Excavated
SF 2/9/20

Checked By SF 21/10/20

Date
Modern

LC 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	024

Description:

1) Loose
2) Light Grey Brown
3) Chalky Silty Clay
4) Frequent Stones Occ CBM
5) 0.46m W x 72m L (P.016)
0.23m T (S.015)
6) Fills [023] Underlies (008)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Bright + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(001)
(024)
[023]

Recording

Section No.	015	Sheet No.	009
Plan No.	016	Sheet No.	009
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1972-76 SSW Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal x1 ½ Penny 1952
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM ✓
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s): /

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: Modern

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (022)

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF MODERN GULLY [023] CONTAINED CBM AND 1952 ½ PENNY

Interpretation: FILL OF [023]

Provisional Date: MODERN.

Excavated By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Checked by:	Date: 10/10/23
Recorded By: SF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE520		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	C025331
Context Type:	CUT		

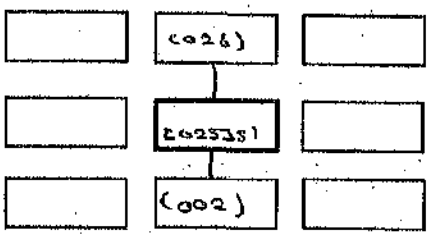
Description:

1. LINEAR, ~~POSS CURVILINEAR~~, POSS TERMINUS
2. ~~MOD-HIGH~~ N/A -LC
3. L 73M; TOTAL LENGTH = >5m +LC
   W ~~2.853m~~ c.0.90m (P.048)
   D 0.20M MAX (S.047)
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. FLAT.
8. ~~NW-SE~~
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY C008733, TRUNCATES (002)
11. (026)
12. FILLED BY (026); TRUNCATED BY C008733, TRUNCATES (002)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	017, 047	Sheet No.	~~Sheet~~ 010, 029
Plan No.	048	Sheet No.	028
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1977–1994 Mid Exc.
	2076–2095 Post Exc.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

For plan see [0087]35

~~[illegible] [0087]34~~

S.047 + S.046 [0271]

S.047 [0061]

S.046 [0035]

S. 045 [0082]

Location [0063]

Discussion:

THIS IS THE CUT OF A SMALL DITCH, WHICH IS TRUNCATED BY [0087]35. THE DITCH APPEARS TO TERMINATE, HOWEVER DUE TO IT BEING TRUNCATED BY [0087]35 IT IS DISTURBED. IT IS A POSSIBILITY THAT [0087] IS A CONTINUATION OF THIS, SUGGESTING THAT IT IS A CURVILINEAR, POTENTIAL RING DITCH HOWEVER DUE TO INTERFERANCE FROM [0087]35, [0087]34 THIS CANNOT BE PROVEN. THE FEATURE CONTAINED ROMAN POTTERY.

Interpretation:
CUT OF DITCH

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By:	BW	Date:	04.04.20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	14/10/20
Recorded By:	"	Date:	"	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 061

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	SLOT 2
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[025] S2

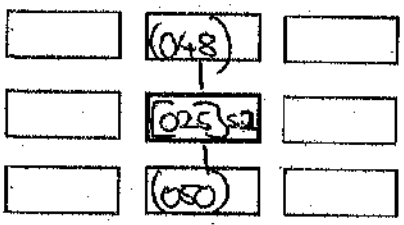
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) >2m (P.043); TOTAL LENGTH = >5m +VE
c. 1.22m W (S.041) c. 0.43m D (S.041)
4) SHARP
5) STEEP
6) GENTLE
7) FLAT TO CONCAVE
8) NNW-SSE +VE
9) –
10) CUTS (050)+(049) OF [045] S.1
11) (048)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	041, 042	Sheet No.	025
Plan No.	043	Sheet No.	026
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2057-59 NNW FACING SECTION
	2060-63 SSE FACING SECTION.
	2504-07 POST EX OVERVIEW.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

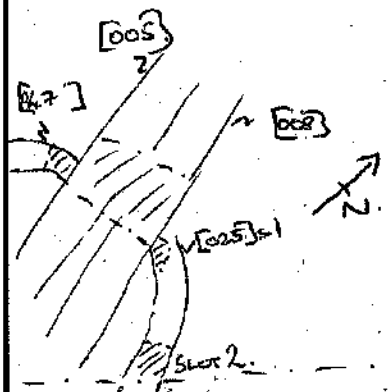
Environmental Samples

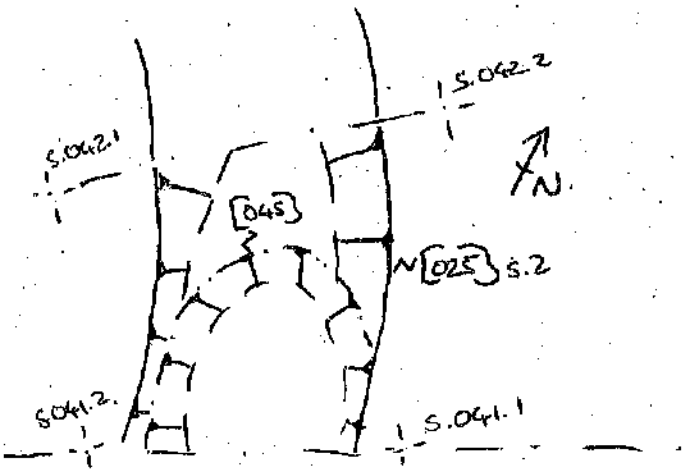
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

00 AM Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan | North





Discussion:

Cut Of ~~Curvilinear~~ Gully/Ditch Not Fully Exposed Possible Continuation Or Associated With Gully [049] Romano British Pottery From Fill Truncates Possible ~~Ditch Terminus~~ Pit [045]

Continued Stripping Revealed Terminus To The Immediate SSE. Its Possible The Pit And Terminal End Were Contemporary.

Interpretation: Possible Ring(?) Ditch

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By: SF	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 9/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(026)
Context Type:	FILL		

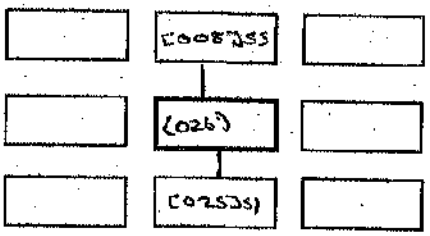
Description:

1. MODERATE.
2. MID BROWN, GREY.
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. STONES, V. OCC. POTTERY
5. L >3M
   W ~~0.55M~~ C 0.90m (P.048)
   THICKNESS 0.20 M (MAX) (S.047)
6. FILL OF [023] TRUNCATED BY [008] S.5
   UNDERLIES ~~[027]~~ ~~[025]~~ [008] S.5
7. MID
8. MOST DRY & CLEAR.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	013, 047	Sheet No.	010 028
Plan No.	048	Sheet No.	020
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1977-94 Mid Ex
	2076-95 Post Ex.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

TAKEN IN [025] S2

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [0083]

~~MASTER~~ [0057]

S.014 + S.046 (0027)

S.047 (0051)

S.044 (0055)

S.045 (0052)

LOCATION (0058)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE SOLE FILL OF DITCH [0283], IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION. IT CONTAINED ROMAN POTTERY WHICH HAD GIVEN THE FEATURE A PROVISIONAL DATE

CUT BY [0083] S.5

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF [0283] DITCH

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 09-04-20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: W	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(029)
Context Type:	FILL		

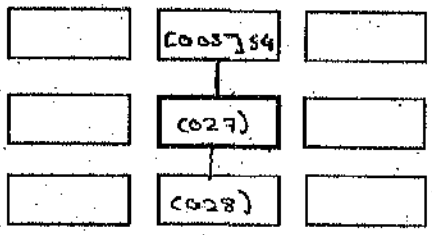
Description:

1. HOMOGENOUS
2. DARK BROWN / GREY
3. OCC. STONES + V. OCC. FLECKS OF CHARCOAL. OCC. POTTERY + ANIMAL BONE.
4. SILTY CLAY
5. L. > 10m W. 1.38m (P.048) THICKNESS 0.36m (S.047).
6. IS UPPER FILL OF ROBBED PATH, OVERLIES (028) UNDERLIES (002), IS TRUNCATED BY (083)
7. N/A
8. MST. DRY + CLEAR.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.013, S.044, S.047	Sheet No.	028, 030
Plan No.	P.048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2066-69 NNE Facing Section
	2076-81 SSW/SW Facing Section
	2082-84 WNW Facing Section
	2085-95 Overview

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	—	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—	
Bone	✓ - NOT IN CONCORDANCE - LC	Glass	—	
Organic	—	CBM	—	
Other:	—			

Environmental Samples

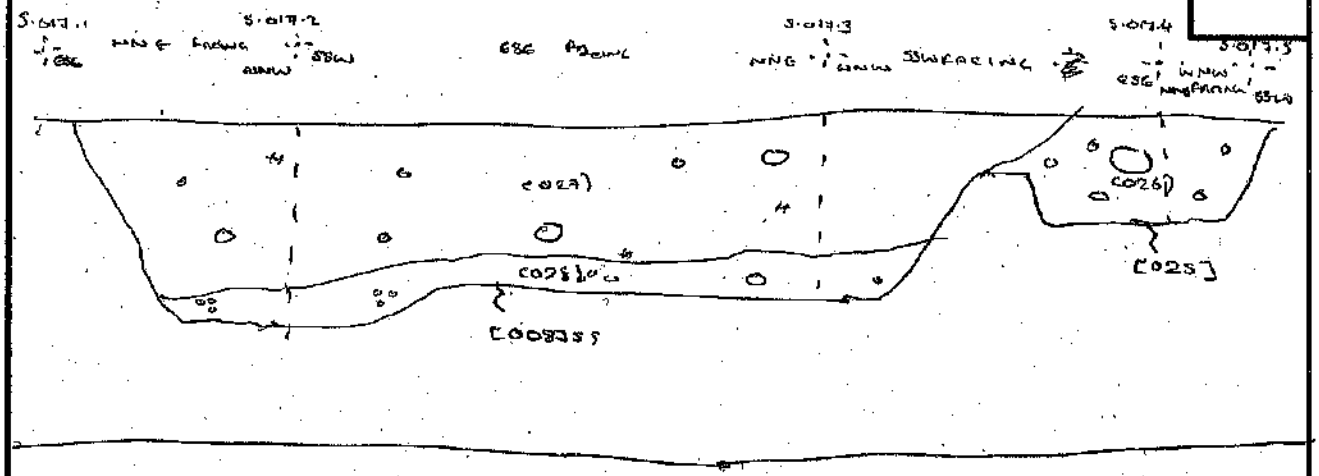
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
022	4	>10%

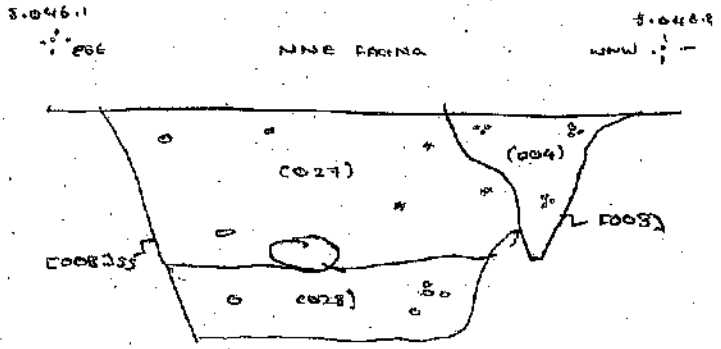
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





~~[illegible] SEE [illegible]~~
LOCATIONS [0053]
FOR PLAN SEE [0083]
FOR S.047 SEE [0051]
FOR S.048 SEE [0055]
FOR SEE S.049 SEE [0052]

Discussion:

THIS IS THE UPPERMOST FILL OF DITCH [0083] IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION + WEATHERING. IT CONTAINED ~~MINERAL BONE AND~~ POTTERY WHICH CAN DATE THE FEATURE AS ROMAN.

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF DITCH [0083]

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BH	Date: 08-09-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(5028)
Context Type:	FILL		

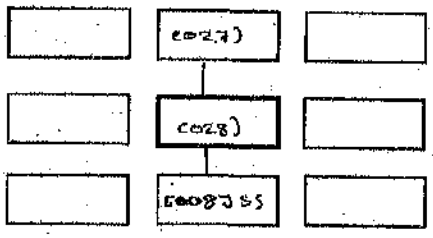
Description:

1. MODERATE – FIRM.
2. MID BROWN, LIGHT GREY.
3. SILTY/ CLAY
4. OCC. STONES, OCC. POTTERY
5. L DIAM
   W ~~0.92M~~ 0.63m (5047)
   THICKNESS 0.18M (5046)
6. BASAL FILL OF (5028) BOUNDARIES (5027)
7. M/A
8. MST. DRY + CLEAR

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.043, 5046, S.047	Sheet No.	010, 028
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	–
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2066-69 NNE FACING SECTION 2076-81 SSW/SW FACING SECTION 2082-84 WNW FACING SECTION 2085-95 OVERVIEW.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):			Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal –	–
Pot	✓	Stone –	
Bone	–	Glass –	
Organic	–	CBM –	
Other: –			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
023	4	> 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

130 3 AM

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE C008355

S. 017 + S. 046 SEE C029)

S. 047 SEE C051)

S. 048 SEE C055)

S. 045 SEE C052)

~~PHOTO C006314~~

LOCATION C053)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE BASAL FILL OF DITCH C008355. IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION & WEATHERING. IT CONTAINED POTTERY WHICH CAN DATE THE FEATURE AS ROMAN

Interpretation:

BASAL FILL OF DITCH C008355

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 09.04.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By:	Date:	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(029)

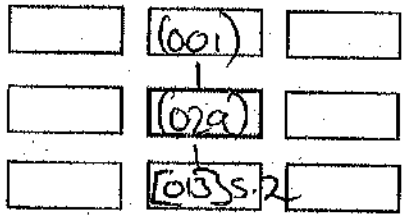
Description:

1) Very Firm
2) Light Grey Brown
3) Silty Clay
4) 0.86m W (P.019)
   0.23m T (S.018)
5) Occasional Stones
   V. occ. Pot + Animal Bones
6) Fills [013] S.2, Undercuts (001)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand Bright + Dry

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	018	Sheet No.	011
Plan No.	019	Sheet No.	012
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card

Photograph No.s

1928/29 Working Shot
1930-32 SSW Facing Section
1933-35 NNE Facing Section
1936-38 WNW Facing Section
1939-41 ESE Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): ✓

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ✓	No. of 10L buckets: ✓	% of Deposit: ✓

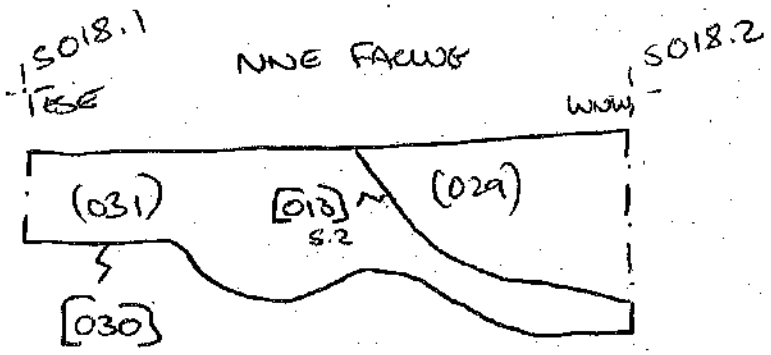
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Relationship Slot

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



0.83m x 0.27m

PART OF RUNNING SECTION 018
SHOWING [013] S.2 / [030] RELATION.

Discussion:

~~SLOT~~

SINGULAR FILL OF DITCH [013] S.2.

LIGHTER IN COLOUR THAN SLOTS 1, 3 + 4.

CONTAINED VERY OCC ANIMAL BONE + ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF DITCH [013] S.2

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: JF	Date: 28/8/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 21/10/20
Recorded By: JF	Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	030
Context Type:	CUT		

Description: TREE THROW

1) IRREGULAR
2) ROUNDED
3) c2.40 x c1.20m W (P.019)
0.28m D (S.018)

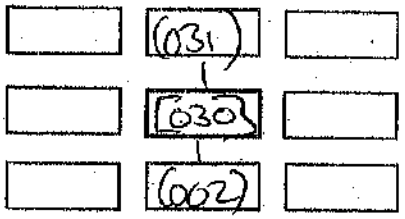
4 – 7) IRREGULAR - EVIDENCE OF UNDERCUTTING

8) – ORIENTATED NNE/SSW
9) –
10) TRUNCATED BY DITCH [013] S.2
11) (031)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	018	Sheet No.	011
Plan No.	019	Sheet No.	012
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✗) Reduced Levels (✗)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✗) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1928/29 WORKING SHOT
	1930-32 SSW FACING SECTION
	1933-35 NNE FACING SECTION
	1936-38 WNW FACING SECTION
	1939-41 ESE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot ✗	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: TREE THROW

Continue overleaf

20 DAM Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [OB] S.2

Discussion:

TREE THROW

IRREGULAR PLAN + PROFILE, EVIDENCE OF UNDERCUTTING.

Interpretation: TREE THROW

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:		Date: 28/8/20	Checked by:		Date: 2/10/20
Recorded By:		Date: 2/9/20	Final Check: LC		Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(031)

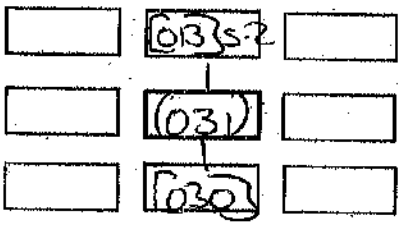
Description:

1) Mod' Compact
2) Mid Grey Brown
3) 2.40m x 1.20m W (P.019)
   0.28m T (S.018)
4) Silty Clay
5) Frequent Mixed Stones
6) Inclusions [012]
7) Fill Of Tree Throw [031]
8) Hand, Bright Dry

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	018	Sheet No.	011
Plan No.	019	Sheet No.	012
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1928-29 Working Shot
	1930-32 SSW Facing Section
	1933-35 NNE Facing Section
	1936-38 WNW Facing Section
	1939-41 ESE - Facing Section

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: TREE THROW

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (029)

Discussion: SINGLE - LC

FILL OF TREE THROW [030]

NO FINDS, TRUNCATED BY [003] s.2.

Interpretation: SINGLE - LC

FILL OF TREE THROW [030]

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By:	Date: 28/8/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	Date: 2/8/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(032)

Description:

1) WARM FIRM
2) LIGHT BROWN GREY
3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY
4) ~~AFSD~~ FREQUENT STONES
5) 0.55m W x ~~0.18m~~ 0.18m+ D (S 023)
6) UNDERLIES (033)
   BASAL FILL OF [013] s:3
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, BRIGHT + DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(033)
(032)
[013 s:3]

Recording

Section No.	022, 023	Sheet No.	013
Plan No.	~~021~~	Sheet No.	~~014~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1957-60 SSW FACING SECTION
	1961-64 NNE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 011	No. of 10L buckets: 7	% of Deposit: <10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (033)

Discussion:

Basal Fill Of ~~Trench~~ Ditch [013] s.3

Very Similar To Natural But With Lighter Compaction Likely Formed Through Slumping Or Weathering Of The Cut Edge.

No Finds.

Romano-British Pottery From Upper Fill (033)

Interpretation: Basal Fill Of Ditch [013] s.3

Provisional Date: Romano-British.

Excavated By: SF	Date: 27/8/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: SF	Date: 3/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(033)

Description:

1) FIRM
2) MID GREY BROWN
3) CLAYEY SILT.
4) ~~MOD~~ FREQUENT STONES V. OCC' POT
5) >2m L (P.024) 0.86m W (S.023) 0.3m D (S.023)
6) OVERLIES (032) OVERLIES (001)
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) MAN'D, BRIGHT + DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(001)
(033)
(032)

Recording

Section No.	022, 023	Sheet No.	013
Plan No.	024	Sheet No.	014
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) . Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1957-60 SSW FACING SECTION
	1961-64 NNE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
012	4	<10%

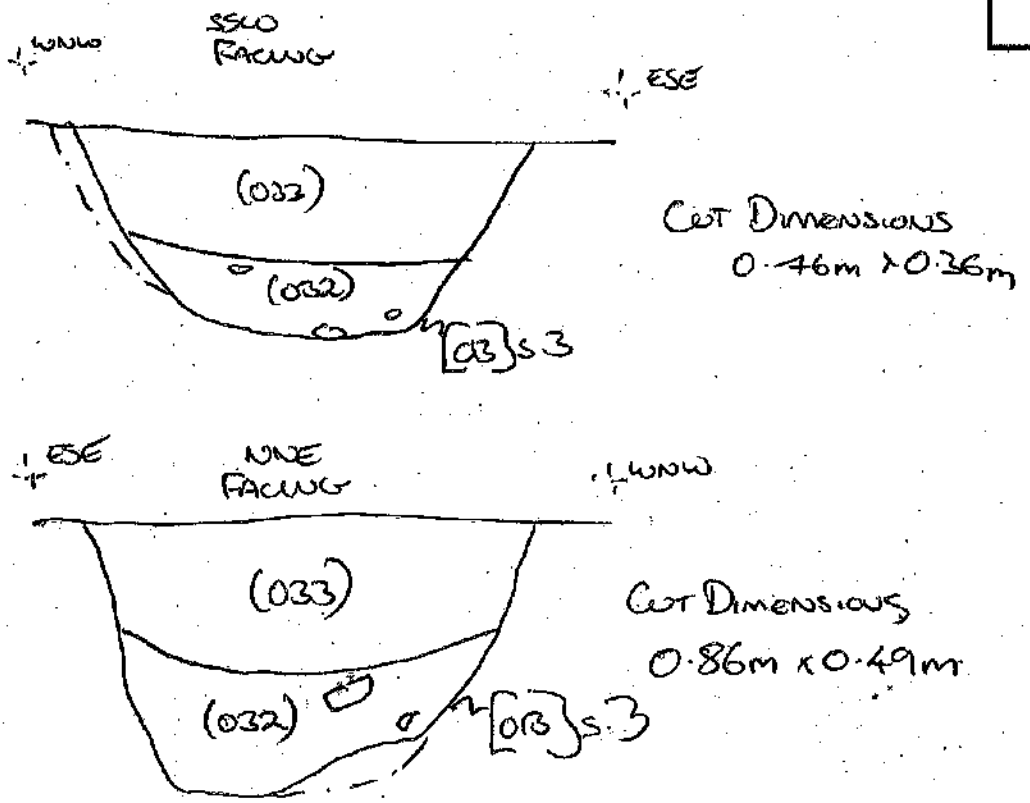
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

121 SW/A

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Upper Fill Of ~~Boundary~~ Ditch [013] s.3.

Layer Formed Through Natural Sedimentation.

No Clear Tip Lines.

Contained Romano British Pottery

Interpretation: Upper Fill Of Ditch [013] s.3

Provisional Date: Romano-British

Excavated By:	Date: 27/8/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 8/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 3/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	034

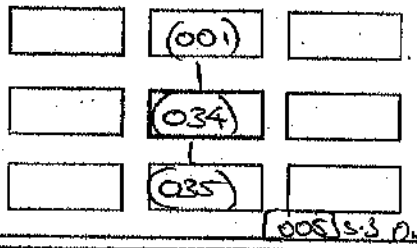
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID GREY - BROWN
3. CLAYEY SILT 30:70
4. OCC STONES
   V.OCC POTTERY, BONE, CHARCOAL, CBM
5. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
   L: 2.14m IN F.027
   W: 1.32m IN S.025 1.23m
   T: 0.38m IN S.025
6. OVERLIES (035)
   ~~PARTIALLY~~ FILLS [005] S3
   ~~PARTIALLY OVERLIES (036)~~
7. N/A
8. T, M, S
   DRY + WINDY.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	P.027	Sheet No.	016
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1998: S,SW FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000: NE FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003: PLAN

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None —	Metal —	
Pot ✓	Stone —	
Bone ✓	Glass —	
Organic —	CBM —	
Other: —		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
013	4	50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

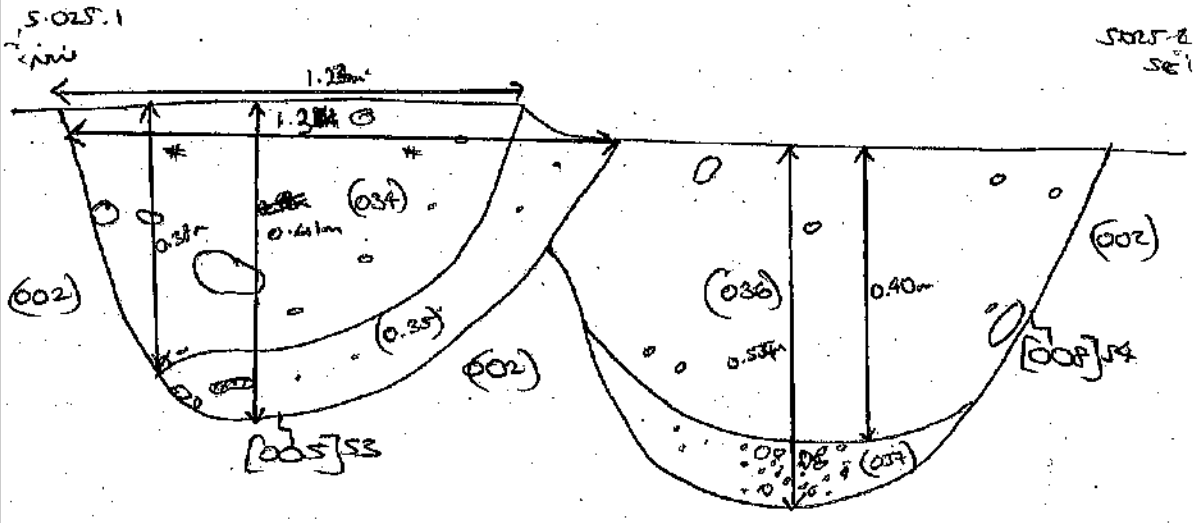
120 31M Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SW FACING SECTION OF DITCHES [005]S3 + [008]S4

S.025

S.025.1



KEY
O = STONE
# = CHARCOAL
= POT

FOR PLAN SEE [005]S3
FOR LOCATION SEE [008]S4
FOR SECTION SEE (036)
FOR MATRIX SEE (037)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE UPPER FILL OF DITCH [005]S3 AND IS SIMILAR IN COLOUR, COMPOSITION AND INCLUSIONS TO THE FILLS IN SLOTS 1 AND 2.

THIS FILL (034) WAS DEPOSITED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION WITH ~~ARTEFACTS~~ FINDS ~~RECOVERED FROM~~ OF POTTERY AND BONE.
THE POTTERY CAN BE USED TO GIVE A PROVISIONAL DATE TO THE FILL AND DITCH [005] OF ROMAN.

Interpretation:

UPPER FILL OF DITCH [005]S3

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By:	ML	Date:	2.9.20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	14/10/20.
Recorded By:	ML	Date:	3.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(035)
Context Type:	FILL		

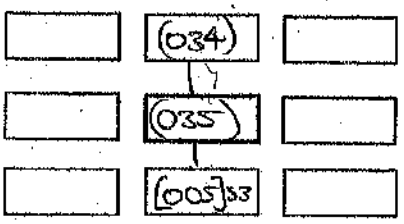
Description:

1. FIRM
2. MID - ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY 40:60
4. FREQ STONES
~~MOD POTTERY + BONE FRAGMENTS~~
5. MAX EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
L: 2.14m IN F.027
W: 0.53m IN S.026
T: 0.19m IN S.026
6. UNDERLIES (034)
OVERLIES ~~(033)~~ NATURAL [005] S.B
7. N/A
8. T.M.S
DRY + WINDY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	F.027	Sheet No.	~~016~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1997 : PSW FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000 : NNE FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003 : PLAN

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	X NOT ON	Stone	—
Bone	X CONCORDANCE - U.	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
014	2	40%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [005]53
FOR LOCATION SEE [008]54
FOR SECTIONS SEE (034) + (036)
FOR MATRIX SEE (037)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE BASAL FILL OF DITCH [005]53 WHICH APPEARS TO BE SLUMPING INTO THE BASE OF THE DITCH FROM THE SE SIDE.
THIS FILL APPEARS TO BE WATER AFFECTED NATURAL MIXED WITH SOME OF THE UPPER FILL (034)

~~POTTERY AND BONE WERE RECOVERED FROM WITHIN (036) (035), THE FORMER GIVING A ROMANIAN DATE OF ROMAN.~~ -LC

Interpretation:

BASAL FILL OF DITCH [005]83

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: WL	Date: 2.9.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: WL	Date: 3.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	fill
Context No.:	(036)

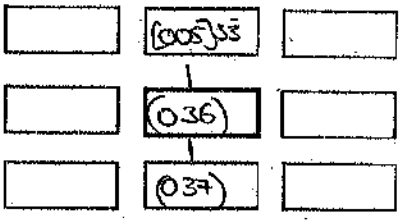
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-GREY-BROWN
3. CLAYEY SILT 30:70
4. OCC STONES
   V. OCC POTTERY AND BONE
5. MAX ESTIMATED DIMENSIONS:
   L: 2.16m IN F.027
   W: 1.02m IN S.026
   T: 0.40m IN S.025
6. OVERLIES (037)
   WT SY [005]33
7. T.M.S
   DRY + WINDY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	P.027	Sheet No.	016
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1997 : SW FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000 : NE FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003 : PLAN

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
015	4	40%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

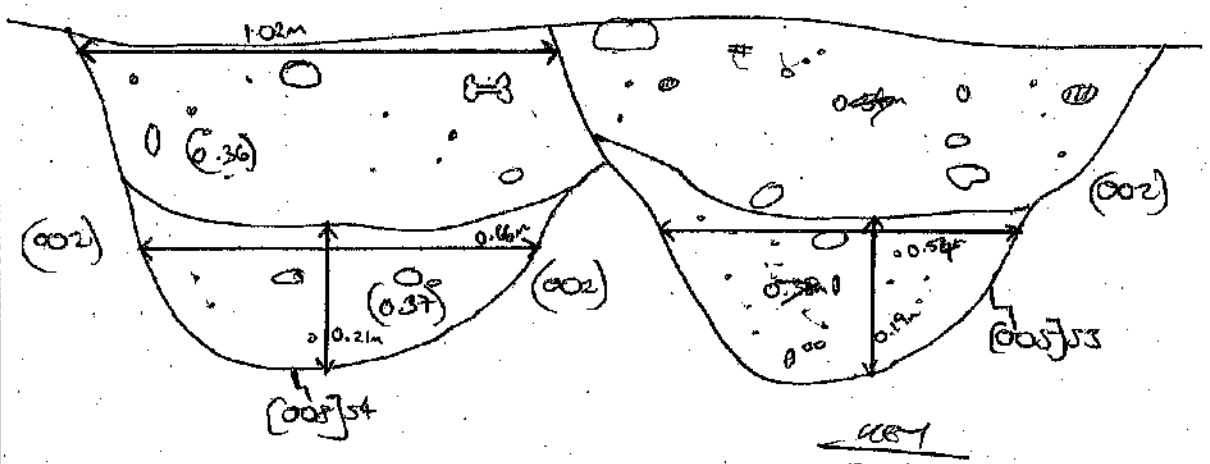
North

NE FACING SECTION OF DITCHES [005]53 + [008]54
S.026

S.026.1
ESE

NNE F S

S.026.2
WNW



KEY
O = STONE
# = CHARCOAL
= POT
= BONE

FOR PLAN SEE [005]53
FOR LOCATION SEE [008]54
FOR SECTION SEE (034)
FOR MATRIX SEE (034)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE UPPER FILL OF DITCH [008]54 WHICH IS SIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, COLOUR AND INCLUSIONS TO THE UPPER FILL IN SLOTS 1, 2 AND 3.

THIS FILL WAS DEPOSITED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION PROCESSES WITH SOME ~~DEPOSITION~~ FINDS SUCH AS BONE AND POTTERY RECOVERED FROM WITHIN. THE LATTER CAN BE USED TO GIVE A PROVISIONAL DATE OF ROMAN.

Interpretation:
UPPER FILL OF DITCH [008]54

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By:	ML	Date: 2-9-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By:	ML	Date: 3-9-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(037)
Context Type:	FILL		

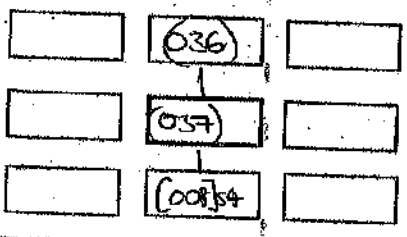
Description:

1. FIRM
2. MID-ORANGE-GREY
3. SILTY CLAY 20:80
4. FREQ STONES
   V. OCC BONE + POTTERY FRAGMENTS
5. MAX. EXCAVATED DIMENSIONS:
   L: 2.16m IN F.027
   W: 0.66m IN S.026
   T: 0.21m IN S.026
6. UNDERLIES (036)
   OVERLIES ~~NATURAL (002)~~ [008] S.4.
7. N/A
8. T.M.S
   DRY + WINDY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.025 / S.026	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	~~F.027~~	Sheet No.	016
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	1995 - 1997 : ESW FACING SECTION
	1998 - 2000 : NNE FACING SECTION
	2001 - 2003 : PLAN

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	✓ OYSTER SHELL - LC		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	016	No. of 10L buckets:	4
% of Deposit:	40%		

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

—

Continue overleaf

120 SAM

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

MATRIX

FOR PLAN SEE [005]33
FOR LOCATION SEE [008]34
FOR SECTIONS SEE (034) (036)

(001)
(034)
(035)
[005]33
(036)
(037)
[008]34
(002)

THIS SLOT ONLY.

Discussion:

THIS IS THE BASAL FILL OF DITCH [008]34 WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE A SLIGHT TIP LINE IN S.025. THIS SUGGESTS IT WAS NATURAL MATERIAL WAS SEEN WATER AFFECTED AND RAN INTO THE BASE OF THE DITCH [008]34.

& OYSTER SHELL - LC

POTTERY AND BONE RECOVERED FROM THIS FILL SUGGESTS A PROVISIONAL DATE OF ROMAN.

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF DITCH [008]34.

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: LL	Date: 2.9.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: LL	Date: 3.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	038

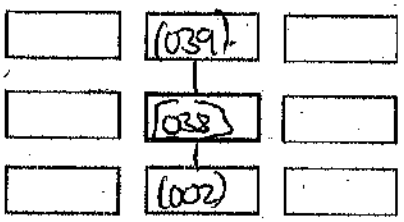
Description:

1) IRREGULAR ROUNDED -LC
2) ROUNDED N/A
3) 1.64 x 1.68m WIDE (P.032)
0.24m DEEP (S.031)
4) IRREGULAR
5) IRREGULAR
6) IRREGULAR
7) IRREGULAR
8) –
9) –
10) –
11) (039) (040)
12) –
13) CUT ASSOCIATED WITH ROOTING

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	030 031	Sheet No.	019
Plan No.	032	Sheet No.	019
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2010 - 2012 M10 E2 VIEWED NNE
	2013 - 2015 M10 E2 VIEWED SSW
	2016 - 2018 NNW FACING SECTION
	2019 - 2021 ENE FACING SECTION
	2022 - 2024 SSE FACING SECTION
	2025 - 2027 WSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

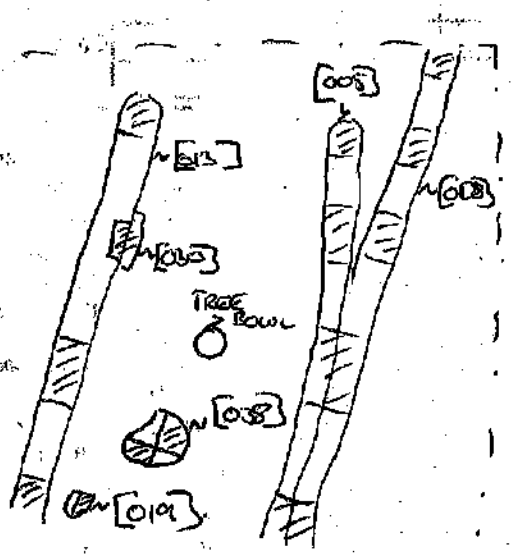
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

TREE BOWL - VERY IRREGULAR FORM.

BASE FILL (039) LIKELY FORMED THROUGH ROOTING DISTURBANCE

UPPER FILL APPEARS TO BE A PURPOSEFUL DUMP OF BURNT WASTE MATERIAL, SUGGESTING A PHASE OF LAND CLEARANCE/LEVELLING. CONTAINED ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY

SIMILAR ROOTING AREA [030] + TREE THROW TO THE NORTH AND SMALLER ROOTING [019] TO THE SOUTH

SITUATED BETWEEN ~~[013]~~ DITCHES [013] [005] [008]

Interpretation: TREE BOWL - LAND CLEARANCE

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	SF	Date:	3/9/20	Checked by:	SJ	Date:	28/10/20
Recorded By:	SF	Date:	7/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(039)
Context Type:	FILL		

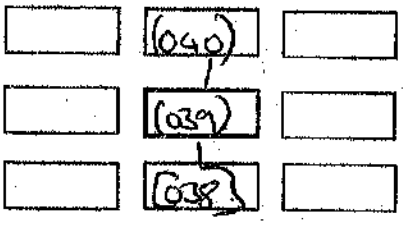
Description:

1) FIRM
2) LIGHT BROWN GREY
3) CRACKED SILTY CLAY
4) ~~MED~~ FREQUENT STONES
5) c. 0.44m W (S.030)*
   0.11m T (S.031)
6) BASAL FILL (038)
   UNDERLIES (040)
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, QUARTZ + DRG

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	030, 031	Sheet No.	019
Plan No.	032	Sheet No.	019
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s	
	2010 - 2012	MID GV VIEWED NNE
	2013 - 2015	MID GV VIEWED SSW
	2016 - 2018	NNW FACING SECTION
	2019 - 2021	ENE FACING SECTION
	2022 - 2024	SSE FACING SECTION
	2025 - 2027	WSW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	✓
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ✓	No. of 10L buckets: ✓	% of Deposit: ✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
ASSOCIATED WITH ROOTING

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (040).

Discussion:

BASAL FILL OF POSSIBLE TREE THROW [038]

LAYERS FORMED THROUGH ROOTING ACTIVITY

ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY FROM FILL (040)

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF [038] - ROOTING

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:	Date: 4/9/20	Checked by: ST	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 7/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(040)

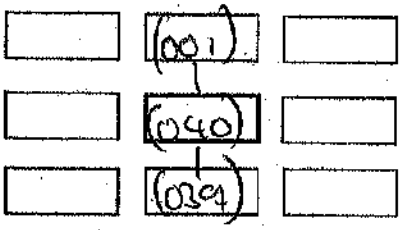
Description:

1) Loose
2) Dark Green Brown
3) Clayey Silt
4) Frequent Mixed Stones Mod' Fre' Pot / CBM / Animal Bone Occ Charcoal
5) c. 1.46m x 1.68m (P.032) (S.030) 0.16m T
6) Upper Fill Of (038) Quernstones (039) Andesites (001)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Overcast + Dry

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	(030, 031	Sheet No.	019
Plan No.	032	Sheet No.	019
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s	
	2010–2012	Mid Ex Viewed NNE
	2013–2015	Mid Ex Viewed SSW
	2016–2018	NNW Facing Section
	2019–2021	ENE Facing Section
	2022–2024	SSE Facing Section
	2025–2027	WSW Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): ✓

Environmental Samples

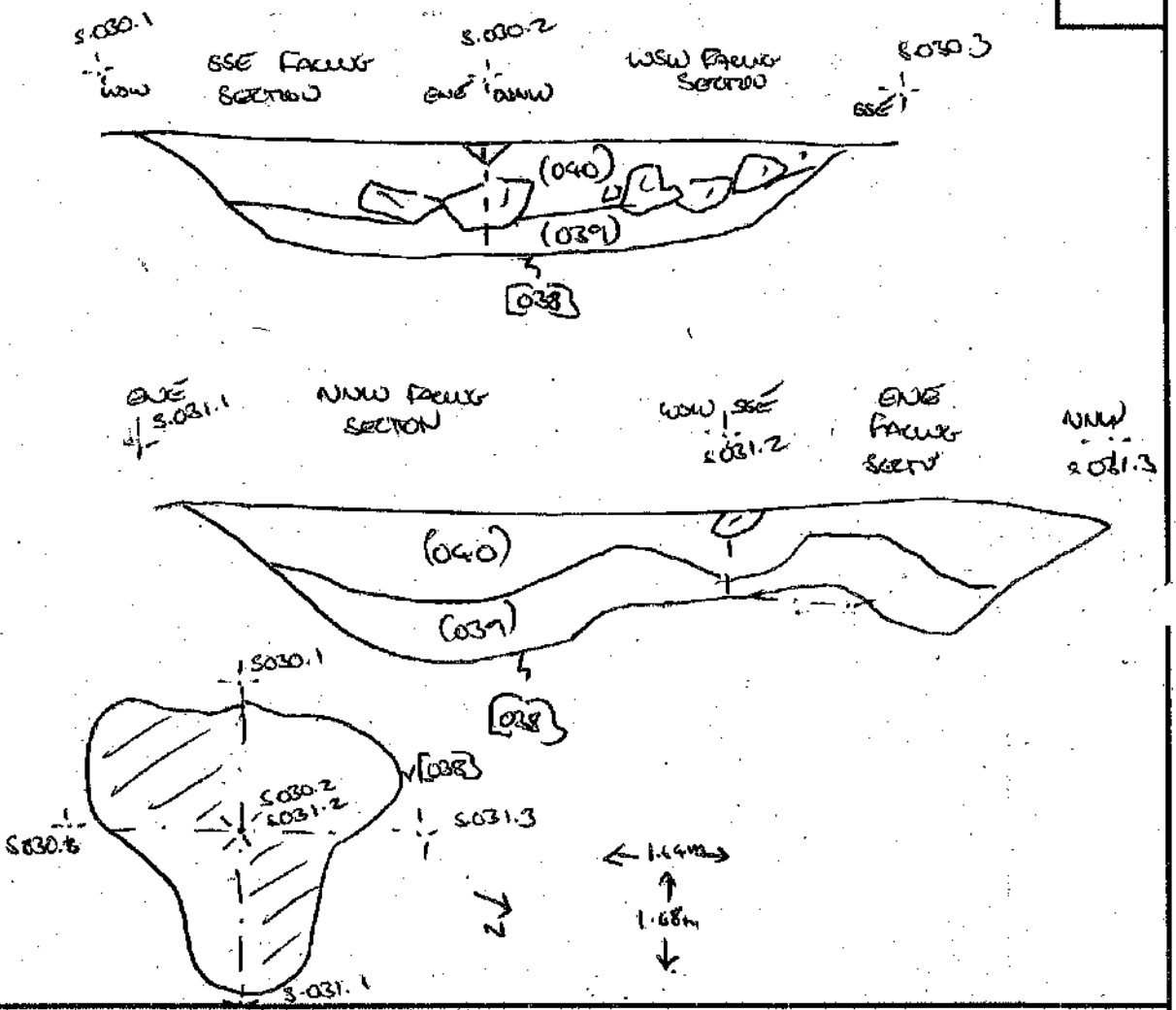
Sample No.:	017	No. of 10L buckets:	4	% of Deposit:	c. 50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Upper fill of possible tree throw [038]

Appears to be formed of dumped waste material possibly after a period of land clearance.

Similar material & associated with rooting - see [041]

Contained pottery, CBM + animal bone.

Interpretation: Upper fill associated with cleared rooting [038]

Provisional Date: Roman British

Excavated By: SF	Date: 4/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 7/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-10

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[041]

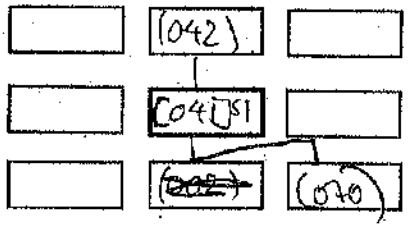
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A — TOTAL LENGTH = >45m - LC
3. L = >1.50m (MIN IN ~~FEATURE~~ P#034) ~~c 0.40m~~ L
   W = 1.00m (MAX IN S# 033)
   D = 0.35m (MAX IN S# 033)
4. SHARP
5. ~~MODERATE~~ STEEP.
6. MODERATE
7. FLAT
8. NARROW
9. N/A
10. CUTS (002) (070).
11. (042)
12. CUTS AND OVERLIES (~~002~~) & (070).
    UNDERLIES AND IS FILLED BY (042)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S# 033	Sheet No.	020
Plan No.	P# 034	Sheet No.	020
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2028 - 2030 — NW FACING SECTION
MKE20	2031 - 2033 — SE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

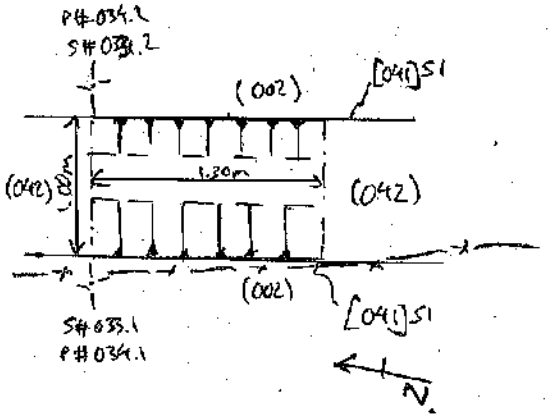
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF DITCH [041] S1



FOR SECTION SEE (042)

Discussion:

[041] S1 IS A CUT OF A LINEAR DITCH, CONTAINING ONE FILL (042). COLOUR AND COMPACTION OF THE FILL SUGGESTS NATURAL SILTATION, INDICATING THE DITCH COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES. FINDS INCLUDE NAILS AND CBM AND SUGGEST A POST MEDIEVAL DATE.

TRUNCATED BY CERAMIC FIELD DRAIN [003]
SEEMS TO CUT THROUGH COLLUVIAL DEPOSIT (070) ELSWHERE

Interpretation: CUT OF DITCH

Provisional Date: POST-MED

Excavated By:	KWM	Date:	7.9.20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	21/10/20.
Recorded By:	KWM	Date:	7.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(042)
Context Type:	FILL		

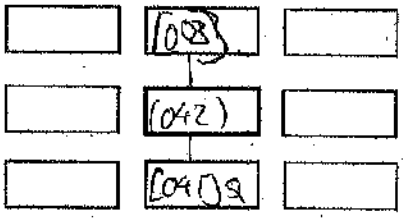
Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID-GREY BROWN
3. ~~SANDY~~ SILTY SAND CLAY (10/30/60)
4. OCC. S-M STONES, OCC CHARCOAL, OCC. CBM, OCC. FE
5. L =>1.30m (MIN IN PLAN 034)
   W = 1.00m (MAX IN S# 033)
   T = 0.35m (MAX IN S# 033)
6. OVERLIES AND FILLS [041] [051]
   UNDERLIES [003]
7. N/A
8. M.S.T., DRY AND OVERCAST

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg. 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S# 033	Sheet No.	020
Plan No.	P# 034	Sheet No.	026
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2026 – 2030 – NW FACING SECTION
MKE20	2031 – 2035 – SSE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal ✓	—
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

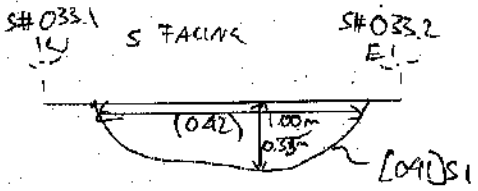
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
POST MED DITCH

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan | North

SSE FACING SECTION OF DITCH [041]S1



FOR PLAN SEE [041]S1

Discussion:

(042) IS THE SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [041]S1. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION AND INDICATIVE USE FOR DRAINAGE. FINDS INCLUDE NAILS AND CBM INDICATING A POST-MEDIEVAL DATE.

TRUNCATED BY CERAMIC FIELD DRAIN [003].

Interpretation: FILL OF DITCH [041]S1

Provisional Date: POST-MED

Excavated By: KWM	Date: 7.9.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 21/10/20
Recorded By: KWM	Date: 7.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[043]51
Context Type:	Cut		

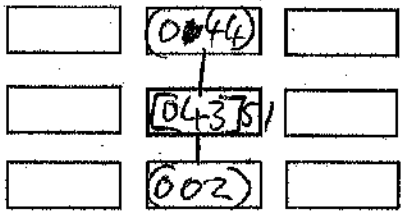
Description:

1. Linear.
2. N/A
3. L = >10m in plan; TOTAL LENGTH = 28m+c.
   W = 0.61m in Sec. 035
   D = 0.16m in Sec. 036.
4. Moderate.
5. Moderate.
6. Moderate.
7. Flat / partially disturbed by roots, flowing
8. WNW–ESE WSW/ENE
9. N/A
10. Cut by ceramic land drain [002] seen in plan.
11. (044)
12. See [043]52
13. N/A.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	035 + 036	Sheet No.	021
Plan No.	037	Sheet No.	022
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
[redacted]	[redacted]
	2034–2039 Section photos.
	2040–2042 plan shots.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	~~✓~~	Metal	~
Pot	~	Stone	~
Bone	✓	Glass	~
Organic	~	CBM	~
Other:	~		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

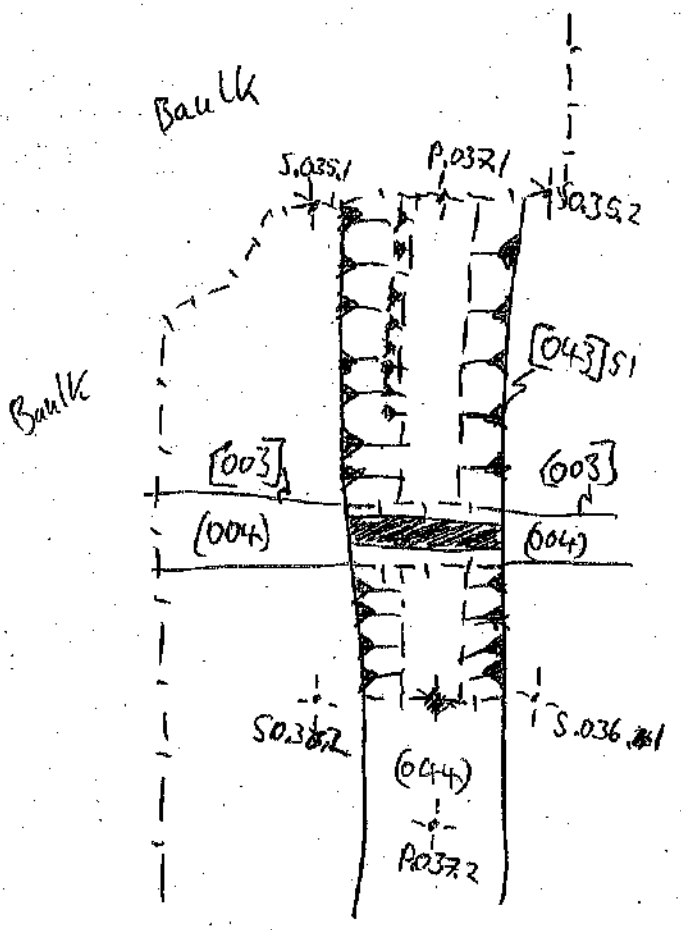
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[043] S1 is a potential drainage gully due to its shallow depth and linear shape.

No datable pottery has been found in its single fill (044), however this feature is cut by a ~~Roman~~ ~~pit feature~~ to the North.

Land drain, [003] cuts through the center of [043] S1 as seen in plan.

STRAT ELSEWHERE CONFIRMS ROMAN DATE

Interpretation:				Provisional Date:	
Possible Drainage Gully.				Roman.	
Excavated By: SH	Date: 7/9/20	Checked by: SF		Date: 20/10/20	
Recorded By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Final Check: LC		Date: 10-05-23	

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[043] S2
Context Type:	Cut		

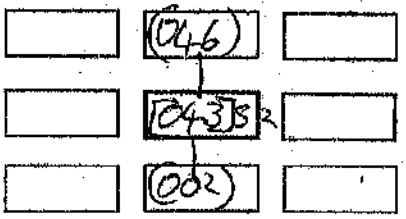
Description:

1. Linear.
2. N/A
3. L => 10m in plan; TOTAL LENGTH = 28m +c
   W = 0.48m in Sec 038
   D = 0.19m in Sec 038
4. Moderate.
5. Moderate.
6. Moderate.
7. Flat. Concave
8. NNW-ESE ENE/WSW
9. N/A
10. No Truncations.
11. Filled by (046)
12. Continuation of [043] S1
13. N/A.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	038 + 039	Sheet No.	023
Plan No.	040	Sheet No.	024
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2048 – 2053 Section Photos.
	2054 – 2056 Plan Photos.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

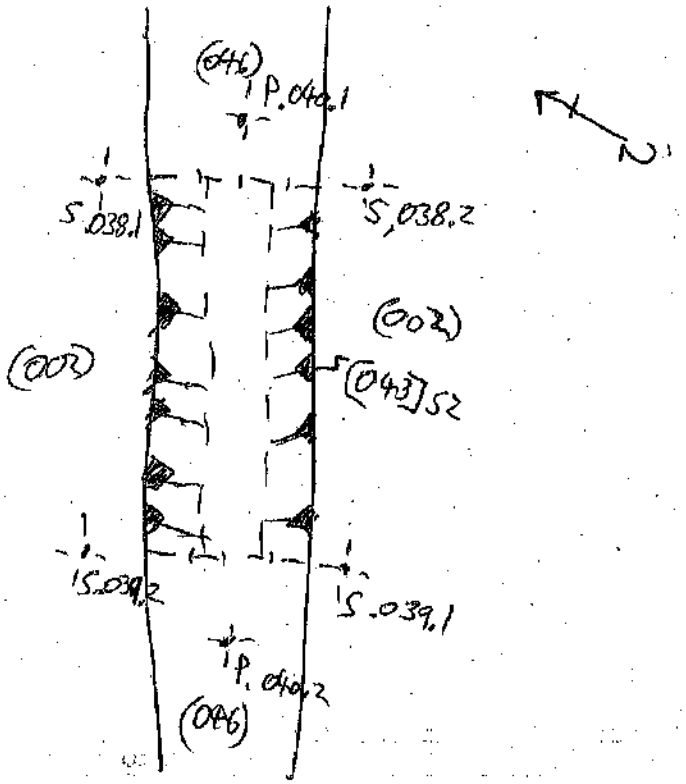
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[043]S2 is a continuation of [043]S1.

[043]S2 contained only 1 fill, (046) which contained ~~[illegible] no artefacts~~. NO DATABLE MATERIAL -LC

A provisional date of Roman has been given because it is cut by a known Roman feature, towards the ~~North~~ EAST.

Due to its shape and depth it is potentially a drainage gully.

Interpretation: Potential drainage gully.

Provisional Date: Roman.

Excavated By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 20/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(043)53
Context Type:	Cut		

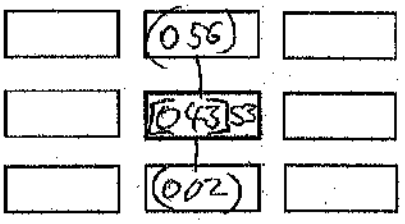
Description:

1. Linear
2. N/A
3. L = 7.10m ; TOTAL LENGTH = 28m -LC
   W = 0.62m (s.049)
   D = 0.26m (s.049)
4. Moderate
5. Moderate
6. Moderate
7. ~~Flat, with some rooting disturbance~~ CONCAVE
8. ~~ESE~~ ENE/WSW
9. N/A
10. No connections within this cut
11. (056)
12. Same as (043)53+71
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	049 + 050	Sheet No.	030
Plan No.	051	Sheet No.	031
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2096 – 2101 Section photos.
	~~2070~~ 2102 – 2104 Plan Photos.
	2105 – 2108 Oblique photos.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

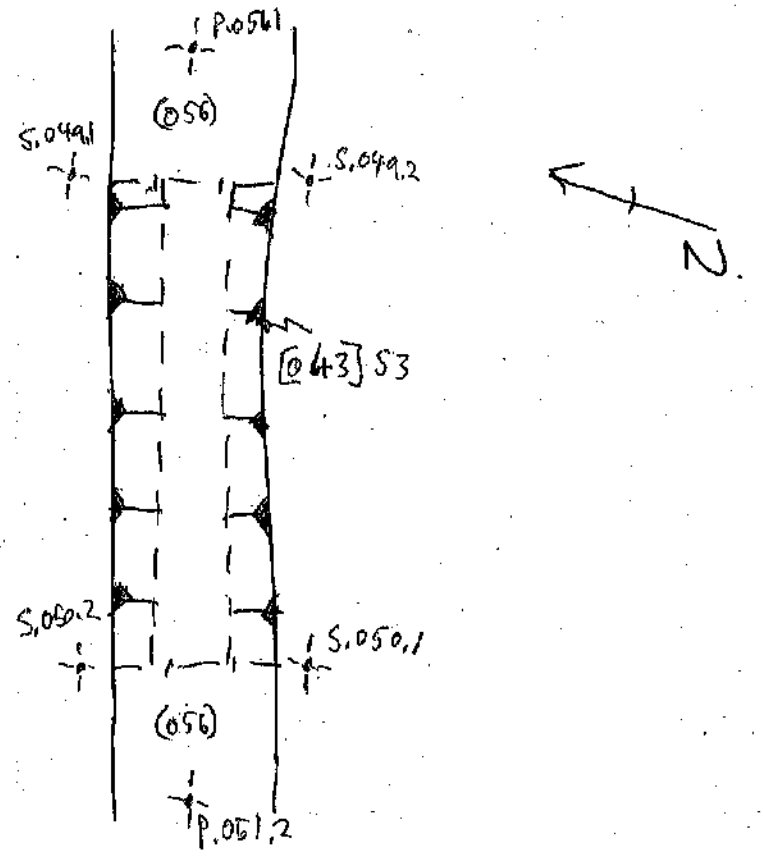
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[043] S3 is the 3rd slot within the Potential Drainage Gully.

It follows the same linear as the previous 2 slots.

It has 1 fill of (056) which contained 3 pieces of pottery. DATING TO THE ROMANO-BRITISH PERIOD -LC

Interpretation: Drainage Gully

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By:	SH	Date:	9/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	20/10/20
Recorded By:	SH	Date:	10/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[043] S4
Context Type:	Cut		

Description:

1. Linear
2. N/A
3. L= Total length = 28m -LC
   W= 0.55m (S.059) -LC
   D= 0.16m (S.059) -LC
4. Moderate.
5. Moderate.
6. Moderate.
7. Flat.
8. ~~WNW-ESE~~ ENE-WSW
9. N/A
10. Cut by [058]
11. (060)
12. Continuation of [043] S1+2+3.
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(060)
[043] S4
(002)

Recording

Section No.	~~052~~ VOID. ~~060; 061~~ 059 -LC	Sheet No.	~~037 038~~ 032 -LC
Plan No.	062 -LC	Sheet No.	039 -LC
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2118-2120 NE Facing Sec Mid-ex
	2121-2122 oblique photos Mid-ex

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

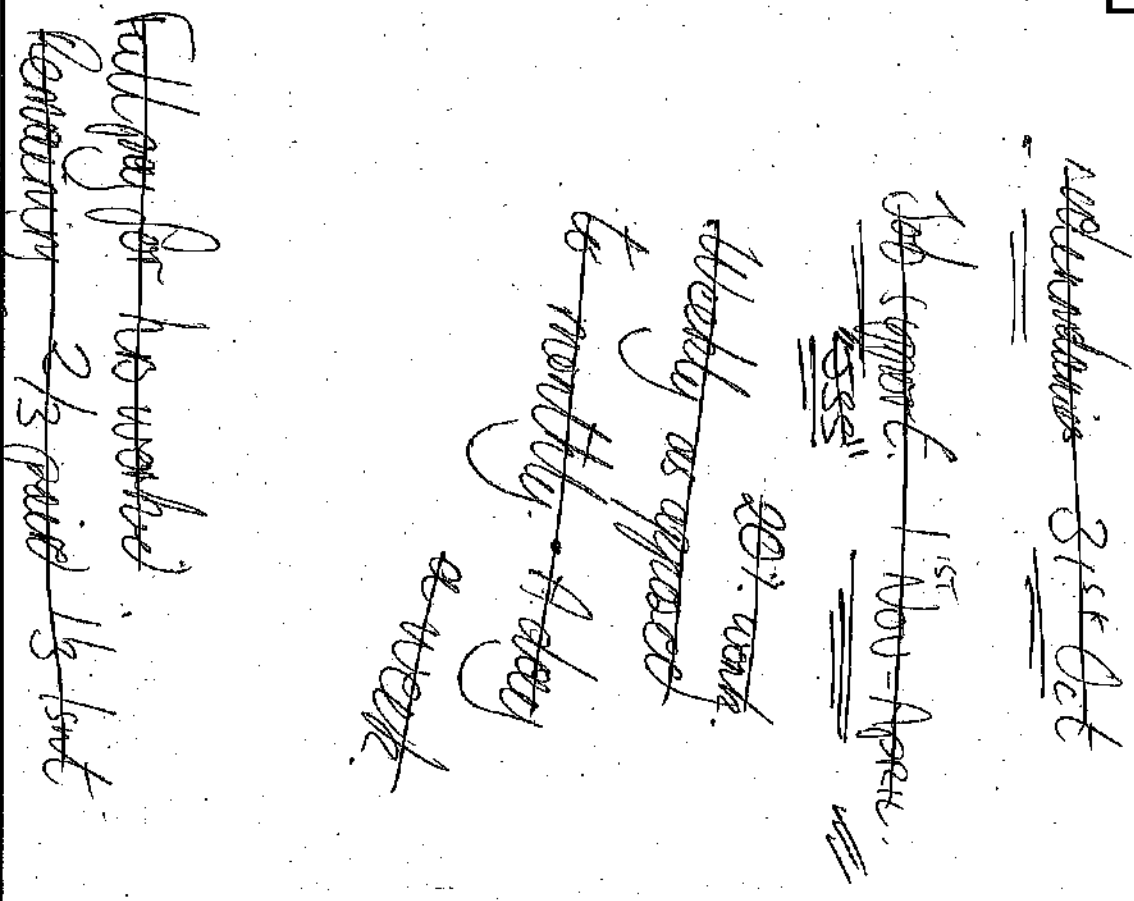
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[043]S4 is a continuation of the Drainage Gully seen in [043]S1+2+3.

Slot 4 is cut by the ditch terminus [058].

[043]S4 contained only 1 fill (060), which contained no finds. However, this feature is cut by a known Roman feature, giving [043]S4 a provisional date of Roman.

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
Drainage Gully.	Roman

Excavated By: SF+SH	Date:	9/9/20	Checked by:	Date:	
Recorded By: SH	Date:	10/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0483] 54
Context Type:	CUT		

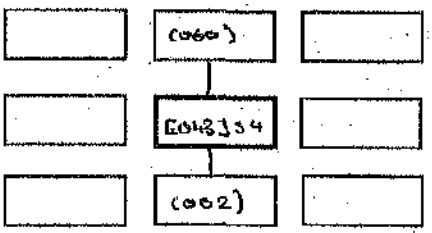
Description:

1. MODERATELY LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L >10m.; TOTAL LENGTH = 28m +LC
   W 0.56m (S.059)
   D 0.16m (S.059)
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. FLAT
8. W/SW - E/NE
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES [0062], TRUNCATED BY [0063] & [0083]
11. [0060]
12. ABUTS BY [0060], TRUNCATED BY [0053] & [0083] TRUNCATED [0062]
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	032 034	Sheet No.	032
Plan No.	062	Sheet No.	034
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2118 - 2120 E NEW FACING SEC MADE BY
	2121 - 2129 ORTHOS PLAN MADE
	2153 - 2167 POST EXC OVERVIEW
	2173 - 2180 "

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

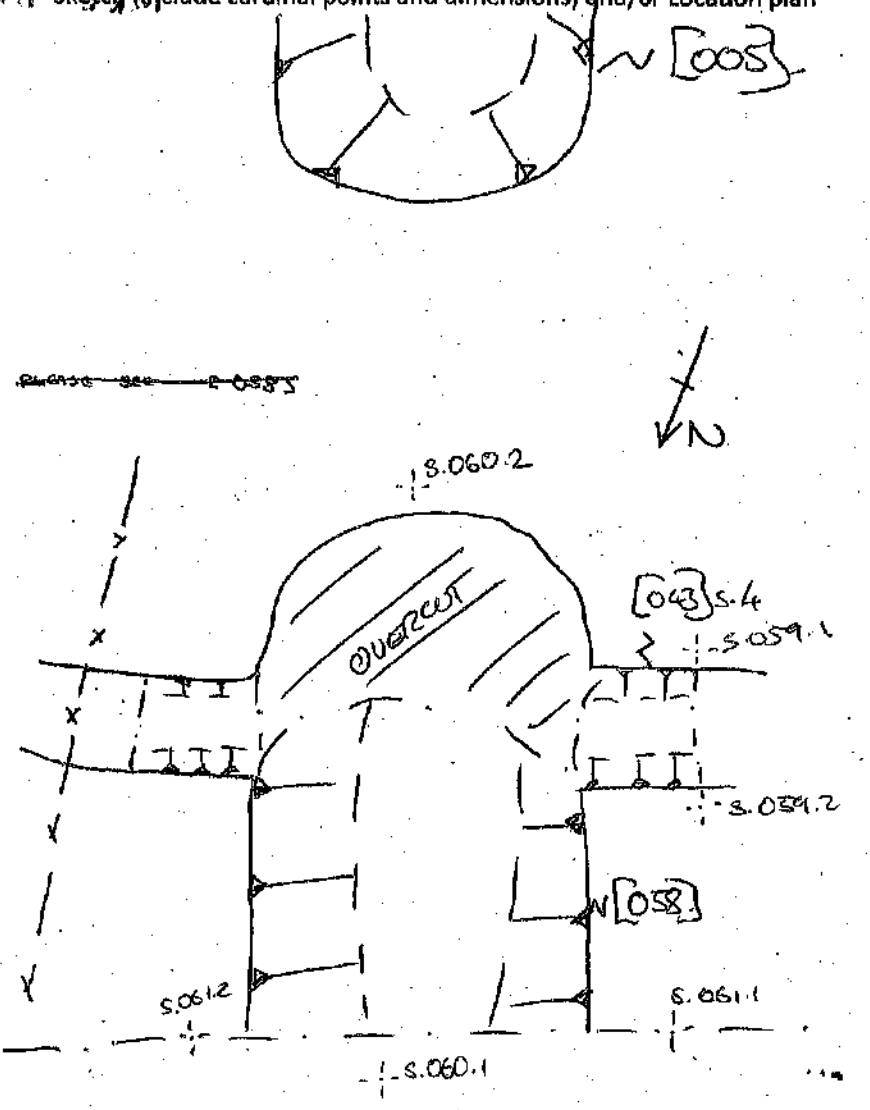
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

THIS IS A CONTINUATION OF THE DRAINAGE GULLY, IT IS CUT BY A DITCH TERMINUS [058] THE GULLY IS TRUNCATED BY [005] LAND DRAIN

IT CONTAINED ONE FILL (060) WHICH CONTAINED NO FINDS HOWEVER CAN BE PROVISIONALLY DATED AS ROMAN AS IT IS AN ALREADY KNOWN ROMAN FEATURE

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
DRAINAGE GULLY	ROMAN

Excavated By: BN, SH	Date: 18.09.23	Checked by: JF	Date: 30/10/23
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 061

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[0083]55
Context Type:	CUT		

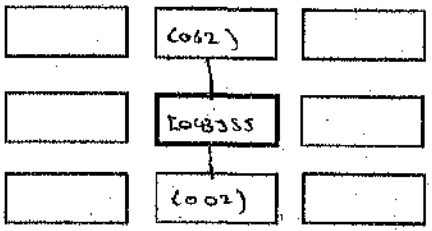
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. 4 > 10M ; TOTAL LENGTH = 28m +
   W >0.24M IN SECTION 0.49m IN PLAN
   D 0.4M MAX
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATE
6. MODERATE
7. IRREGULAR ; UNDULATING
   (ENE-WSW)
8. N/A
9. TRUNCATED BY [0083]56 + MODERN DISTURBANCE (TRUNCATES [0082])
10. (0082)
11. FILLED BY [0082] ; TRUNCATED BY [0083]56 + MOD (TRUNCATES [0077])
12. N/A
13.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S-058	Sheet No.	033
Plan No.	P-058	Sheet No.	033
Additional No.s	-	Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2125 - 2127 WSW) facing
	2128 - 2130 PLAN
	2131 - 2133 NNW facing
	2134 - 2137 ENE- facing

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None X	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	X
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: -	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [0057] 66 FOR PLAN

[0061] FOR SECTION

Discussion:

THIS IS THE CUT OF A GULLY IT WAS MOST LIKELY USED FOR DRAINAGE. THE FEATURE IS CUT BY DITCH [0057] 36 BUT APPEARS TO CONTINUE PAST IT IT HAS BEEN PROVISIONALLY DATED AS ROMAN DUE TO PREVIOUS SLOTS

HEAVILY DISTURBED BY MODERN CUTS

Interpretation: GULLY DRAINAGE

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 11-09-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE30		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(044)
Context Type:	Fill		

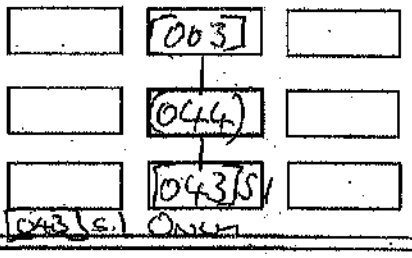
Description:

1. Very Firm.
2. Mid / Light Brown Grey
3. Silty Clay.
4. occ ~~Frequent~~ Some Stones, Some Roots
5. L = >10M, in plan
   W = 0.6m in Sec 1.035
   D = 0.196m in Sec. 036
6. E/O [043] S1 Underlies [003]
   ~~possibly same as ( ) in [043] S2~~
7. N/A.
8. M.S.T
   Cloudy / Humid.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	035 + 036	Sheet No.	021
Plan No.	037	Sheet No.	022
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2034 - 2039 Section Photos
	2040 - 2042 plan photos

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	—	Stone	—
Bone	✓ x1	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

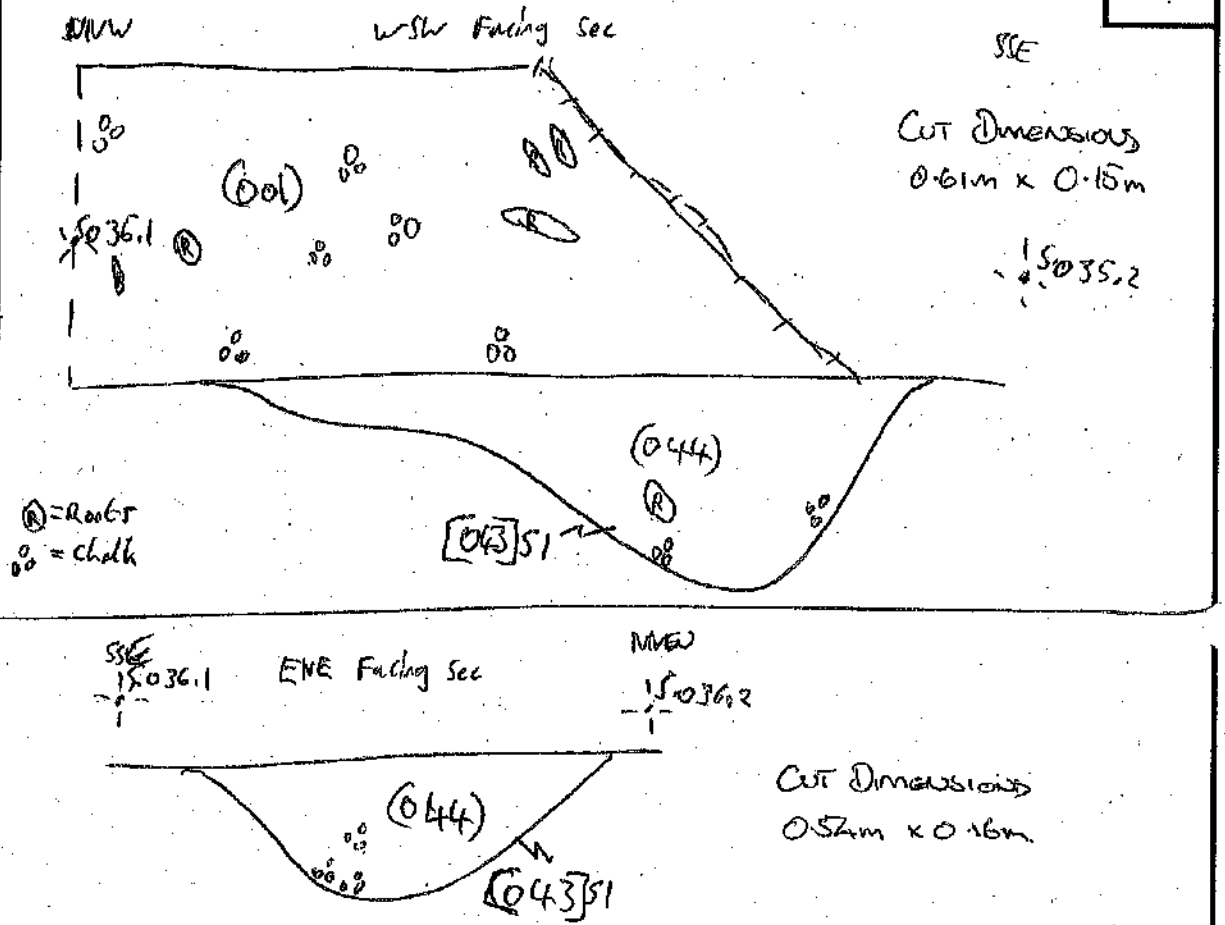
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
018	4	20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

(044) is the single fill of Drainage Gully [043]S1. It contained 1x large animal bone, ~~possible sheep bone~~, which came from the Northern end of the slot, beyond the land drain.

(044) was very compact, and contained a good amount of chalk. It was likely formed due to natural processes, such as silt deposition.

~~(044) is likely the same as ( ) found in [043]S2~~

STRAT ELSEWHERE CONFIRMS ROMAN DATE

Interpretation: Single fill of [043]S1			Provisional Date: Roman.
Excavated By: SH	Date: 7/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 20/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 061

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	SLOT 1	Context No.:	043
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1) SUB-CIRCULAR
2) ROUNDED
3) AT EAST 1.13m X 0.66m WIDE (P#032 + S:041) 043 0.69m DEEP
4) SHARP
5) VERY STEEP; NEAR VERTICAL - LC
6) SHARP
7) FLAT TO CONVEX
8) -
9) -
10) CUT BY [025] S:2
11) (044) (050)
12) SEE DISCUSSION
13) SEE DISCUSSION

max. DIMENSIONS 1.76m × 1.12m P#096

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(049)	
	[045] S:1	
	(002)	

Recording

Section No.	041	Sheet No.	025
Plan No.	043 / 152	Sheet No.	026 / 096
Additional No.s	+	Sheet No:	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2057-59 NNW FACING SECTION
	2060-63 SSE FACING SECTION
	2504-07 POST EX OVERVIEWS

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See [025] s.2.

Discussion:

Cut Of Pit Situated At The The Terminal End Of Ditch [025] s.2.

Due To The Pit Position Directly At The End Of The Ditch It Could Be Suggested That They Were A Contemporary, Possibly Forming A ~~Post Hole~~ Post-Pit -LC

Interpretation: ~~Pit~~ Or ~~Post Hole~~ Post-Pit -LC

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By: SK	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: JS	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By: SK	Date: 9/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(046)
Context Type:	Fill		

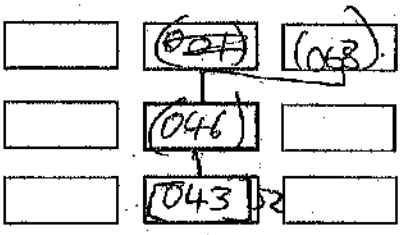
Description:

1. Very firm.
2. Mid Light brown. Green
3. Silty Clay
4. occasional chalk and Stones
5. ~~L = 7.10 to Plan~~
   W = 0.48m (s.038)
   D = 0.19m (s.038)
6. F/O [043] S2, Undercuts (068)
7. N/A.
8. M.S.T.
   Sunny, Dry, Humid.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg. **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	038 + 039	Sheet No.	023
Plan No.	040	Sheet No.	024
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2048 – 2053 Section Photos
	2054 – 2056 Plan Photos.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	—
Pot	—	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	019	No. of 10L buckets:	4	% of Deposit:	20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

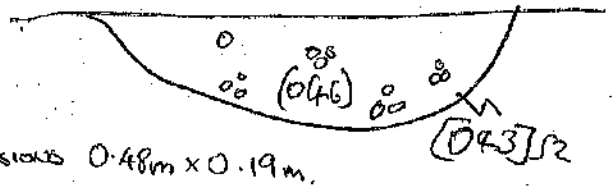
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NNW — WSW Facing Sec — SSE

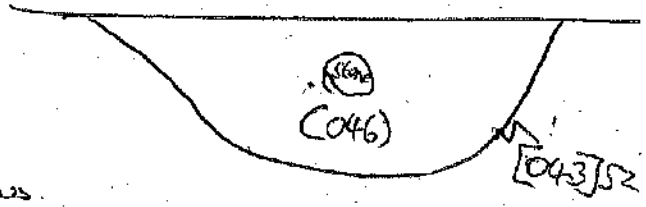
TS.038.1 — TS.038.2



Cut Dimensions 0.48m x 0.19m.

SSE — ~~SSE~~ Facing Sec. — NNW.

TS.039.1 — ENE — TS.039.2



Cut Dimensions.
0.42m x 0.18m

Discussion:

(046) is the single fill of [043]S2, and was likely formed due to natural silitation.

(046) is probably the same fill as (044) in [043]S1, due to its similar composition and colour.

It contained no archaeological finds and is not cut by anything else within this slot.

STRAT ELSEWHERE CONFIRMS ROMANO BRITISH DATE

Interpretation: Single fill of [043]S2

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 20/10/20.
Recorded By: SH	Date: 8/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0051]
Context Type:	CUT		

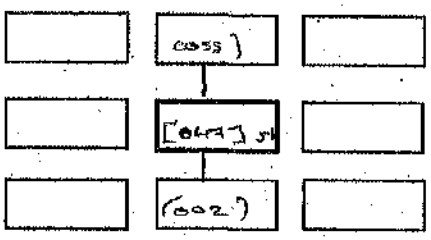
Description:

1. LINEAR — E-W ORIENTATION
2. N/A
3. L > 1M ; TOTAL LENGTH = >22.5m -L
   W 0.96 M
   D 0.04M MAX
4. MODERATE
5. GENTLY / MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. FLAT.
8. GRADUAL ENCROACHMENT
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY [0003], APPEARS IN PLAN TO BE TRUNCATED BY [0053] & TRUNCATES [0002]
11. [0055]
12. FILLED BY [0053], TRUNCATES [0002], TRUNCATED BY [0003]

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	044	Sheet No.	027
Plan No.	048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2073-75 ENE FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

12.1 Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [0087]33

MATRIX [0057]54

S.012 + S.046 C027

S.047 (051)

S.044 (055)

S.045 (052)

LOCATION (053)

Discussion:

THIS HAS BEEN INTERPRETED AS A GULLY / LOWLAND LIKE DISCUSSED IN [0025]51. THIS COULD BE A CONTINUATION OF THAT, SUGGESTING IT TO BE A RING GULLY. THE FEATURE IS QUITE DISTURBED FROM [0083] & [0083]34, SO ITS TRUE RELATIONSHIP WITH DITCH [0057]54 IS UNKNOWN, BEING THIS IN PLAN APPEAR AS PLANS THAT [0047]51 IS TRUNCATED BY [0057]54. THERE WAS NO FINDS BUT DUE TO ITS PROXIMITY AND RELATIONS TO OTHER CONTEXTS IT IS LIKELY TO BE A ROMAN FEATURE

FOLLOWS A SIMILAR LINE TO DITCH [0981] & AS THE W END OF [047] APPEARS TO PETER AWAY - POSSIBLY DUE TO LATER TRUNCATIONS - IT IS POSSIBLE THAT IT FORMS A CONTINUATION OF THAT DITCH - LC

Interpretation: GULLY

Provisional Date: POSS. ROMAN

Excavated By:	BW	Date:	09-09-20	Checked by:	SF Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By:	"	Date:	"	Final Check:	LC Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(048)
Context Type:	Fill		

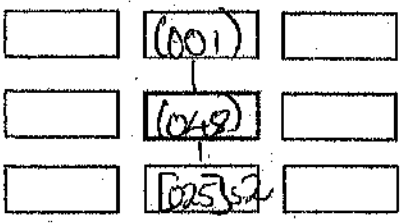
Description:

1) Loose
2) Very Dark Grey Brown
3) Clay Silt
4) ~~Mod~~ Frequent: Stones, Charcoal, Pot + Animal Bone
5) >2m L (P.043) c.1.22m W (S.041) c.0.43m T (S.041)
6) Underlies (001) Fills [025] s.2
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Bright + Dark.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	041, 042	Sheet No.	025
Plan No.	~~043~~	Sheet No.	~~026~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2057-59 NNW Facing Section
	2060-63 SSE Facing Section
	2504-07 Post Ex Overview.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	✓
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

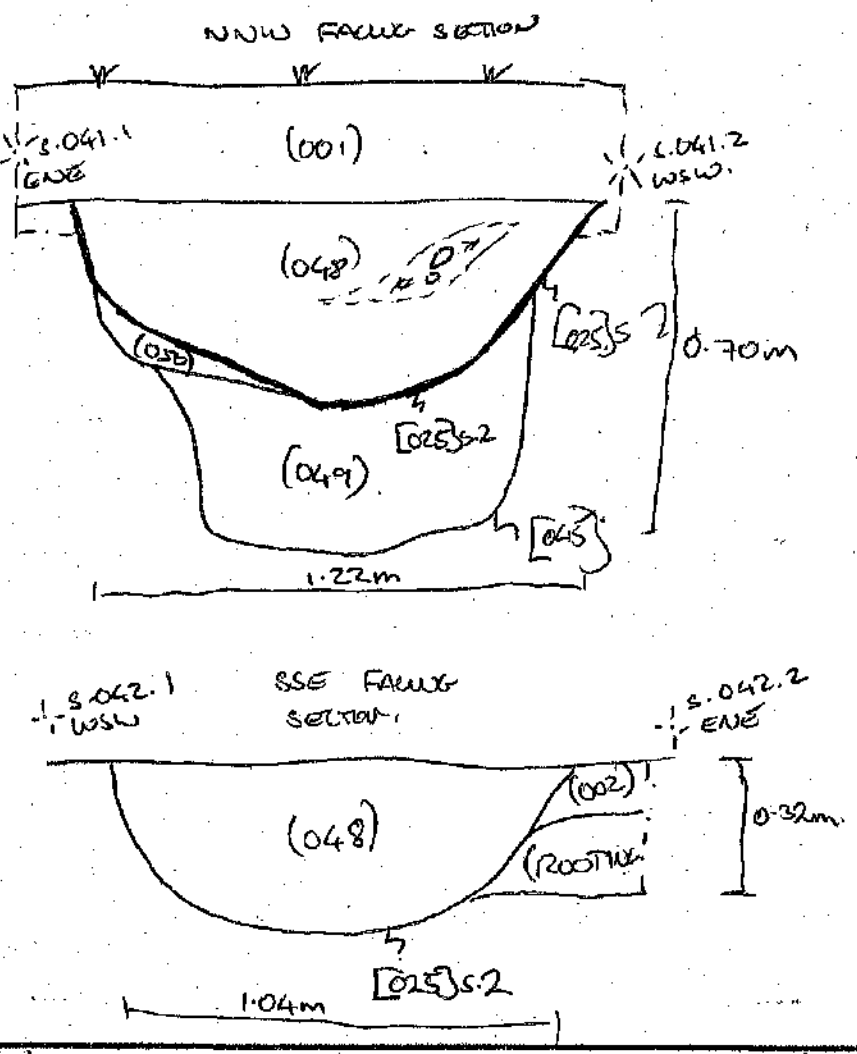
Sample No.:	021	No. of 10L buckets:	x 4	% of Deposit:	<20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF ~~POSSIBLE PIT~~ DITCH [025]s.2.

CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY + ANIMAL BONE + ~~MOD~~ FREQUENT PLANT MACROS, SUGGESTING PURPOSEFUL TIPS OF WASTE MATERIAL (TIP LINE FROM W-EDGE OBSERVED), AND A GRADUAL SILTING IN A DOMESTIC ENVIRONMENT.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [025]s.2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date:
Recorded By: SF	Date: 9/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(049)
Context Type:	Fill		

Description:

1) Firm
2) Dark Grey Brown
3) Clayey Silt
4) Very Occ' Stones+ Charcoal Occ Pot + Animal Bone
5) 0.92m W x 0.36m T (S.04).
6) Fills [045] s.1 Underlies (050) Cut By [025] s.2
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Bright + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

Recording

Section No.	041	Sheet No.	025
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	–
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2057-59 NNW Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): ✓

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	S20 ✓	No. of 10L buckets:	x 4	% of Deposit:	<20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (048)

Discussion:

VERY HOMOGENEOUS SILTY FILL. WITH VERY FEW INCLUSIONS. SO NATURALLY FORMED THROUGH THE WEATHERING OF SURROUNDING DEPOSITS.

CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY AND CUT BY [025] S.2.

BASAL FILL OF [045] S.2 S.1

Interpretation: BASAL FILL [045] S.2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	Date: 9/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

VOID

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[103] S2
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1- CIRCULAR 2- ROUND 3-

L: >3M W: 2.90M ; N H 121

D: 0.54M ; N S. 121

4- GRADUAL 5- CONCAVE

6- GRADUAL 7- CONCAVE

8- N/A 9- N/A

10- TRUNCATES GULLY [102]

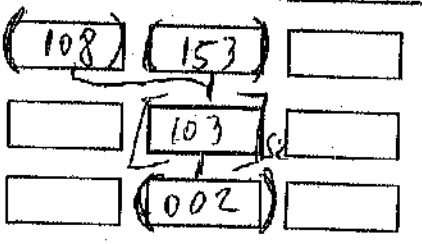
11- CUTS (162), (161), (108), (153)

12- SEALED BY (68) 13- NOT FULLY EXCAVATED

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	122	Sheet No.	081

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494- 97; 2501- 03 NW FAC SECT
	2498- 500 SE FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None X	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
X	X	X

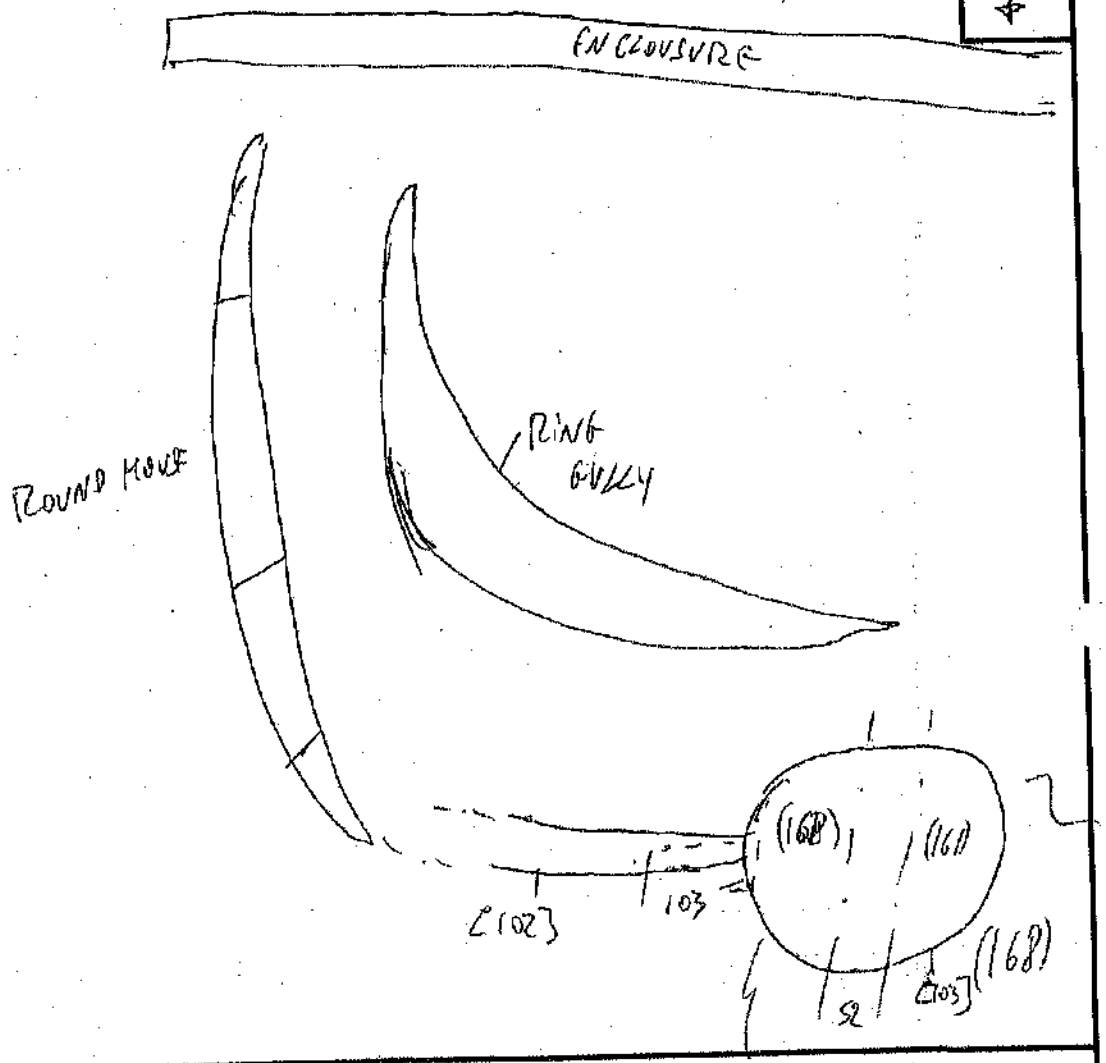
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

CUT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

CUT OF PIT [103] SE. EXTENSION OF RELATIONSHIP SLOT. EXCAVATION REVEALED THAT FEATURE WAS A FAIRLY DEEP PIT FULL OF ARTIFACTS. POTTERY FOUND PLACES IT IN THE ROMAN PERIOD UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF OYSTERS FOUND.

Interpretation: PIT

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By:	RAA	Date:	2 / 10 / 20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	RAA	Date:	2 / 10 / 20	Final Check:	Date:

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	/
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(104)

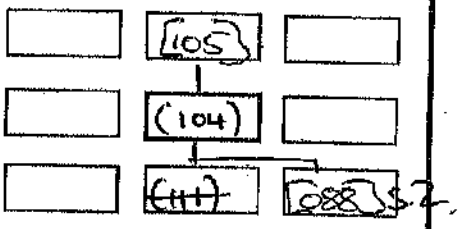
Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID-GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCCASIONAL SMALL - MID SIZED STONES
   VERY OCCASIONAL ANIMAL BONE ; FREQ. CHALK - LG
5. 0.75m W x 0.17m D x 2.2m L
6. UNDERLIES ~~SUBSOIL~~ & OVERLIES [108] & [088] S2
7. CUT BY [105] [107]
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER MOSTLY DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082 097	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2257 Mid Ex 2344 - 2349 Post Ex

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ SHELL - LG		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
056	4	

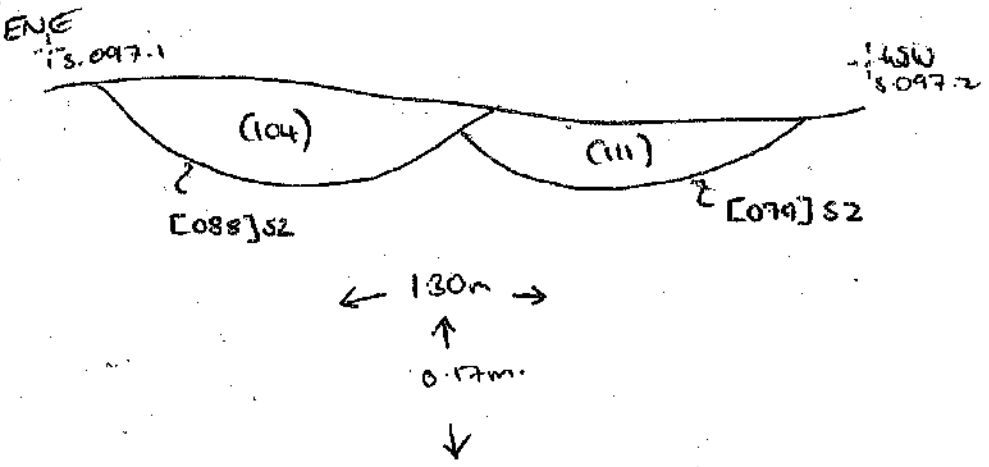
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NNW
~~South~~ FACING SECTION OF [088] S



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF SHALLOW GULLY. FILL WAS 4" MODERATELY COMPACTED WITH FREQUENT INCLUSIONS OF CHALK - SUGGESTING A NATURAL SILTATION FILLING. VERY OCCASIONAL ANIMAL BONE, INCLUSIONS & OYSTER SHELL - LC

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [088] S2.

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	/
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[105]

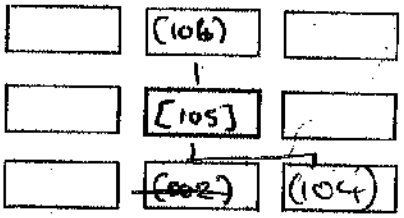
Description:

1. SUB-CIRCULAR
2. N/A
3. 0.38m WSW-ENE: WIDTH 0.40m x 0.24m (P100+S.082)
4. GRADUAL
5. GRADUALLY SLOPING DEPTH 0.13m (S082).
6. GRADUAL
7. CONCAVE
8. ROUGHLY (WSW - ENE
9. N/A
10. NONE CUTS (104) OF [088] S.2.
11. (106)
12. CUTS NATURAL (002). FILLED BY (106)
    CUTS CUT [088] S2

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2251 Mid Ex
	2344 - 2349 Post Ex.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	/
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE SHEET [088] S2.

Discussion:

CUT OF VERY SMALL SUB-CIRCULAR FEATURE, PROBABLE ROOTING. ALTHOUGH VERY REGULAR.

SEEN TO CUT GULLY [088] S2 ON THE EDGE.

NO FINDS BUT CUT KNOWN TO BE ROMAN FEATURE [088] AND SEALED BY COLLUVIUM (070).

Interpretation: CUT OF SMALL PIT - PROBABLE ROOTING

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JSF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.09.20.	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MIKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(106)
Context Type:	Fill		

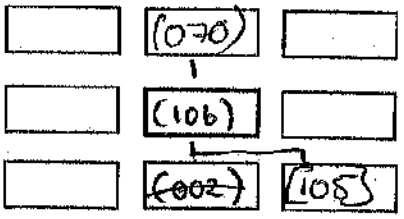
Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID-REDDISH BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. VERY FREQUENT IRON STONE
5. ~~0.58mW x 0.44mD.~~ 0.40m x 0.24m (W), 0.13m T
6. UNDERLIES (070) OVERLIES ~~(002)~~ [105].
7. NONE
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	~~100~~	Sheet No.	~~067~~
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2251 Mid Ex
	2344 - 2349 Post Ex.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
058	1	100%

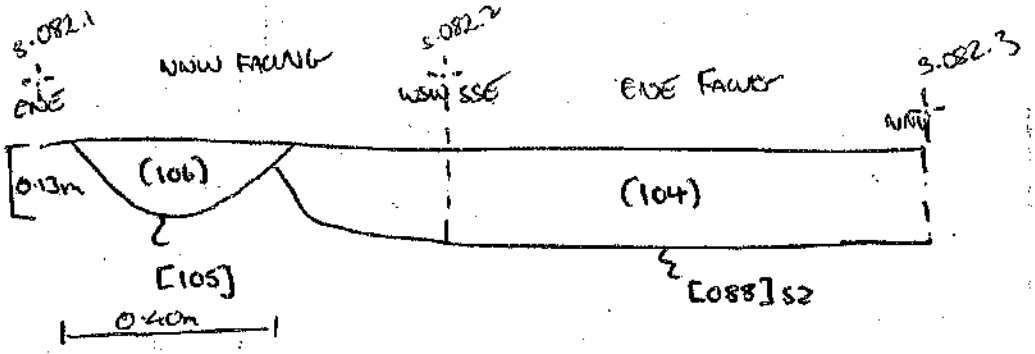
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

RUNNING SECTION OF [105] & [088] S2



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF SMALL PIT, WHICH IS PROBABLE ROOTING. FILL WAS FULL OF NATURAL IRON STONE.

NO OTHER FINDS.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF ROOTING [105]

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28.9.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(107)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 – COMPACT VERY FIRM. 2 – DARK GREY BROWN

3 – SILTY CLAY

4 – FREQUENT CHALK STONES/FLAKES
OCC SMALL STONES, ROUND
OCC CHARCOAL FLAKES
OCC OYSTER SHELLS
OCC. POTTERY SHERDS
OCC. ANIMAL BONES

5 L: > ~~1.5m~~ 2.00m (W PLAN (APPROX, NOT FULLY EXCAVATED) ~~YET~~)
W: 0.52m (SEE SECT 0.81)
~~0.29M IN SECT 0.81~~
T: 0.20M IN SECT 0.81

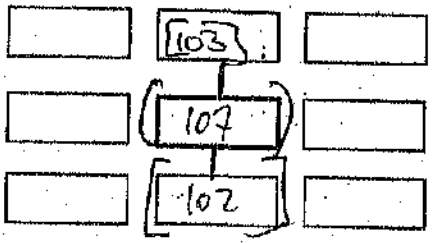
6 – INFILLS [102]; TRUNCATED BY [103]

7 – N/A 8 – MOSTLY SUNNY, DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	~~089~~ VOID	Sheet No.	~~060~~ VOID
Additional No.s	S.113	Sheet No.	54

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238–48 MID EX
	2446–48 POST EX

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ 15	Stone	
Bone	✓ 1	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:	✓ OYSTER SHELLS		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

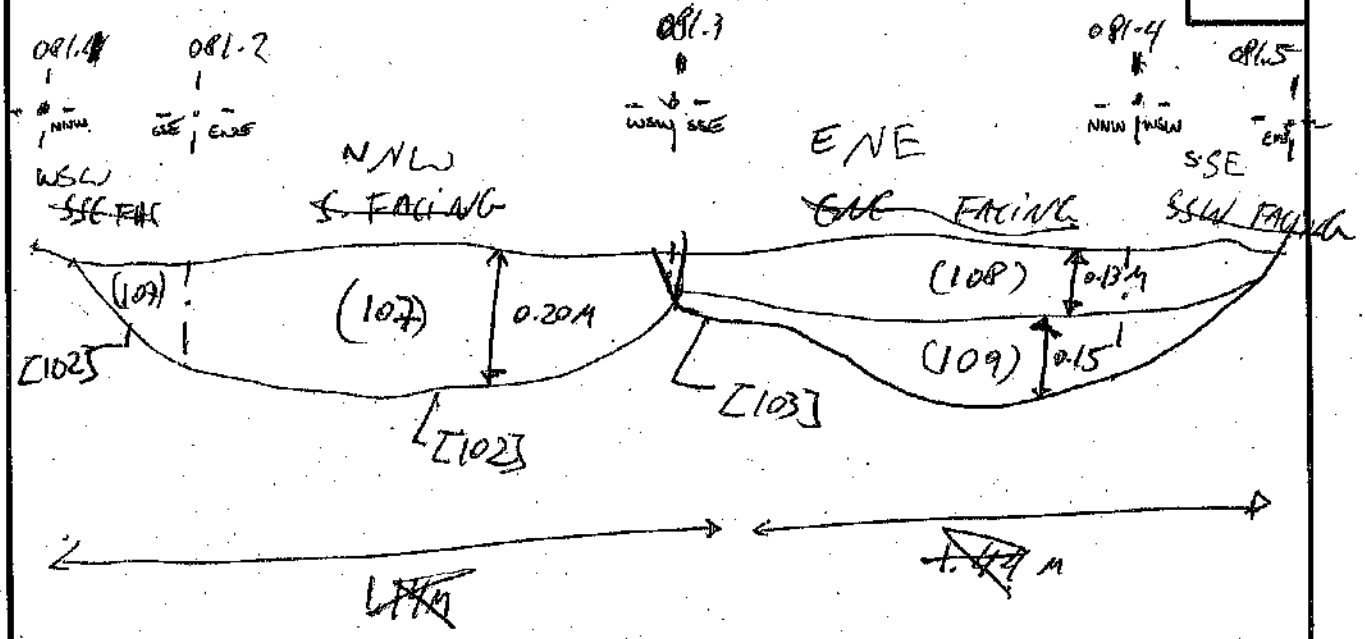
Sample No.: 049	No. of 10L buckets: ~~1~~ 2	% of Deposit: 10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

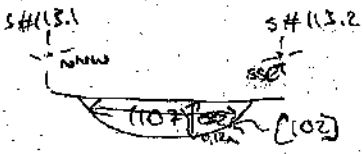
North



RUNNING SECTION OF GULLY [102] + PIT [103]

SEE [102] FOR SKETCH PLAN

WSW FACING SECTION OF GULLY [102] EXT



0.52m x 0.12m

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [102]. POSSIBLY THE RESULT OF NATURAL INFILLING AFTER FEATURE FELL IN DISUSE. POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED SUGGEST A ~~LATE IA~~, EARLY -LC ROMAN DATE.

CUT BY PIT [103]

Interpretation: SINGLE -LC FILL OF GULLY [102]

Provisional Date: -LC EARLY POSSIBLY ~~LATE IA~~, ROMAN

Excavated By:	RACA	Date:	28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	29/09/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(108)

Description:

1) FIRM - VERY
2) DARK BROWN GREY
3) SILTY CLAY.
4) FREQUENT STONES, CHARCOAL, SHELL, POT + BONE V. OCC FE

5) c. 1·60m W (S.121)
AT LEAST 1m L (P.131)
c. 0·24m T (S.121)

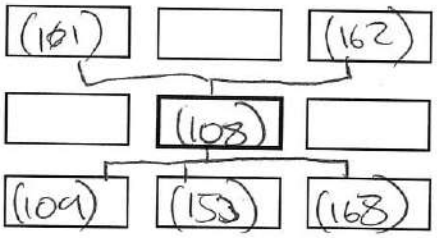
6) UNDERLIES (161) & (162) - LC
OVERLIES (153) (168) (109)

7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND QUERCAST

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121, 122, 081	Sheet No.	081, 054
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	44, 95
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236-2238-48 M.O Ea
	2494-2503 POST Ea

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

			Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal ✓	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM ✓	
Other:	SHELLS.		

Environmental Samples

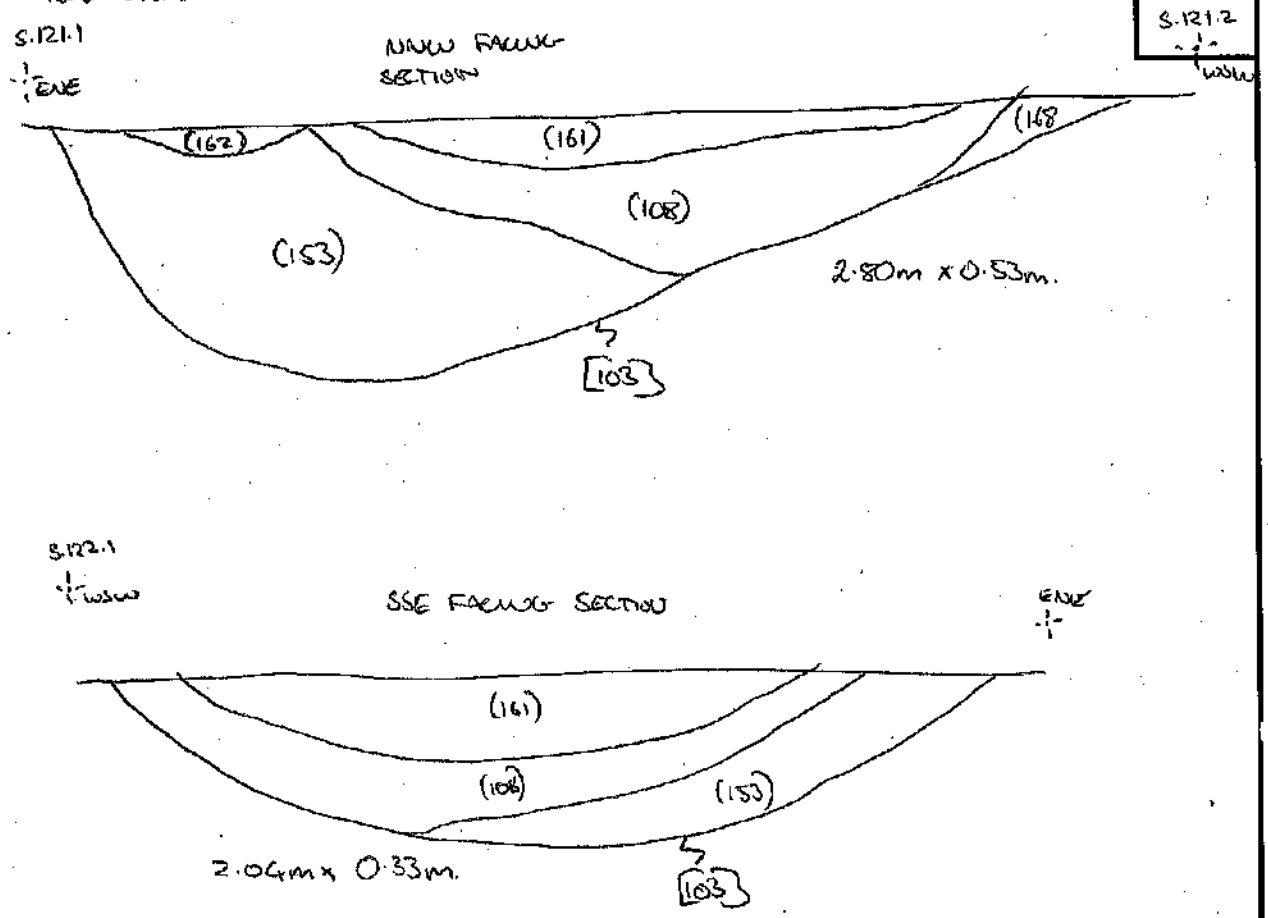
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
050	4	<20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Upper Fill Of Ditch [103], Sealed By Colluvial Deposit (161)

Appears To Represent A Dump Of Domestic Waste Eastern Edge, With Occ. Tp Lnoes Of Oyster Shell, Pot + Bone. Frequent Charcoal Throughout.

Contained Samian Ware

Interpretation:				Provisional Date:
Upper F/O Ditch [103]				Roman Britain
Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 30/10/20	
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 29/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23	

VOID RE-WRITTEN

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(108)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT

2- DARK GREY

3- SILTY CLAY

4- FREQUENT CHALK STONES/FLAKES occ. SMALL ROUND STONES

5- L: * W: 1.40M T: 0.13M IN SECTION 081

4- FREQUENT OYSTER SHELLS, ~~FREQUENT~~ POT SHERD occ. METAL (HOB NAIL) occ.

6- INFILLS [103], OVERLIES (109) UNDERLIES (?)

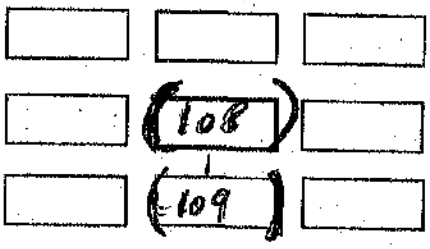
7- LENGTH UNKNOWN AT MOMENT OF EXCAVATION. ONLY A SMALL RELATIONSHIP SLOT WAS DUG TO DETERMINE THE RELATION OF [102] GULLY AND [103] PIT

8- MTS. SUNNY. DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	089	Sheet No.	060
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236
	2238- 2248

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	4
Pot	# = 5	Stone	
Bone	-	Glass	
Organic	✓	CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELLS		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 050	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [102] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (104) FOR SECTION PLAN

Discussion:
TOP FILL OF PIT [103]. PROBABLY THE RESULT OF A DUMPING EPISODE. FILL RICH IN ORGANIC REMAINS (OYSTER SHELLS) WITH PRESENCE OF POTTERY SHERDS, POSSIBLY ROMAN IN DATE AND ONE METAL FIND (HOB NAIL)

Interpretation: DELIBERATE BACKFILL OF [103]

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 29/09/20	Final Check:	Date:

VOID.

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(108 sz)
Context Type:	Fill		

Description:

1 - COMPACT 2- BLACK

3- SILTY - CLAY

4- FREQUENT CHALK STONES / FLAKES
FREQUENT OYSTER SHELLS
FREQUENT POTTERY SHERDS
OCCASIONAL ANIMAL BONES
OCCASIONAL CBM
OCCASIONAL METAL FINDS

5- L 7.3M W: 1.80M IN #122
T: 0.25M

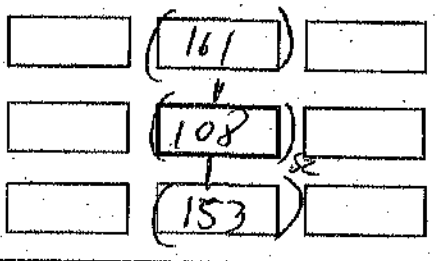
6- UNDERLIES (161), OVERLIES (153)
CUTS [103], SEALED BY (108)

7- N/A 8- MTS. CLOUDY COLD

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	122	Sheet No.	081

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494 - 97 ; 2501 - 03 NW FAC. SECT
	2498 - 500 SE FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	2Fe Nails / SLAG	
Pot	± 20	Stone		
Bone	± 10	Glass		
Organic		CBM	± 5	
Other:	3 AND 1/2 BUCKETS OF OYSTERS!!!			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
050	4	1/10

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

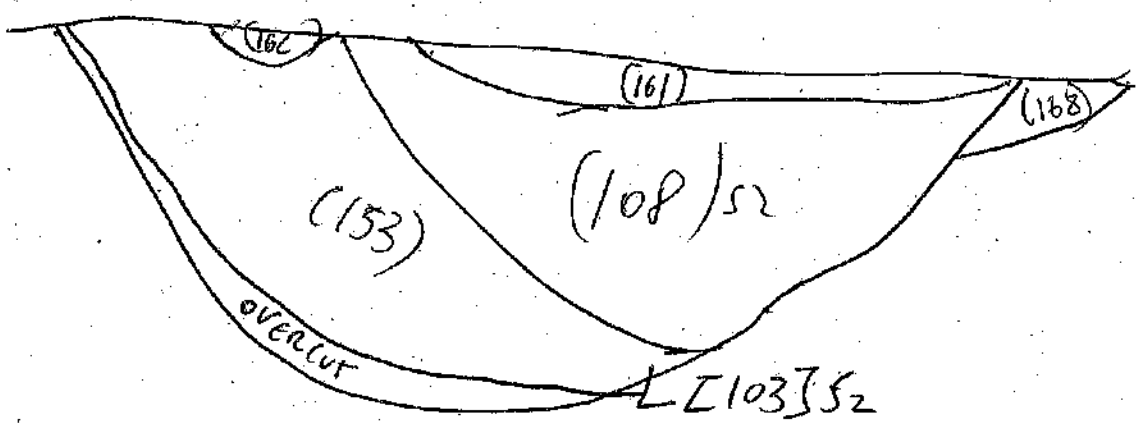
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

121.1 +

NW. FAC. SECT. OF PIT [103] S2

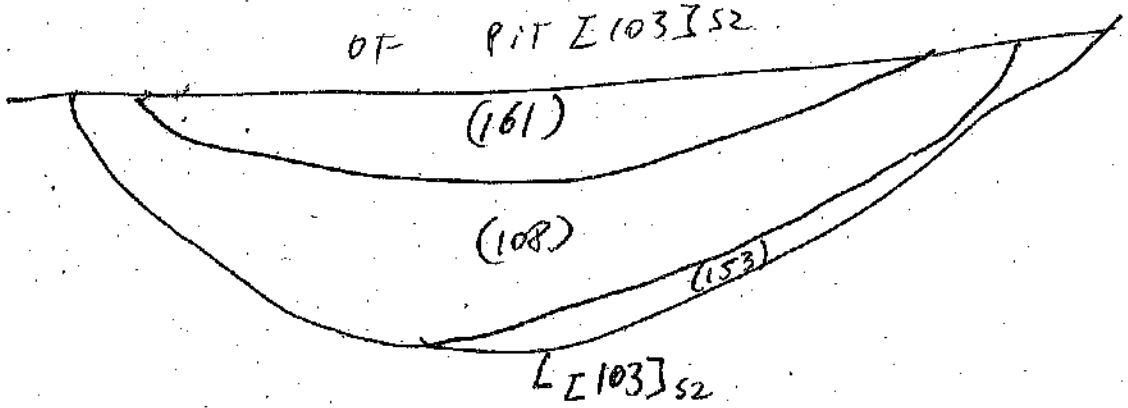
121.2 +



+122.1

SE FAC. SECT OF PIT [103] S2

122.2 +



Discussion:

F.10 PIT [103]. ~~ARTEFACT~~ ~~AREA~~ WAS SECONDARY FILL FORMED BY HUMAN PROCESSES, IN THIS CASE THE DELIBERATELY BACKFILL OF PIT [103] S2 ~~WHICH~~ DUE TO THE UNUSUALLY HIGH AMOUNT OF FINDS CONTAINED WITHIN THE FILL POTTERY RECOVERED DATES BACK TO THE ROMAN PERIOD. SEVERAL NAILS ~~ALSO~~ WERE UNCOVERED

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
DELIBERATELY BACKFILL OF PIT [103] S2	ROMAN

Excavated By:	Date:	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	Date:	Final Check:	Date:

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(109)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT VERY FIRM.

2 - LIGHT GREY BROWN

3 - SILTY - CLAY

4 FREQUENT CHALK ~~FLAKES~~ / STONE
occ. ~~FIRE~~ SMALL ROUND STONES
occ. IRON PAN
occ. ANIMAL BONES
occ. POTTERY SHERDS

5 - L * ~~Wt. 1.40m~~ T. 0.15m
IN SECTION 081
AT EAST. 0.84m W x 0.42m L (S.081)

6 - @ UNDERLIES (108), INFILLS [103]

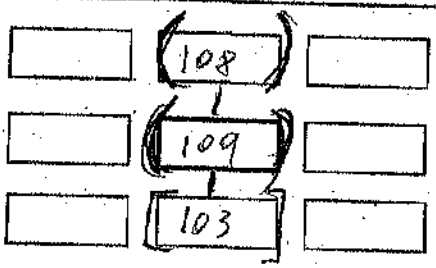
7 - ~~LOCATE UNKNOWN AT TIME OF DIGGING ONLY A SMALL RELATIONSHIP SLOT CUT TO DETERMINE THE RELATION BETWEEN EARLY TOOLS AND P.T [103]~~

8 - MTS. SUNNY. DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	~~089~~ VOID	Sheet No.	~~060~~ VOID
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236
	2238-48

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	✓ ± 5	Stone	
Bone	✓ ± 5	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
051	4	10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [103] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (107) FOR SECTION SKETCH

Discussion:

BOTTOM FILL OF ~~PIT~~ DITCH [103]. PROBABLY FORMED AS PART OF THE DEGRADATION OF THE EDGES OF FEATURE.

ANIMAL BONE AND POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED

POT IS POSSIBLY ROMAN

Interpretation: NATURAL INFILLING OF [103] PIT

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By:	RACA	Date:	28/09/20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	29/09/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(110)
Context Type:	FILL		

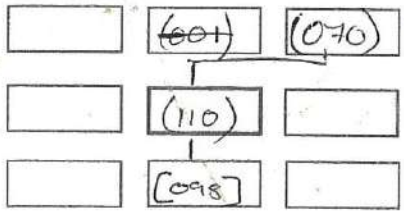
Description:

1. MODERATE COMPACTION
2. MID REDDISH BROWN
4. FREQUENT CHARCOAL FLECKS + CHALK + FLINT FRAGMENTS OF BONE, ONE PIECE OF POTTERY + ONE PIECE OF ROMANO BRITISH GLASS.
3. SILTY CLAY. AT LEAST 2m L
5. 0.63m W (S.096) x 0.21m T (S.096).
6. (110) SINGLE FILL OF [098] S2 SAME AS [098] S1.
7. CONTAINS ROOT DISTURBANCE.
8. MATTOCK, TROWEL + SHOVEL DRY WEATHER.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S095 + S096	Sheet No.	065
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	87+88
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2300 – WEST FACING SECTION
	2301 – WEST FACING SECTION
	2302 – WEST FACING SECTION
	2303 – EAST FACING SECTION
	2304 – EAST FACING SECTION
	2305 – EAST FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	✓ Fe OBJECT - LC
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	✓
Organic		CBM	
Other:	✓ SHELL - LC		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): SF005

Environmental Samples

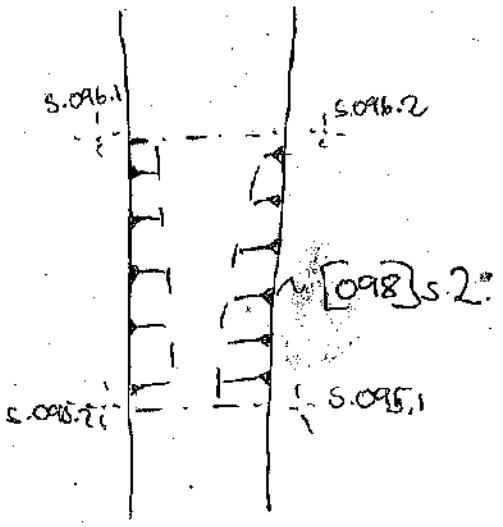
Sample No.: 052	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location

North



*SEE CUT SHEET [098]-S2 FOR SECTION DRAWING.

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL (110) OF DITCH [098]

REDDISH-BROWN IN COLOUR + MODERATE IN COMPACTION.

SINGLE FILL (110) CONTAINED FREQUENT FLECKS OF CHARCOAL, AND CHALK & OCCASSIONAL FLINT.

THIS FILL CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING FINDS: FRAGMENTS OF BONE, ONE PIECE OF POTTERY + A SINGLE PIECE OF ROMANO-BRITISH GLASS. (SF005)

~~FILL (110) OVERLIES NATURAL (002) + UNDERLIES TOP SOIL (001)~~

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [098] S2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	BP	Date: 29/9/20	Checked by:		Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By:	BR	Date: 29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(111)
Context Type:	Fill		

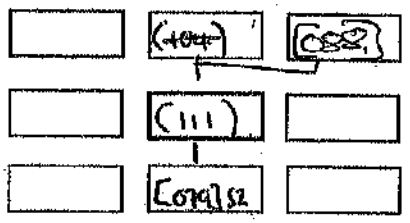
Description:

1. Loose - moderate compacted
2. Mid - dark grey brown - beach
3. Silty clay
4. Occasional inclusions of small - mid sized stones.
   Occasional pot
   Occasional charcoal - flecks & fragments
5. 0.55m x 0.11m x > 2m
6. Cut by Gully [088] sz. NO [079] sz
7. Same as (124) & (145) - LC
8. Hand excavated under mostly dry conditions

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	097	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2344 - 2349

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

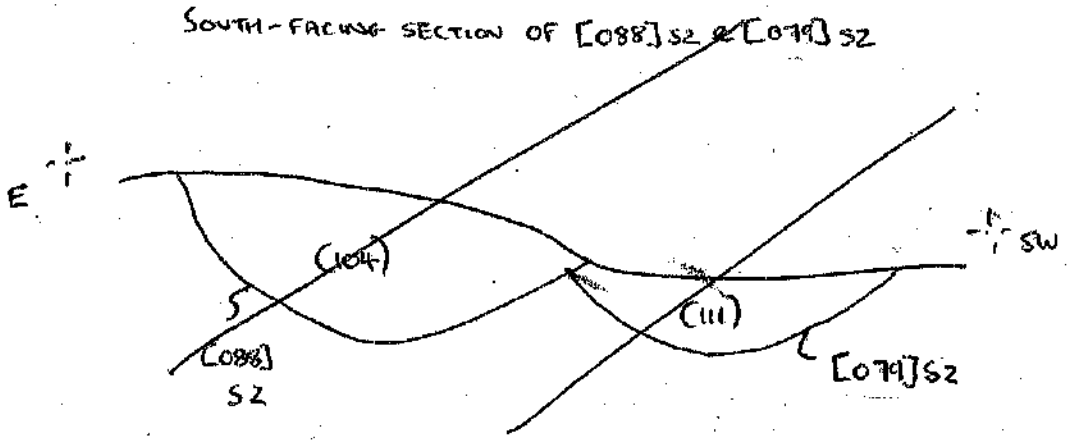
Sample No.: 057	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: ~20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SEE (104).

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF ~~CIRCULAR~~ CURVI LINEAR DITCH. [079] SLOT 2

MID - DARK GREY BROWN - SILTY FILL. OCCASIONAL INCLUSIONS OF CHARCOAL. ~~ONE POT~~

CUT BY PARALLEL DITCH [088] S2

FILL LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SILTATION. AND LOCALISED TIPS OF DOMESTIC WASTE

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [079] SLOT 2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(112)
Context Type:	Fill		

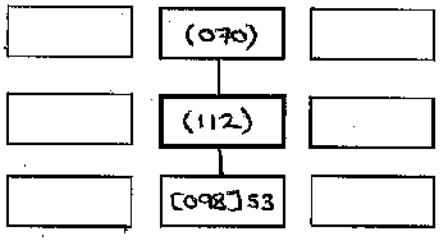
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V. OCC. MEDIUM-SIZED FLINTS; OCC. CHALK; OCC. CHARCOAL FLECKS. ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS & OYSTER SHELL
5. L≥ 1m+ W=c.0.78m (5.086) D=c.0.35m (5.086)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 3
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (115) OF [098] SLOT 4
8. HAND-EXCAVATED IN DRY & WET CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	085; 086	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306-2308 - NW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309-2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [137] SLOT 1
	2312-2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

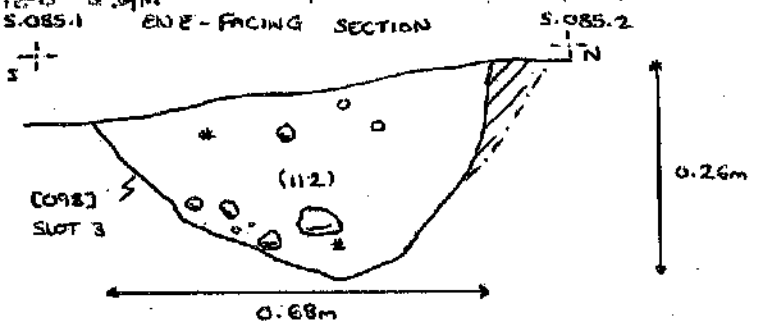
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

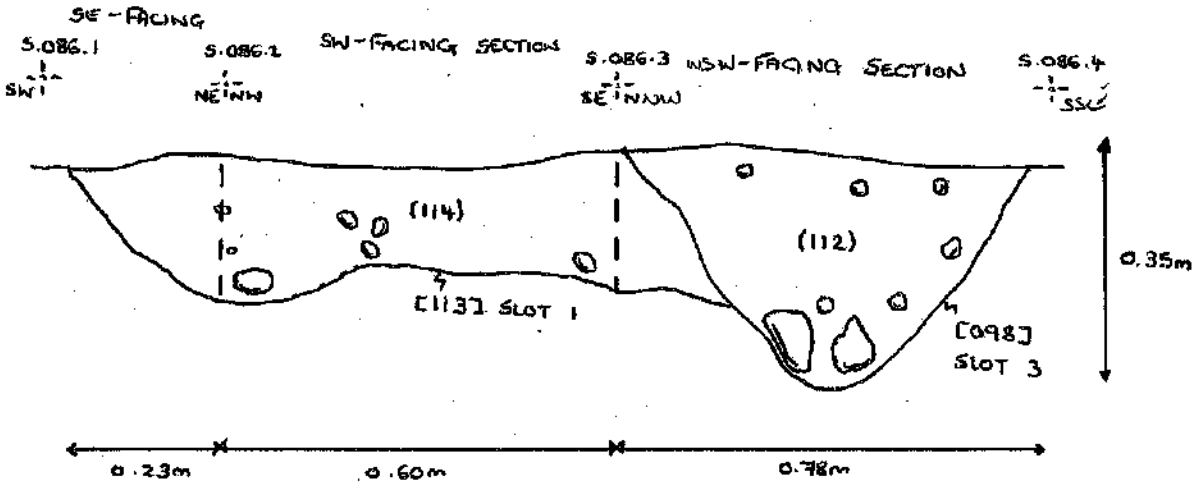
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion: DEPOSIT (112) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF E-W ORIENTATED GULLY [098] SLOT 3, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS A LARGELY HOMOGENOUS FILL THAT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL FLINTS, OCCASIONAL CHALK & CHARCOAL FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SMALL ASSEMBLAGE OF ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED FROM THIS SLOT, GULLY [113] SLOT 1 PRODUCED A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO - BRITISH POTTERY, WHILE [098] SLOT 2 CONTAINED A SHARD OF ROMANO - BRITISH GLASS.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [098] SLOT 3

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[113] ~~Slot 1~~
Context Type:	CUT		

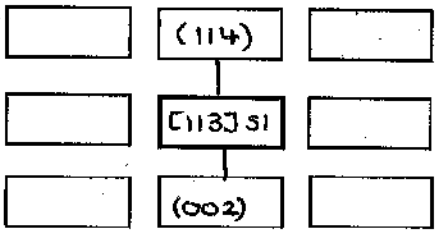
Description:

1. LINEAR WITH A ROUNDED TERMINUS
2. N/A
3. L = c. 1.40m (P.131) W = c. 0.88m (P.131) D = 0.23m (S. 0.86)
4. MODERATE; GRADUAL FROM TERMINUS
5. MODERATELY SLOPING; GENTLY SLOPING FROM TERMINUS
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT TO SLIGHTLY UNDULATING
8. NW-SE
9. N/A
10. CUT BY: [098] SLOT 3, [116] SLOT 2
11. (114)
12. CUTS: (002)
    FILLED BY: (114)
    CUT BY: [098], [116]
13. ~~N/A~~ POSSIBLY SAME AS [099] & [123] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	086 110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306 - 2308 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309 - 2311 - SW-FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1
	2312 - 2314 - E-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2393 - 95 NE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 3

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [113] REPRESENTS A NW-SE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT HAD BEEN CUT BY THE LARGER ENE-WSW ORIENTATED GULLY [098] AT ITS SE END.

GULLY [113] CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (114), WHICH PRODUCED A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY.

THE FUNCTION OF THIS FEATURE REMAINS UNCERTAIN AT PRESENT AS FURTHER INVESTIGATION IS NEED; HOWEVER, IT MAY HAVE SERVED A DRAINAGE OR DELINIATION FUNCTION.

POSSIBLE TERMINAL END TO GULLY [123].

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: ESF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(114)
Context Type:	FILL		

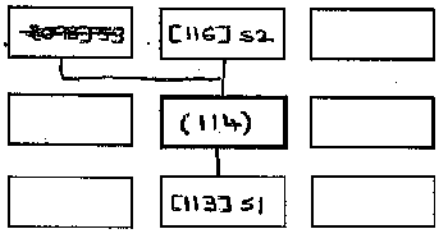
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. SMALL - SIZED CHALK & FLINT ; POTTERY SHERDS, ANIMAL BONE
5. L= c.1.40m (P.181) W= c.0.88m (P.131) D= 0.23m (S.086)
6. FILL OF: [113] SLOT 1
   CUT BY: [098] SLOT 3, [116] SLOT 2
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY & WET CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	086 110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306 - 2308 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309 - 2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1
	2312 - 2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
073	1	< 30%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (112)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (114) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF NW-SE ORIENTATED GULLY [113] SLOT 1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS QUITE A HOMOGENOUS FILL, CONTAINING VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK & FLINT, ALONG WITH A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY. THE FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [113] SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(115)
Context Type:	FILL		

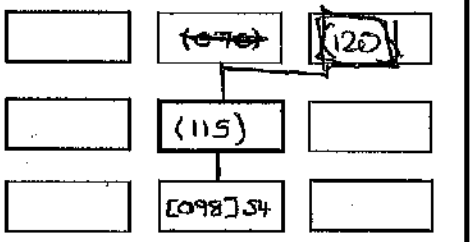
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID - ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC CHALK FLECKS & STONE; POTTERY SHERDS, ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL
5. L= ✓ W= 0.13m (P.131) D= 0.32m (S.087)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 4
   UNDERLIES: (090) / [120]
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (112) OF [098] SLOT 3
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	087 ; 088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	~~131~~	Sheet No.	~~084~~ / ~~088~~
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE-FACING SECTION OF [123] SLOT 1 & [098] SLOT 4
	2321 - 2323 - NNE-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4, [118] SLOT 1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

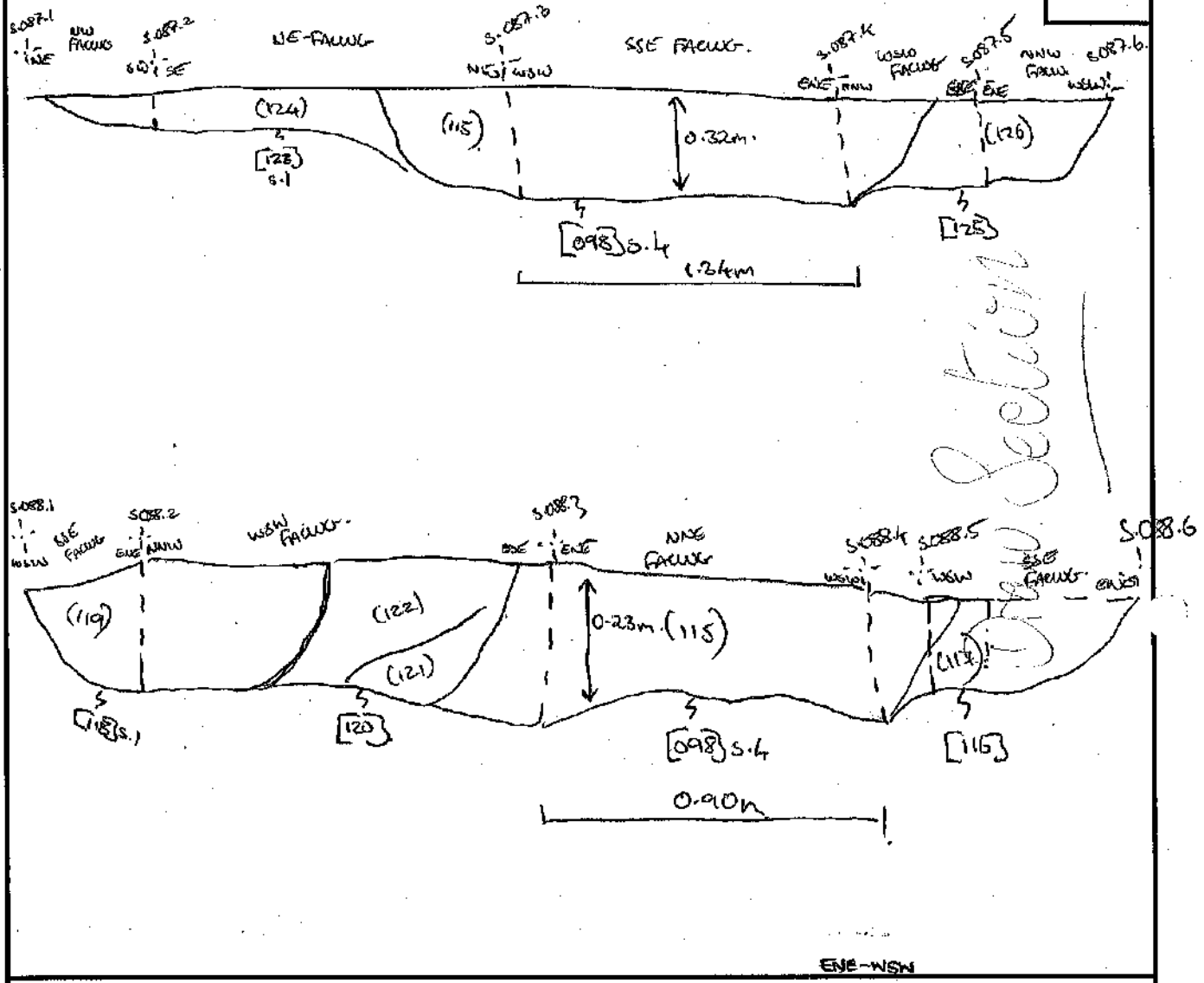
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: DEPOSIT (115) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF E-W ORIENTATED GULLY [098] SLOT 4, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS A HOMOGENEOUS FILL, CONTAINING OCCASIONAL CHALK, ALONG WITH A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ~~ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS~~ & OYSTER SHELL. IT LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [098] SLOT 4			Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[116] SLOT 1
Context Type:	CUT		

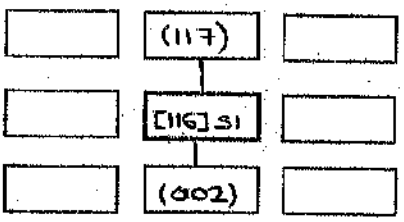
Description:

1. ~~LINEAR~~ CURVILINEAR
2. N/A
3. L = c. 1.60m (PBI) W = c. 0.46m (PBI) D = 0.13m (S.088
4. GRADUAL TO MODERATE (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. GENTLY SLOPING (WHERE VISIBLE)
6. GRADUAL (WHERE VISIBLE)
7. SLIGHTLY CONCAVE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. CUT BY: [098]
11. (117)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILED BY: (113)
13. PASS SAME AS: [125]

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088 ✓	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 - WNW FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4, [118] SLOT 1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [0987] SLOT 4

Discussion: CURVILINEAR FEATURE [116] REPRESENTS A SHALLOW, NARROW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS VISIBLE EXTENDING FROM THE NORTHERN SIDE OF GULLY [0987] AT SLOT 4 (WHICH TRUNCATED IT) & CURVED TO THE WEST WHERE IT TRUNCATED GULLY [113].

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (115), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, ALTHOUGH PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY SHERDS WERE RECOVERED FROM THE FILLS OF GULLIES [0987] & [113].

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[116] SLOT 2
Context Type:	CUT		

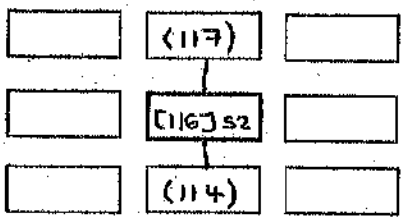
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= c.1.60m (P.131) W= c.0.40m (P.101) D= 0.16m (S.110)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES: (114) OF [113] SLOT 1
11. (117)
12. CUTS: (002), (114)
    FILLED BY: (117)
13. N/A PASS SAME AS: [125]

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2396 - 2398 - ESE - FACING SECTION OF [113] S1 & [116] S2

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [094] SLOT 3

Discussion: AS WITH SLOT 1, CURVILINEAR FEATURE [116] SLOT 2 REPRESENTS A SHALLOW, NARROW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IN THIS SLOT IT APPEARED TO TRUNCATE GULLY [113] & EXTENDED FROM THE EASTERN SIDE OF THIS FEATURE, CURVING TO THE SE WHERE IT WAS CUT BY GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (117), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, HOWEVER POTTERY SHERDS FROM FEATURES [098] & [113] SUGGEST A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION, ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN AS TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(117)
Context Type:	FILL		

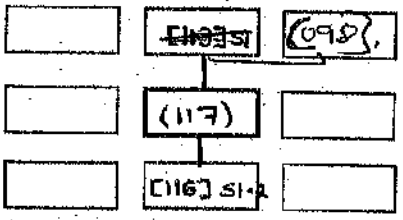
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V. OCC. CHALK FLECKS & STONES
5. SLOT 1: L= c.1.60 (P.131) W= 0.96m (P.131) D= 0.13m (S.088)
   SLOT 2: L= " W= 0.40m (P.131) D= c. 0.16m (S.110)
6. FILL OF: [116] SLOTS 1 & 2
   CUT BY: [118] [098]
   UNDERLIES: (090)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088 ; 110	Sheet No.	058) 059
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 WNW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 1
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S1, [118] S1 & [120]
	2396 - 2398 - ESE - FACING SECTION OF [113] S1 & [116] S2

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 074	No. of 10L buckets: 1	% of Deposit: < 30%

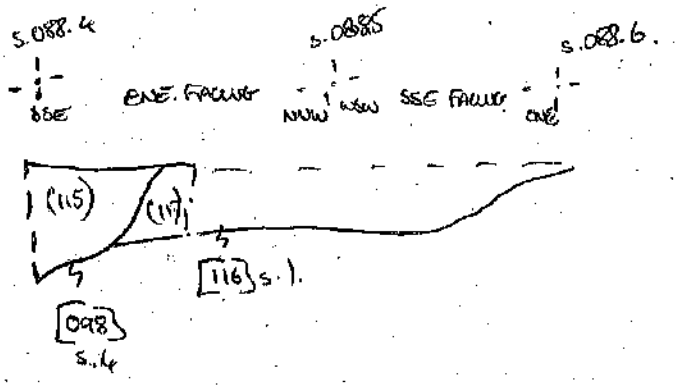
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

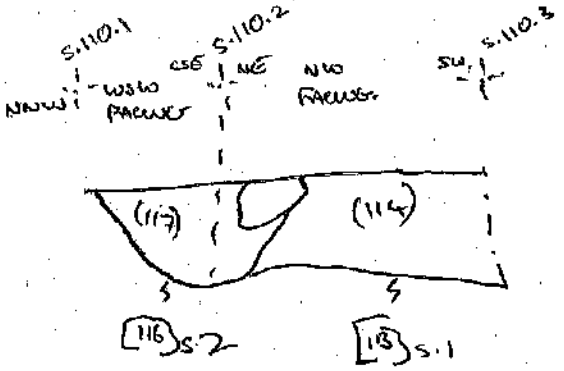
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (115).





Discussion: DEPOSIT (113) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF CURVILINEAR GULLY [116] SLOTS 1 & 2, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS & STONES THROUGHOUT THE FILL.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED FROM THIS FEATURE, BOTH GULLIES [098] & [113] PRODUCED SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [116] SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[118] SLOT 1
Context Type:	CUT		

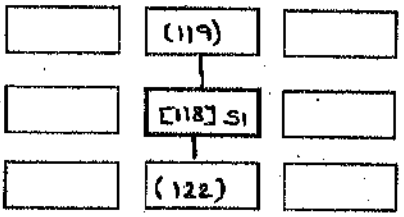
Description:

1. LINEAR
1. LINEAR WITH A ROUNDED TERMINUS.
2. N/A
3. L= >5M. W= c.0.80m (P.01) D= 0.20m (S.088)
4. MODERATE; SHARP AT TERMINUS
5. MODERATELY SLOPING; STEEPLY SLOPING AT TERMINUS
6. MODERATE
7. NEAR FLAT
8. S.-N (IN THIS SLOT) NNW-SSE
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (122) OF [120]
11. (119)
12. FILLED BY: (119)
    CUTS: (122), (092)
13. SAME AS [151] ETC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~055~~/059
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321-2323 @ N/S FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324-2326 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 4

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [118] SLOT 1 REPRESENTS A NW/SE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT TRUNCATED POSSIBLE POSTHOLE [120].

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (119), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, ALTHOUGH POTTERY FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES PRODUCED HAD A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

IT CONTINUED AS GULLY [151] WHICH RAN AT A RIGHT-ANGLE FROM THE N END OF [118]. LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY TERMINUS

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	[118] S2
Context Type:	Cut		

Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. >5M W. c.0.40m (P.131) D. 0.14m (S.127)
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATELY SLOPING TO STEEP
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE FLAT
8. E-W NNW/SSE TURNING ENE/WSW
9. N/A
10. NONE
11. (141)
12. CUTS SPREAD (139)
13. SAME AS [151] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) pct/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(141)
[118] S2
(139)

Recording

Section No.	127 & 129	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	94
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (–) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (–) TS (–)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 - 2408 NW FACING
	2409 - 2411 SE FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

SEE [118] S.3.

Discussion:

CUT OF GULLY EXTENDING SSE AND TURNING SHARPLY TO THE WSW, CONTINUING AS GULLY [513] - LC

POSSIBLY FORMING AN INTERNAL BOUNDARY WITHIN A WIDER ENCLOSURE

NO FINDS BUT SURROUNDING FEATURES ARE BROADLY ROMAN IN DATE.

Interpretation: GULLY FORMING INTERNAL DIVISION WITHIN ENCLOSURE

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SFT	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 1/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[118] SLOT 3
Context Type:	CUT		

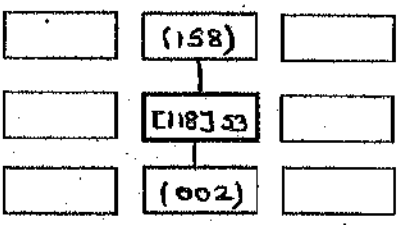
Description:

1. ~~SUB~~LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L=7.5m W=0.58m (S.112) D=0.19m (S.112)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP
5. MODERATELY TO STEEPLY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT, SLOPING TO WEST AT SECTION
8. N-S (IN THIS SLOT) NNW-SSE
9. N/A
10. N/A
11. (158)
12. CUTS: (002)
    FILLED BY: (158)
13. ~~TYPE~~ SAME AS [151] ETC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	112	Sheet No.	75
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2431-2433 - SSE FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2434-2436 - NNW FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2437-2439 - PLAN VIEW OF [118] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

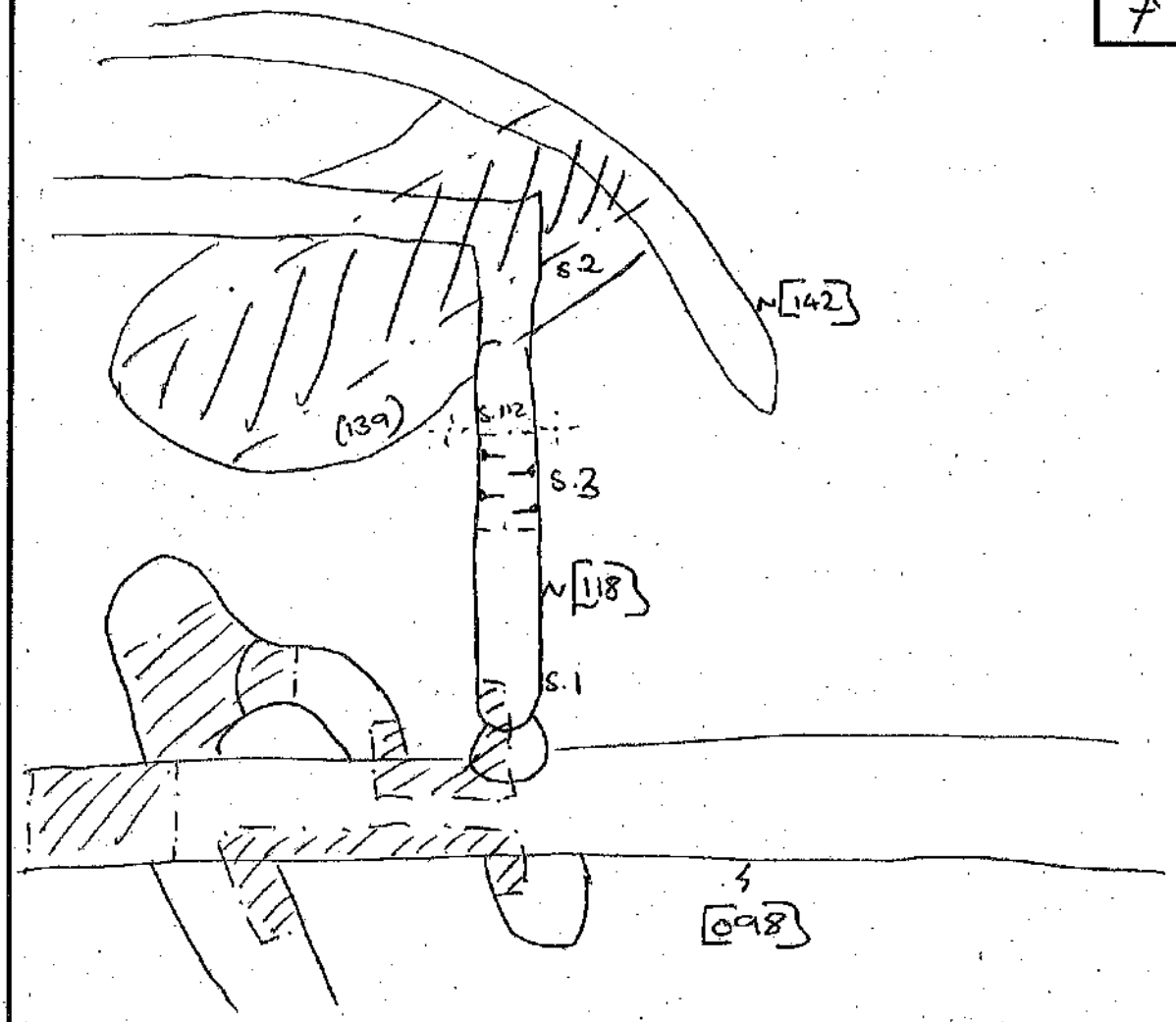
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [118] SLOT 3 REPRESENTS A NNW/SSE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (158), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL; HOWEVER, POTTERY RECOVERED FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES SUGGESTS A POSSIBLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

IT CONTINUED AS GULLY [051] WHICH RAN AT A RIGHT-ANGLE FROM THE N END OF [118] -LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(119)
Context Type:	FILL		

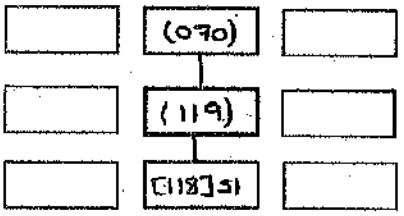
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS
5. L=ATLEAST 1m W=c.0.80m (PS) D=0.20m (S.088)
6. FILL OF: [118] SLOT 1
   UNDERLIES: (090)
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (158) OF [118] SLOT 3
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	~~151~~	Sheet No.	~~055/056~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ~~080~~ /	No. of 10L buckets: 4 /	% of Deposit: ~~<20%~~ /

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

NNW-SSE

Discussion: DEPOSIT (119) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF N-S ORIENTATED GULLY [118] S1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT CONTAINED FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES SUGGESTS A LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY TERMINUS [118]
SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[120]
Context Type:	CUT		

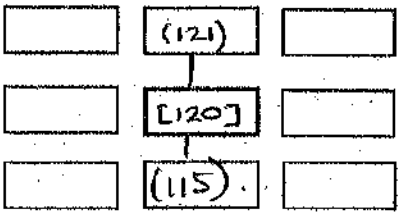
Description:

1. SUB- CIRCULAR?
2. N/A
3. W= <0.85m (P.131) W= >0.49m (S.088) D= 0.22m (S.088)
4. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. STEEPLY SLOPING TO NEAR VERTICAL
6. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
7. NEAR FLAT
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (115) OF [098] SLOT 4
    CUT BY: [118]
11. (121) (122)
12. CUTS: (002) (115)
    CUT BY: [118]
    FILLED BY: (121) (122)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088/089
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW- FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:		

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 4

Discussion: SUB-CIRCULAR FEATURE [120] LIKELY REPRESENTED A POSTHOLE OR SMALL PIT SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF THE SITE. IT TRUNCATED THE NORTHERN SIDE OF GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4 & WAS ITSELF TRUNCATED BY GULLY [118].

IT CONTAINED TWO FILLS (121) & (122), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL; HOWEVER, POTTERY RECOVERED FROM GULLY [098] SUGGESTS A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES THIS MAY RELATE, ALTHOUGH DEPOSIT (121) SEEMS TO REPRESENT THE REMOVAL OF AN UPRIGHT, WHICH MAY SUGGEST IT WAS PART OF A STRUCTURE OR FENCE-LINE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(121)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. MODERATE
2. DARK ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V. OCC. CHALK FLECKS
5. L= / W=0.32m (S.088) D= 0.12m (S.088)
6. FILL OF: [120]
   UNDERLIES: (122)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(122)
(121)
[120]

Recording

Section No.	~~088~~ 088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	/
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (121) REPRESENTS THE BASAL FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE/ SMALL PIT [120], WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT & MAY HAVE REPRESENTED PACKING MATERIAL USED TO HOLD A TIMBER UPRIGHT IN PLACE.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM GULLY [098] IS LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT [120]

Provisional Date: ROMANO- BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE-051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(122)
Context Type:	FILL		

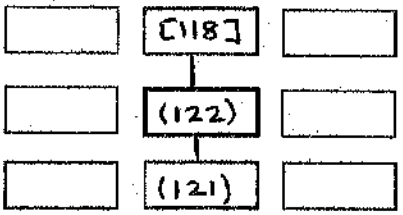
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. CHALK FLECKS
5. L= ~~W=c.0.99m (S.088)~~ D= 0.21m (S.088)
6. FILL OF: [120]
   OVERLIES: (121)
   CUT BY: [118]
   UNDERLIES: (090) / [118]
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~S89~~ S88	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 WNW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

120 [illegible] Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan | North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (122) REPRESENTS THE UPPER FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / SMALL PIT [120], WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT & MAY HAVE REPRESENTED COLLAPSED MATERIAL THAT ENTERED THE FEATURE FOLLOWING THE REMOVAL OF AN UPRIGHT.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM GULLY [098] IS LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE.

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT [120]

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	✓	Context No.:	[123] ~~duplicate~~
Context Type:	CUT		

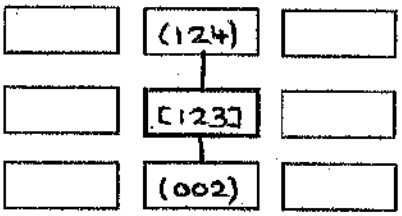
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= >1.63m W=c.1.94m (P.131) D= 0.14m (S.087)
4. MODERATE (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. GENTLY TO MODERATELY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT
8. NW/SE
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY: [098] SLOT 4
11. (124)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILLED BY: (124)
13. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS: [089] - LC
    POSS. SAME AS: [113] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~088~~ 087 ✓	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	13 ✓	Sheet No.	088 ~~Lost~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2329 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [098] S.4.

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [123] REPRESENTS A SHALLOW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS TRUNCATED BY GULLY [098] & WAS VISIBLE EXTENDING IN A SE DIRECTION FROM THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF THIS FEATURE.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (124), WHICH PRODUCED A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY & OYSTER SHELL.

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION, ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE. ON REVIEW, THIS FEATURE IS THE SAME AS [079] & POSSIBLY THE SAME AS [113] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SE	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(124)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

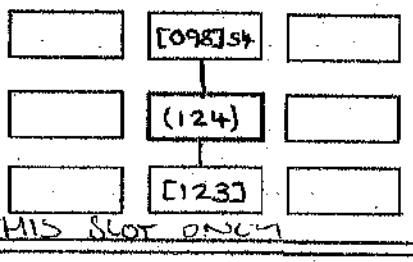
1. MODERATE
2. DARK ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. CHARCOAL FLECKS; FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS *'
5. L: AT LEAST 1m W: c. 0.84m (P.131)' D: c. 0.14m (S.087)
6. FILL OF: [123]
   CUT BY: [098]
   UNDERLIES: (070) / [098]
7. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS (111) & (145) -LC
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS.

*' POTTERY SHERDS & OYSTER SHELL.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



THIS SLOT ONLY

Recording

Section No.	~~088~~ 087	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~058~~/089
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [025] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓ NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT ~~(124)~~ (124) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [123], SLOT 1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL FLECKS & FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY & OYSTER SHELL. IT LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [123], SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 03/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[125] ~~Slot 1~~
Context Type:	CUT		

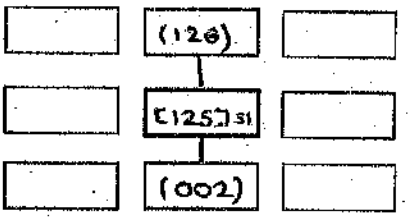
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR
2. N/A ROUNDED TERMINUS
3. L= c. 1.04m (P.131) W= c.0.49m (P.131) D= 0.30m (S.087)
4. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. STEEPLY SLOPING (WHERE VISIBLE).
6. SHARP
7. NEAR FLAT
8. NNW / SSE
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY: [098] SLOT 4
11. (126)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILLED BY: (126)
13. ~~N/A~~ PASS. SAME AS: [116] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~086~~ 087	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~057~~ / 059
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098]

[098] s.4.

Discussion: CURVILINEAR FEATURE [125] ~~SUB-F~~ REPRESENTS A GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS TRUNCATED BY THE ~~E-W~~ ENE-WSW ORIENTATED GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (126), WHICH PRODUCED A SINGLE SHERD OF PROBABLE LIA/ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS SOME FORM OF BOUNDARY OR DIVISIONAL GULLY.

POSSIBLY THE SAME AS [110] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28-09-20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29-09-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 16-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(126)
Context Type:	FILL		

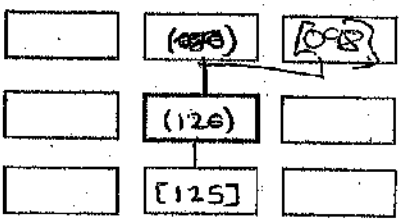
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS; POTTERY SHERD
5. L= c.1.02m (E-W) W= c.0.44m (N-S) D= 0.30m (S.087)
6. FILL OF: [125]
   CUT BY: [0987]
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	085 087	Sheet No.	059
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	085, 087
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315-2317 - OVERVIEW OF [0987] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318-2320 - NE-FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [0987] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT 59 SAMPLED ELSEWHERE

Continue overleaf

10: 3 of 4	Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan	North

SEE REVERSE OF (115).

Discussion: DEPOSIT (126) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [125] SLOT 1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SHERD OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY & LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [125] SLOT 1	Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(050)

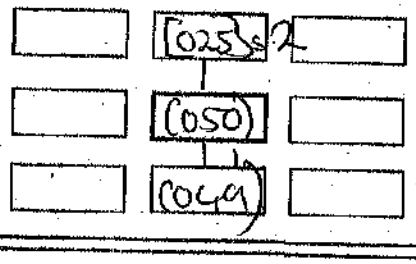
Description:

1) Very Firm
2) Light Green Brown
3) Clayey Silt
4) ~~Mod~~ Frequent Stones
5) c. 0.30m W x 0.13m T (s.Ox1).
6) Upper Fill Of [045s.1] Overlies (049) Cut By [025s.2]
7) Site Discussion
8) Hand, Bright + Dry

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	OX1	Sheet No.	025
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2057-59 NNW FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*): ✓

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
X	X	X

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
NOT OBSERVED DURING EXCAVATION

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (OA8)

Discussion:
UPPER FILL OF [045] S.1, CUT BY [025] S.2.
NO FINDS, QUERIES (OA9) WHICH CONTAINED POT.
LIKELY FORMED THROUGH WEATHERING OR SLUMPING OF THE CUT EDGE ON THE E-SIDE

Interpretation:
UPPER FILL OF [045] S.1

Provisional Date:
ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 8/9/20	Checked by: CP	Date: 24/10/23
Recorded By: SF	Date: 9/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 25		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	C051)
Context Type:	FILL		

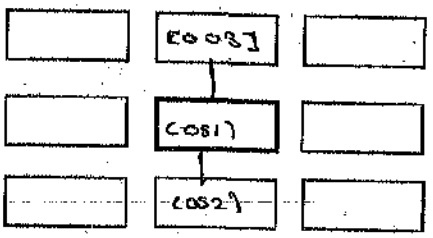
Description:

1. SOFT.
2. DARK BROWN/DARK GREY
3. SILTY/ CLAY
4. FREQ. CHARCOAL, OCC STONES, OCC POTTERY/ ANIMAL BONE + CBM, 1 METAL DOODLING
5. L > 2M
   W ~~1.57M~~ 1.45m (S.045)
   THICKNESS 0.40m MAX (S.045)
6. TOP FILL OF C0053 (C0054) UNDERLIES C052), IS TRUNCATED BY C0083
7. N/A
8. WET DRY, + CLEAR

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	045 047	Sheet No.	027 028
Plan No.	048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2064-2066 NNE FACING
	2070-2072 NNE FACING
	2076-2081 SSW FACING + SSW FACING
	2082-2084 WNW FACING
	2085-2095 OVERVIEW

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	✓
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

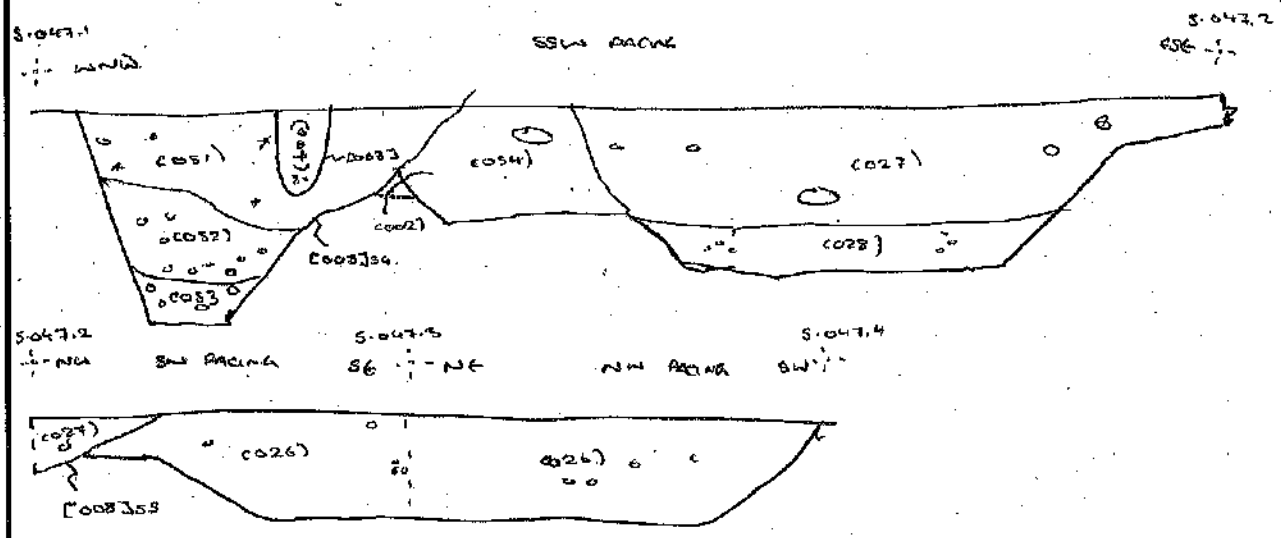
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
024 ✓	4	>10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



PLAN SEE	C003/55
MATRIX	C003/54
S.047, S.046	C027
S.044	C028
S.045	C052
LOCATIONS	C053

Discussion:

THIS IS THE TOP FILL OF DITCH C003/54. IT IS VERY ORGANIC IN ITS MAKING AND IT POSSIBLE THAT IT HAS A DELIBERATE BACK FILL MADE BY A TIP LINE. THE FILL WAS RICH IN FINDS, LARGE PIECES OF POTTERY, ONE PIECE HAD A SMALL HOLE IN FROM WHERE IT WAS POSSIBLY HANGED. IT ALSO CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE, CBM + ONE METAL (Fe) OBJECT. THE AMOUNT OF ROMAN POTTERY IN THIS FILL IS SIGNIFICANT.

Interpretation:

TOP FILL OF DITCH C003/54

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 20.09.23	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 16-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	NKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(052)
Context Type:	FILL		

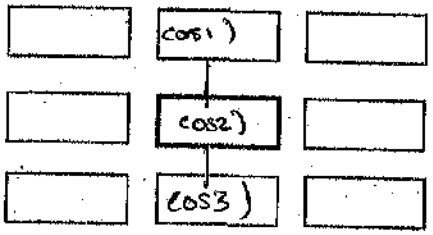
Description:

1. Moderate firm.
2. Mid Brown, orange
3. Silty clay
4. Freq. stones. occ. pot + bone.
5. L > 2M
   W 0.62m (S.047)
   Thickness 0.29m max (S.047)
6. Fill of [053] = (052) overlies (053)
7. n/a
8. Not dry + cool

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	043 047	Sheet No.	027 028
Plan No.	048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2064-2066 NNE Facing
	2070-2072 NNE Facing
	2076-2081 SSW + SW Facing
	2082-2084 WNW Facing
	2085-2095 Overview

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
023	3	>10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

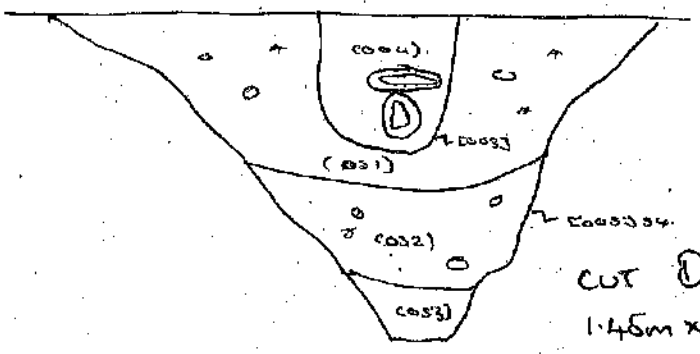
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

S.045.1 ← NSW

NNE

S.046.2 ESE →



CUT Dimensions
1.45m x 0.73m.

FOR FEAN	[003]/[004]
MATRIX	[003]/[004]
S.019, S.046	(002)
S.047	(001)
S.046	(003)
LOCATION	(003)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE SECONDARY FILL OF DITCH [003]/[004]. IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATIONS + WEATHERING. IT CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE + ROMAN POT DATING IT A PROVISIONAL DATE

Interpretation:
MIDDLE FILL OF [003]/[004] DITCH

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By: BJ	Date: 00-00-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	0083
Context Type:	FILL		

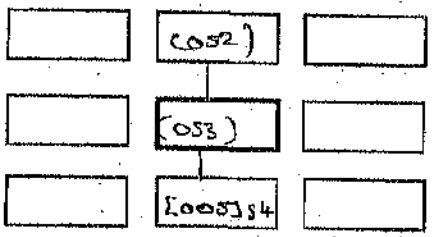
Description:

1. CLAY.
2. MID BROWN, FAIRLY DRY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. STONES, OCC. POT
5. L >2M
   W 0.2M (S.047)
   THICKNESS 0.12M (S.047).
6. BASAL FILL OF [0083] UNDERLIES [0082]
7. N/A
8. MOIST, DRY + CLEAR

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	043 047	Sheet No.	027 028
Plan No.	~~046~~	Sheet No.	~~029~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2064-66 NNE FACING
	2070-72 "
	2076-81 SSW+SW FACING
	2082-84 WNW FACING
	2085-95 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
026	1	20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

for PLAN [0087]35

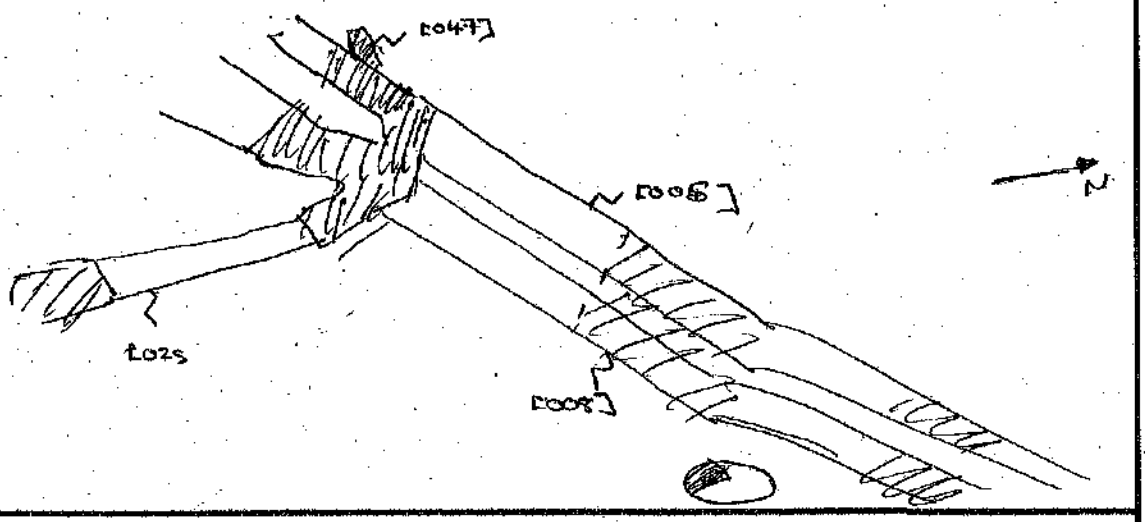
MATRIX [0055]34

S.013, S046 (0127)

S.047 (0151)

S.044 (0155)

S.045 (0152)



Discussion:

THIS IS THE BASAL FILL OF DITCH [0055]34. THIS PART OF THE DITCH WAS PROBABLY CUT BY RUNNING WATER AND THEREFORE THIS FILL WAS DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF SILTATION. IT CONTAINED ROMAN POTTERY GIVING THE FEATURE A PROVISIONAL ROMAN DATE.

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF DITCH [0055]34

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 09.06.20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	0054
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

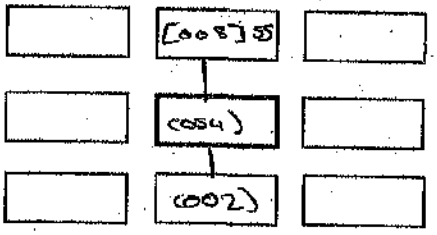
Description:

1. MODERATE - SOFT
2. MID BROWN, ORANGE
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. STONES
5. L 20.50M
   W 0.85M
   THICKNESS 0.38M MAX
6. TRUNCATED BY [0033] + [0087] TRUNCATED [0052] UNSEEN [0011]
7. N/A
8. MST DRY + CLEAR.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, Draw: **Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, Draw: **Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.043	Sheet No.	015
Plan No.	P.044	Sheet No.	020
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2076-81 SSW FACING SECTION
	2085-95 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	—
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

CONTAMINATION

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [0087]55

~~Primary~~ [0087]56

5.047/5.046 (0027)

5.044 (0051)

5.044 (0055)

5.045 (0052)

LOCATION (0033)

Discussion:

THIS DEPOSIT HAS BEEN SEEN IN SECTION 5.047. IT CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO EITHER [0087]55 OR [0087]56. IT FOUND ABOVE POSSIBLY BE APART OF [0087]56/[0087]. HOWEVER NO RELATIONSHIP CAN BE SEEN TO PROVE THIS. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT IT IS A DIFFERENT FEATURE WHICH HAS BEEN HEAVILY TRUNCATED

Interpretation:
UNKNOWN. DEPOSIT / ROOTING?

Provisional Date:
POSS ROMAN

Excavated By: BW	Date: 09.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	C055
Context Type:	FILL		

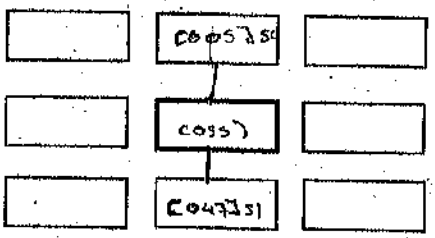
Description:

1. MODERATE - SOFT.
2. MID BROWN, ORANGE
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. STONES
5. L >1M
   W 0.76M
   THICKNESS 0.07M
6. FILL OF C0477, [illegible], TRUNCATES
8. C0053 + C0053 S4
7. N/A
8. MBT ORY & CLEAR

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	044	Sheet No.	023
Plan No.	C048	Sheet No.	029
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2073-75 ENE FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	–
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
027	1	>10M

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

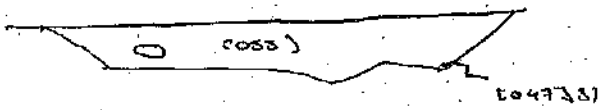
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

S.0446.1 S.0446.2

ESE ENE FACING WNW



FOR PLAN SEE (008)33

~~(003)34~~

S.017, S.046 (027)

S.047 (031)

S.045 (032)

LOCATION (083)

Discussion:

THIS IS THE FILL OF GULLY (049)33, IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION & WEATHERING. PREVIOUSLY DATED AS ROMAN, QUITE A FEW FINDS WITH OTHER CONTEXTS. - NO FINDS

Interpretation:

SOLE FILL OF GULLY (049)33

Provisional Date:

ROMAN

Excavated By: BM	Date: 20-09-23	Checked by: JF	Date: 14/10/20
Recorded By: H	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(056)

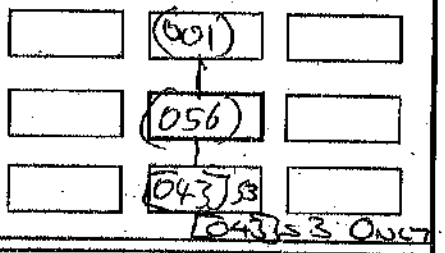
Description:

1. Very Firm
2. Mid/Light Brown Grey
3. Silty Clay.
4. Occasional Stone + Chalk.
5. L = >1.0m
   W = 0.62m (S.049)
   D = 0.26m (S.049)
6. F/O [043] S3
   ~~Likely same as (044) + (046)~~
7. N/A
8. M.S.T.
   Sunny + Humid.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	049+050	Sheet No.	030
Plan No.	051	Sheet No.	031
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (—)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2096–2101 Section photos 2102–2104 Plan Photos 2105–2108 Oblique Photos

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	✓ - LC
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
028	4	20%

If no samples were taken please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

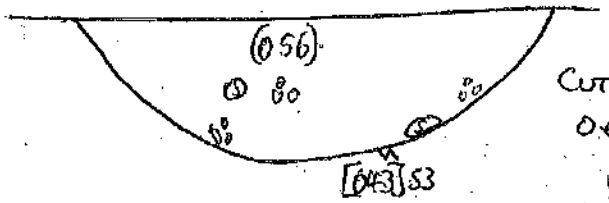
120 3.4.1

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

~~NNE~~ NNW ~~WNW~~ WSW Facing Sec ~~SSE~~ SSE

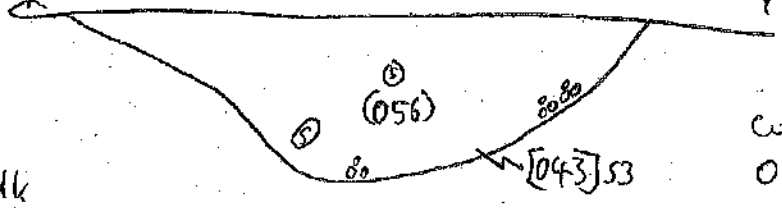
-1- 50.091 -1- 50.49.2



Cut Dimensions
0.62m x 0.26m.

80 = chalk
(S) = stone

~~SSW~~ SSE 50.041 ~~ESE~~ ENE Facing Sec. ~~NNE~~ NNW -1- 5050.2



Cut Dimensions
0.62m x 0.23m

80 = chalk
(S) = stone

Discussion:

(056) is the single fill of [043] S3, and was likely formed due to natural processes such as siltation.

~~(056) is highly likely to be the same fill as (044) + (046) due to the similarities in composition and colour.~~

(056) contained ~~[illegible]~~ 3 pieces of pottery and was given a provisional ~~[illegible]~~ date of Roman. The largest piece of pottery may be a modern intrusion as this fill is heavily rooted by roots.

Interpretation: Single F/a [043] S3

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SH	Date: 9/9/20	Checked by: ~~CSF~~	Date: 20/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 10/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[057]
Context Type:	CUT		

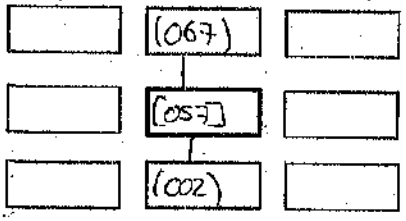
Description:

1. QUAL ~~ELLIPTICAL~~ SUB-CIRCULAR.
2. N/A
3. L = ~~2.34m~~ 2.26m (P.058).
   W = ~~1.70m~~ 1.60m (S.055).
   D = ~~0.90m~~ 0.80m (S.055)
4. MODERATE
5. STEEP
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. ~~N~~ NNW - SSE
9. N/A
10. CUTS (002)
11. (063), (064), (065), (066), (067) ~~(068)~~
12. OVERLIES AND CUTS (002)
    UNDERLIES AND IS FILLED BY (067)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	034
Plan No.	P# 054	Sheet No.	034
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 - 2117 - MID EX
MKE20	2138 - 2140 - NNW FACING SECTION
	2185 - 2186 - OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

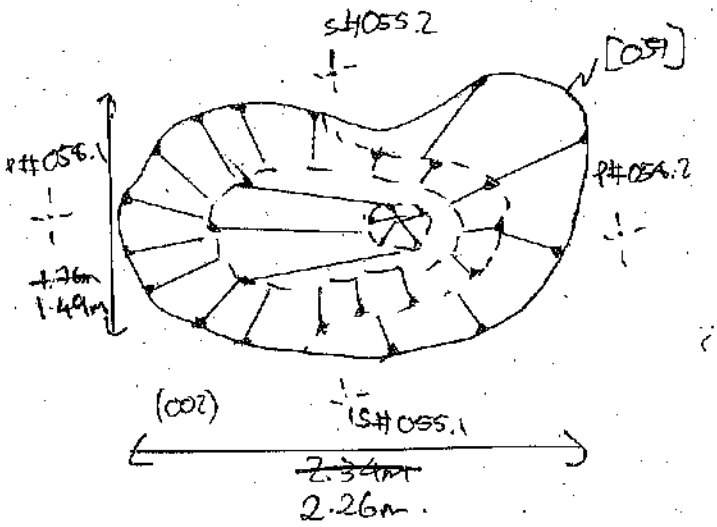
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF PIT [057]



FOR SECTION SEE (065)

Discussion:

[057] IS A CUT OF A PIT. ABSENCE OF LARGER QUANTITY OF FINDS AS WELL AS THE STEEP SIDES, COULD INDICATE A POST HOLE. - PIT IT CONTAINED 5 FILLS: (063), (064), (065), (066) AND (067). ALL CONTAINED SOME FINDS, BUT NOT THE QUANTITY EXPECTED OF A RUBBISH PIT. THE FINDS DO INDICATE A ~~LATE IRON AGE~~ OR EARLY -LC ROMAN DATE AND INCLUDE CBM, POT SHERDS, BONE FRAGMENTS AND A COPPER BROOCH FOUND IN THE TOP FILL (063)

15.5.20: AFTER BOTTOMING THE PIT, THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF IT BEING TWO FEATURES. THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF THIS IN SECTION, AND THE FILLS ON BOTH SIDES ~~OF~~ OF THE PIT ARE THE SAME. HOWEVER THE DIFFERENT SHAPE IN PLAN ~~SUGGESTED~~ SUGGEST TWO FEATURES. - DISREGARD -LC

Interpretation: CUT OF PIT ~~OR POSTHOLE~~

Provisional Date: ~~LIA/EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By: KWM	Date: 11.5.20	Checked by: JE	Date: 22/10/20
Recorded By: KWM	Date: 11.~~5~~5.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[058]
Context Type:	Cut		

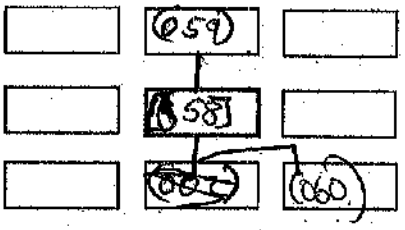
Description:

1. Terminus - Linear
2. Rounded Terminus
3. At least 1.92m L (L.062) 1.20m W (S.061) @ 0.80m D (S.060)
4. Moderate
5. Moderate
6. Moderate. To Shape
7. Moderate To Shape flat.
8. Flat NNW/SSE
9. N/A
10. Cuts [043] S4/(060). Disturbed By Modern Features Rooting
11. (059)
12. Cuts [063], Opposite And Likely Contemporary With [005] Terminal End
13. See Discussion

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~052~~ 060 061	Sheet No.	~~037~~ 038.
Plan No.	062	Sheet No.	039.
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2118-2120 N/NE) Facing Sec mid-ex
	2121-2122 Mid-ex ~~obl~~ oblique.
	2153-67 Post Ex
	2173-80 Post Ex.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See [043] S. 4.

Discussion:

Terminal End Of Ditch [058] Which Extend NNW Beyond The Trench Edge.

Sub Approx The Termini Of Ditch [005] To The South Likely Forming The Entrance Way To An Enclosure.

Extensive Disturbance From Modern Fence Line + Tree Roots.

Fill (059) Contained Romano-British Pottery

Interpretation: Enclosure Ditch Terminus.

Provisional Date: Romano British.

Excavated By:	BW.	Date:	18/9/20	Checked by:	RF	Date:	20/10/20
Recorded By:		Date:		Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE D51

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(059)

Description:

1. Firm
2. Dark grey brown
3. Silty clay
4. Frequent chalk + stones. U.Occ Pot, Bone + CBM
5. L = 1.92m + (P.062)
   W = 1.20m + (S.061)
   D = 0.80m T (S.060).
6. Single F/O [058] Underlies (001).
7. N/A
8. MST
   Sandy + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(001)
(059)
[058]

Recording

Section No.	051 060, 061	Sheet No.	032 038
Plan No.	062	Sheet No.	039
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2118–2130 NW@ Facing SE, Mid-ex
	2121–2122 Oblique Shot Mid-ex.
	2153–67 Post Ex
	2173–80 Post Ex

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	~	Metal	~
Pot	✓	Stone	~
Bone	✓	Glass	~
Organic	~	CBM	✓
Other:	~		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): ~

Environmental Samples

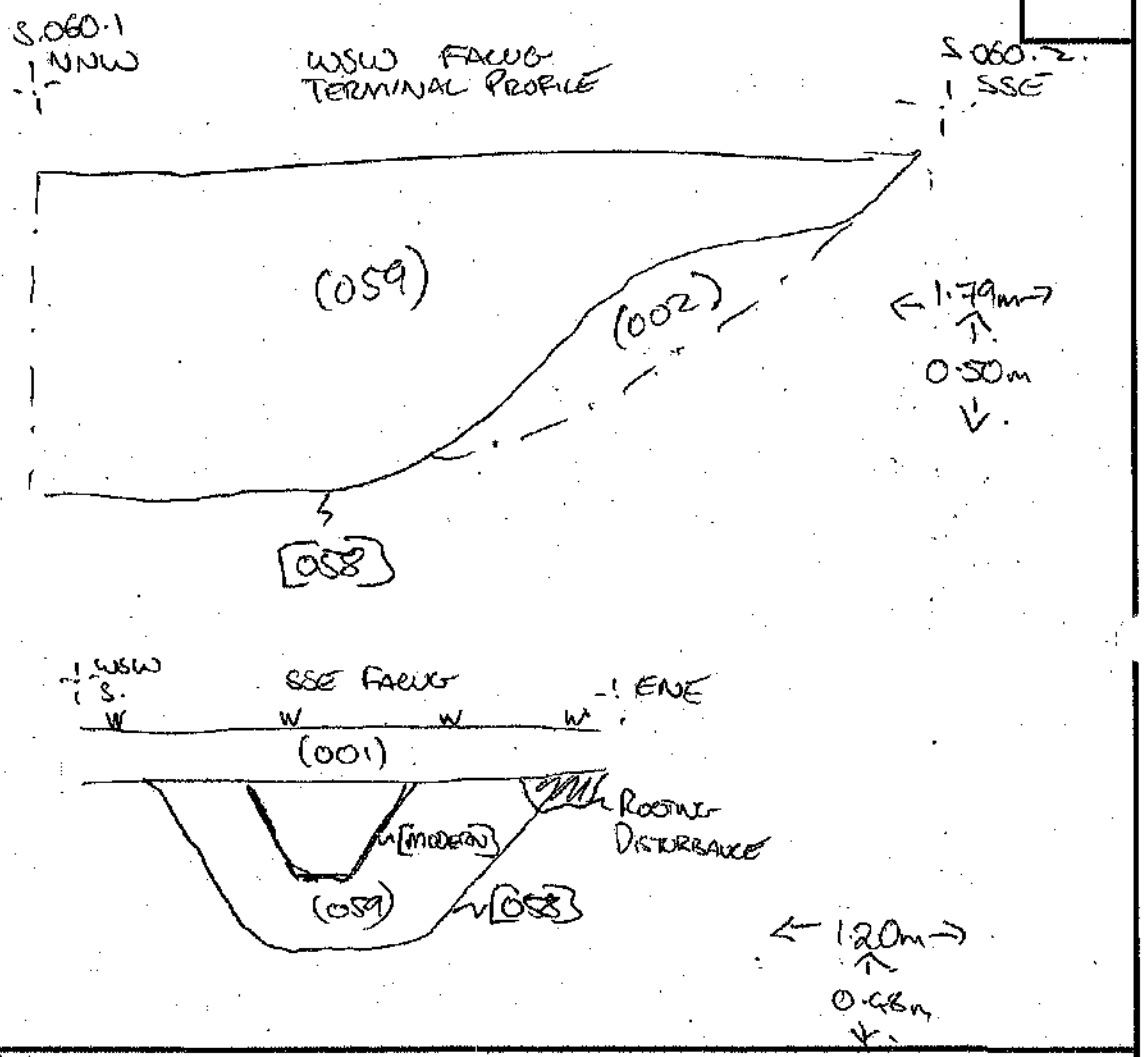
Sample No.:	035	No. of 10L buckets:	4	% of Deposit:	~10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SIMILAR FILL ASSOCIATED WITH DITCH TERMINUS [058]
LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION
CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY, CBM & ANIMAL BONE.
MEDIUM DISTURBED BY MODERN FENCE LINE + TREE ROOTS

Interpretation: SIMILAR F/O [058]

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: BW	Date: 18/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 21/10/20
Recorded By: BW	Date: 18/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(060)
Context Type:	FILL		

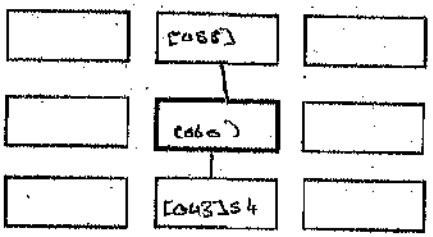
Description:

1. MODERATE.
2. MID BROWN / GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. STONES
5. —
   - W 0.82m (S.056)
   - D 0.16m
6. FILL OF [043354], RECUT BY [068] + [066]
7. —
8. MAN MADE
9. MOST DRY + CLEAN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~057~~ 054 ~~065~~	Sheet No.	032 ~~033~~
Plan No.	~~068~~	Sheet No.	~~034~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2118 - 20 NADW FACING (MID EX)
	2121 - 22 OBLIQUE (MID EX)
	2153 - 67 POST EX
	2173 - 80 POST EX.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

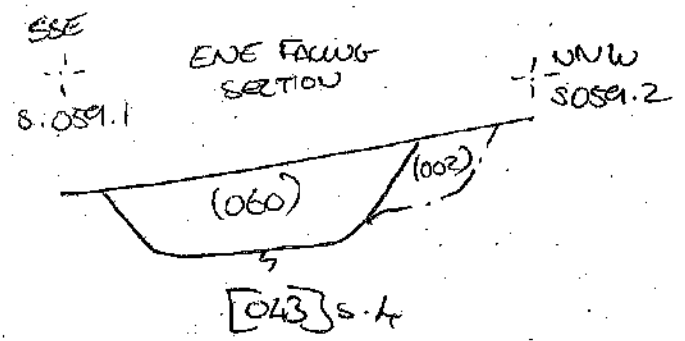
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

DISTURBANCE

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



CUT DIMENSIONS: 0.56m x 0.16m

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [043] s.4

NO FINDS

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION

TRUNCATED BY DITCH [068] & LANDRAIN [003]

STRAT ELSEWHERE CONFIRMS ROMAN DATE

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [043] s.4

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: BW	Date: 18/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 20/10/20
Recorded By:	Date:	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	c061
Context Type:	Fill		

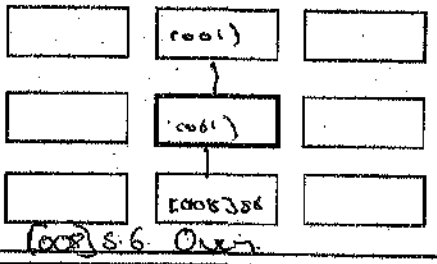
Description:

1. NODDY TS
2. DARK BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. 6 7 10M
5. 0.90m IN PLAN
   THICKNESS 0.32M MAX
6. FREQ - STONES
7. FILL OF [0058] (UNDERLIES c001) TRUNCATED
8. BY MAN FORMED
9. M/D
10. MST DRY + CLEAN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	059	Sheet No.	033
Plan No.	056	Sheet No.	033
Additional No.s	-	Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2125 - 2127 MSW ACROSS
	2128 - 2130 PLAN
	2131 - 2133 NAAW FACING
	2134 - 2137 E/W FACING

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	X
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
X	X	X

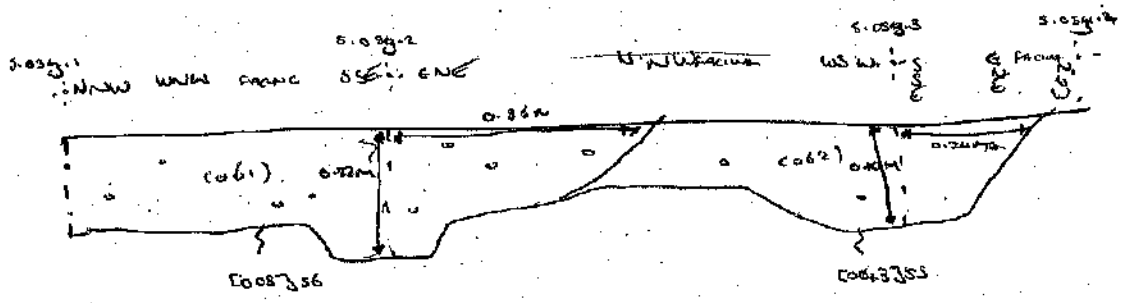
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

CONTAMINATION

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



FOR PLAN SEE C0083 S6

Discussion:

THIS IS THE SOLE FILL OF C008356 IT WAS MOST LIKELY DEPOSITED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL SEDIMENTATION CONTAINED NO FINDS BUT CAN BE PROVISIONALLY DATED AS ROMAN DUE TO PREVIOUS FINDS

Interpretation:
FILL OF C008356

Provisional Date:
ROMAN

Excavated By: BMS	Date: 11-09-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: "	Date: "	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	c062)
Context Type:	Fill		

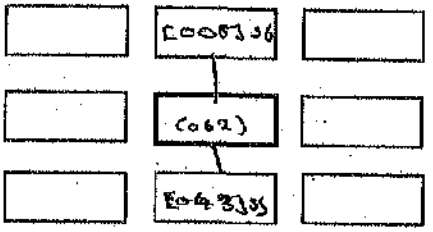
Description:

1. MODERATE - FIRM.
2. MID BROWN / GREY
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. STONES
5. L >10M
   W > 0.24 M In Section 0.49m In Plan
   THICKNESS 0.14 M MAX
6. FILL OF F063 / 335, UNDERLIES F058
   TRUNCATED BY M00 + F063 / 336
7. N/A
8. MST DRY + CLEAN

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	058	Sheet No.	835
Plan No.	058	Sheet No.	483
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2125 - 2129 WSW FACING
	2178 - 2180 PLANS
	2181 - 2183 NNW FACING
	2184 - 2187 ENE FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	X
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
X	X	X

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: CONTAMINATION

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

for plans see [illegible]

Section [illegible]

Discussion:

This is the base fill of ditch cut 53. Ditch 53 was most likely recorded as a result of natural silting / weathering and was probably/provisionally as Roman due to previous slots.

Interpretation:
Single fill of ditch [illegible]

Provisional Date:
Roman

Excavated By:	BW	Date:	11.09.20	Checked by:	[illegible]	Date:	19/10/20
Recorded By:	[illegible]	Date:	[illegible]	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(063)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID GREY BROWN
3. SANDY SILTY CLAY (10, 30, 60)
4. OCC POT SHERDS, OCC. CBM FLECKS, OCC. BONE FRAGMENTS, OCC. S-M ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, ROUNDED, SUBROUNDED STONES, OCC. CHARCOAL
5. L NOT MEASURABLE
   W = 1.49m (S.055)
   T = ~~0.23m~~ 0.10m (S.055)
6. OVERLIES (064)
   FILLS (057)
   UNDERLIES (071)
7. N/A
8. M.S.T., DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix

(071)
(063)
(064)

Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	034
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 – 2117 – MID EX
MKE20	2138 – 2140 – NW FACING SECTION
	2183 – 2186 – OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	✓
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	✓
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): 009

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
030	5	30%

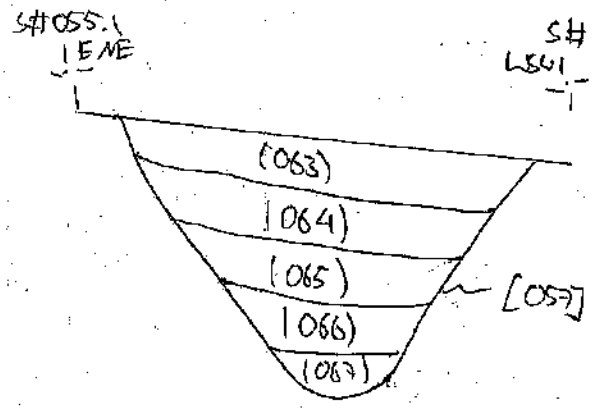
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NNW FACING SECTION OF PIT [057]



Cut Dimensions
1.49m x 0.80m.

FOR PLAN SEE [057]

Discussion:

(063) IS THE TOP FILL OF PIT [057]. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION. FINDS INCLUDE POT SHERDS, ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS, FBM AND A ~~FRAG~~ COPPER ALLOY SLAG, INDICATING A ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE.
-LC

UNDERLIES COLLUVIUM (071), SO POSSIBLY DEPOSITED IN A SIMILAR WAY TO (071), WITH ALL FINDS BEING RESIDUAL. -DF

Interpretation:
TOP FILL OF PIT [057]

Provisional Date:
~~LATE IRON AGE~~ ROMAN
-LC

Excavated By: KWM	Date: 11.9.20	Checked by: DF	Date: 22/10/20
Recorded By: KWM	Date: 11.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 18-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(064)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID GREY BROWN, MOTTLED WITH LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SANDY, SILTY CLAY (10,30, 60)
4. OCC. POT SHERDS OCC. CBM FLECKS, OCC. BONE FRAGMENTS OCC. CHARCOAL OCC. S-M ~~BRN~~ ANGULAR / SUBANGULAR SUBROUNDED STONES
5. L NOT MEASURABLE
   W = ~~1.20+1.30m~~ 1.11m (s.055)
   T = ~~0.30m~~ 0.24m (s.055).
6. OVERLIES (065)
   FILLS (057)
   UNDERLIES (063)
7. SEE DISCUSSION.
8. HAND / DR-7.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(063)
(064)
(065)

Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	024
Plan No.	~~S# 058~~	Sheet No.	~~035~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 – 2117 – MID EX
MKE 20	2138 – 2140 – NNW FACING SECTION
	2183 – 2186 – OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: (031)	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 30%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

(2 of 3) SJM

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [057]

FOR SECTION SEE (063)

Discussion:

(064) IS THE ~~SECOND~~ 4th FILL OF PIT (064) AND IS MOTTLED WITH LIGHT GREY BROWN PATCHES COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION AND FINDS INDICATE A ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE. -LC

Interpretation:

~~FILL~~ 4th FILL OF PIT [057]

Provisional Date:

~~LATE IRON AGE~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By: KWM	Date: 11.9.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 22/10/20
Recorded By: KWM	Date: 11.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(065)
Context Type:	FILL		

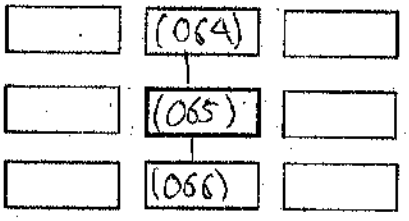
Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY (40/60)
4. MODERATE CHARCOAL, OCC. POT SHERDS, OCC. BONE FRAGMENTS, OCC. STONES
5. L NOT MEASURABLE
   W – 0.7~~2~~m (S.055)
   T = ~~0.16m~~ 0.13m (S.055).
6. OVERLIES (066)
   FILLS (057)
   UNDERLIES (064)
7. N/A
8. M.S.T, DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	034
Plan No.	P# ~~058~~	Sheet No.	~~034~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 – 2117 – MID EX
MKE20	2138 – 2140 – NNW FACING SECTION
	2193 – 2196 – OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	—
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
032	4	30%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

S.A.M

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [057]
FOR SECTION SEE (063)

Discussion:

(063) IS THE THIRD FILL OF PIT [057]. THIS FILL CONTAINED MORE CHARCOAL THAN THE OTHER FILLS. FINDS INDICATE A ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE.

- LC

Interpretation:

3rd FILL OF PIT [057]

Provisional Date:

~~LIA / EARLY~~ ROMAN

- LC

Excavated By: KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 22/10/2021
Recorded By: KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(066)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. SOFT
2. DARK BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY (30/70)
4. OCC. S-M ANGULAR/SUBANGULAR/SUBROUNDED STONES
   OCC. CHARCOAL
5. L NOT MEASURABLE
   W = 0.63m (S.055).
   T = 0.18m (S.055)
6. OVERLIES (067)
   FILLS (057)
   UNDERLIES (065)

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(065)
(066)
(067)

Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	034
Plan No.	P# 057	Sheet No.	034
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 - 2117 - MID EX
MKE20	2138 - 2140 - NNW FACING SECTION
	2163 - 2166 - OVERVIEW

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	
Pot		Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
033	4	30%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [057]
FOR SECTION SEE (063)

Discussion:

(066) IS THE ~~FOURTH~~ 2ND FILL OF PIT [057]
~~A LAYER LOOKED AT IT IS SIMILAR~~
IT WAS A HIGHER CLAY CONTENT THAN
OTHER FILLS ABOVE IT AND COLOUR AND
COMPACTION SUGGEST ~~BACK~~ NATURAL
SILTATION. FINDS SUGGEST A ~~LATE~~ IRON AGE
~~OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE. LC

Interpretation:

~~AFTER~~ 2ND FILL OF PIT [057]

Provisional Date:

~~IA / EARLY~~ ROMAN
LC

Excavated By:	KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Checked by:	CF	Date: 22/10/20
Recorded By:	KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(067)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID-ORANGE GREY
3. SILTY CLAY (30/70)
4. OCC. CHARCOAL, VERY OCC POT SHERDS, MODERATE S-M ANGULAR/SUBANGULAR/SURROUNDED STONES
5. L NOT MEASURABLE
   W = ~~0.46m~~ 0.42m (S.055)
   T = ~~0.25m~~ 0.23m (S.055)
6. OVERLIES AND FILLS (057)
   UNDERLIES (066)
7. N/A
8. M.S.T, DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(066)
(067)
[057]

Recording

Section No.	S# 055	Sheet No.	034
Plan No.	~~P# 059~~	Sheet No.	~~-034~~
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2112 - 2117 - MID EX
MKE20	2138 - 2140 - NNW FACING SECTION
	2193 - 2196 - OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	—
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
034	1	50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

FOR PLAN SEE [057]

FOR ~~SECTION~~ & SECTION SEE (013)

Discussion:

(067) IS THE BOTTOM FILL OF PIT ~~[067]~~ [057]. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION. FINDS INDICATE A ~~LATE IRON AGE~~ ~~BELGAE~~ ROMAN DATE. -LC

Interpretation:

BOTTOM FILL OF PIT [057]

Provisional Date:

~~LIA / EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By:	KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Checked by:	Date: 22/10/2020
Recorded By:	KWM	Date:	11.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(068)
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

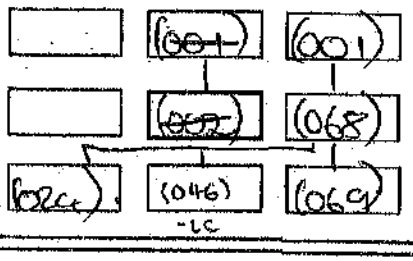
Description:

1) VERY FIRM
2) VERY LIGHT BROWN GREY
3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY
4) FREQUENT STONES, OCC CBM (MODERN)
5) C.020m T (S.056)
6) UNDERLIES (001)
   OVERLIES (068), (024) & (046) -LC
7) MODERN MADE GROUND - SEE DISCUSSION.
8) MALLING, BRIGHT-1021

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	036
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)
Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141-2144 SEE PREVIOUS SECTIONS

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓ (NOT RETAINED)	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

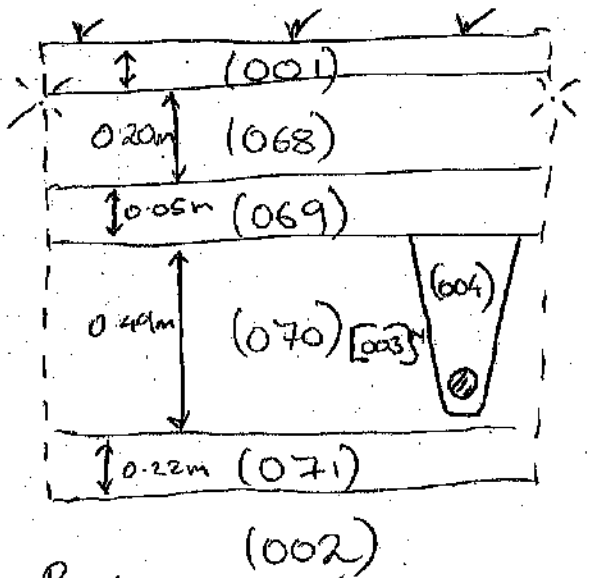
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
MODERN MADE GROUND

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



GENRAL REPRESENTATIVE SKETCH

Discussion:

MODERN MADE GROUND SEALED BY TOPSOIL (001) OVERLIES EARLIER TOPSOIL PAB (069), & (024) & (046) - LC POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION + GROUND LEVELLING.

Interpretation: MADE GROUND

Provisional Date: MODERN

Excavated By: [illegible]	Date:	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: [illegible]	Date: 4/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	DEPOSIT
Context No.:	(069)

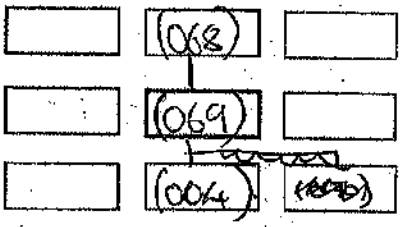
Description:

1) Mod Compact
2) Dark Grey Brown
3) Silty Clay
4) Occ Stones, Very Occ CBM
5) c 0.05m T (s.056)
6) Underlies (068)
   Overlies ~~(069)~~ → (004) & (070) - Lc
7) See Discussion
8) Machine, Straight Sides

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	036
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141-2144 SEE FAUNA SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓ (NOT RETAINED)	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

NON ARCHAEOLOGICAL

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (068)

Discussion:

BURIED SOIL HORIZON, SEALED BY MADE GROUND (068), POSSIBLY ORIGANAL TOP SOIL BEFORE LANDSCAPING.

Interpretation: SOIL HORIZON.

Provisional Date: MODERN

Excavated By: MARIANNE	Date: —	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: SF	Date: 11/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(070)
Context Type:	Deposit		

Description:

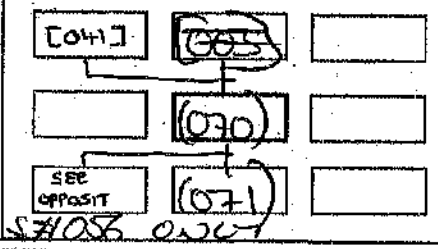
1) Mod' Compact
2) Light Orange Brown
3) ~~See~~ Silty Clay
4) Very Occ Stones + CBM
5) e. 0.49m T (s.056)
6) Cut By [003] & [044] -LC
   Underlies (069)
7) Possible Colluvial Layer

OVERLIES: (031), (078), (084), (085), (090), (093), (094), (095), (099), (101), (106), (110), (112), (119), (128), (129), (134), (140), (141), (143), (144), (147), (152), (154), (155), (158), (159), (162), (161), (150) & (167) -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



S/H 056 only

Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	036
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141-2144 SSE Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*)

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓ (NOT RETAINED) -LC	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ✓	No. of 10L buckets: ✓	% of Deposit: ✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:
NON ARCHAEOLOGICAL

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (068)

Discussion:

POSSIBLE COLLUVIAL LAYER. LOCATED IN THE WESTERN END OF SITE WHERE THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL HORIZON EXTENDS TO c. 13m BELOW GROUND LEVEL.

SITE SLOPES TO THE WEST TOWARDS A CANALISED DITCH, + POSSIBLE OLD STREAM

TRUNCATED BY FIELD DRAIN. CBM INCLUSIONS ARE UNDIAGNOSTIC.

Interpretation: COLLUVIAL

Provisional Date: POST UNKNOWN

Excavated By: MACHINE	Date:	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: BF	Date: 11/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(071)
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

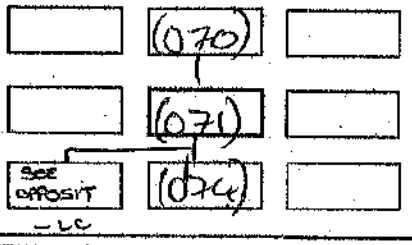
Description:

1) Very Firm
2) Light Brown Grey.
3) ~~Sandy~~ Silty Clay
4) Frequent Stones. Occ CBM.
5) c. 0.22m T (S.058)
6) Overlies (071)
   Overlies (052) + Archaeological Horizon (063), (074), (081) & (083) - LC
7) See Discussion
8) Machine, Bright + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: **Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: **Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035-036
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	–
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2146-2144 SSE Facing Section
	2145-2148 N Facing Section
	2149-2157 WSW Facing Section
	2152 Overview

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10l buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Colluvium

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (068)

Discussion:

POSSIBLE COLLUVIAL LAYER, QUERIES NATURAL (002) & SPREAD ARCHAEOLOGICAL HORIZON IN NW CORNER OF SITE.

DATE IS UNKNOWN, SOME CBM COLLECTED.

Interpretation:

COLLUVIUM

Provisional Date:

UNKNOWN.

Excavated By: MACHINE	Date: —	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: JF	Date: 14/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	SLOT 1	Context No.:	072 S.1.
Context Type:	CUT		

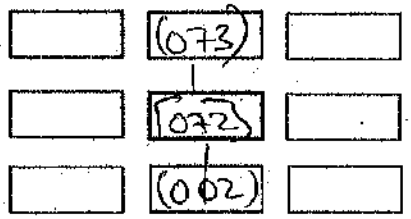
Description:

1) LINEAR, PARTIALLY OBSCURED BY (074)
2) –
3) 72m L ; TOTAL LENGTH = >16m - LC
1.01m W x 0.40m D (S.058)
4) MODERATE
5) MODERATE
6) GENTLE
7) FLAT TO CONCAVE
8) N TS TURNING SSW NNE-SSW - LC
9) –
10) –
11) (073)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION re ROOTING DISTURBANCE TO BASE

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035+036
Plan No.	057	Sheet No.	037
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s	
	2141 - 2144	SEE (illegible) FACING SECTION
	2145 - 2148	N - FACING SECTION
	2149 - 2151	SOUTH - FACING SECTION
	2152	OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

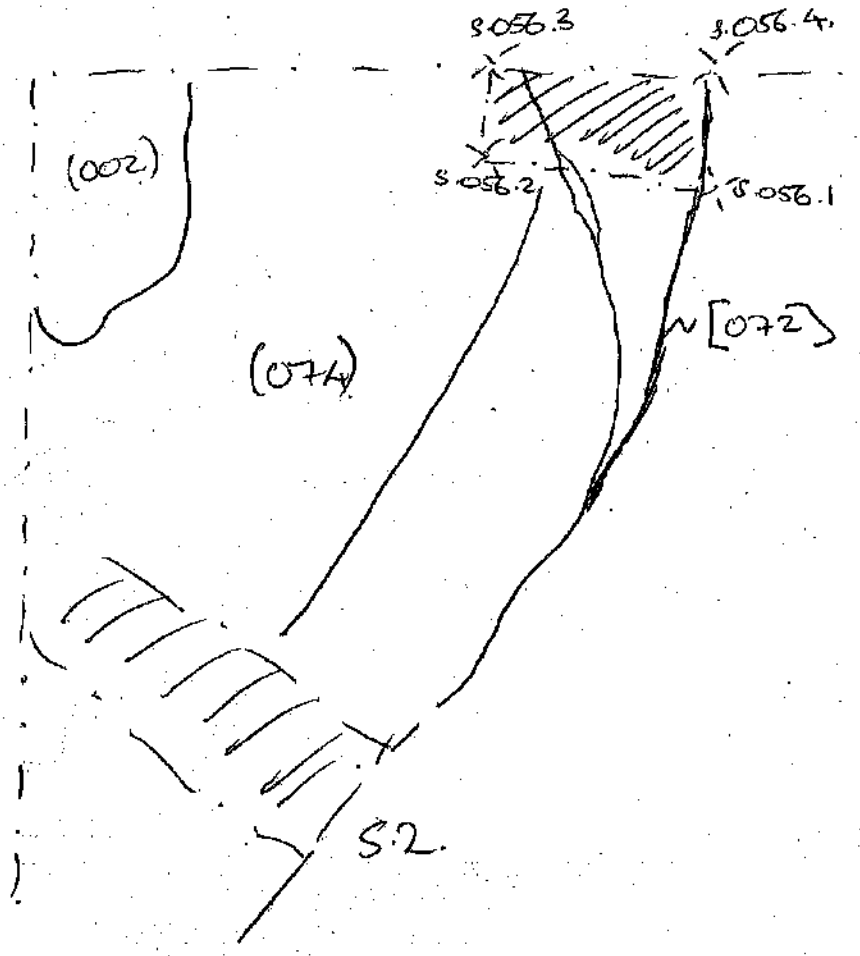
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Ditch Running Along Slope Of The Hill, Sealed By Possible Spread (074) Which Also Partially Infills Ditch. Fill (073) Contained R/B Pottery.

Seen To Truncate Similar Colluvial Deposits To The S, Suggesting A Period Of Landscape Management.

Interpretation:

Ditch

Provisional Date:

Romano Britain

Excavated By: SF	Date: 4/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 27/4/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 4/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	[072] s2
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1 - LINEAR ~~CURVILINEAR~~

2 - N/A

3 - L 7.16 M W: 1.4 M Beam in SECTION 065

D: 0.23 M SECTION 065

~~MAXIMUM~~ ~~SECTION~~

~~4~~ CONCAVE

4 - GENTLE - LC GRADUAL TO MOD 5 - CONCAVE - MOD-GENTLE

6 - GRADUAL 7 - CONCAVE

8 - NNE - SSW 9 - N/A

10 - N/A 11 - (081) 12 -

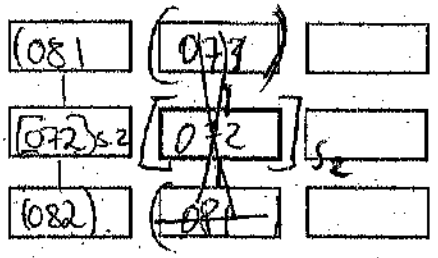
UNDERLIES ~~(073)~~ (081) 13 - N/A

OVERLIES CUTS (082)

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	065	Sheet No.	041
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	S-066	Sheet No.	042

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 2214

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

			Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	X	Metal	
Pot		Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Environmental Samples

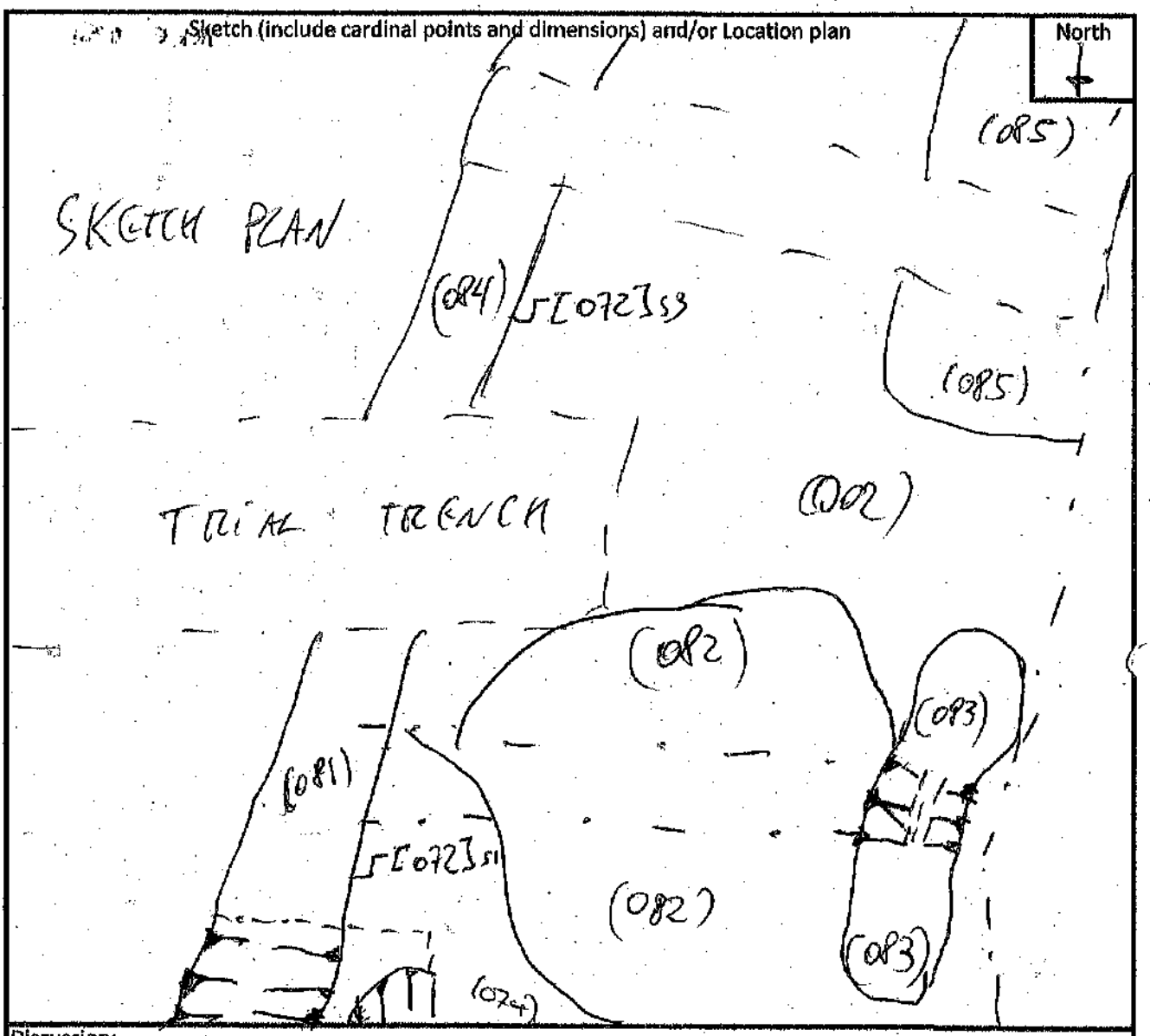
Sample No.:	/	No. of 10L buckets:	/	% of Deposit:	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: CUT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

DITCH RUNNING ALONG SLOPE OF THE HILL

FILL (081) CONTAINED R/B POTTERY

LIKELY FORMING DRAINAGE FUNCTIONS - SITS ALONGSIDE AND TRUNCATES SEVERAL COLLUVIAL DEPOSITS

Interpretation: CUT OF DITCH [0723] S2

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: JF/RAIA	Date: 22/09/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 29/09/20
Recorded By: RAIA	Date: 23/09/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[072]S3
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1 - LINEAR / ~~CURVILINEAR~~

2 - N/A

3 - L : >16M ON P 069
W : 1.20 IN P 068
D : 0.17M IN P 067

4 - GRADUAL 5 - CONCAVE-GENTLE

6 - GRADUAL 7 - CONCAVE TO FLAT

8 - NNE - SSW 9 - N/A

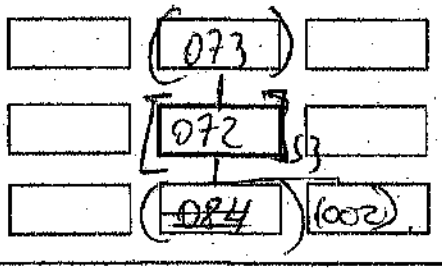
10 - N/A 11 - (084)

12 - SCALED BY ~~(077)~~ (070) 13 - N/A
FILLED BY (073)

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	067/ ~~068~~	Sheet No.	043
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	S 068	Sheet No.	044

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 14

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None X	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: CUT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [072]52 FOR SKETCH PLAN

Discussion:

CUT OF ROMAN DITCH ALONG SLOPE OF THE HILL. FILL (084) CONTAINED 12/13 POTTERY

CURVED FORMING DRAINAGE FEATURES, RUNS THROUGH AND ADJACENT TO A SERIES OF COLLUVIAL DEPOSITS

Interpretation: CUT OF DITCH [072]13

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By:	JF/RMA	Date:	21/09/20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	29/10/20
Recorded By:	RMA	Date:	23/09/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(073)

Description:

1) Very Firm
2) Light Brown Grey
3) Silty Sandy Clay
4) V. Frequent Stones Occ Pot + CBM
5) 056mW x 0.22mT (056.s)
6) Fills [072] s.1, Overlies (074)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Bright + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(074)
(073)
[072] s.

Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035-036
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	–
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141 - 2144 SSE Facing Section
	2145 - 2148 N - Facing Section
	2149 - 2151 ENE Facing Section
	2152 Overview

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone		Glass	✓
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	–

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

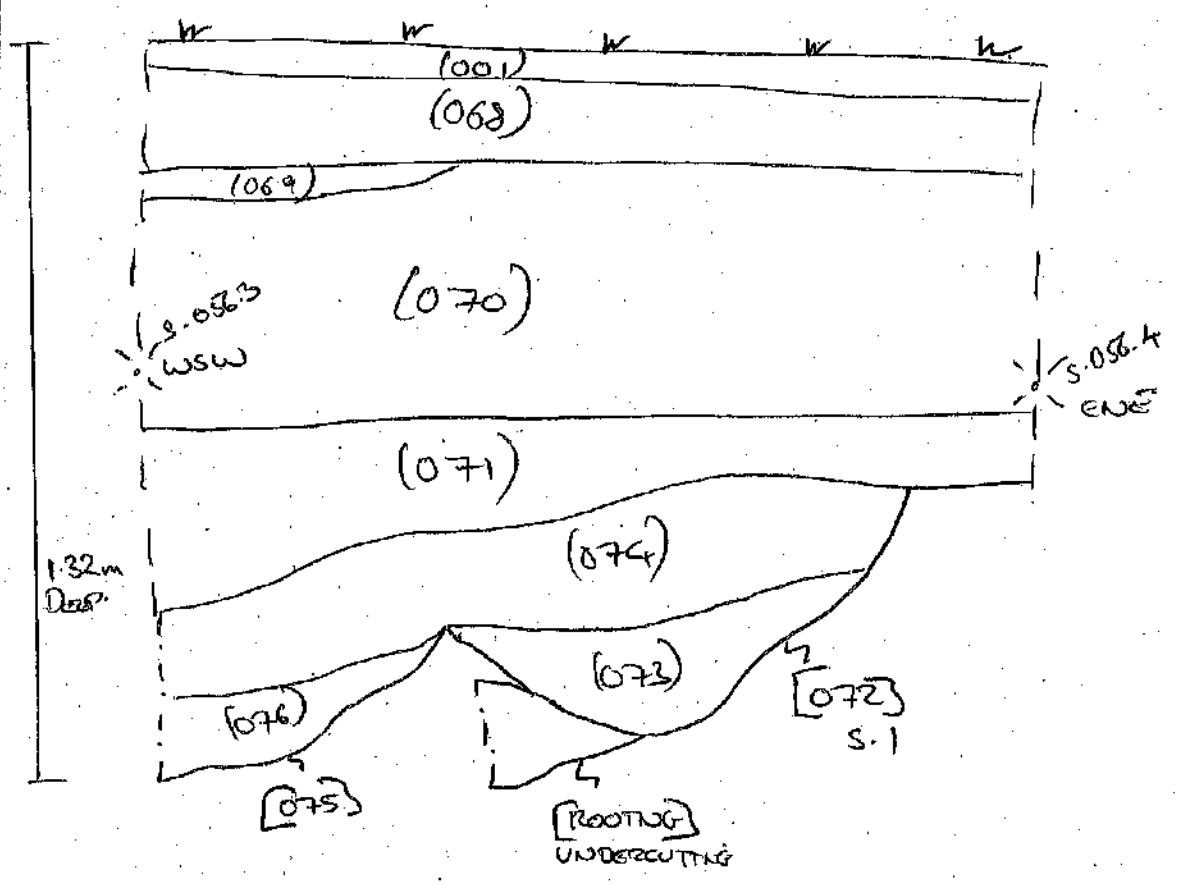
Redeposited Natural

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SSE Facing Section



Discussion:

Fill Of Ditch [072] s.1, Overlain By Colluvium (074)

Almost Identical To Natural (002), But Contained ~~Iron~~ Manganese, And Slightly Darker.

Contained V. Occ Romano-British Pottery

Likely Formed Through Weathering And Slumping Of The Cut Edge, Of Bank Material

Interpretation:

Single Fill Of Ditch [072] s.1

Provisional Date:

Romano-British

Excavated By:	Date: 11/9/20	Checked by: SE	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 14/7/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	DEPOSIT
Context No.:	(074)

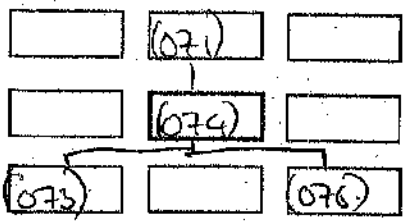
Description:

1) FIRM
2) DARK GREY BROWN
3) SILTY CLAY
4) FREQUENT STONES
OCC POT + ANIMAL BONE.
5) c. 0.30m T (S.056) ; LENGTH = >3.5m ; WIDTH = >50cm
6) UNDERLIES (071)
OVERLIES (072) OF [073]
OVERLIES (076) OF [075]
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, BRIGHT + DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035, 036
Plan No.	057	Sheet No.	037
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141-2144 SSE FACING SECTION
	2145-2148 N FACING SECTION
	2149-2151 ENE FACING SECTION
	2152 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): /

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	029	No. of 10L buckets:	x 4
% of Deposit:	5%		

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: ✓

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See [073] + [072] s.1.

Discussion:

Possible colluvial deposit formed of dark colour suggests it had an organic component it contained finds

Forms where the site sloped to the west

Possibly formed after settlement activity in the area stopped.

Partially seals ditch [072] + Rooting [075]

Sealed by later colluvium (071)

Interpretation: Colluvium

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By:	Date: 11/9/20	Checked by: DE	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 16/9/20	Final Check: uc	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

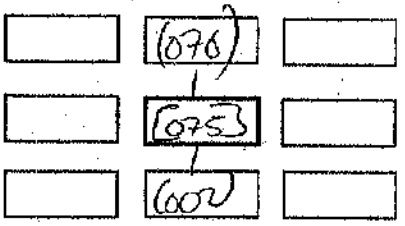
Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	075
Context Type:	CUT		

Description: Sub-
1) Possibly Rounded, Sealed By Spread (074)
2) –
3) At least c.0·84x0·62m Wide. (S.056) 0·36m Deep
4) Moderate
5) Moderate To Steep
6) Gentle
7) Irregular In Plan
8) –
9) –
10) –
11) (076)
12) See Discussion.
13) See Discussion

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035, 036
Plan No.	057	Sheet No.	037
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2141-2144 SSE Facing Section
	2145-2148 N. Facing Section
	2149-2151 ENE Facing Section
	2152 Overview

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Discussion:

Possible Rooting, Further Disturbance Seen Within [072] Regular Profile, But Less Regular In Part.

Only Fill (076) Was Almost Identical To Natural And Likely Formed Through Root Disturbance.

Sealed By Colluvium (074) Which Also Seals Adjacent Deposit [072].

Further Excavation Of (076) To The South Revealed Similar Shallow Areas Of Rooting Disturbance.

Interpretation:

Rooting?

Provisional Date:

Ronald Brinson

Excavated By:		Date:	11	9	23	Checked by:	Date: 24/10/23
Recorded By:		Date:	14	9	23	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 05

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(076)

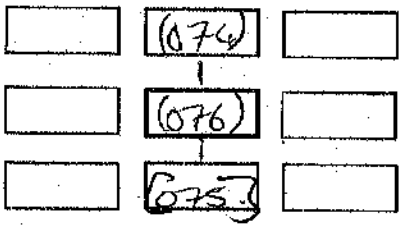
Description:

1) VERY FIRM
2) LIGHT BROWN GREY
3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY
4) FREQUENT STONES
5) c. 0.84m x 0.62m WIDE x 0.36m T (S.056)
6) FILL OF [075]. UNDERLIES (074)
7) SOIL DISCUSSION
8) HAND ; BRIGHT + DRY.

DEPOSIT - include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	056	Sheet No.	035, 036
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2144 – 2146 SSE FACING SECTION
	2145 – 2148 N– FACING SECTION
	2149 – 2151 ENE – FACING SECTION.
	2152 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	✓
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ✓	No. of 10L buckets: ✓	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH ROOTLETS.

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (073)

Discussion:
Fill Possibly Associated With Rooting Action
-Very Similar To Surrounding Natural

Interpretation: Fill Of Possible Rooting [075]

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By: SF	Date: 11/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 24/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 15/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[077]
Context Type:	CUT		

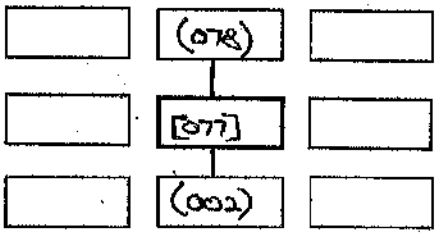
Description:

1. Sub-Circular Pit
2. None Rounded
3. Depth 0.08m (S.063)
   ~~Width~~ 0.51m x 0.42m (P.064)
4. Gradual
5. ~~Concave~~ Gently-ms
6. Gradual
7. ~~Flat~~ Concave
8. None
9. None
10. None
11. (078)
12. Cuts (002) Filled by (078)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S063	Sheet No.	040
Plan No.	P.064	Sheet No.	040
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	Pre Ex 2193 - 2194
Sony Cybershot	N facing Section 2195 - 2197
	Plan 2198 - 2200

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

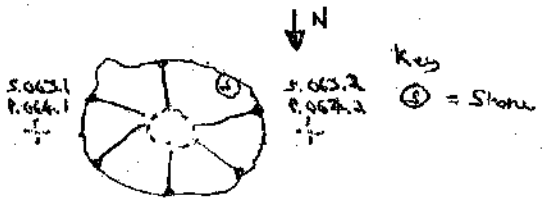
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

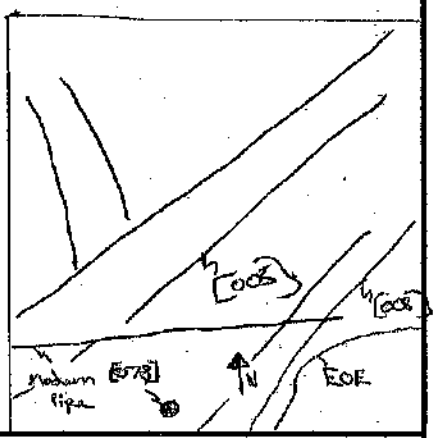
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

EOE



For section please see (078)



Discussion: [077] is the cut of a pit and is filled by (078) which contained pot sherds and charcoal, evidence of in situ burning. a Provisional date of Roman is given due to the pot sherds. – POST-EX ANALYSIS OF POTTERY SUGGESTS POTTERY IS UNDIAGNOSTIC SO FEATURE REMAINS UNDATED, ALTHOUGH BASED ON SPATIAL ASSOCIATIONS IT IS LIKELY ROMAN - LC

Interpretation: ~~Fire~~ Pit With Evidence Of In-Situ Burning

Provisional Date: ?Roman / UNDATED - LC

Excavated By: SF	Date: 21/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 21/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(078)
Context Type:	FILL		

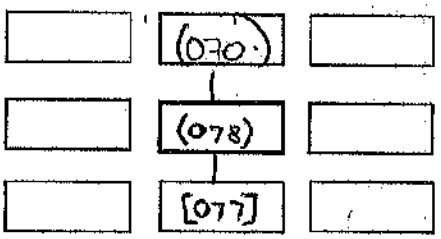
Description:

1. Moderate & loose
2. Greyish Orange
3. Silty Clay
4. Charcoal (V-Frequent) Occ Pot
5. Width 0.47m 0.51m x 0.42m (P.064)
   Depth 0.06m (S.063)
6. Fill of [077]
7. Full of charcoal
8. Trowel - Sunny & Dry conditions

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.063	Sheet No.	040
Plan No.	~~P.064~~	Sheet No.	~~040~~
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	Pre Ex 2193 - 2194
Sony Cybershot	N facing Section 2195 - 2197
	Plan 2198 - 2200

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None —	Metal —	
Pot ✓ - ~~MED/LOM~~	Stone —	
Bone —	Glass —	
Organic —	CBM —	
Other: —		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
~~P36~~	1	100

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

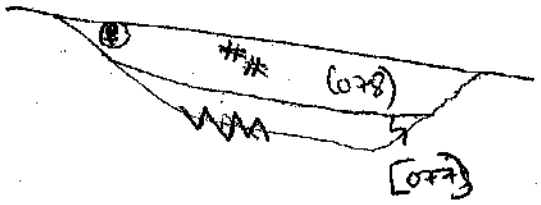
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

S.063.1 E

N facing Section [077]

S.063.2 W



Cut Dimensions 0.57m x 0.06m

Key
① - Pot Sherd
- Charcoal

For Plan Please see [078]

Discussion: (078) is the Fill of [077] lots of charcoal was present in the field leading to the conclusion it is the residue of in situ burning due to the clay being a bright red colour. ~~This fill contained Roman Pot giving a provisional date of Roman.~~

THIS FILL CONTAINED SHERDS OF ~~HYDROGNOSTIC~~ UNDATED GREOG - TEMPERED WARE BUT BASED ON SPATIAL ASSOCIATIONS IT IS LIKELY ROMAN IN DATE - LC

Interpretation: In Situ burning FILL ASSOCIATED WITH PIT [077]

Provisional Date: ?Roman / UNDATED

Excavated By: SF	Date: 21/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20.
Recorded By: SF	Date: 21/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Cut
Context No.:	(079)S1

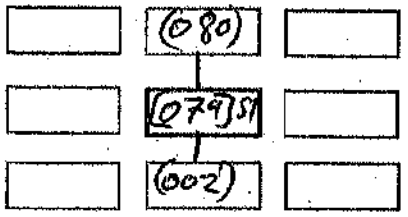
Description:

1. ~~Linear~~ CURVILINEAR - LC
2. N/A
3. L >1.0m ; TOTAL LENGTH = >15m - LC
   W: ~~0.80m~~ 0.70m (8.070)
   D = 0.36m
4. Moderate
5. Moderate
6. Moderate
7. ~~Flat~~ CONCAVE
8. ~~NNE-SSW~~ NNW-SSE
9. N/A
10. Cut by [088]S1
11. (080), (086) + (087)
12. N/A
13. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS [123]; POSSIBLY SAME AS [137] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size ~~(over 10%)~~, 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205-2212 (2208-2210 = Plan Photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

120 [illegible]

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

[088]S1 Plan
(089) Section

Discussion:

[079]S1 is the first slot within a curvilinear feature, which is possibly a Round house.

It contains 3 Sills, (080), (086) + (087), the last two of which contained Sherds.

[079]S1, along with all of its Sills, is cut by [088]S1 indicating that [088]S1 is a later feature than [079]S1.

The Sherds within the Sills contained a number of Pottery Sherds which give a Roman date.

CONTINUED AS GULLY [123] TO THE N & POSSIBLY [113] BEYOND DITCH [098] -LC

Interpretation: Gully.

Provisional Date: Roman.

Excavated By: SH	Date: 22/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[079] S2
Context Type:	CUT		

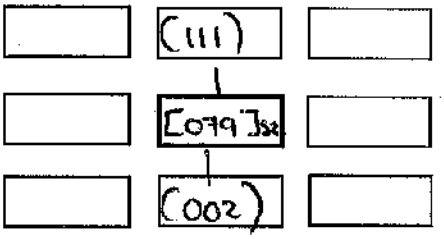
Description:

1. LINEAR – CURVILINEAR IN PLAN
2. NA
3. 0.55m x 0.11m x >2m ; TOTAL LENGTH = >15m-LC
4. GRADUAL – MODERATE ~~SLOPING~~
5. GRADUAL (GENTLY) – MODERATELY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL – MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. NNW – SSE
9. NA
10. TRUE CUT BY [088].
11. (111)
12. CUT BY [088] S2 CUTS NATURAL (002)
13. SAME AS [123];
    POSSIBLY SAME AS [113] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	097	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2344 – 2349

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

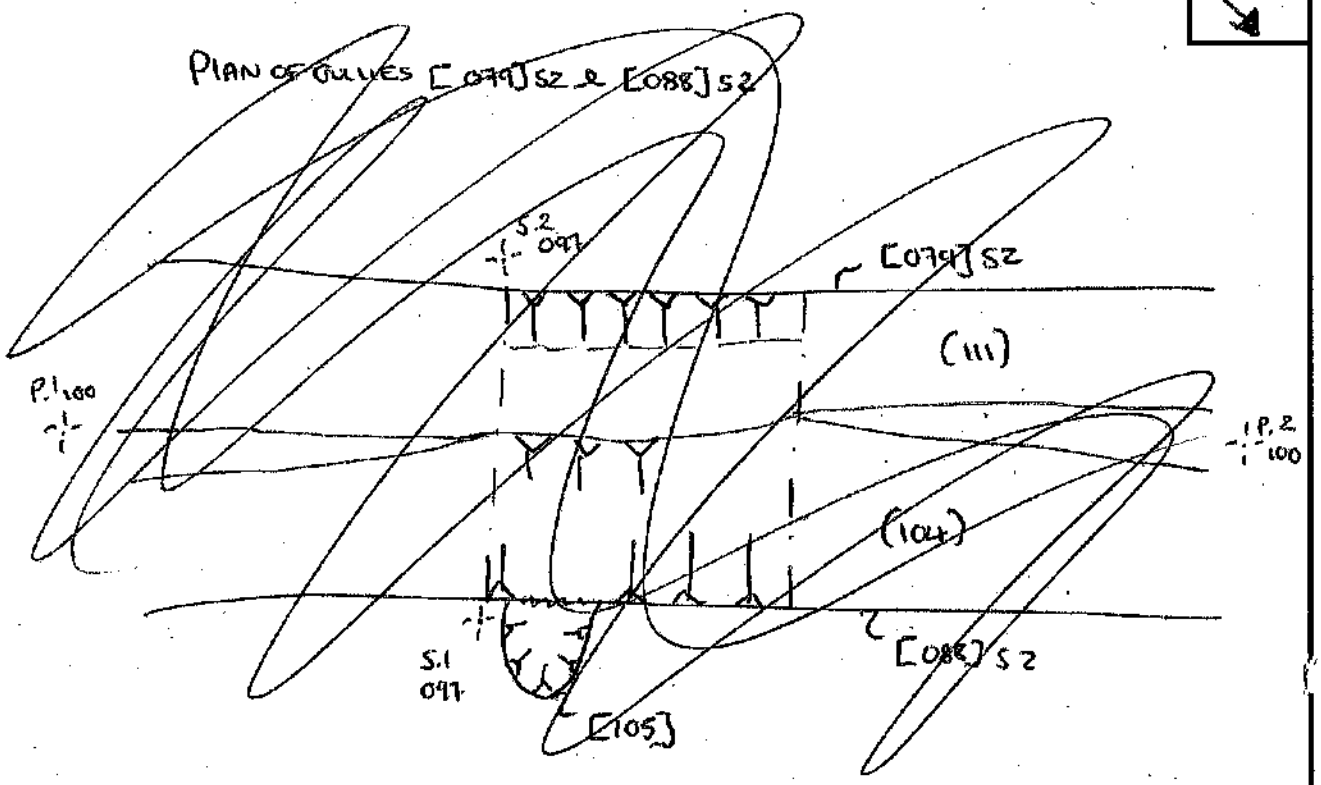
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SEE [088]

Discussion:

CUT OF ~~LINEAR~~ CURVILINEAR WHICH IS CUT BY PARALLEL DITCH ~~[098] S2.~~ [088] S2 - LC

CONCAVE.

PROFILE IS GENERALLY MODERATE LEADING TO A ~~FLAT~~ BASE.

SHAPE IN PLAN COULD SUGGEST A RING GULLY OR A DRAINAGE GULLY

CONTINUED AS GULLY [123] TO THE N & POSSIBLY [113] BEYOND DITCH [098] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF CURVILINEAR GULLY - LC

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	SA	Date:	28/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	27/10/20
Recorded By:	SA	Date:	29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[079] s3
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1. CURVILINEAR
2. NNW 0.91m
3. 0.44m X 0.19m D X >3M.; TOTAL LENGTH = >15m
4. GRADUAL ON THE NE EDGE
   MORE MODERATE ON THE SW EDGE
5. GENTLY GRADUAL - MODERATELY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL
7. CONCAVE
8. NNW-SSE
9. NA
10. TRUNCATED BY LAND-DRAIN
11. (145)
12. F10
13. SAME AS [123];
    POSSIBLY SAME AS [137] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(145)
[079] s3
(002)

Recording

Section No.	108	Sheet No.	073
Plan No.	129	Sheet No.	085
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2366 - 2371

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

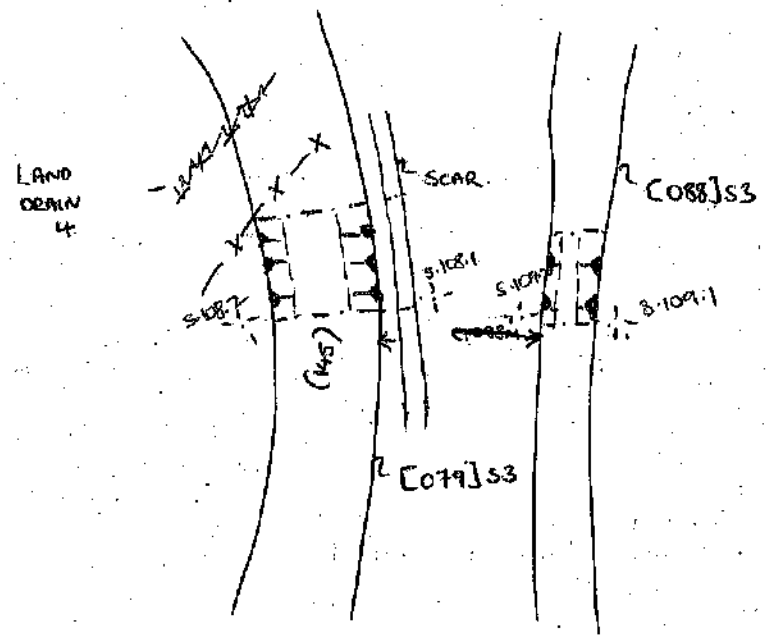
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF GULLIES [079] S3 & [088] S3



Discussion:

CUT OF CURVILINEAR, ROUGHLY ORIENTATED NNW-SSE. FEATURE RELATIVELY SHALLOW WITH A GENERALLY GRADUAL - MODERATE PROFILE CUT BY LAND-DRAIN 4 ON THE ONE EDGE.

SHALLOW GULLY AT A MAX DEPTH OF 0.16M.

SINGULAR FILL (145) CONTAINED ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY

CONTINUED AS GULLY [123] TO THE N & POSSIBLY [113] BEYOND DITCH [098] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF CURVILINEAR ~~[079] S3~~ GULLY - LC

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 29/10/22
Recorded By: JM	Date: 01.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	1
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(080)

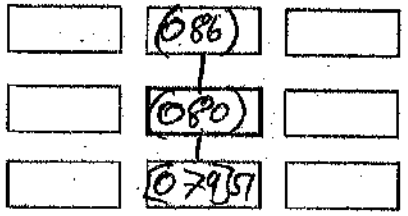
Description:

1. Firm
2. Light orangy brown
3. Clay
4. [redacted] occasional stones + chalk.
5. L = 1.0+m
   W = ~~0.83m~~ unknown, 0.23m > S.070
   D = ~~0.07m~~ 0.12m
6. Basal fill of [079] [51]
   underlies (086)
7. N/A
8. M.F.T.
   Sunny + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205–2212
	(2208–2210 = Plan Photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s): X

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 045 VOID	No. of 10L buckets: X	% of Deposit: 20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Plan [088]S1
Section (089)

Discussion:

(080) is the basal fill of [079]S1 and is overlied by (086).

(080) was likely formed due to natural processes such as siltation. This is because of its similar colour to the surrounding natural and lacks of archaeological finds.

It stretches the full way around the face of [079]S1 until it is cut by [088]S1.

although this fill had no finds it can be given a provisional date via its surrounding features + fills.

Interpretation: Basal F/O [079]S1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SH	Date: 22/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	(081)
Context Type:	Fill		

Description:

1 - COMPACT V. FIRM 2- MID YELLOWISH BROWN

3- SILTY - CLAY 4- [redacted] FRE. STONES

4- FREQ. POT. SHELLS
FREQ A. BONE OCCASIONAL SMALL
OCC. OYSTER SHELLS TO MID SIZE STONES
OCC CBM OF MIXED SHAPES

5 L: ~~TAPE~~ SLOT: ~~1.60 M~~
W: 1.48M IN S# 0.65
T: ~~0.23M IN S# 0.66~~
0.21m IN S# 0.65

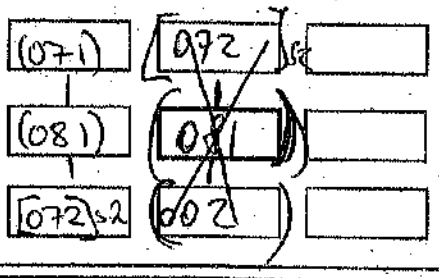
6- INFILLS [072] S2, UNDERLIES (071)

7- N/A 8- MTS. SUNNY, WARM

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	065	Sheet No.	041
Plan No.	~~064~~	Sheet No.	~~043~~
Additional No.s	S.066	Sheet No.	042

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 14

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	~~✓~~		Metal	
Pot	✓ + 10		Stone	
Bone	✓ + 10		Glass	
Organic			CBM	✓ + 5
Other:	OYSTER SHELLS (1)			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
042	2	5%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

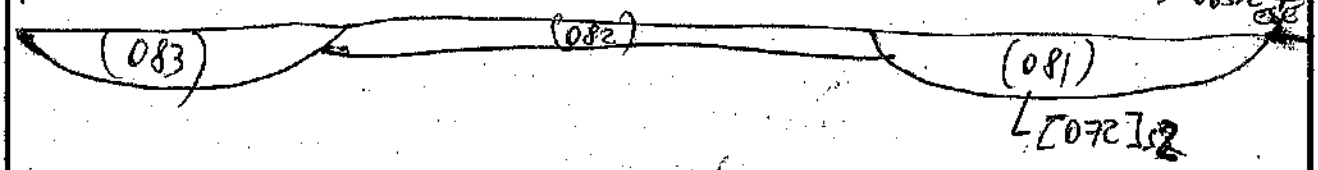
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North N/A

S 065.1 facing WNW

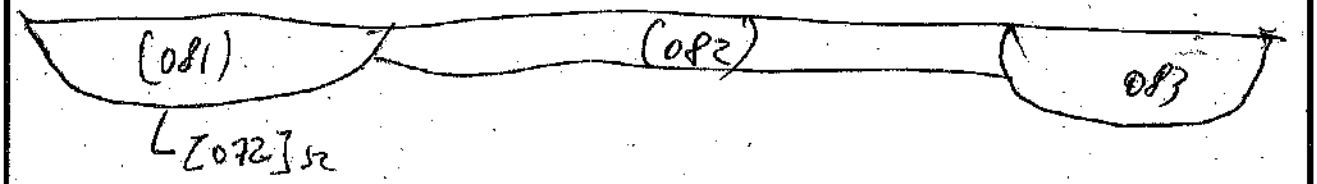
SSW FACING OF [072]S2 (082) (083)



S 066.1 facing ESE

NNE FACING OF [072]S2 (082) (083)

S 066.2 facing WNW



SKETCH SECTION SKETCH OF [072]S2 SPREAD (082) AND DEPOSIT (083)

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [072]S2. CBM AND POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED SUGGEST A ROMAN DATE FOR FEATURE. FILL LIKELY TO HAVE FORM AS A RESULT OF HILL WASH.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [072]S2

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By:	JF/RACA	Date:	21/09/20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	29/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	23/09/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(082)
Context Type:	~~CUT~~ DEPOSIT		

Description:

1 - COMPACT VERY FIRM 2 - DARK GREY

3 - SILTY - CLAY 4 - FREQUENT ~~STONES~~ STONES

4 - OCC. POT SHERDS OF MIXED SHAPES/SIZES
MOD A. BONE
OCC. OYSTER SHELLS & Fe NAIL
OCC. CBM

5 - ~~E~~ 6.90m IN P 069 W ~~2.6M~~

T: ~~0.20M~~ 0.23m T (S.065).

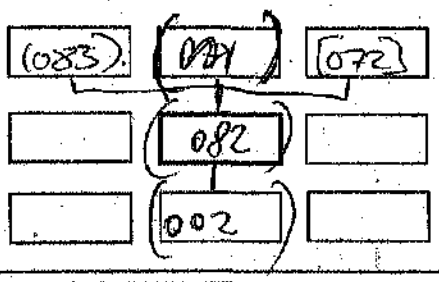
6 - SEALED BY (071) × (083) 7 - N/A
CUT BY [072].
POSS. CONTEMPORARY WITH (085) -LC

8 - MTS. SUNNY. WARM

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	065	Sheet No.	041
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	S. 066	Sheet No.	042

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 14

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	✓ & Fe NAIL	/
Pot	✓ + 5	Stone		
Bone	✓ + 10	Glass		
Organic		CBM	✓	
Other:	✓ OYSTER SHELLS			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
037 + 038 ^-LC	4 + 4 ^-LC	5%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (081) FOR SECTION SKETCH

SEE [072] SZ FOR SKETCH PLAN

Discussion:

SPREAD OF HILL WASH ON SW/NW PART OF SITE. WITHIN IT, PRESENCE OF BLACK LENS OF SILTY CLAY MATERIAL WITH PRESENCE OF POTTERY AND ANIMAL BONE. NOT PRESENT IN SECTION. SAMPLED. ✓ 038 x 4 WITHIN (082)

MATERIAL RECOVERED INCLUDES A ROMAN PIPE HYPOCAUST?

CUT BY DITCH [072], UNDERLIES (083) + (071).

Interpretation: HILL WASH SPREAD / COLLUVIUM

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: JF/RMA	Date: 21/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By: RMA	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(083)
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

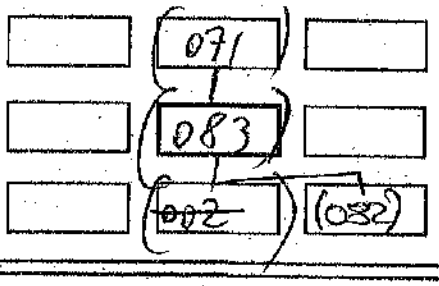
Description:

1 - COMPACT VERY FIRM
2 - LIGHT GREYISH BROWN
3 - SILTY CLAY
4 - ~~FREQUENT~~ CHARCOAL
4 - MODERATE ROMAN POT SHERDS SMALL TO MED
OCC. OYSTER SHELLS SIZED STONES OF
MODERATE A. BONE MIXED SHAPES &
MODERATE CBM OCCASIONAL BIG
OCC - SLAG ROUND STONES
APPROX 35m.
5 - L: 4.14M IN P 069 W: 1.24M IN S 066
T: 022 M
6 - SEALED BY (071) 7 - N/A
OVERLIES (082)
8 - MTS. SUNNY. WARM

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	065	Sheet No.	041
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	S.066	Sheet No.	042

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 14

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	✓2
Pot	✓+ 10	Stone	
Bone	✓+ 10	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:	✓OYSTER (+10)		~~1 FE NAIL~~ SLAG - LC

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	039	No. of 10L buckets:	4
		% of Deposit:	10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (081) FOR SECTIONS SKETCHES

SEE [072352 FOR PLAN SKETCH

Discussion:

DEPOSIT AT WESTERN END OF SLOT THAT INVESTIGATED @ SPREAD (082) THOUGHT TO BE A POSSIBLE FEATURE, TURNED OUT TO BE A DEPOSIT INFILLING A NATURAL DIP BASED ON RECOVERED POT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN FORMED DURING THE ROMAN ERA

Interpretation: NATURAL DIP INFILLED WITH A DEPOSIT/COLLUVIUM

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: RAEA	Date: 21/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 29/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	(084)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT VERY FIRM. 2 - LIGHT - YELLOWISH BROWN

3 - SILTY CLAY

4 - ~~[illegible] FLAKES~~ OCCASIONAL STONES, MOSTLY SMALL, ROUND

OCC. POT SHERDS.

5 - ~~L: POT 7.5M, SLOT N120W 1.70M W: 1.20 N 5. 068 T: 0.12 M~~ C 1.20m (W) x 0.14m T (S.068) (S.067) ~~S.067~~

6 - INFILLS (072), (073), ~~UNDERLIES~~ UNDERLIES (070)

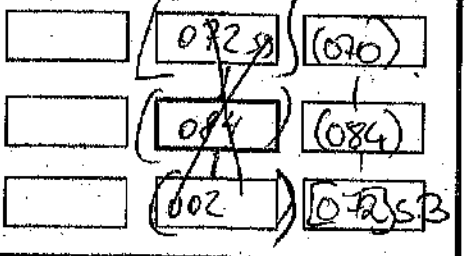
7 - N/A

8 - MTS. SUNNY. WARM

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	067	Sheet No.	043
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	068	Sheet No.	044

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 04
	2213 - 14

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ + 3	Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	040 ✓	No. of 10L buckets:	2	% of Deposit:	5%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

~~See (08) for Section Sketch~~

~~See [072] S53 for Plan Sketch.~~

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [072] S3. FINDS SUGGEST A ROMAN DATE. FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF HILL WASH

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [072] S3

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW/JK	Date: ~~17~~ 9-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 29/10/20.
Recorded By: RACA/SF	Date: 23-9-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(085)
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

Description:

1 - COMPACT. 2 - LIGHT BROWN VERY FIRM

3 - SILTY CLAY

4 - FREQUENT ~~CHALK FLAKES~~ ~~ROOT MAT~~ STONES MIXED SIZES / SHAPES OCC. POT. SHERD

5 - L: 7.6m iN F069 W: ~~2.50m~~ F069 2.40m.

T: ~~0.07~~ 0.15m (S.067).

6 - UNDERLIES (070) 7 - N/A

POSS. CONTEMPORARY WITH (082) - LC

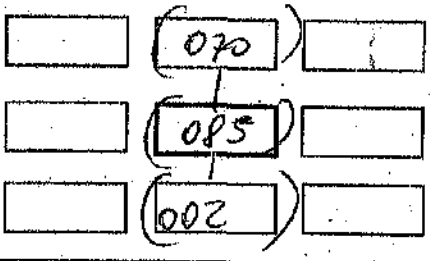
8 - MS. SUNNY

9. OCC A. BONE / OCC. OYSTER SHELL

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	067 / 68	Sheet No.	043 / 44
Plan No.	069	Sheet No.	045
Additional No.s	S.068	Sheet No.	044

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2201 - 2204
	2213 - 14

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ +3	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	041	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 5%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

~~SEE (081) FOR SECTION SKETCHES~~

~~SEE [077] FOR PLAN SKETCH~~

Discussion:

HILL WASH SPREAD, LIGHTER THAN (082) WITH PRESENCE OF ROMAN POTTERY EXTENDS NORTH, AND POSSIBLY THE SAME AS (082)

Interpretation: SPREAD DEPOSIT / COLLUVIUM

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By: BW / JF	Date: 17/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: SF / RHA	Date: 23/09/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	M(086)

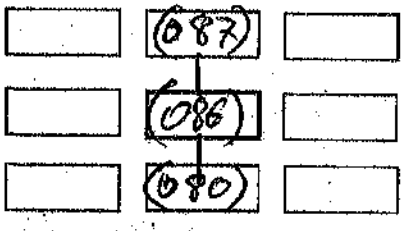
Description:

1. Elm
2. Mid/light grey.
3. Silty clay.
4. Large pieces of chalk
   Frequent stones
   areas of orange CBM grudge.
5. L = ~~10+m~~
   W = 0.29m unbroken > 0.070m
   D = 0.08m
6. underlies (087)
   overlies (080)
   Fill of [079] [51]
7. N/A
8. M.ST.
   Sunny + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	~~071~~	Sheet No.	~~047~~
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205 – 2212 (2208 – 2210 = plan photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	✓
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): X

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
~~004~~ VOID	X	30

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

[088] S1 Plan
(089) Section

Discussion:

(086) is the middle fill of [079] S1, underlying (087) & overlying (080).

Due to its colour and inclusions it is likely that this was formed due to intentional landscaping. There is a high concentration of CBM within this fill.

The finds within (086) give a provisional date of Roman

Deposit is not seen to extend through to the other slots, possibly a discreet dump.

Interpretation: Middle fill of [079] S1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By:	SH	Date:	22/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	28/10/20
Recorded By:	SH	Date:	23/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(087)
Context Type:	Fill		

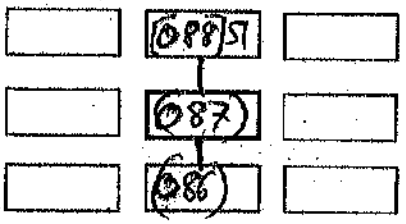
Description:

1. Firm
2. Mid-greyish brown.
3. Silty clay
4. Frequent chalk + stones.
5. L = 0.70m
   W = 0.70m 0.65m > S.070.
   D = 0.21m
6. Overlies (086)
   Fill of [079] S1
   Cut by [088] S1
7. N/A
8. M.S.T.
   Sunny + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205 - 2212
	(2208 - 2210 = Plan Photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	✓
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): X

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
043 VOID	4	30

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

[088]S1 Plan
(089) Section

Discussion:

(087) is the upper fill of [079]S1, and also overlies (086).

Due to its colour and inclusions, it is likely that this fill was formed due to intentional backfilling & GRADUAL ACCUMULATION ADJACENT TO A SETTLEMENT. The finds present within this fill indicate a provisional date of Roman.

Interpretation: upper F/O [079]S1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By:	SH	Date:	22/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	26/10/20
Recorded By:	SH	Date:	23/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	Cut
Context No.:	[088]51

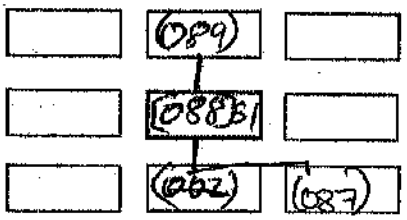
Description:

1. Linear
2. N/A
3. L = ~~10m~~ ~~>10m~~ >14m - LC
   W = 1.50m (s.070)
   D = 0.29m (s.070)
4. Moderate To Gentle
5. Moderate To Gentle
6. Moderate To Gradual
7. Flat.
8. ~~NNW - SSE~~ NNW - SSE
9. N/A
10. Cuts [079]51 (080)(086)(087)
11. (089) & (090)
12. N/A
13. ~~N/A~~ Poss. same as [095] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205 – 2212
	(2208 – 2210 = Plan shots)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

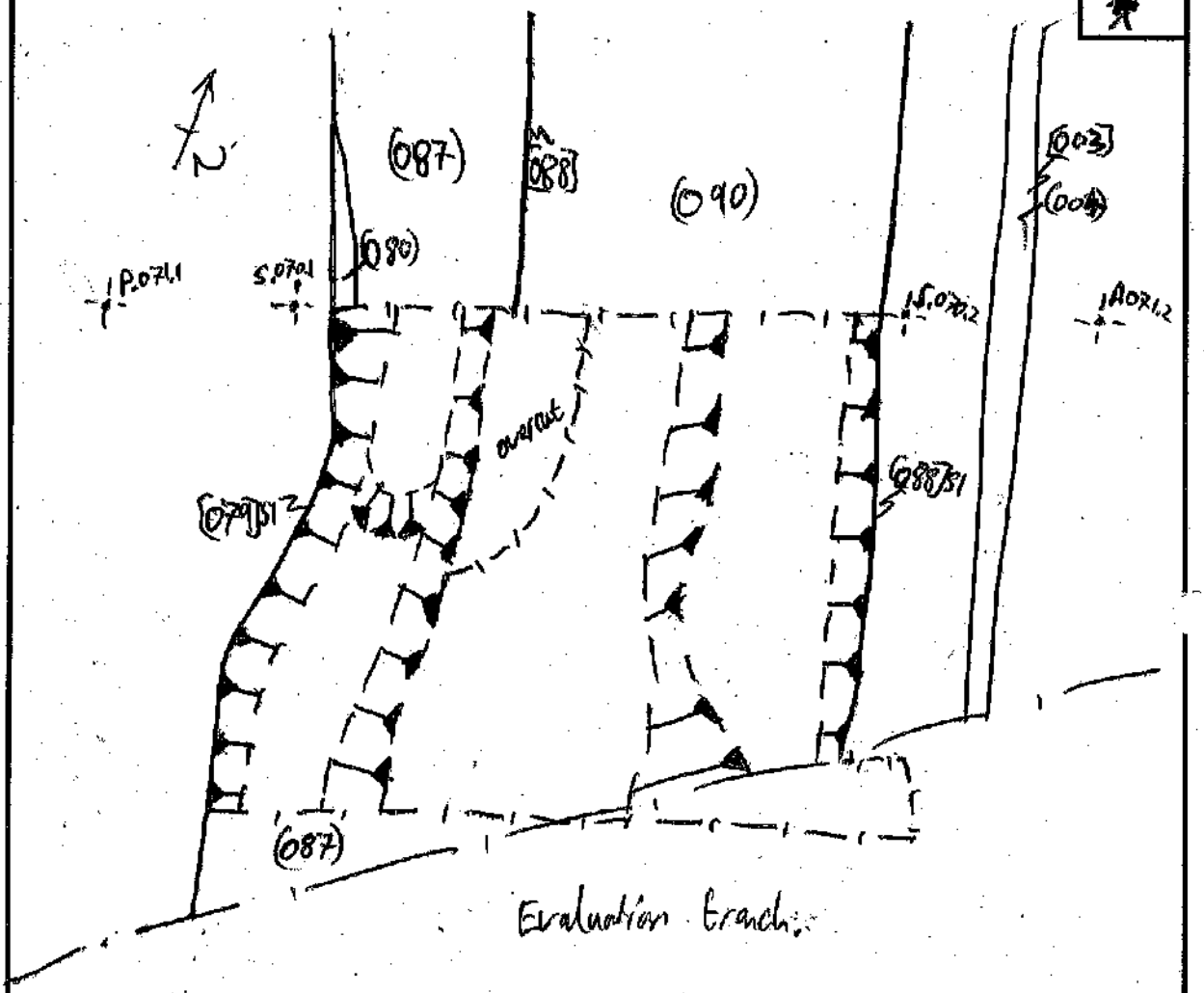
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[088]S1 is the first slot within a Gully, which runs into an evaluation trench.

It contained 2 Fills (090) + (089) which contained a mix of pottery, bone and CBM.

Its shape, seen in sec, appears to have an upper part + a lower part. It is possible that the upper area is part of a spread of this slot.

[088]S1 Cuts [079]S1 which can be seen in section.

-forms Part Of A Wider Enclosure

Possibly continues as [095] to the N-E

Interpretation: Gully			Provisional Date: Roman
Excavated By: SH	Date: 22/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[088] S2
Context Type:	CUT		

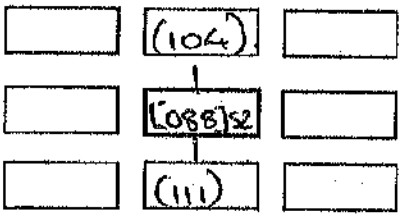
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. 0.75mW x 0.8mD x > 2mL ; TOTAL LENGTH
4. GRADUAL = MODERATE ÷ >1.4m -LC
5. GRADUAL = MODERATELY SLOPING (GENTLE -LC)
6. GRADUAL - MODERATE
7. WEAK FLAT CONCAVE.
8. NNW - SSE
9. NA
10. CUT BY [105]. CUTS (111) OF [079].
11. (104)
12. CUT BY [105]. CUTS NATURAL CUTS [039]
13. LINES RUNS PARALLEL
13. POSS. SAME AS [095] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082 092	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2251A M10 Ex
	2344 - 2349 Post Ex.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

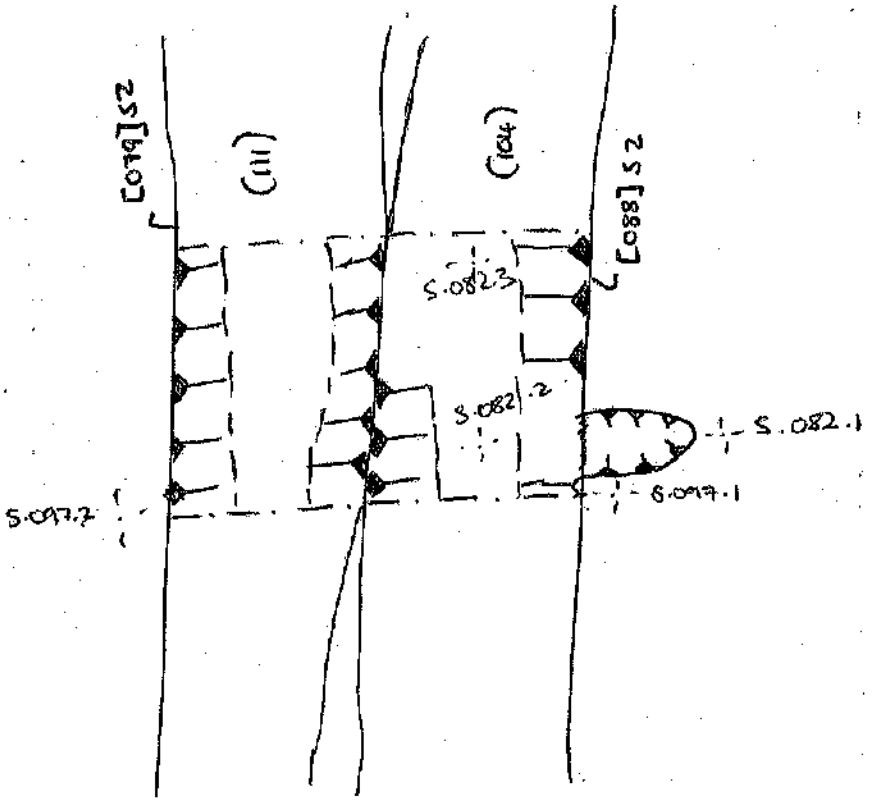
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF GULLIES [079] S2 & [088] S2



Discussion:

CUT OF SHALLOW GULLY RUNNING NNW - SSE. CUT BY A SMALL AREA OF ROOTING ON THE NE EDGE & IS SEEN TO CUT [099] WHICH RUNS PARALLEL TO IT.

THE GULLY IS SEEN TO BE CURVILINEAR IN PLAN WHICH MAY SUGGEST A RING GULLY FEATURE.

POSSIBLY CONTINUES AS [095] TO THE N - LC

Interpretation:

CUT OF CURVILINEAR ~~FEATURE~~ & GULLY

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28.9.20	Checked by: TSF	Date: 27.10.20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[088] 53
Context Type:	CUT		

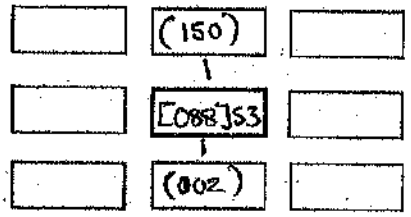
Description:

1. LINEAR - SHALLOW/MED
2. NA
3. W 0.43m X D 0.16m D X > 3m L ; TOTAL LENGTH = 7.14m - LC
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. ROUGHLY MIXED SSC
9. NA
10. NONE
11. (150)
12. OVERLIES (802)
    UNDERLIES (150)
13. ✓ POSS. SAME AS [095] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	109	Sheet No.	073
Plan No.	129	Sheet No.	085
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2399 - 2405

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
005	14	< 20

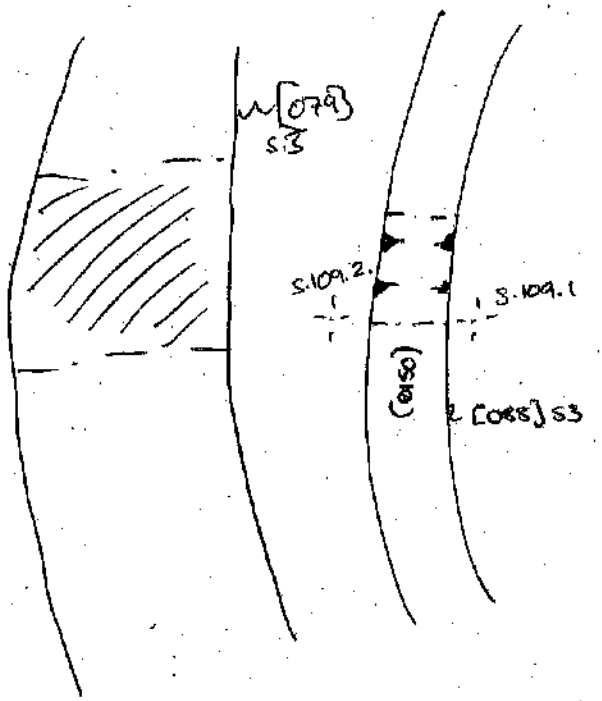
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Plan of curvilinear [088] s3



Discussion:

Cut of slot 3 of [088]. Cut relatively shallow with a generally moderate profile leading to a concave base.

Singular Fill (150) contained Romano-British pottery + animal bone.

Possibly continues as [095] to the N - LC

Interpretation: Cut of curvilinear ~~[088] s3~~. Gully - LC

Provisional Date: Romano-British

Excavated By: JH	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 01.10.20.	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(089)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. Firm Friable
2. Mid/light Grey
3. Silty Clay
4. Frequent Stones + Chalk
5. ~~[illegible]~~
   W = 0.63m > (070).
   D = 0.14m
6. Basal Fill of [088]S1
   Underlies (090).
7. N/A
8. Mc ST,
   Sunny + Dry

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

~~**CUT** - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**~~

Stratigraphic matrix

(090)
(089)
[088]S1

Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205 – 2212
	(2208 – 2210 = Plan Photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	✓	Metal	—
Pot	—	Stone	—
Bone	—	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	—
Other:	—		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

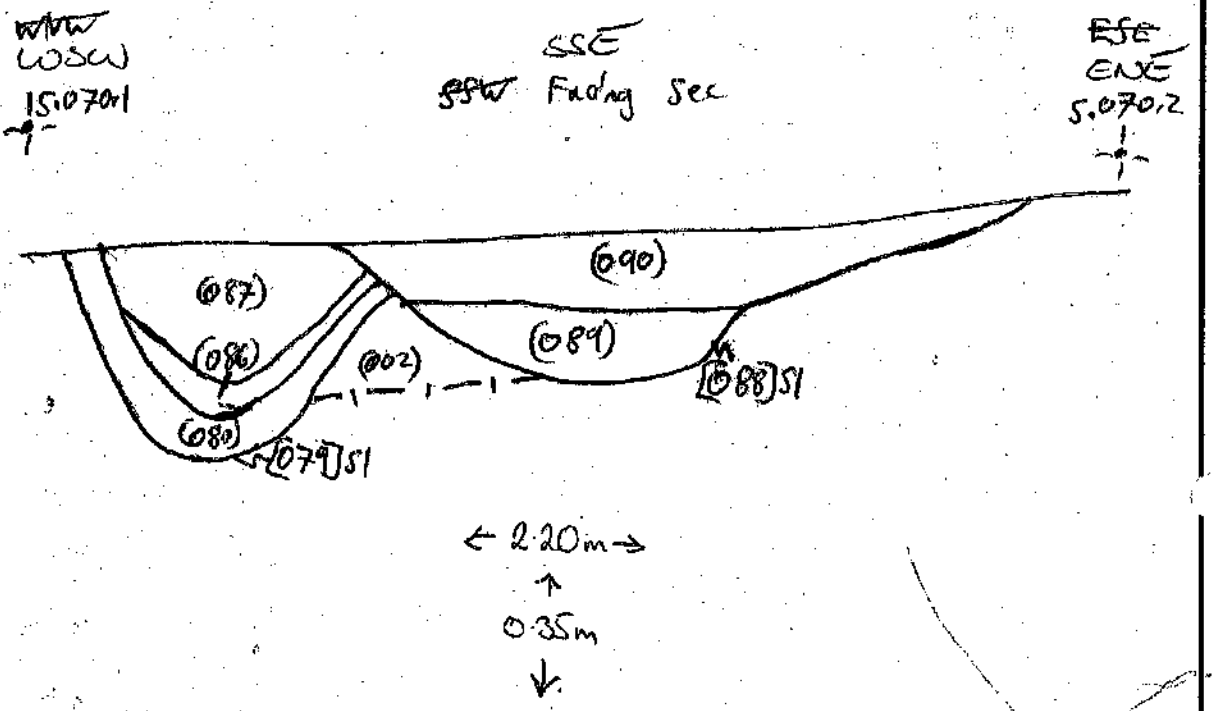
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
~~047~~ VOID	X	20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

(089) is the Basal Fill of [088]S1 and underlies (090).

Due to it's colour and [redacted], I think it is likely that this fill was a result of intentional back filling.

There were few finds within this fill, however a provisional date of Roman can be given.

No finds. Likely formed through natural situation, darker colour being a result of a possible organic component.

Interpretation: Basal F/O [088]S1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SH	Date: 22/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(090)

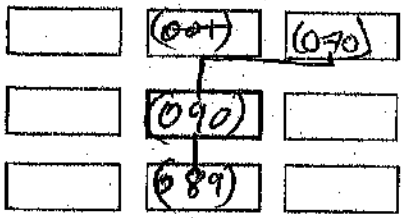
Description:

1. Firm
2. Mid- Grey/Brown.
3. Silty clay.
4. Occ Sub-rnd Stones + chalk. Pot, Bone, Shell, CBM
5. ~~L=~~ 1.01m P.071
   W= 1.50m (S.070)
   D= ~~0.13m~~ 0.13m
6. Overlies (089)
   Underlies ~~(091)~~ (070)
   F/O [088] S1
7. N/A
8. Mostly Sunny + Dry.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	070	Sheet No.	046
Plan No.	071	Sheet No.	047
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2205-2212 (2208-2210 = Plan Photos)

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	—	Metal	—
Pot	✓	Stone	—
Bone	✓	Glass	—
Organic	—	CBM	✓
Other:	✓ shell		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
~~OXF~~ VOID	~~4~~	20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

Plan [088]S1
Section (089)

Discussion:

(090) (089), is the upper fill of [088]S1 and overlies

~~Its Colour and inclusions indicate that this was intentionally backfilled.~~ Likely Natural Sedimentation With Discrete Lns Of Waste Material.

There were few more finds within this Fill than (089), and a provisional date of Roman can be given.

Interpretation: Upper fill of [088]S1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SH	Date: 22/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 23/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	[091] S.1
Context Type:	CUT		

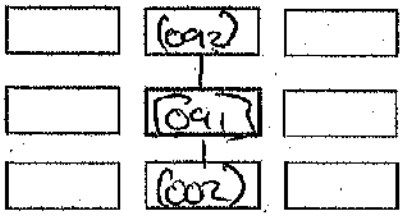
Description:

1) LINEAR IRREGULAR
2) –
3) SLOT 1 ONLY.
1.90 – 3.14 m WIDE
0.33 m DEEP.
TOTAL LENGTH = > 800 +LC
4) MODERATE
5) GENTLE
6) GENTLE
7) IRREGULAR?
8) ~~UNKNOWN~~ N/S
9) –
10) CUT BY FIELD DRAINS [003]
11) (092) + (093)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	072, 073	Sheet No.	048
Plan No.	~~096~~ VOIDED	Sheet No.	~~069~~ VOIDED
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2215-2219 [091] S.1
	2220-2223 [091] S.1.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

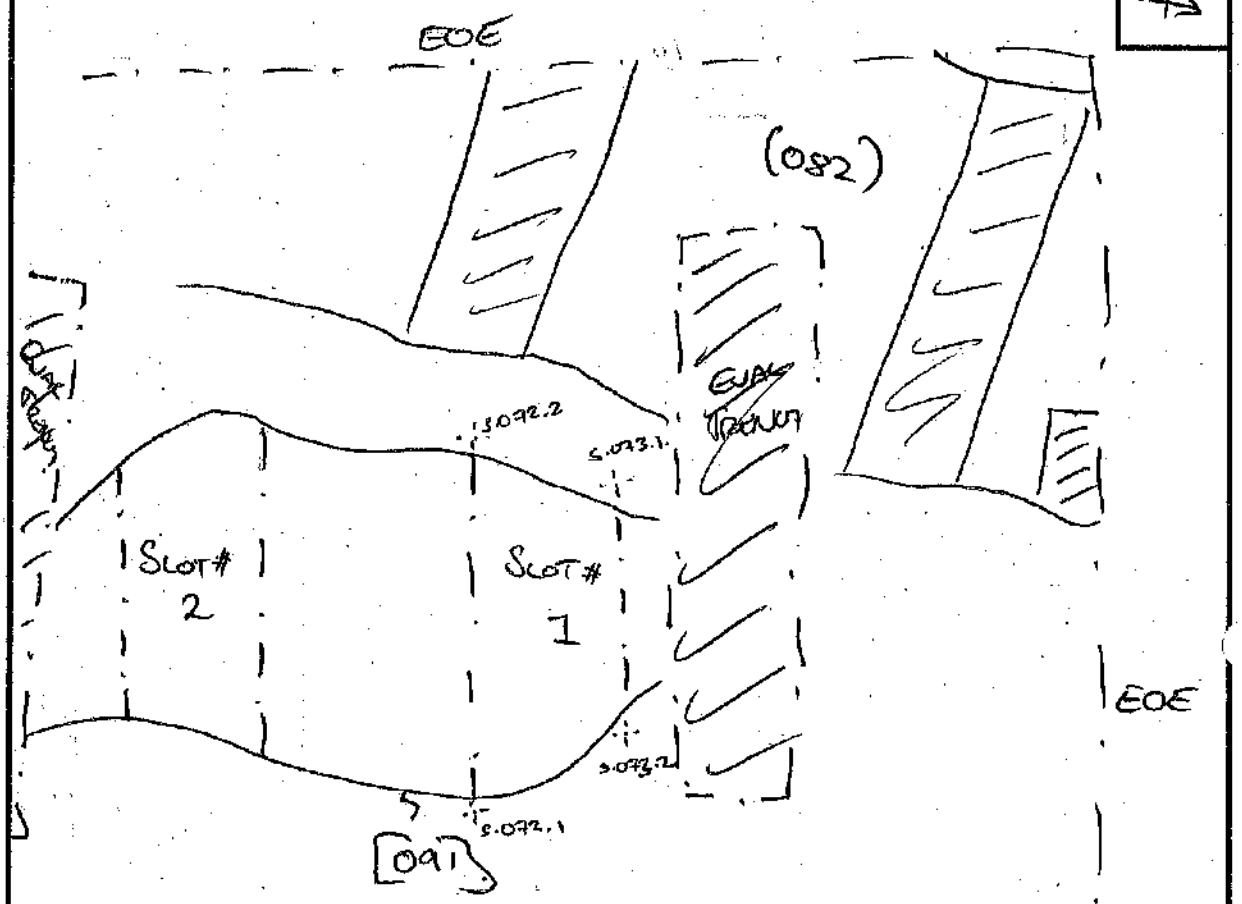
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Shallow Concave Depression Running NNE/SSW for ~~c.45m~~ >8m -LC Across The Site.

Its Shallow Depth And Irregularity In Width Suggests That May Have Formed Route Ways / Footpaths And The Subsiquent "Ruts" Have Formed Through Gradual Disturbance Of In Situ Deposits + Weathering Of Surrounding Material Or As Hollowways + Erosion

Deposits Associated With Slot 2 (092) + (093) Both Contained Romano-British Pottery.

(082) To The North May Have Formed Similarly

Or Formed Through Water Erosion - Possible Interpretation. JF

Interpretation:				Provisional Date:
Area Footpath / Route Way / Water Erosion				Romano Brits
Excavated By: JF	Date: 23/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 6/11/20	
Recorded By: JF	Date: 24/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23	

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[091] S2
Context Type:	Cut		

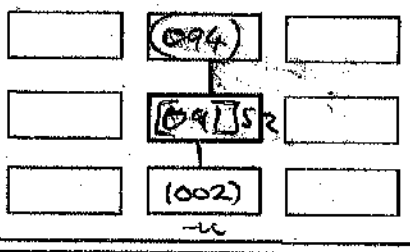
Description:

1. Warped / elongated, Possible linear.
2. N/A
3. L = 10+m >8m±LC
   W = ~~2.9~~ c 5.90m W.
   D = 0.82m
4. Moderate
5. Moderate.
6. Moderate.
7. ~~Flat/undulating~~. irregular - LC
8. Possible N-S
9. N/A
10. Cut by Lead data [003].
11. (094) Possible fill.
12. See [091] S1
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	091 + 092	Sheet No.	062+063
Plan No.	~~073~~ + 093	Sheet No.	~~063~~ + 064
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2276 – 2289

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

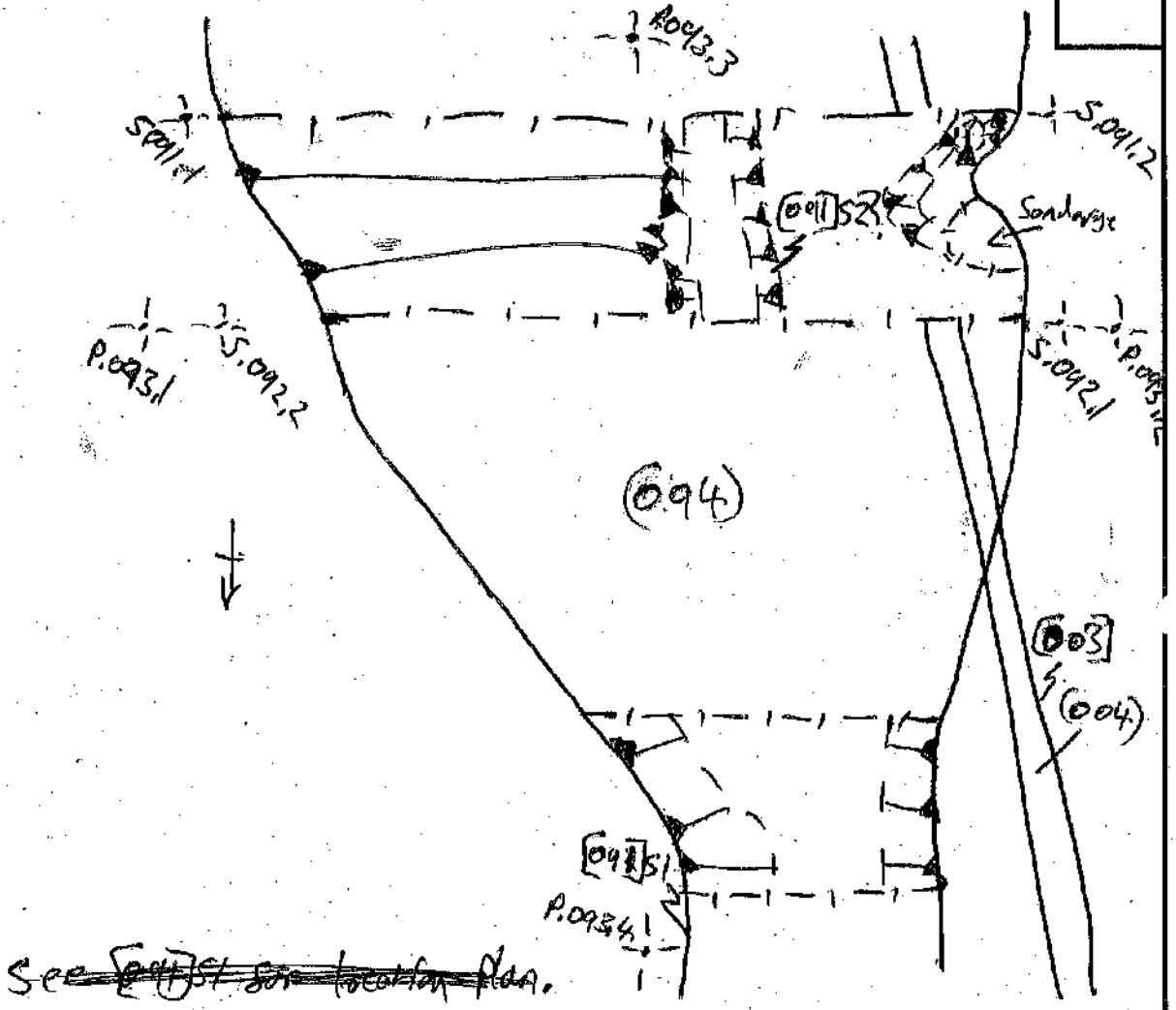
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

[091]S2 extends from the excavated area of [091]S1 and into the area of Slot 2, however this is easier to see in plan than it is in Section. No fabrics can be seen due to the size and shape of the spread/deposit of (094) on top of truncations by Root Trenches.

A thin linear shaped groove can be seen in plan which we are attributing as [091]S2. However for a more in depth description of the cut [091] please see [091]S1.

- Possible formed Treethrow / Insitu Disturbance of Existing Deposits by Trample or Hillwash / Trample

Interpretation: Ditch / Hillwash / Erosion

Provisional Date: Roman.

Excavated By: SH	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: SH	Date: 30/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(092)
Context Type:	DEPOSIT		

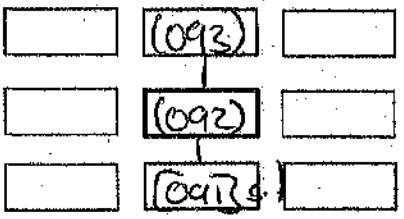
Description:

1) Firm
2) Light Brown Grey
3) Chalky Silty Clay
4) Frequent Stones. Occ Pot, Animal Bone + CBM
5) 0.8m Wide. 7.1m Long. 0.18m Thick
6) Basal Deposit Associated With [091]. Overlies (093)
7) See Discussion.
8) Hand, Overcast + Dry. Tuning Wet

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	072, 073	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2215-2219 [091] S.1
	2220-2223 [091] S.1

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓ — NOT ON CONCRETE
Other:			LC

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

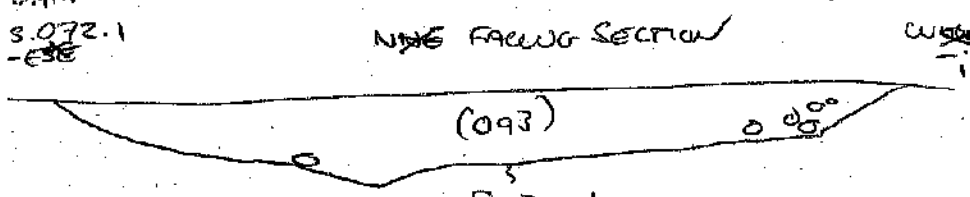
Sample No.:	044	No. of 10L buckets:	x1	% of Deposit:	<10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

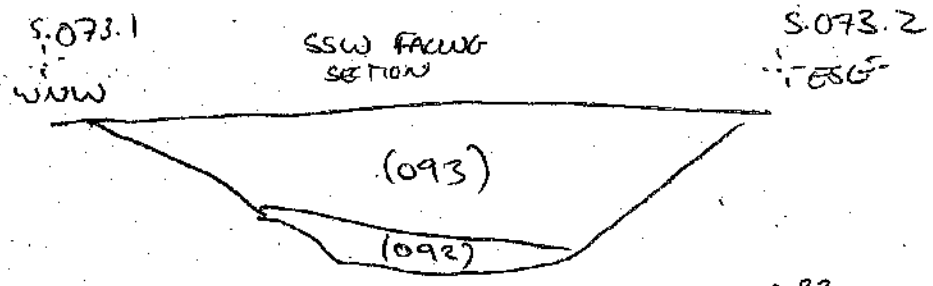
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



CUT DIMENSIONS

3.14m x 0.20m.



1.90m x 0.33m.

Discussion:

LOWER DEPOSIT ASSOCIATED WITH [093] S.1.

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH THE TRAMPLED DISTURBANCE OF INSITU DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITION THROUGH WEATHERING OR MILLWASH + EROSION (WAS WALKED ON ALOT!)

CONTAINED, ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY ANIMAL BONE + ~~POTTERY~~

Interpretation:

TRAMPLE DEPOSIT - ASSOCIATED WITH [091] OR MILLWASH + EROSION

Provisional Date:

ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SF	Date: 23/9/20	Checked by: LC	Date: 5/10/21
Recorded By: SF	Date: 24/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	DEPOSIT
Context No.:	(093)

Description:

1) FIRM
2) MID GREY BROWN
3) COARSE SILTY CLAY.
4) ~~OCC STONE~~ FREQUENT STONES
OCC POT, DUNG, CBM
5) 3.14 m WIDE >2 m LONG
0.27 m THICK
6) UPPER DEPOSIT ASSOCIATED WITH [091] S.1
OVERLIES (092)
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, OVERCAST + DRY TURNING WET.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(070)
(093)
(092)

Recording

Section No.	072 + 073	Sheet No.	048
Plan No.	~~074~~ VOIDED	Sheet No.	~~049~~ VOIDED.
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2215-2219 [091] S.1
	2220-2223 [091] S.1

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
045	x4	<10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

17. N/A	Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan	North

SEE (092)

Discussion:

UPPER DEPOSIT ASSOCIATED WITH [091] S.1

LAYER 4 FORMED THROUGH TRAMPLED DISTURBANCE OF INSITU DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITION WEATHERING

(IT WAS WORKED ON A LOT!)

CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE + CBM

Interpretation: TRAMPLE DEPOSIT ASSOCIATED WITH [091] S.1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	SF	Date:	23/9/20	Checked by:	[illegible]	Date:	[illegible]
Recorded By:	SF	Date:	24/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Deposit
Context No.:	094

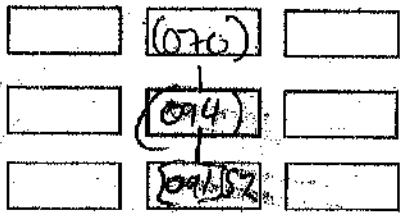
Description:

1. Loose
2. Mid/dark brown
3. Silty clay.
4. Occasional stones and chalk.
5. L = ~~0.00m~~ At least 3m
   W = ~~0.00m~~ c.5.90m (W)
   D = 0.22m
6. Possible Fill of [091] [57]
   Cut by [003]
7. N/A
8. MST, web/Raining.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

~~**CUT** - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan~~

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	091 + 092	Sheet No.	062 + 063
Plan No.	~~076~~ 093	Sheet No.	~~094~~ 064
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2276 – 2289

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): X

Environmental Samples

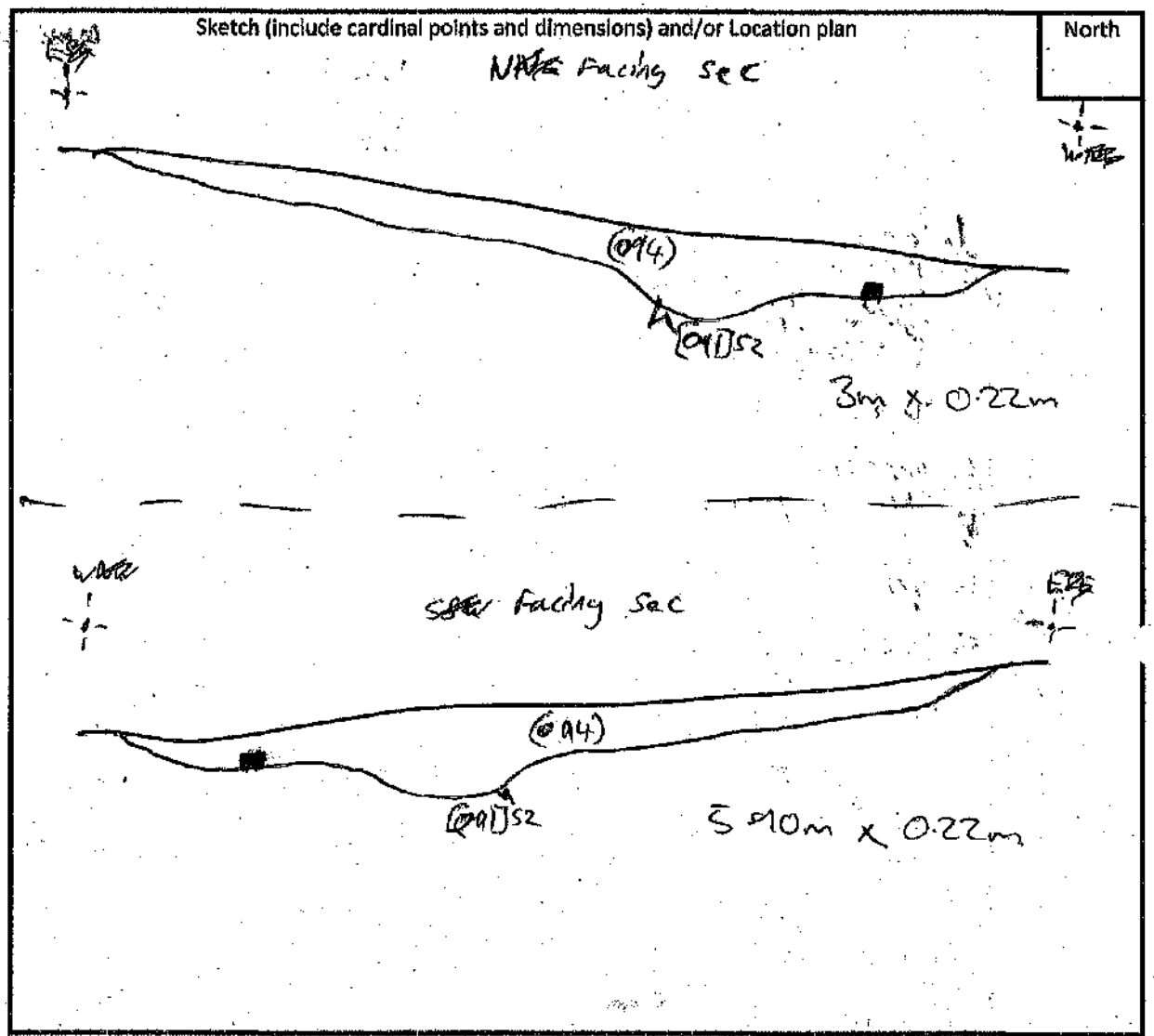
Sample No.:	~~042~~ 043	No. of 10L buckets:	4	% of Deposit:	20

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF [091]S2 - LC

(094) is a ~~Spread deposit~~ which contained a number of finds, giving it the Provisional date of Roman.

Due to the shape of the Spread and its relatively shallow depth, it has been suggested that it was formed as an act of trampling, from people walking across the area for many years.

There is possibly a relation still with [091]S2, however nothing can be seen in section leaving this as a possible fill/spread within [091]S2

Interpretation: Spread/Deposit Associated With [091] S.No.1

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By:	SH	Date:	30/9/20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	6/11/20
Recorded By:	SH	Date:	30/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[095] S1/S2/S3
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

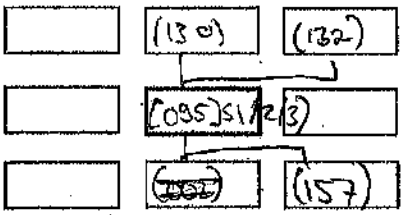
TOTAL LENGTH = >9m -LC

1. CURVILINEAR
2. N/A ~~For~~ Rounded Terminus ~~MEASUREMENTS RECENT DUE TO CORE~~
3. ~~MAS~~ S1 - L = 2.40m
   ~~INTERFACE L = 3.30m~~
   W = 0.65m (MAX IN S#107)
   D = ~~0.41m~~ (MAX IN S#102) 0.38m
   S2: L = ~~0.90~~ 0.90m
   W = 0.57m (MAX IN S#099)
   D = ~~0.30m~~ (MAX IN S#099) 0.29m
   S3: L = 1.05m (MAX IN S#090)
   W = 0.45m (MAX IN S#090)
   D = 0.15m (MAX IN S#090)
4. SHALLOW - MODERATE
5. ~~MODE~~ MODERATE TO STEEP.
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. ~~MAY~~ SIG CURVING TO W/NW - ESE
9. N/A ± [156]/[157]
10. CUTS NATURAL (120) → (152)
11. S1: (129) (130), S2: ~~(129)~~ (130), S3: (132)
12. OVERLIES NATURAL, UNDERLIES (132), (130)
13. ~~AAA~~ Poss. same as [088] & [102] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) qce/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



SLOTS 1-3 ON 1

Recording

Section No.	090, 094, 098, 099, 101, 102, 118	Sheet No.	061, 066, 088, 079
Plan No.	~~151~~	Sheet No.	~~90~~, 92, 93
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	SLOT #1 2258-63, 2349-30 OVERVIEW: 2332-37.
	SLOT #2 2264-69
	SLOT #3 2270-75, 2327-31

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

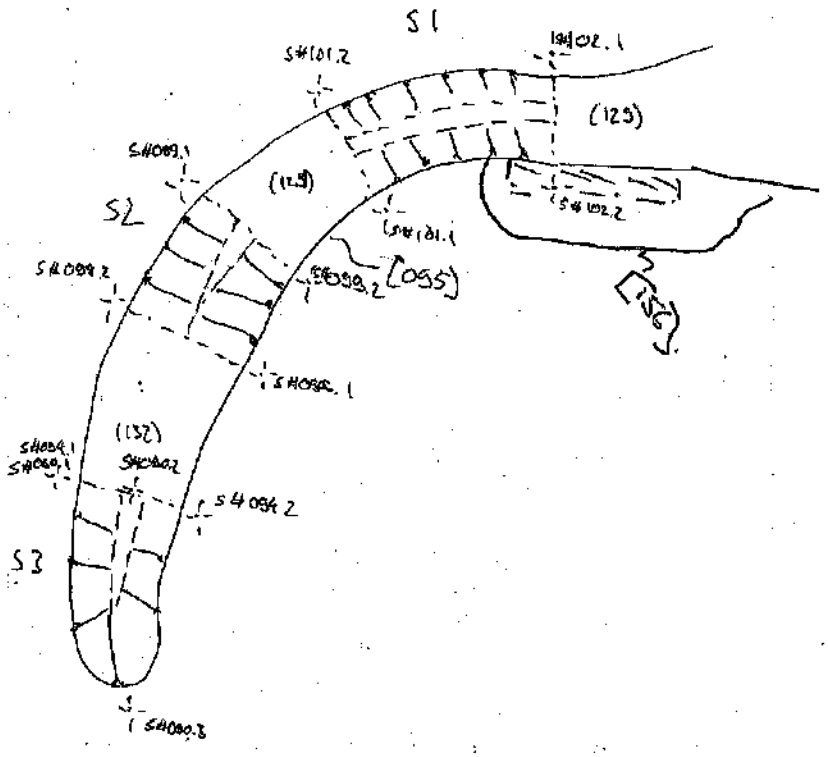
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North ←

PLAN OF RING GULLY [055]



FOR SECTIONS SEE

Discussion:

[055] IS A CURVILINEAR RING GULLY POSSIBLY FROM A ROUND HOUSE*. FINDS INCLUDED COPPER ALLOY TWEEZERS, FLEA. POT SHERDS, OYSTER SHELLS, OCC. ANIMAL BONE, ALL INDICATING A ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE.
-LC

*' OR INTERNAL DIVISION -LC

Interpretation: CUT OF ~~RING~~ GULLY [055] S1

Provisional Date: ~~LIA / EARL~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By:	RWM	Date:	29.5.20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	26/10/20
Recorded By:	RWM	Date:	25.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[095] SLOT 4
Context Type:	CUT		

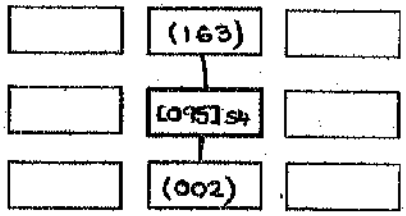
Description:

1. LINEAR (AT THIS LOCATION), CURVILINEAR IN GENERAL
2. N/A
3. L= >9m W= c. 1.15m (P.131) D= 0.43m (S.111)
4. GRADUAL (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. GENTLY TO MODERATELY SLOPING; CONVEX
6. GRADUAL (WHERE VISIBLE)
7. NEAR FLAT
8. ~~N/A~~ (IN THIS SLOT) NNW-SSE
9. N/A
10. CUT BY: [098]
11. (163) (164)
12. CUTS: (002)
    FILLED BY: (163) (164)
    CUT BY: [098]
13. N/A Poss. SAME AS [088] & [102] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) acc/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	111	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	~~134~~	Sheet No.	~~086~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372-2374 - S-FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375-2377 - E-FACING SECTION OF [095] SL & [098] S5
	2378-2380 - N-FACING SECTION OF [098] S5
	2381-2383 - W-FACING SECTION OF [098] S5

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

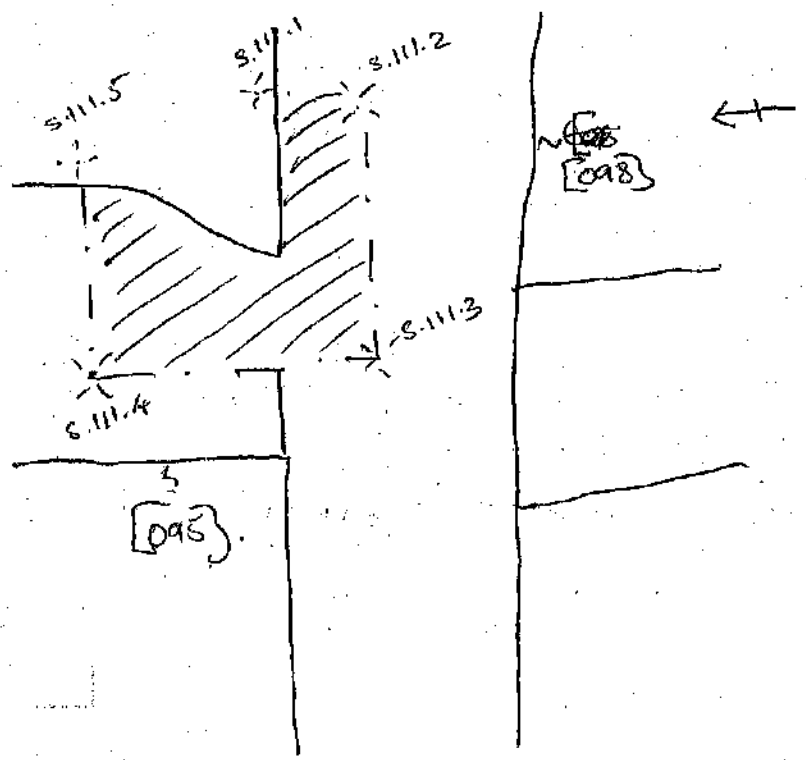
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: CURVILINEAR FEATURE [095] SLOT 4 REPRESENTS A LARGE, CANOE SHAPED (AT THIS LOCATION) GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN END OF SITE. IT WAS CUT BY THE DEEPER E-W ORIENTATED GULLY [098] AT THIS LOCATION.

IT CONTAINED TWO FILLS (163) & (164), WHICH PRODUCED A MODERATE QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS & OYSTER SHELL.

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION OR ENCLOSURE GULLY.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY - INTERNAL DIVISION OR POSSIBLE ENCLOSURE FUNCTION			Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 30-09-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[096] S4
Context Type:	CUT		

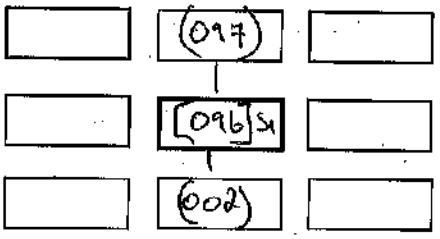
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. LENGTH = >2.60m FROM P.080 VISIBLE LENGTH = >4m - LC
   WIDTH = 1.31m S.078, 1.54m FROM P.080
   DEPTH = 0.46m S.079
4. MODERATE TO GRADUAL
5. MODERATE SLOPING, SLIGHTLY CONCAVE, FAIRLY REGULAR
6. GRADUAL TO MODERATE
7. FAIRLY FLAT
8. NNE - SSW
9. N/A
10. N/A
11. (096) - LC (097) - LC
12. CUTS NATURAL (002), FILLED BY (096)
13. BAULK SECTION, STEPPED EXCAVATION
    SAME AS [0087] - LC
    CONTEMPORARY WITH [1357] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.078 / S.079	Sheet No.	052
Plan No.	P.080	Sheet No.	053
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	NE FACING SECTION 2227-9
	SSW FACING SECTION 2230-2
	PLAN FACING EAST 2224-6

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

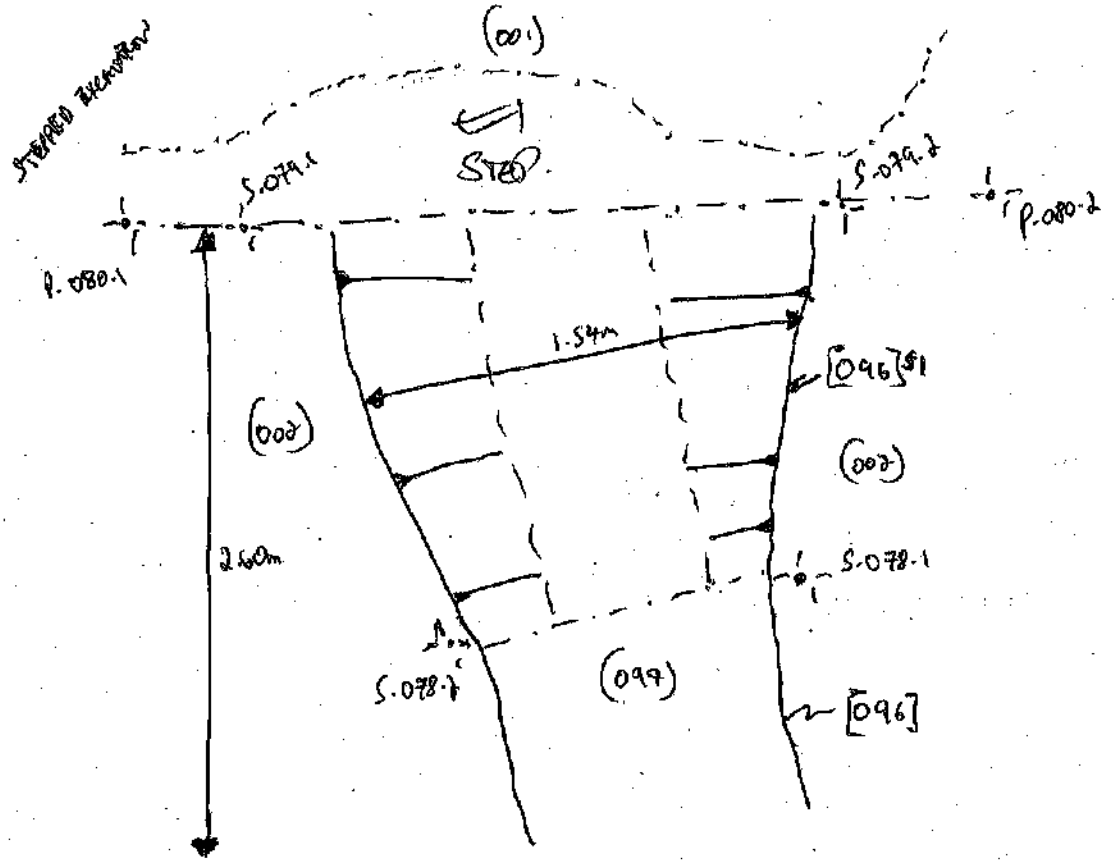
If no samples were taken please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

PLAN OF DITCH [096] S1



Discussion:

[096] S1 IS A ~~BREAK~~ SLOT OF A NNE - SSW RUNNING DITCH, WHICH OVERALL LENGTH IS CURRENTLY UNKNOWN, HOWEVER IT IS VISIBLE FOR AT LEAST 4.0M. DUE TO ITS LENGTH AND SIZE, [096] IS LIKELY TO BE A BOUNDARY DITCH / ENCLOSURE DITCH - LC

[096] S1 CAN BE DATED AS ~~EARLY~~ ROMAN DUE TO THE POTTERY FOUND IN THE SINGULAR FILL (097)

SAME AS [008]; CONTEMPORARY WITH [135] - LC

Interpretation:

[096] S1 LIKELY BOUNDARY DITCH / ENCLOSURE DITCH

Provisional Date:

~~EARLY~~ ROMAN - LC

Excavated By: MS	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: MS	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(097)
Context Type:	FILL		

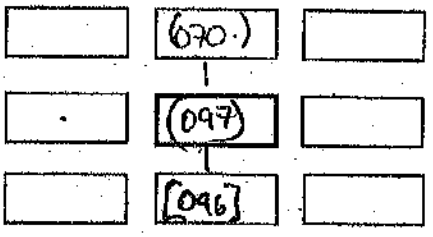
Description:

1. MODERATE TO FIRM
2. MID GREY BROWN
3. CLAY. SILTY LOAM 30/70
4. OCCASIONAL FINDS - POTTERY, BONE AND OYSTER SHELL, OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL FLECKS AND VERY OCCASIONAL CBM/STONE. FREQUENT SMALL TO LARGE STONES.
5. THICKNESS = 0.44m S.079
   WIDTH = 1.31m S.078, ~~1.54m from P.080~~
   LENGTH = >2.60m, EXCAVATED LENGTH 1.70m
6. FILLS AND OVERLIES [096], UNDERLIES ~~SUB-SOIL~~ (070)
7. —
8. HAND DUG, DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.078 / S.079	Sheet No.	052
Plan No.	P.080	Sheet No.	053
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	NE FACING SEE 2227-9
	SSW FACING SEE 2230-2
	PLAN FACING ESE 2224-6

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓ 19	Stone	
Bone ✓ 7	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other: OYSTER SHELL 5		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
047	x 4	10%

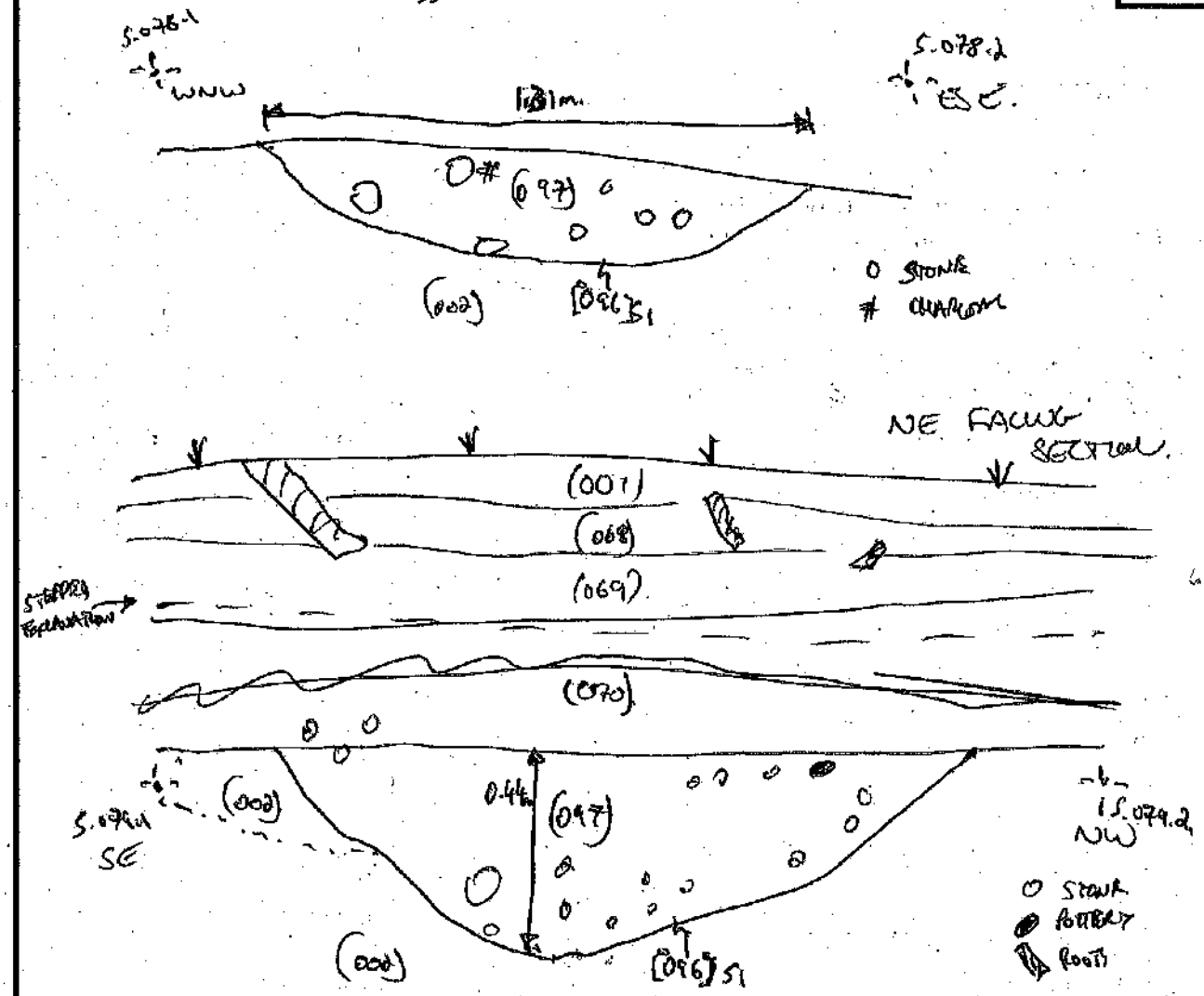
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SSW facing section of [096] S1



Discussion:

(097) is the single fill of Bank slot [096] S1. (097) contained pottery (late 1st, Romano) oyster shell allowing us to date at Early Roman. (001) contained frequent stones, mostly sorted towards the base of the feature. (097) probably formed due to natural sedimentation processes after the ditch fell out of use.

Interpretation:

(097) single fill of [096] S1

Provisional Date:

~~Early~~ Roman. -LC

Excavated By: MS	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: MA	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	[098] s.1
Context Type:	CUT		

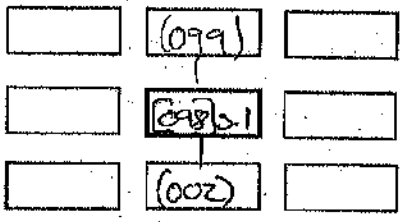
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) –
3) WIDTH 0.66m (s.076)
LENGTH ~~7~~ 23m+ (s.076)
DEPTH 0.26m (s.075)
4) MODERATE
5) MODERATE
6) GRADUAL
7) CONCAVE
8) APPROX ENE-WSW.
9) –
10) –
11) (099)
12) FILLED BY (099).
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	075 076	Sheet No.	050
Plan No.	077 131	Sheet No.	084-87
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2290-93 OVERVIEW.
	2294-96 WSW FACING SECTION.
	2297-99 ENE FACING SECTION.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

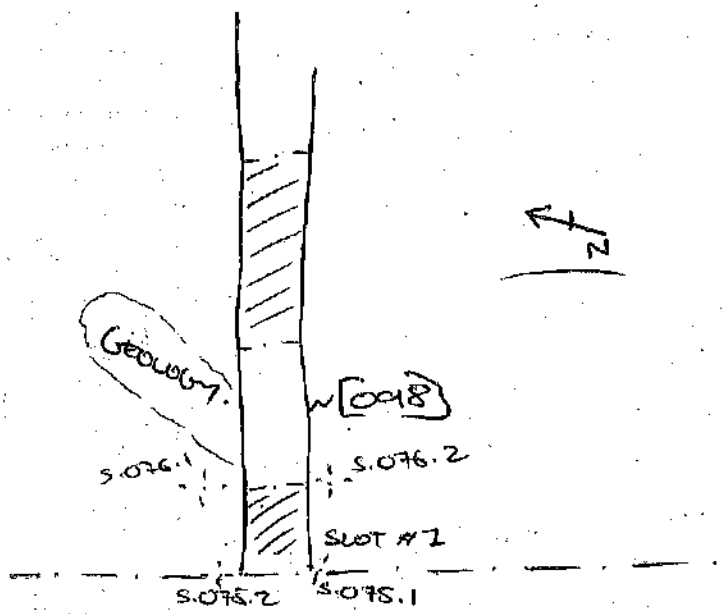
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

CUT OF ~~GROOVE~~ DITCH-LC, EXTENDING ~~ACROSS~~ ENE-LC WHERE IT PROVED [123].

RUNS PARALLEL TO GULLY [157] TO THE ~~EAST~~ N-LC

SINGULAR FILL (099) CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY

POSSIBLY PART OF A WIDER SET DIVISIONARY ~~GULLIES~~ DITCHES-LC WITHIN AN ENCLOSURE.

Interpretation:

~~GULLY~~ DITCH-LC

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JF	Date: 28/9/20		Checked by:		Date:
Recorded By:	Date:		Final Check: LC		Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[098] S2.
Context Type:	CUT.		

Description:

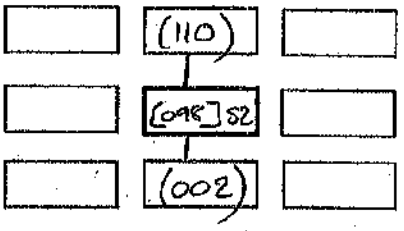
1. LINEAR SHAPE IN PLAN
2. N/A
3. ~~SHARP - ARTIFICIAL N SIDE, SHARP~~ SHARP BREAK OF SLOPE (TOP)
5. ~~GRADUAL AND SHARP (ARTIFICIAL) N SIDE, SHARP~~ - NEAR VERTICAL S SIDE
6. ~~GRADUAL SLOPE OF BASE N SIDE, SHARP BASE~~
6. OF SLOPE S SIDE
7. CONCAVE BASE
8. E-W ORIENTATION ENE-WSW-LC
9. N/A.
10. NO TRUNCATIONS
11. FILLED BY SINGLE FILL (110)
12. [098] S2 CUTS NATURAL (002) + IS FILLED BY SINGLE FILL (110)
13. N/A

3). 0.63m WIDE (S.096)
0.21m DEEP (S.096)
~~1.15m~~ LONG >23m-LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S095 + S096	Sheet No.	065
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	087-1088
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2300 - WEST FACING SECTION
	2301 - WEST FACING SECTION
	2302 - WEST FACING SECTION
	2303 - EAST FACING SECTION
	2304 - EAST FACING SECTION
	2305 - EAST FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

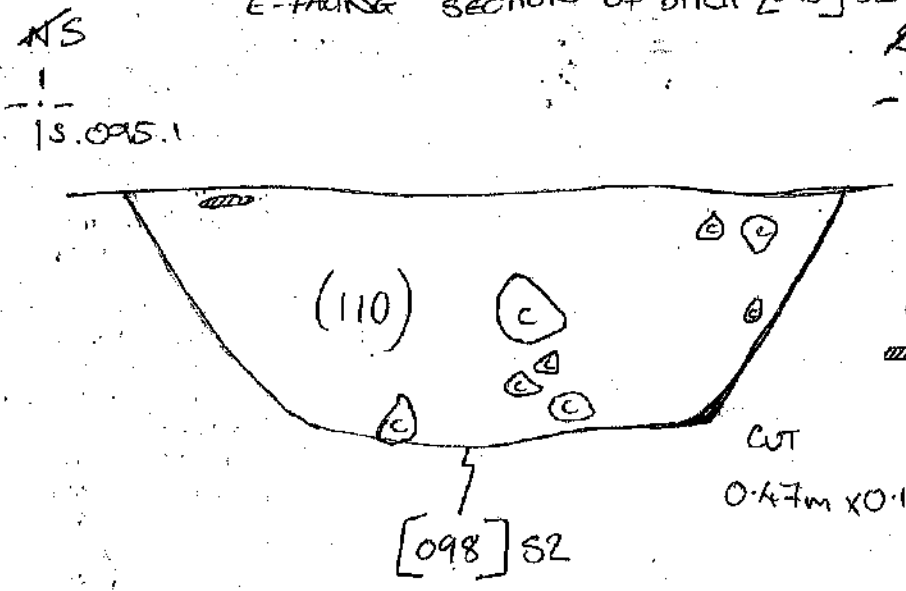
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

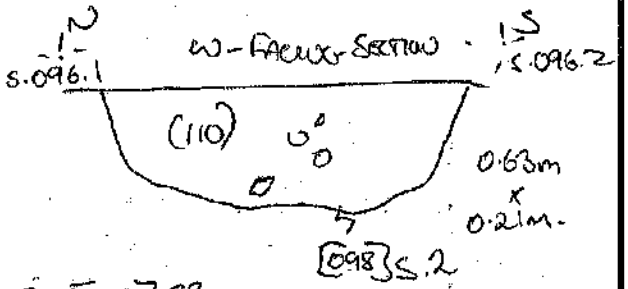
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

E-FACING SECTION OF DITCH [098] S2





* SEE FILL SHEET (110) FOR PLAN OF [098] S2.

Discussion:

FILL (110) FILLS CUT OF DITCH [098] S2. CONTAINED BY CUT [098] S2 IS LINEAR IN PLAN AND IS ORIENTATED ENE-WSW - LC ~~EAST-WEST~~

THIS CUT FEATURES A SHARP-~~CURVED~~ SLOPING SIDE ON THE NORTH AND A SHARP-NEAR VERTICAL SLOPING SIDE ON THE SOUTH SIDE.

[098] S2 CUTS THE NATURAL (002). NO TRUNCATIONS

Interpretation: CUT OF DITCH [098] S2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:	BP	Date: 29/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By:	BP	Date: 29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[0983] SLOT 3
Context Type:	CUT		

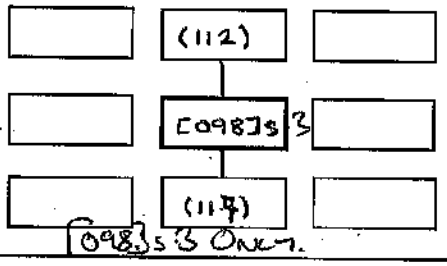
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L = ~~>100m~~ >23m W= c.0.78m (S.086) D= c.0.35m (S.086)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP
5. MODERATELY TO STEEPLY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL TO IMPERCEPTIBLE
7. SLIGHTLY CONCAVE
8. eENE - WSW
9. N/A
10. CUTS: ~~(114) OF [113]~~ (117) OF [1167] - LC
11. (112)
12. CUTS: (114) OF GULLY [1137]
    FILLED BY: (112)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	085; 086	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306 - 2308 WNW - FACING SECTION OF [0983] SLOT 3
	2309 - 2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1
	2312 - 2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [0983] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

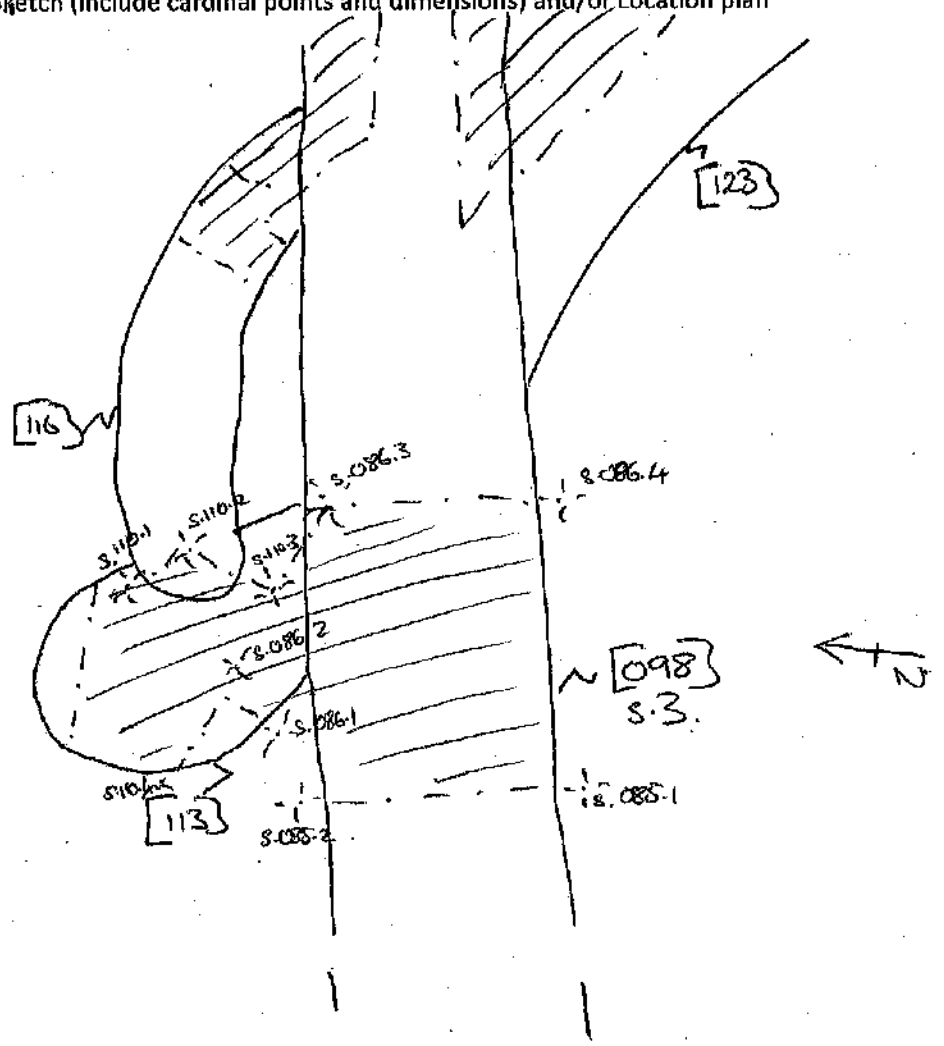
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [098] SLOT 3 REPRESENTS AN OBLIQUE-MISORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN END OF SITE. IT CUT A ~~SIGNIFICANTLY~~ NARROWER GULLY [113], WHICH EXTENDED IN A NW DIRECTION FROM THE NORTHERN SIDE OF [098].

GULLY [098] CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (112), WHICH PRODUCED A SMALL QUANTITY OF ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL. WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED FROM THIS SLOT, A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY WAS RECOVERED FROM GULLY [113], WHILE A SHARD OF ROMANO-BRITISH GLASS ~~@~~ WAS RECOVERED FROM [098] SLOT 2.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY - INTERNAL DIVISION			Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[098] SLOT 4
Context Type:	CUT		

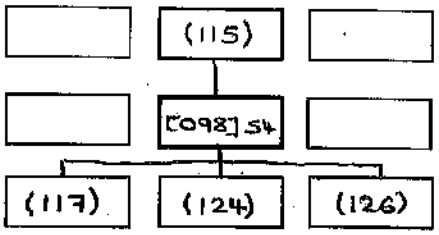
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= ~~210m~~ >223m W=c.1m (P.131) D=0.32m (P.89)
4. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. STEEPLY SLOPING (WHERE VISIBLE)
6. MODERATE
7. NEAR FLAT TO SLIGHTLY UNDULATING
8. NE-WSW.
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (117), (124), (126)
11. (115)
12. CUTS: (117) OF [116], (124) OF [123], (126) OF [125] FILLED BY: (115). CUT BY [120].
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	087; 088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	~~131~~	Sheet No.	~~084 085~~
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE-FACING SECTION OF [123] SLOT 1 & [098] SLOT 4
	2321 - 2323 - NW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4, [118] SLOT 1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

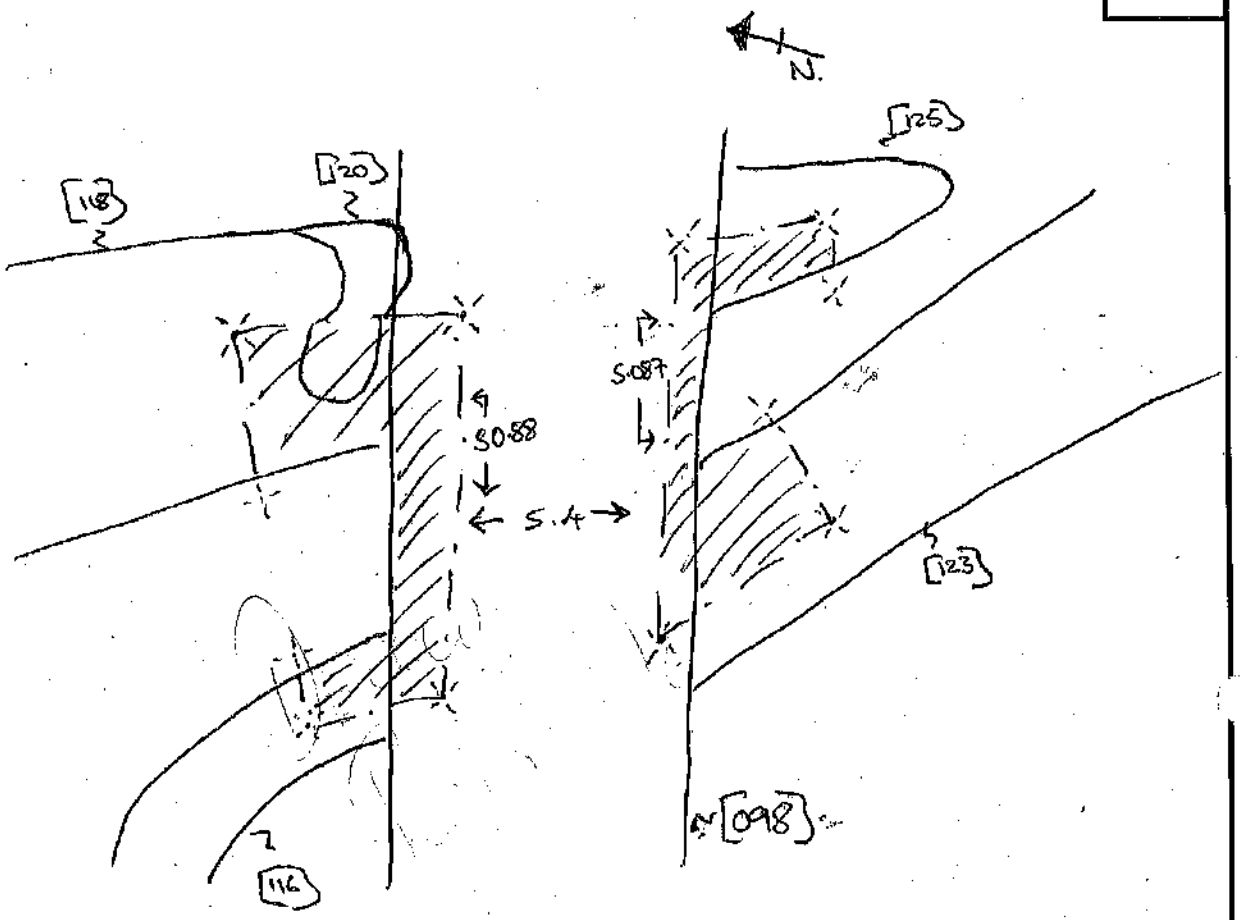
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [098] SLOT 4 REPRESENTS AN ~~E-W~~ ENE-WSW ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT CUT GULLIES [116], [123] & [125].

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (115), WHICH PRODUCED A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY - INTERNAL DIVISION

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[098] SLOT 5
Context Type:	CUT		

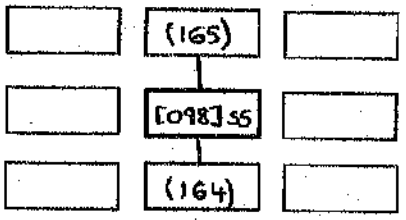
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= ~~>10m~~ >23m W=c1.04m (Pal) D=0.50m (S.111)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP
5. STEEPLY SLOPING
6. SHARP
7. NEAR FLAT
8. E-W ENE-WSW-LC
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (164) OF [095] SLOT 4
11. (165) (166) (167)
12. CUTS: (002), + (164)
    FILLED BY: (165) (166) (167)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	111	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~082~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372-2374 - S-FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375-2377 - E-FACING SECTION OF [095] S4 & [098] S5
	2378-2380 - N-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5
	2381-2383 - W-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [095] SLOT 4

ENE-WSW

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [098] SLOT 5 REPRESENTS AN ~~E-W~~ ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN END OF SITE. IT CUT SLIGHTLY SHALLOWER GULLY [095] AT THIS LOCATION.

IT CONTAINED THREE FILLS (165), (166) & (167), WHICH PRODUCED A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS, OYSTER SHELL & A GLASS OBJECT (SF #6).

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY - INTERNAL DIVISION

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[098] S.6

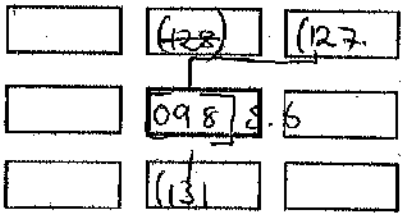
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. 72m Long. 0.99m WIDE. 0.48m Deep
4. SHARP S.103
5. STEEP
6. SHARP
7. NEAR FLAT
8. ENE / WSW
9. –
10. –
11. (127) (128)
12. UNDERLIES (128) (127)
OVERLIES ~~(131)~~ (103) (131)
13. SEE DISCUSSION.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	103	Sheet No.	069
Plan No.	104	Sheet No.	070
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2338-40 WSW-FACING SECTION
	2341-43 ENE-FACING SECTION.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

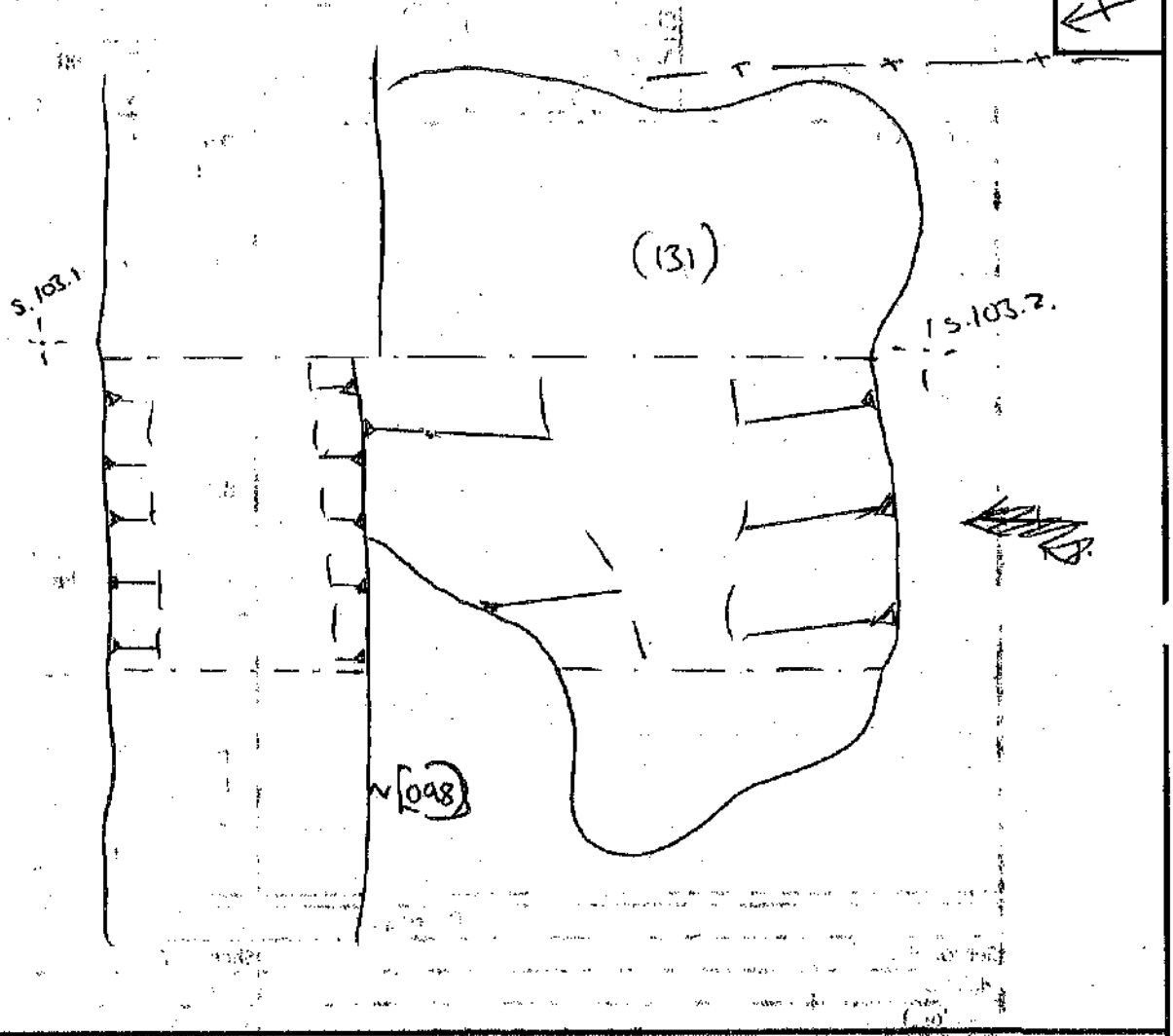
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

CUT OF DITCH FORMING A INTERNAL DIVISION WITHIN A WIDER ENCLOSURE.

~~TERMINATES~~ EXTENDS BEYOND THE BENCH TO THE WEST WHERE IT BECOMES CONSIDERABLY SHALLOWER.

ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY RECOVERED FROM BOTH FILLS

Interpretation: DITCH (DIVISIONAL)

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: CS	Date: 21/9/20	Checked by:	Date: 10/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 30/9/20	Final Check:	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	098 s.7

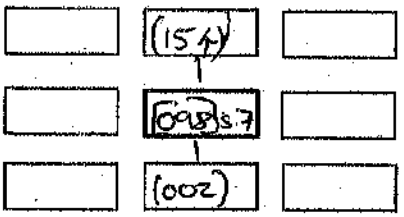
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) – p.115 s.114 s.114
3) >2m+ Long 0.84m W 0.38m D.
4) SHARP TO MODERATE
5) STEEP TO MODERATE
6) GENTLE
7) CURVING
8) E-W ENE-WSW-LC
9) –
10) – FIELD DRAIN [003]
11) (154)
12) –
13) SEE DISCUSSION

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	114	Sheet No.	076
Plan No.	115	Sheet No.	076
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2413-2415 W FACING SECTION
	2416-2418 E FACING SECTION

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

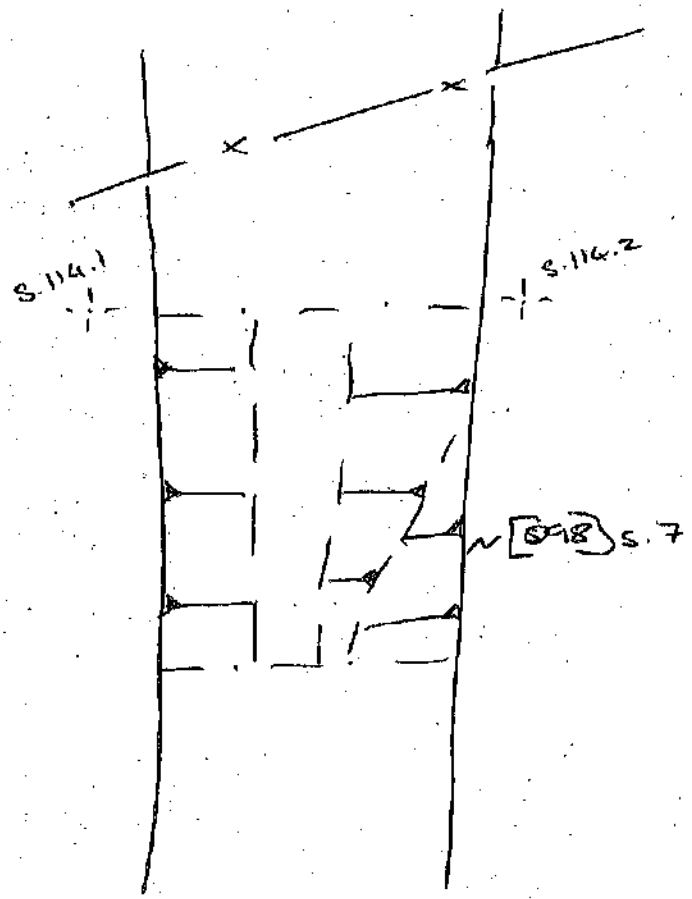
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Cut Of Ditch. Formerly Part Of A Series Of Internal Divisions Within A Larger Enclosure

Fill (152) Contained Animal Bone, Other Excavated Slots (1-6) Contained, Romano British Pottery

Interpretation:

Ditch - Forming Division Within Enclosure

Provisional Date:

Romano British

Excavated By:	CS	Date:	28/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	22/10/20
Recorded By:	SF	Date:	1/10/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	-
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(091)

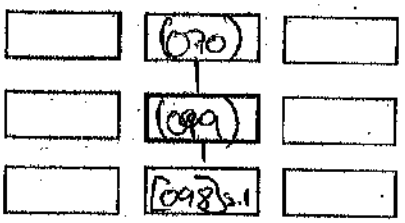
Description:

1) FIRM
2) MID-BROWN GREY
3) CHALKY SILTY CLAY
4) FREQUENT STONES
U.OCC ANIMAL BONE + POT.
5) 0.66 m WIDE (S.076)
0.26 m THICK (S.075).
> FLAT LOWER
6) UNDERLIES (070+9.)
FILLS [098] S.1
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, FRIGHT + DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	075 076	Sheet No.	050
Plan No.	~~077~~ VOIDED	Sheet No.	~~051~~ VOIDED
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2294-96 WSW-FACING SECTION
	2297-99 ENE-FACING SECTION
	2290-93 OVERVIEW

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	MAMMAL	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELL - LC		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): /

Environmental Samples

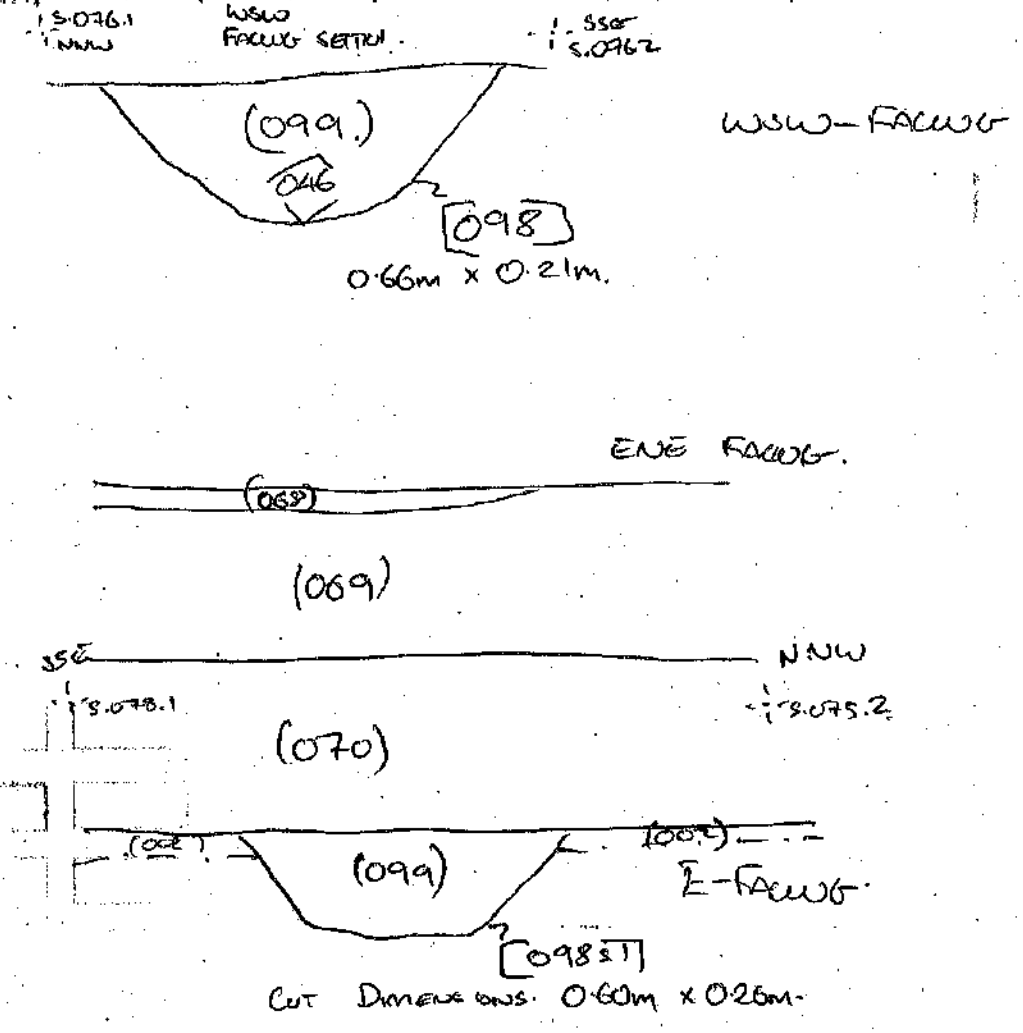
Sample No.: 046	No. of 10L buckets: x3	% of Deposit: <10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: ✓

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [098] s.1.

APPEARS TO HAVE FORMED THROUGH GRADUAL SEDIMENTATION.

HEAVILY DISTURBED BY MODERN ROOTS ALONG ITS LENGTH.

CONTAINED ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY, ~~ANIMAL BONE~~ & -IC OYSTER SHELL.

Interpretation:

SBO SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [098] s.1

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: JF	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 20/10/20
Recorded By: JF	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[100]
Context Type:	CUT		

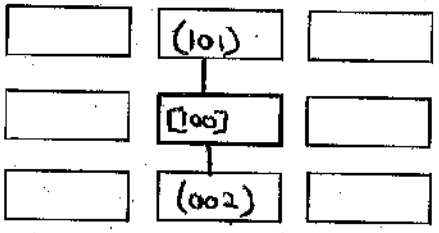
Description:

1. Circular
2. N/A
3. Width x0.54m 0.25m Deep
   Length 0.46m
4. Sharp on NNW side
   Moderate on SSE side
5. Sharp on NNW side
   Moderate on SSE side
   } IRREGULAR
6. Moderate to gradual
7. Concave Pit
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. No truncations
11. (101)
12. Cuts (002) Filled by (101)
13. None

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	085	Sheet No.	056
Plan No.	084	Sheet No.	056
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
Sony Cybershot	~~2033 - 2035~~
	2233 - 35

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

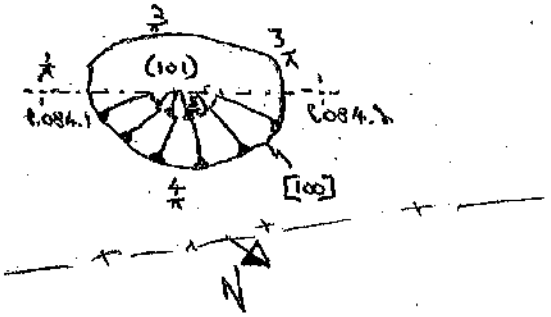
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

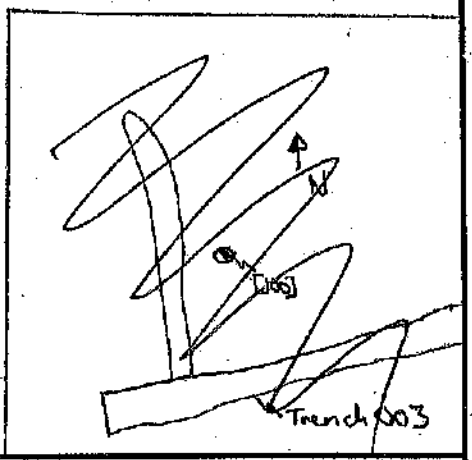
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion: Is The cut of a Pit Purpose unknown ~~thought Possibly for burial~~ small amount of charcoal found in (101) Possibly Roman Due to surrounding features

- Re investigated, Determined As Rooting As Clear Undercutting Was Seen On The Edges SF 8/10/20.
- Sealed By Colluvium (070) SF 26/10/20

Interpretation: Pit function unknown – Rooting.	Provisional Date: Roman		
Excavated By: SF	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(101)
Context Type:	FILL		

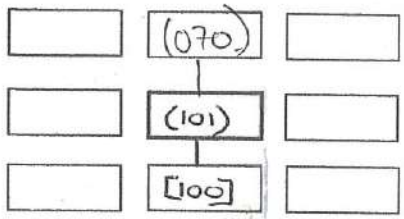
Description:

1. Moderate
2. Greyish Brown
3. Silty Clay 40:60
4. Charcoal, Smooth stones ALL
5. Width ~~0.48m~~ 0.52m x 0.46m.
   Depth 0.25m
6. Fill of [100]
7. None
8. MST - Dry overcast conditions

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	083	Sheet No.	056
Plan No.	084	Sheet No.	056
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (√) Section Orientation (√) Levels (√) Reduced Levels (√)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (√) Section points plotted: Hand (√) TS (√) Planning points plotted: Hand (√) TS (√)

SD card	Photograph No.s
Sony Cybershot	~~2033-2035~~ 2233-35

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None √	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
048	3	50

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

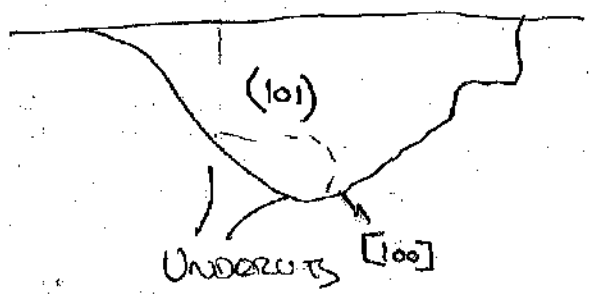
North

5.083.1 -!- SSE

NNE facing section

ENE

5.083.2 NNW -!-



Discussion: (101) Is the singular fill of [100] a pit. Index formed through sedimentation, contained charcoal. Possibly Roman due to surrounding features

-MORE LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF ROOTING DISTURBANCE. [100] EXHIBITED UNDERCUTTING WHEN RE-INVESTIGATED. SF 2/10/20

-SEALED BY COLLUVIUM (010). SF 26/10/20

Interpretation: ~~Fill of Pit [100]~~ ROOTING - LC

Provisional Date: Roman

Excavated By: SF	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: SF	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 05

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[102]

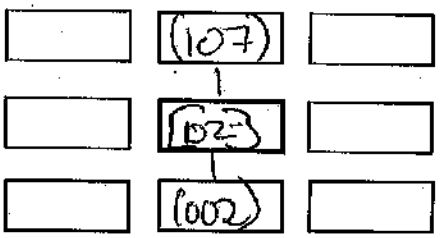
Description:

1) CURVILINEAR
2) –
3) 2.90m+ (P.131)
c.0.52m W (S.113)
c.0.20m D (S.081.
4) MODERATE
5) GENTLE
6) GRADUAL
7) CONCAVE
8) ENE/WSW
9) –
10) CUT BY DITCH [103]
11) (107)
12) UNDERLIES + FILLED BY (107)
CUT BY [103]
QUERIES + CUTS (002)
13) SEE DISCUSSION.
POSSIBLY SAME AS [095] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081, 113	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91, 93, 94.
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238–48 M10 Exc
	2446 – 2448 POSTEX.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

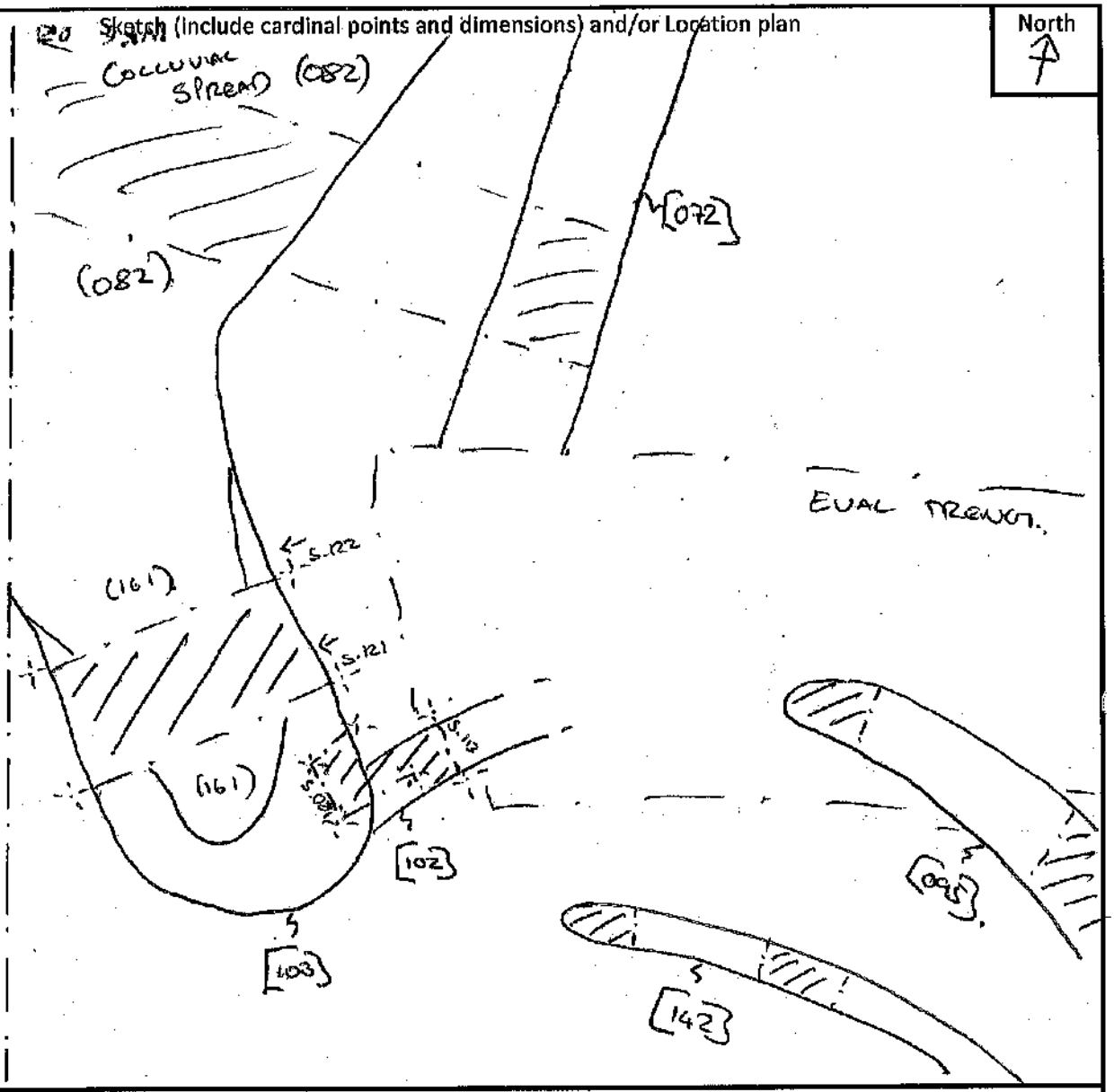
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

CUT OF CURVILINEAR GULLY. CUT BY [103] TO THE WEST AND APPEARS TRUNCATED BY EVAL TRENCH TO THE EAST. POSSIBLY FORMING A CONTINUATION OF RING GULLY [095].

SMALLER RING GULLY RUNS IN PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH [142]

CONTAINED 1 FILL, WHICH CONTAINED ROMAN POT.

Interpretation: Gully

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By:	RACA/KM	Date:	28/9/20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA.	Date:	29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

VOID, RE WRITTEN

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	[103]
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1- CURVILINEAR 2- N/A

3- L: >1.50m W: 0.27-0.81 D: 0.20m

4- GRADUAL 5- CONCAVE 6- GRADUAL

7- FLAT

8- NNE - SSW 9- N/A

10 - TRUNCATES NATURAL
TRUNCATED BY [103]

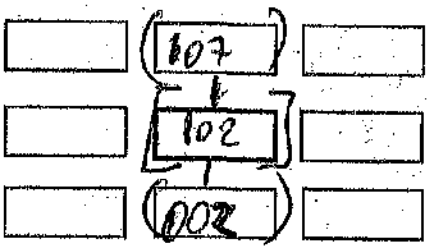
11 - (109) 12- INFILLED BY (107)

13- N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) acc/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis; **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	089	Sheet No.	060
Additional No.s	113	Sheet No.	054

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238-48

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	X	Metal	
Pot		Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

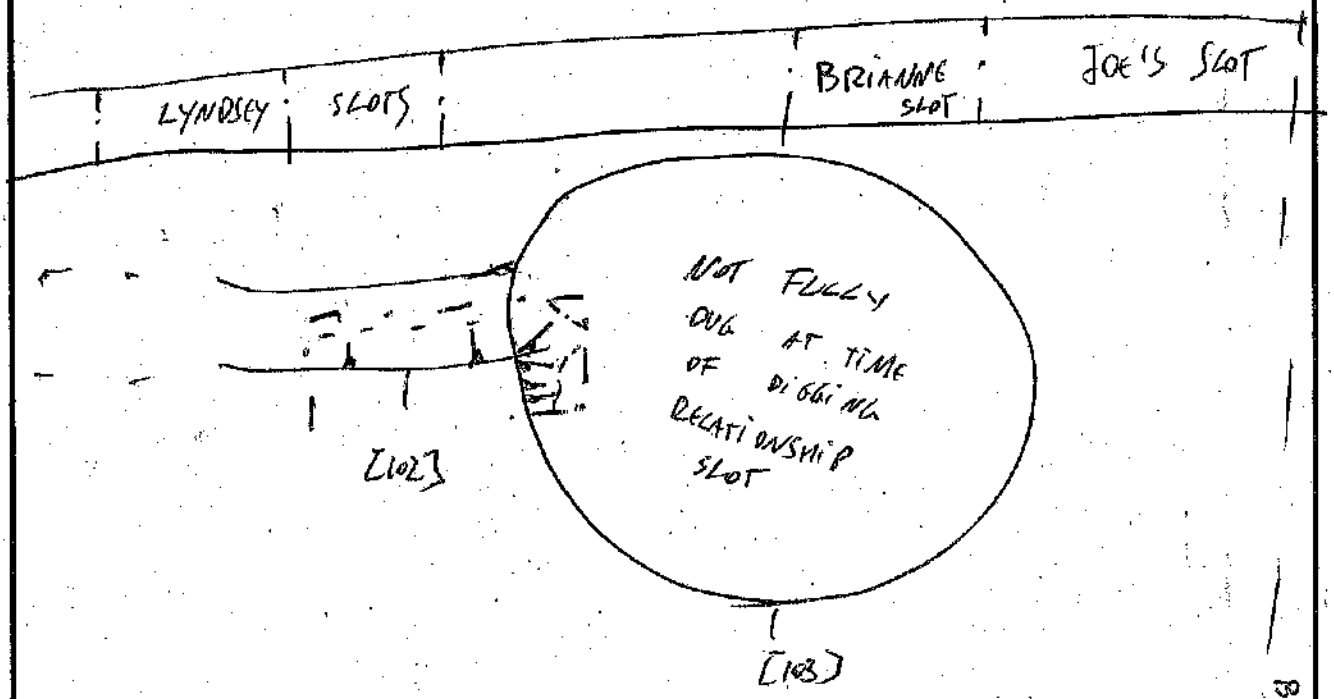
Sample No.:	X	No. of 10L buckets:	X	% of Deposit:	X

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: CUT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SKETCH PLAN OF GULLY [102] + PIT [103]

SEE (107) FOR SECTION SKETCH

Discussion:

CUT OF GULLY [102], CURVILINEAR FEATURE RUNNING NNW – SSE POSSIBLY PART OF A ROUND HOUSE. TRUNCATED BY PIT [103] ~~SUGGEST~~ POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED SUGGESTS A LATE IA - EARLY ROMAN DATE

Interpretation: CUT OF GULLY [102]

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY LATE IA - EARLY ROMAN

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 28/09/20	Final Check:	Date:

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT.
Context No.:	[103] SLOTS 1-2

Description:

1) LINEAR
2) ROUNDED TERMINUS.

3) AT EAST. 5.20m LONG. (P. 131)
c. 2.80m WIDE (S. 121)
c 0.53m DEEP (S. 121)

4) MODERATE
5) GENTLE TO MODERATE
6) GRADUAL
7) CONCAVE TO FLAT

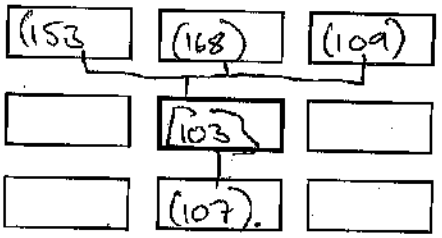
8) NNW / SSE
9) –
10) CUTS (107) OF [102]
11) (108) (153) (162) (168) (109) (16) INFILLS + POSSIBLE POSTS [103].
12) UNDERLIES + FILLED BY (153)
OVERLIES + CUTS (107)

13) SEE DISCUSSION.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121, 122, 081	Sheet No.	081, 054
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	9495
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238-48 MID EX
	2494-2503 POST EX

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [102]

Discussion:

CUT OF DITCH, TERMINATING AT ITS SSE END, AND EXTENDING BEYOND TRENCH EDGE TO THE NNW.

PARTIALLY INFILLED, AND SEALED BY COLLUVIAL DEPOSIT (61).

MULTIPLE FILLS. FILL (108) APPEARED TO BE A TIP OF DOMESTIC WASTE.

DITCH LINKED ASSOCIATED WITH A WIDER ENCLOSURE

CUT CURVILINEAR GULLY [103]/(107)

Interpretation: ENCLOSURE DITCH.

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By: RACA.	Date: 28/9/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

VOID RE WRITTEN.

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[103]
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

1 - ~~Pit~~ CIRCULAR

2- ROUND

3- L: >2M W: 1.40M D: 0.28M IN SECTION 081

4- GRADUAL 5- CONCAVE

6- GRADUAL 7- CONCAVE

8- N/A 9- N/A 10. TRUNCATES [102]

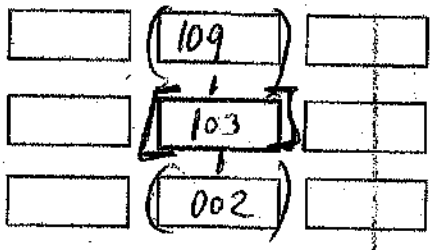
11- (108) (109) 12- INFILLED

13- ~~Not~~ LENGTH AND WIDTH NOT KNOWN AT MOMENT OF EXCAVATION AS ONLY A PORTION WAS DUG TO DETERMINE [103] PIT RELATIONSHIP ~~to~~ WITH [102] GULLY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/~~med~~/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/~~avg~~, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	089	Sheet No.	060
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238 - 2248

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	X	Metal
Pot		Stone
Bone		Glass
Organic		CBM
Other:		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
X	X	X

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: CUT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See [102] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (107) FOR SECTION SKETCH

SEE [103]SZ FOR SKETCH PLAN OF MID EX.

Discussion:

CUT OF PIT [103]. AT MOMENT OF INITIAL EXCAVATION, ~~PIT WAS NOT DEEP~~ ONLY A SMALL PART OF IT WAS EXCAVATED, BUT, ON PLAN, [103] LOOKS LIKE A HUGE PIT, YET NOT TOO DEEP, FULL OF OYSTER SHELLS. POTTERY RECOVERED SUGGESTS AN EARLY ROMAN DATE

Interpretation: CUT OF PIT

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By:	RACA	Date:	28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	28/09/20	Final Check:	Date:

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	✓
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(104)

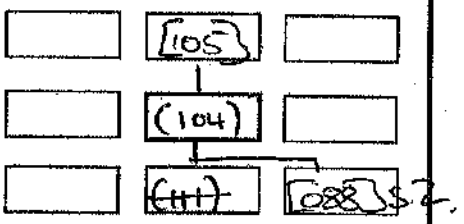
Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID-GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCCASIONAL SMALL - MID SIZED STONES
   VERY OCCASIONAL ANIMAL BONE ; FREQ. CHALK - LG
5. 0.75m(W) x 0.17m(D) x >2m L
6. UNDERLIES ~~[101]~~ & [105] ; OVERLIES ~~[111]~~ & [088] & [082]
7. CUT BY [105] & [107]
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER MOSTLY DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082 097	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2257 Mid Ex
	2344 - 2349 Post Ex

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ SHELL - LG		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
056	4	

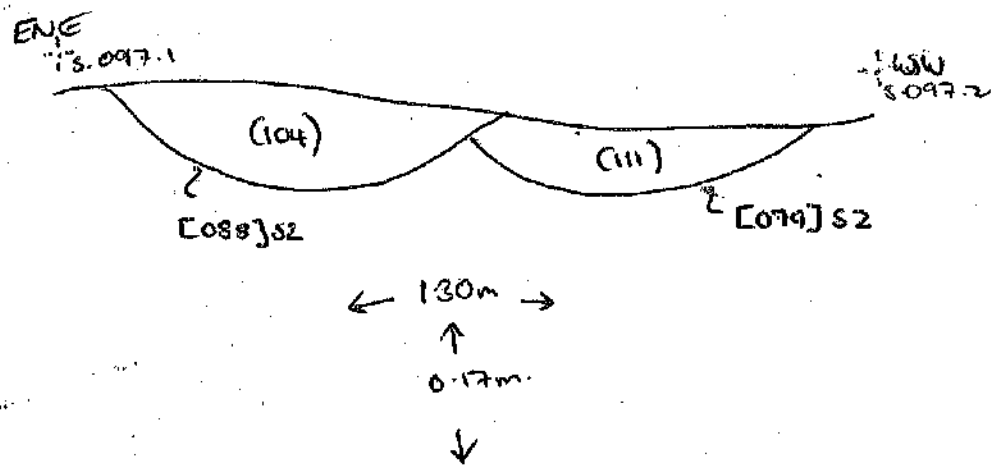
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NNW
~~South~~ FACING SECTION OF [088] S



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF SHALLOW GULLY. FILL WAS 4" MODERATELY COMPACTED WITH FREQUENT INCLUSIONS OF CHALK - SUGGESTING A NATURAL SILTATION FILLING. VERY OCCASIONAL ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL INCLUSIONS. - LC

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [088] S2.

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[105]
Context Type:	CUT		

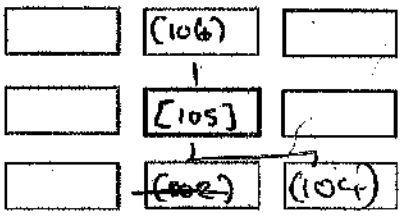
Description:

1. SUB - CIRCULAR
2. N/A
3. ~~0.38m WIDE X 0.11m D:~~ WIDTH 0.40m x 0.24m (P.100+S.082)
4. GRADUAL
5. GENTLY-TO GRADUALLY SLOPING DEPTH 0.13m (S.082).
6. GRADUAL
7. CONCAVE
8. ROUGHLY WSW - ENE
9. N/A
10. NONE CUTS (104) OF [088] S.2.
11. (106)
12. CUTS NATURAL (002). FILLED BY (106)
    CUTS CUT [088] S2

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2254 Mid Ew
	2344 - 2349 Post Ew

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	/
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason;

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE SHEET [088]S2.

Discussion:

CUT OF VERY SMALL SUB-CIRCULAR FEATURE, PROBABLE ROOTING. ALTHOUGH VERY REGULAR.

SEEN TO CUT GULLY [088]S2 ON THE EDGE.

NO FINDS BUT CUT KNOWN ROMAN FEATURE [088] AND SEALED BY COLLUVIUM [070].

Interpretation: CUT OF SMALL PIT- PROBABLE ROOTING

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28-09-20	Checked by: JF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29-09-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(106)
Context Type:	Fill		

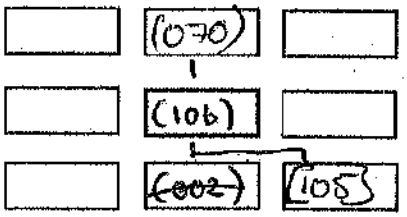
Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID-REDDISH BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. VERY FREQUENT IRON STONE
5. ~~0.58mW x 0.14mD.~~ 0.40m x 0.24m W, 0.13m T
6. UNDERLIES (070) OVERLIES ~~(002)~~ (105).
7. NONE
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	082	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	~~100~~	Sheet No.	~~067~~
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2249 - 2251 MID Ex
	2344 - 2349 POST Ex.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
058	1	100%

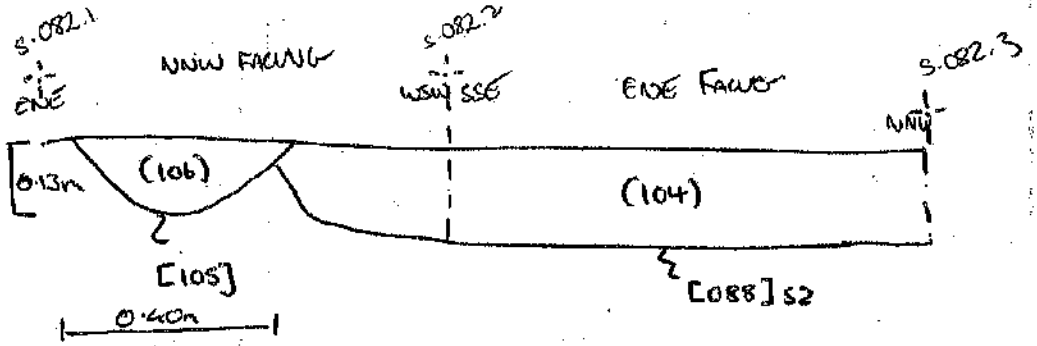
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

RUNNING SECTION OF [105] & [088] S2



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF SMALL PIT, WHICH IS PROBABLE ROOTING. FILL WAS FULL OF NATURAL IRON STONE.

NO OTHER FINDS.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF ROOTING [105]

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 28.9.20	Checked by: BF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.9.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(107)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 – COMPACT VERY FIRM. 2 – DARK GREY BROWN

3 – SILTY CLAY

4 – FREQUENT CHALK STONES/FLAKES
OCC SMALL STONES ROUND
OCC CHARCOAL FLAKES
OCC OYSTER SHELLS
OCC POTTERY SHERDS
OCC ANIMAL BONES

5 L: > ~~1.5m~~ 2.90m IN PLAN (APPROX, NOT FULLY EXCAVATED) (CT)
0.52m WIDE (S.113).
W: ~~0.27m IN SECT~~ 0.81m
T: 0.20m IN SECT 0.81

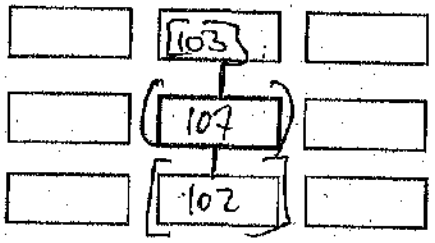
6 – INFILLS [102]; TRUNCATED BY [103]

7 – N/A 8 – MTS. SUNNY. DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	~~084~~ VOID	Sheet No.	~~060~~ VOID
Additional No.s	S.113	Sheet No.	S 4

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238–48 M10 Col
	2446–48 POST Col

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ 15	Stone	
Bone	✓ 1	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:	✓ OYSTER SHELLS		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

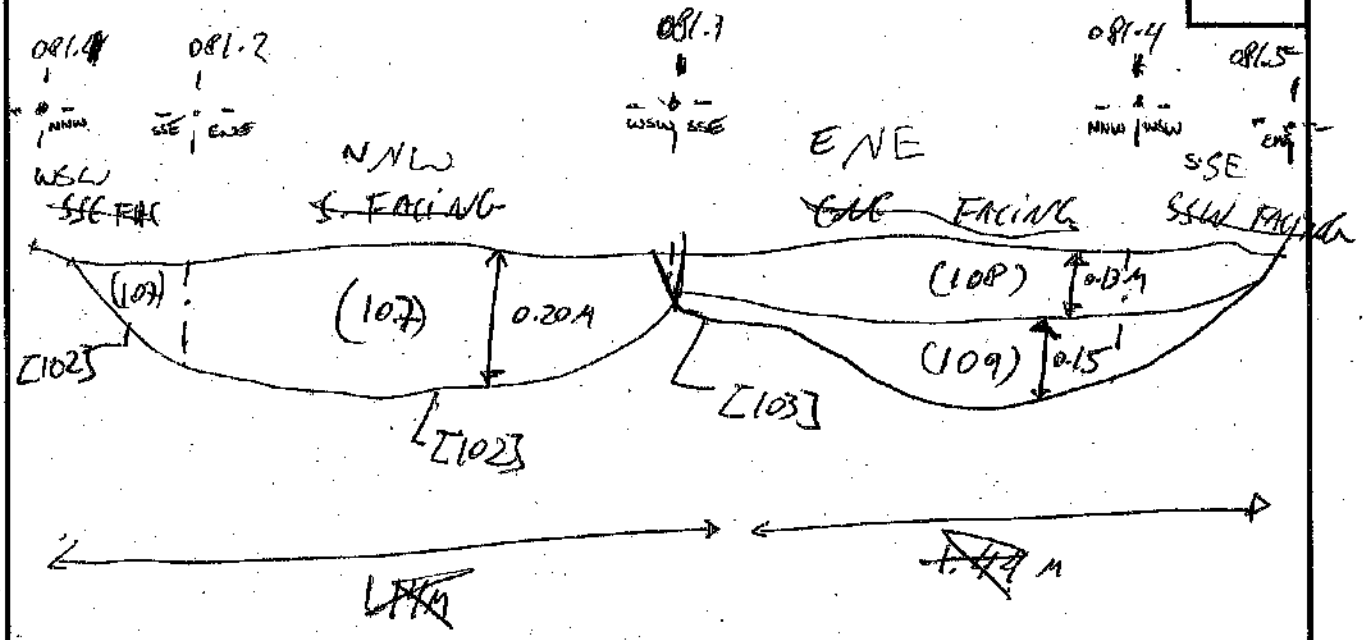
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
049 ✓	~~1~~ 2	10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

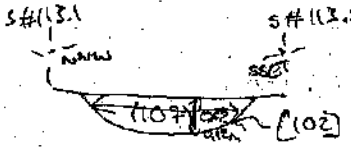
North



RUNNING SECTION OF GULLY [102] + PIT [103]

SEE [102] FOR SKETCH PLAN

WSW FACING SECTION OF GULLY [102] EXT



0.52m x 0.12m.

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [102]. POSSIBLY THE RESULT OF NATURAL INFILLING AFTER FEATURE FELL IN DISUSE. POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED SUGGEST A ~~LATE IA~~ EARLY -LC ROMAN DATE. CUT BY DITCH [103].

Interpretation: SINGLE -LC FILL OF GULLY [102]

Provisional Date: -LC ~~EARLY~~ POSSIBLY ~~LATE IA~~ ROMAN

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 29/09/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(108)

Description:

1) Firm - Very
2) Dark Brown Grey
3) Silty Clay.
4) Frequent Stones, Charcoal, Shell, Pot + Bone V. Occ Fe

5) c. 1.60m W (S.121)
At least 1m L (P.131)
c. 0.24m T (S.121)

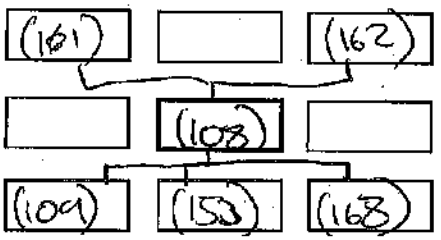
6) Underlies (161) & (162) - LC
Overlies (153) (168) (109)

7) See Discussion
8) Hand Overcast

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121, 122, 081	Sheet No.	081, 054
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	94, 95
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236, 2238-48 M.10 Ea
	2494-503 Post Ex

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	✓	
Pot	✓	Stone		
Bone	✓	Glass		
Organic		CBM	✓	
Other:	Shells.			

Environmental Samples

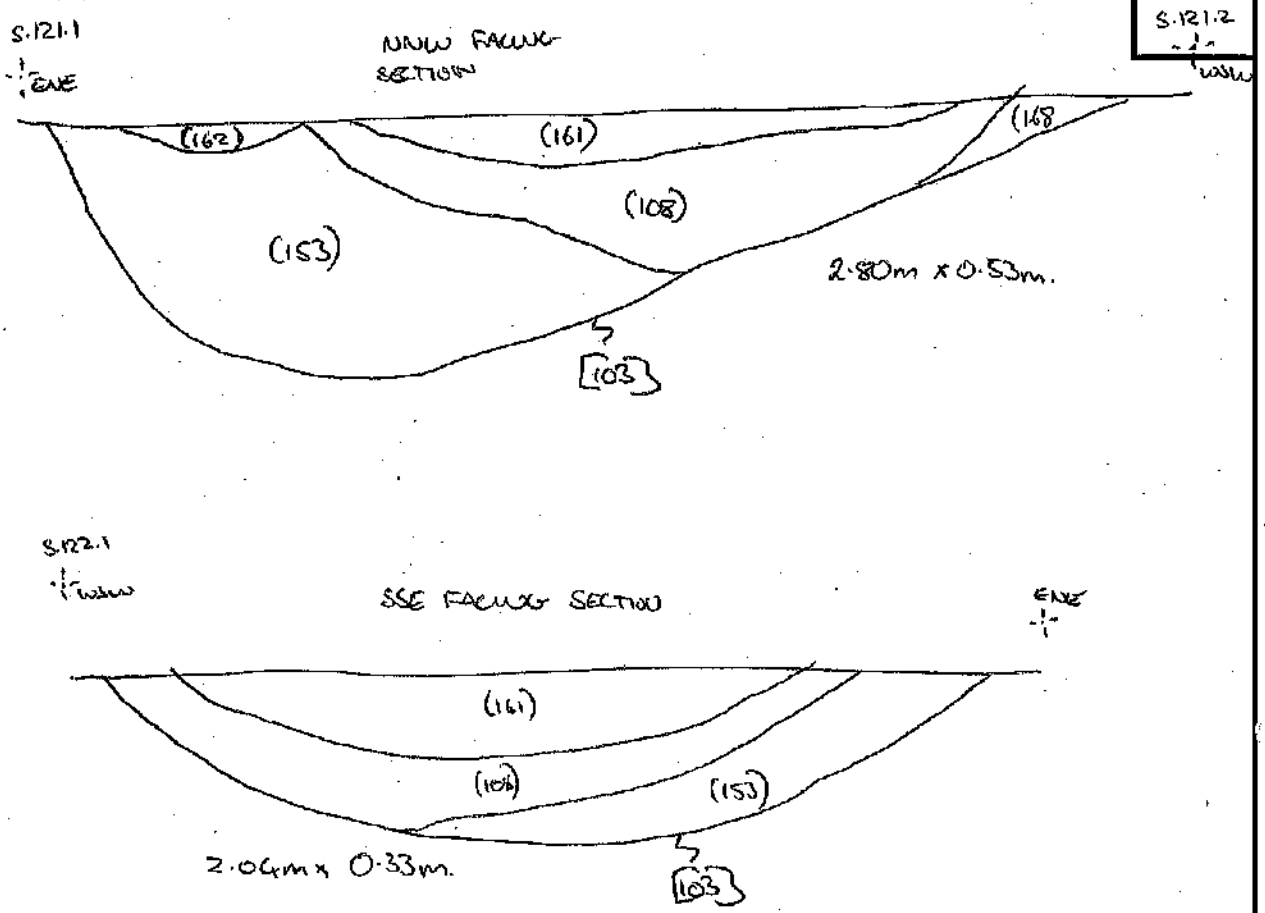
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
050	4	<20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

Upper Fill Of Ditch [103], Sealed By Colluvial Deposit (161)

Appears To Represent A Dump Of Domestic Waste Eastern Edge, With Clear Tip Lines Of Oyster Shell, Pot + Bone. Frequent Charcoal Throughout.

Contained Samian Ware

Interpretation: Upper F/O Ditch [103]

Provisional Date: Roman Britain

Excavated By:	RACA	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by:	SF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date: 29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

VOID RE-WRITTEN

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(108)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT

2 - DARK GREY

3 - SILTY CLAY

4 - FREQUENT CHALK STONES / FLAKES occ. SMALL ROUND STONES

5 - L: * W: 1.40M T: 0.13M IN SECTION 081

4 - FREQUENT OYSTER SHELLS, Pot SHERD occ. METAL (HOB NAIL) occ.

6 - INFILLS [103], OVERLIES (109) UNDERLIES ( )

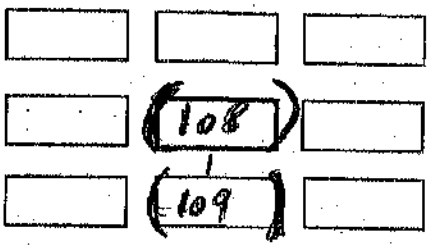
7 - LENGHT UNKNOWN AT MOMENT OF EXCAVATION. ONLY A SMALL RELATIONSHIP SLOT WAS DUG TO DETERMINE THE RELATION OF [102] GULLY AND [103] PIT

8 - MTS. SUNNY. DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	089	Sheet No.	060
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236
	2238 - 2248

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	1
Pot	8 ± 5	Stone	
Bone	-	Glass	
Organic	✓	CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELLS		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	050	No. of 10L buckets:	4
% of Deposit:	10%		

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [102] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (107) FOR SECTION PLAN

Discussion:
TOP FILL OF PIT [103]. PROBABLY THE RESULT OF A DUMPING EPISODE. FILL RICH IN ORGANIC REMAINS (OYSTER SHELLS) WITH PRESENCE OF POTTERY SHERDS, POSSIBLY ROMAN IN DATE AND ONE METAL FIND (HOB NAIL)

Interpretation: DELIBERATE BACKFILL OF [103]

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 28/09/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 29/09/20	Final Check:	Date:

VOID.

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(108 S2)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT 2- BLACK

3- SILTY - CLAY

4- FREQUENT CHALK STONES / FLAKES
FREQUENT OYSTER SHELLS
FREQUENT POTTERY SHERDS
OCCASIONAL ANI. MAL BONES
OCCASIONAL CBM
OCCASIONAL METAL FINDS

5- L 7.3M W: 1.80M IN # 122
T: 0.25M

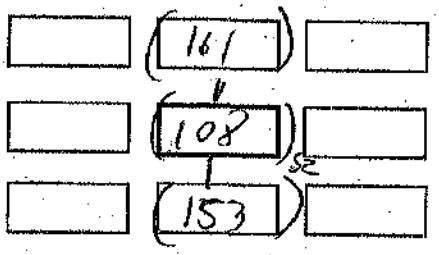
6- UNDERLIES (161), OVERLIES (153)
INFILLS [103], SEALED BY (168)

7- N/A 8- MTS. CLOUDY COLD

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**.

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	122	Sheet No.	081

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494 - 97 ; 2501 - 03 NW FAC. SECT
	2498 - 500 SE FAC. SECT

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

				Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	2Fe Nails / SLAG	
Pot	± 20	Stone		
Bone	± 10	Glass		
Organic		CBM	± 5	
Other:	3 AND 1/2 BUCKETS OF OYSTERS!!!			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
050	4	1/10

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

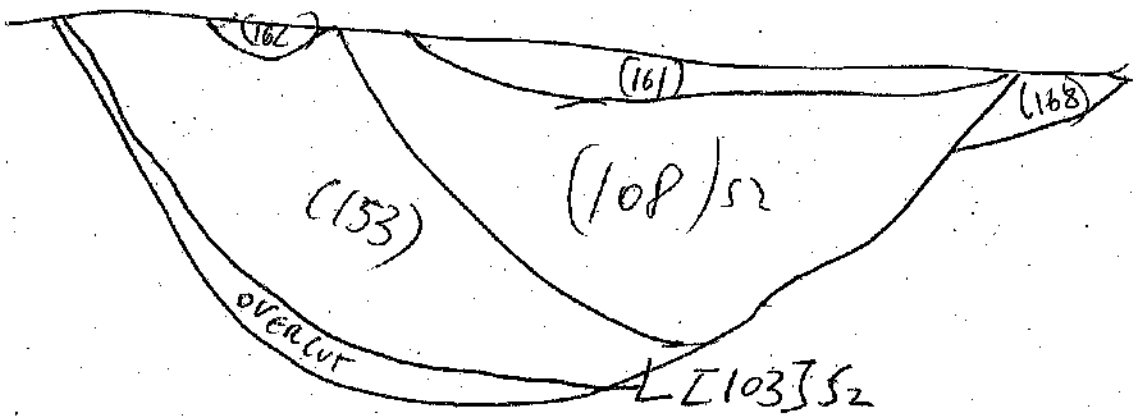
Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

121.1 +

NW. FAC. SECT. OF PIT [103] S2

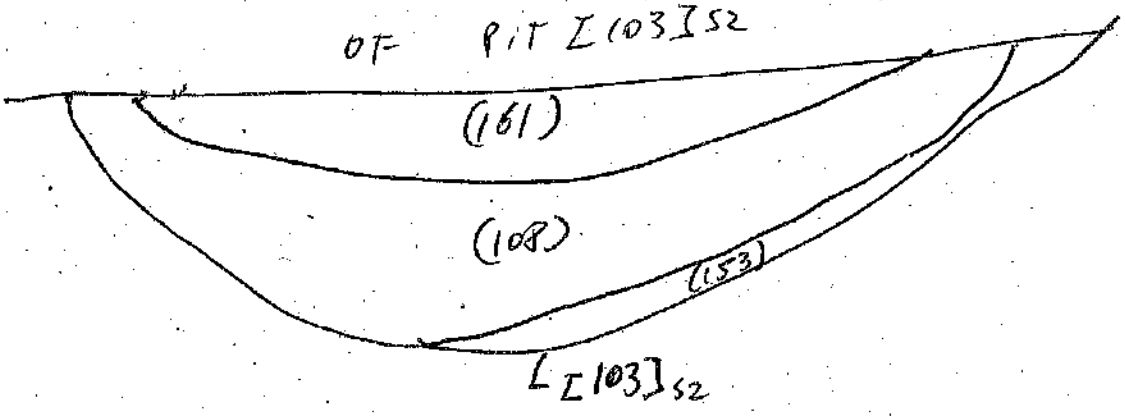
121.2 +



+122.1

SE FAC. SECT OF PIT [103] S2

122.2 +



Discussion:

FLO PIT [103]. ~~ARTEFACT~~ ~~AND~~ ~~FROM~~ SECONDARY FILL FORMED BY HUMAN PROCESSES, IN THIS CASE THE DELIBERATELY BACKFILL OF PIT [103] S2 ~~AFTER~~ DUE TO THE UNUSUALLY HIGH AMOUNT OF FINDS CONTAINED WITHIN THE FILL POTTERY RECOVERED DATES BACK TO THE ROMAN PERIOD. SEVERAL NAILS ~~AND~~ WERE UNCOVERED

Interpretation: DELIBERATELY BACKFILL OF PIT [103] S2

Provisional Date: ROMAN

Excavated By:	Date:	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By:	Date:	Final Check:	Date:

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	–	Context No.:	(109)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT VERY FIRM.

2- LIGHT GREY BROWN

3- SILTY- CLAY

4- FREQUENT CHALK FLAKES / STONES
occ. SMALL ROUND STONES
occ. IRON PAN
occ. ANIMAL BONES
occ. POTTERY SHERDS

5- L × W: 1.40m F: 0.15m
IN SECTION 081
APPROX. 0.81m W x 0.42m L (S.081)

6- OVERLIES (108), INFILLS [103]

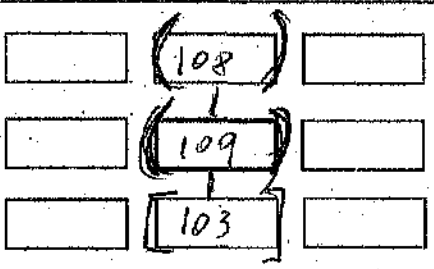
7- ~~LOCUS UNKNOWN AT TIME OF DIGGING ONLY A SMALL RELATIONSHIP SLOT DUG TO DETERMINE THE RELATION BETWEEN [109] AND P.I.T [103]~~

8- MTS. SUNNY. DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	081	Sheet No.	054
Plan No.	~~089~~ VOIDS	Sheet No.	~~060~~ VOIDS
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2236
	2238-48

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ ± 5	Stone	
Bone	✓ ± 5	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
051	4	10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [103] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (107) FOR SECTION SKETCH

Discussion:

BOTTOM FILL OF ~~PIT~~ DITCH [103]. PROBABLY FORMED AS PART OF THE DEGRADATION OF THE EDGES OF FEATURE.

ANIMAL BONE AND POTTERY SHERDS RECOVERED

POT IS POSSIBLY ROMAN

Interpretation: NATURAL INFILLING OF [103] PIT

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By:	RACA	Date:	28/09/20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	29/09/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(110)
Context Type:	FILL		

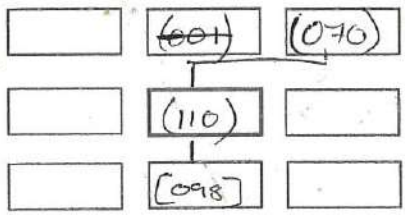
Description:

1. MODERATE COMPACTION
2. MID REDDISH BROWN
4. FREQUENT ● CHARCOAL FLECKS + CHALK + FLINT FRAGMENTS OF BONE, ONE PIECE OF POTTERY + ONE PIECE OF ROMANO BRITISH GLASS.
3. SILTY CLAY. AT LEAST 2m L
5. 0.63m W (S.096) x 0.21m T (S.096).
6. (110) SINGLE FILL OF [098] S2 SAME AS [098] S1.
7. CONTAINS ROOT DISTURBANCE.
8. MATTOCK, TROWEL + SHOVEL DRY WEATHER

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

~~**CUT** - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**~~

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S095 + S096	Sheet No.	065
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	87+88
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2300 – WEST FACING SECTION 2301 – WEST FACING SECTION 2302 – WEST FACING SECTION 2303 – EAST FACING SECTION 2304 – EAST FACING SECTION 2305 – EAST FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	✓ Fe OBJECT – LC
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	✓
Organic		CBM	
Other:	✓ SHELL – LC		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): SF005

Environmental Samples

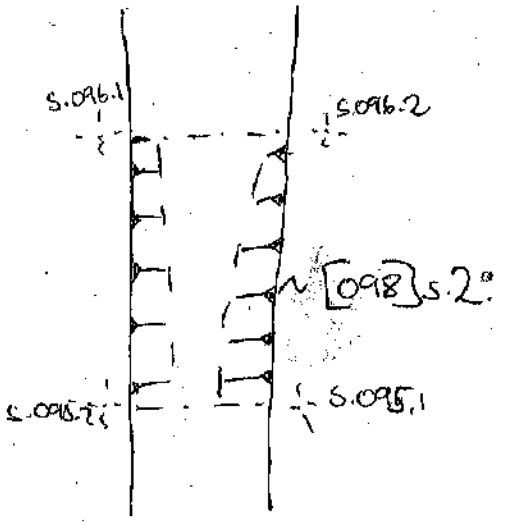
Sample No.:	052	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location:

North



*SEE CUT SHEET [098] S2 FOR SECTION DRAWING.

Discussion:

SINGLE FILL (110) OF DITCH [098]

REDDISH-BROWN IN COLOUR + MODERATE IN COMPACTION.

SINGLE FILL (110) CONTAINED FREQUENT FLECKS OF CHARCOAL, AND CHALK & OCCASSIONAL FLINT.

THIS FILL CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING FINDS: FRAGMENTS OF BONE, ONE PIECE OF POTTERY + A SINGLE PIECE OF ROMANO-BRITISH GLASS. (SF006)

~~FILL (110) OVERLIES NATURAL (008) + UNDERLIES TOP SOIL (001).~~

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF DITCH [098] S2

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By:	BP	Date: 29/9/20	Checked by:		Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By:	BP	Date: 29/9/20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(111)
Context Type:	FILL		

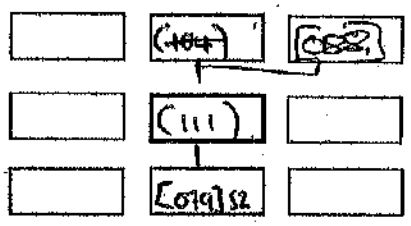
Description:

1. LOOSE - MODERATE COMPACTED
2. MID - DARK GREY BROWN - BEACH
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCCASIONAL INCLUSIONS OF SMALL - MID SIZED STONES
   OCCASIONAL POT
   OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL - FLECKS & FRAGMENTS
5. 0.55m X 0.4m x > 2m
6. CUT BY GULLY [088] S2 P10 [079] S2
7. MORE SAME AS (124) & (145) - LC
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER MOSTLY DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	097	Sheet No.	055
Plan No.	100	Sheet No.	067
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2344 - 2349

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

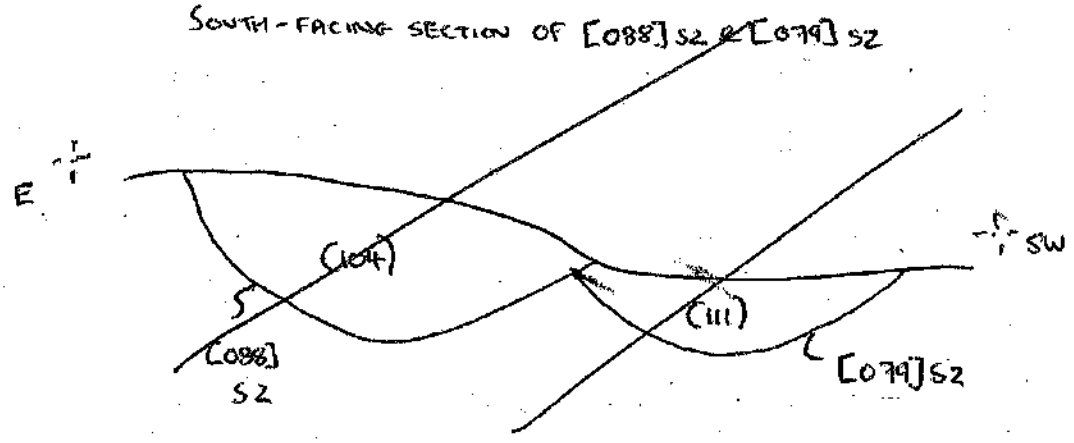
Sample No.: 057	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: < 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SEE (104).

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF ~~CIRCULAR~~ CURVI LINEAR DITCH. [079] SLOT 2

MID - DARK GREY BROWN - ~~SILTY~~ FILL. OCCASIONAL INCLUSIONS OF CHARCOAL. ~~ONE POT~~ 2

CUT BY PARALLEL DITCH [088] S2.

FILL LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SILTATION. ALSO LOCALISED TIPS OF DOMESTIC WASTE

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF [079] SLOT 2

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH.

Excavated By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(112)
Context Type:	FILL		

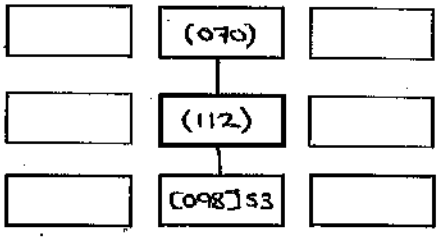
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V. OCC. MEDIUM-SIZED FLINTS; OCC. CHALK; OCC. CHARCOAL FLECKS. ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS & OYSTER SHELL
5. L= AT LEAST 1m W=c.0.78m (S.086) D=c.0.35m (S.086)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 3
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (115) OF [098] SLOT 4
8. HAND-EXCAVATED IN DRY & WET CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	085; 086	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306-2308 - NW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309-2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [137] SLOT 1
	2312-2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

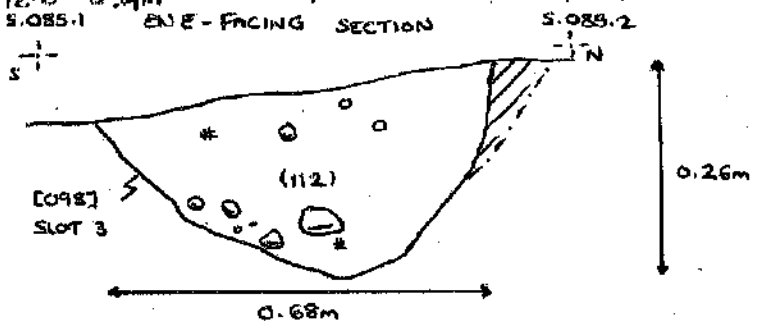
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

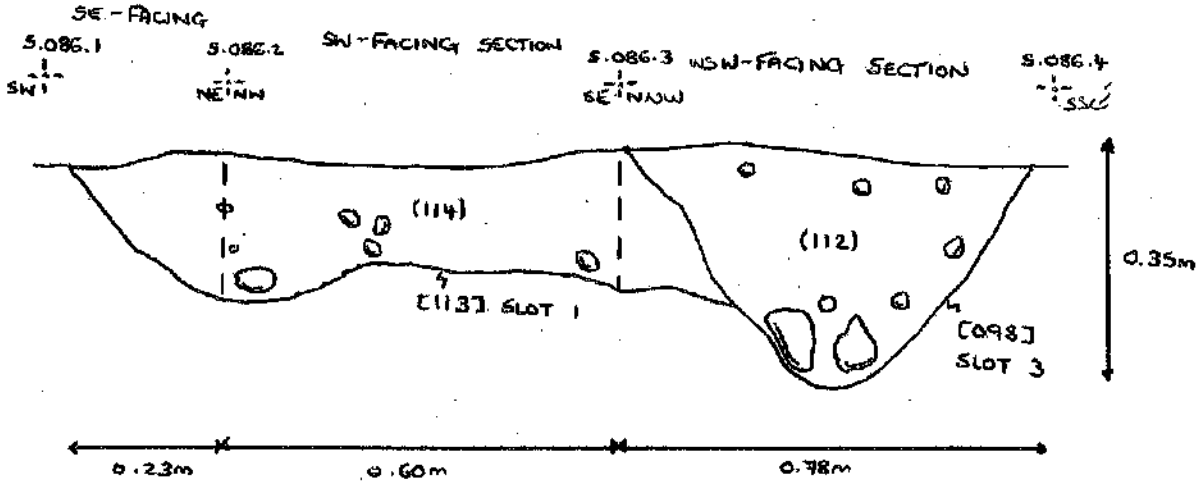
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion: DEPOSIT (112) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF E-W(SW) ORIENTATED GULLY [098] SLOT 3, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS A LARGELY HOMOGENOUS FILL THAT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL FLINTS, OCCASIONAL CHALK & CHARCOAL FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SMALL ASSEMBLAGE OF ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED FROM THIS SLOT, GULLY [113] SLOT 1 PRODUCED A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO - BRITISH POTTERY, WHILE [098] SLOT 2 CONTAINED A SHARD OF ROMANO - BRITISH GLASS.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [098] SLOT 3

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[113] SLOT 1
Context Type:	CUT		

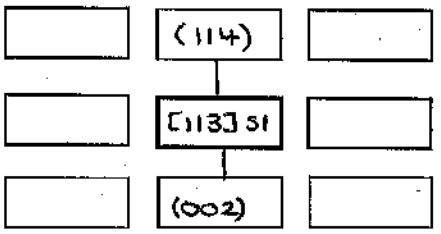
Description:

1. LINEAR WITH A ROUNDED TERMINUS
2. N/A
3. L=c.1.40m (P.131) W=c.0.88m (P.131) D=0.23m (S.0.86)
4. MODERATE; GRADUAL FROM TERMINUS
5. MODERATELY SLOPING; GENTLY SLOPING FROM TERMINUS
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT TO SLIGHTLY UNDULATING
8. NW-SE
9. N/A
10. CUT BY: [098] SLOT 3, [116] SLOT 2
11. (114)
12. CUTS: (002)
    FILLED BY: (114)
    CUT BY: [098], [116]
13. N/A PROBABLY SAME AS [097] & [123] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	086 110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306 - 2308 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309 - 2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1
	2312 - 2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2393 - 95 NE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 3

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [113] ~~WAS~~ REPRESENTS A NW-SE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT HAD BEEN CUT BY THE LARGER ~~E-W~~ ENE-WSW ORIENTATED GULLY [098] AT ITS SE END.

GULLY [113] CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (114), WHICH PRODUCED A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY.

THE FUNCTION OF THIS FEATURE REMAINS UNCERTAIN AT PRESENT AS FURTHER INVESTIGATION IS NEED; HOWEVER, IT MAY HAVE SERVED A DRAINAGE OR DELINIATION FUNCTION.

POSSIBLE TERMINAL END TO GULLY [123].

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(114)
Context Type:	FILL		

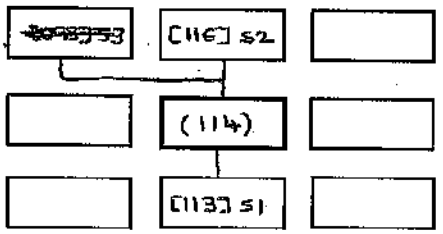
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. SMALL - SIZED CHALK & FLINT ; POTTERY SHERDS, ANIMAL BONE
5. L= c.1.40m (P.131) W= c. 0.88m (P.131) D= 0.23m (S.086)
6. FILL OF: [113] SLOT 1
   CUT BY: [098] SLOT 3, [116] SLOT 2
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY & WET CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	086 110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2306 - 2308 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3
	2309 - 2311 - SW - FACING SECTION OF [113] SLOT 1
	2312 - 2314 - E - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
073	1	< 30%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (112)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (114) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF NW-SE ORIENTATED GULLY [113] SLOT 1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS QUITE A HOMOGENOUS FILL, CONTAINING VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK & FLINT, ALONG WITH A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY. THE FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [113] SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(115)
Context Type:	FILL		

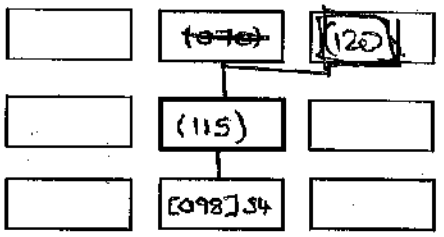
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. CHALK FLECKS & STONE; POTTERY SHERDS, ANIMAL BONE & OYSTER SHELL
5. L= ✓ W= 0.13m (P.131) D= 0.32m (S.087)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 4
   UNDERLIES: (090) / [120]
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (112) OF [098] SLOT 3
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	087 ; 088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	~~131~~	Sheet No.	~~084 / 088~~
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1 2318 - 2320 - NE-FACING SECTION OF [123] SLOT 1 & [098] SLOT 4 2321 - 2323 - NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4 2324 - 2326 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4, [118] SLOT 1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

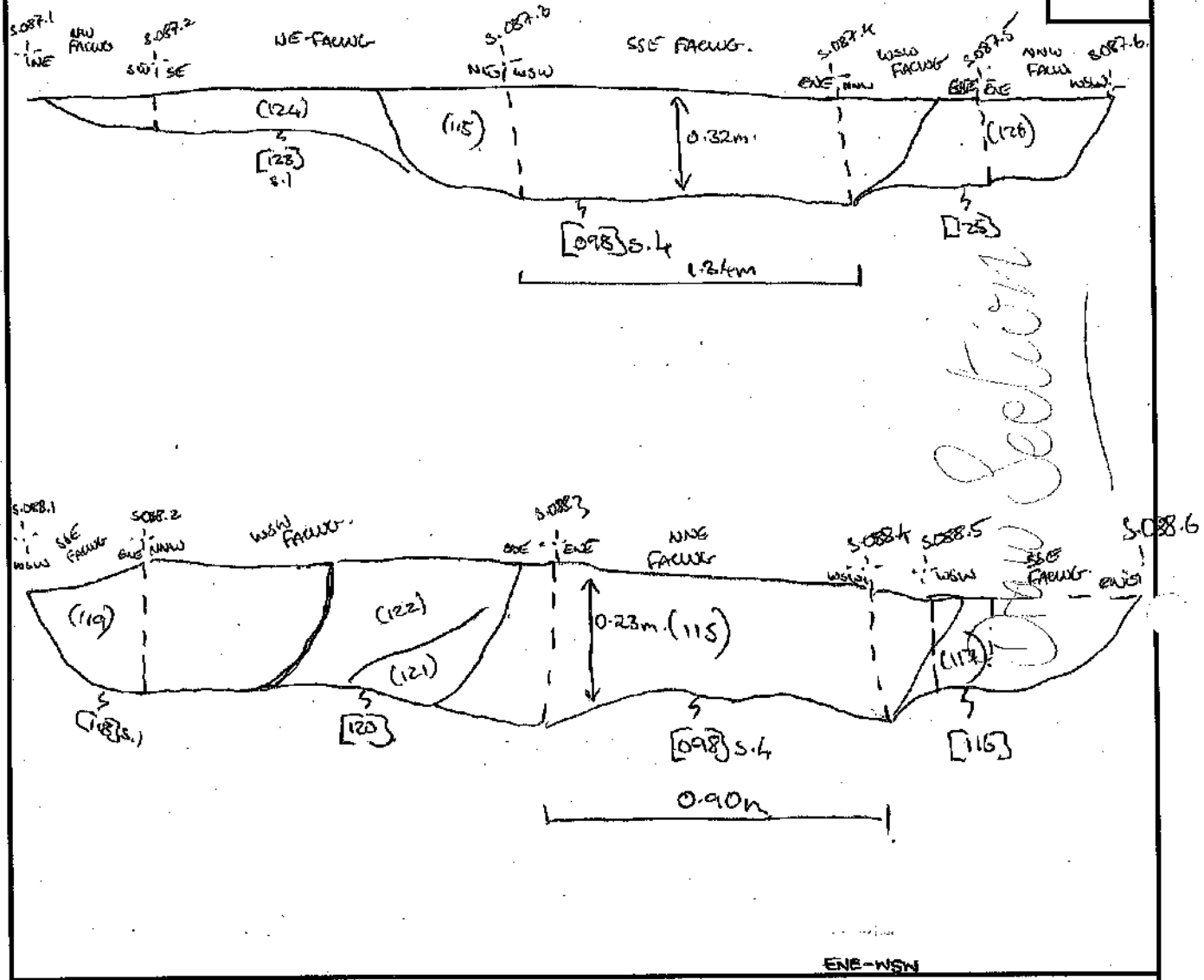
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

12. Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: DEPOSIT (115) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF E-W ORIENTATED GULLY [098] SLOT 4, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS A HOMOGENOUS FILL, CONTAINING OCCASIONAL CHALK, ALONG WITH A FEW SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ~~ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS~~ & OYSTER SHELL. IT LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [098] SLOT 4			Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[116] SLOT 1
Context Type:	CUT		

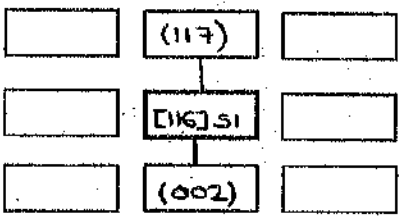
Description:

1. LINEAR CURVILINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= c.1.60m (P.81) W= c. 0.46m (P.81) D= 0.13m (S.088
4. GRADUAL TO MODERATE (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. GENTLY SLOPING (WHERE VISIBLE)
6. GRADUAL (WHERE VISIBLE)
7. SLIGHTLY CONCAVE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. CUT BY: [098]
11. (117)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILLED BY: (117)
13. PASS. SAME AS: [125]

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 WNW FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4, [118] SLOT 1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 4

Discussion: CURVILINEAR FEATURE [116] REPRESENTS A SHALLOW, NARROW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS VISIBLE EXTENDING FROM THE NORTHERN SIDE OF GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4 (WHICH TRUNCATED IT) & CURVED TO THE WEST WHERE IT TRUNCATED GULLY [113].

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (117), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, ALTHOUGH PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY SHERDS WERE RECOVERED FROM THE FILLS OF GULLIES [098] & [113].

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[116] SLOT 2
Context Type:	CUT		

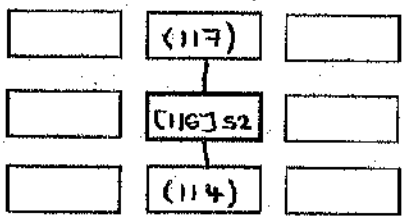
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR
2. N/A
3. L = c. 1.60m (P.134) W = c. 0.40m (P.131) D = 0.16m (S.110)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. MODERATELY SLOPING
6. MODERATE
7. CONCAVE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATES: (114) OF [113] SLOT 1
11. (113)
12. CUTS: (002), (114)
    FILLED BY: (113)
13. N/A PASS SAME AS: [125]

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	110	Sheet No.	057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2396 - 2398 - ESE - FACING SECTION OF [113] S1 & [116] S2

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [094] SLOT 3

Discussion: AS WITH SLOT 1, CURVILINEAR FEATURE [116] SLOT 2 REPRESENTS A SHALLOW, NARROW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IN THIS SLOT IT APPEARED TO TRUNCATE GULLY [113] & EXTENDED FROM THE EASTERN SIDE OF THIS FEATURE, CURVING TO THE SE WHERE IT WAS CUT BY GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (117), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, HOWEVER POTTERY SHERDS FROM FEATURES [098] & [113] SUGGEST A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION, ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(117)
Context Type:	Fill		

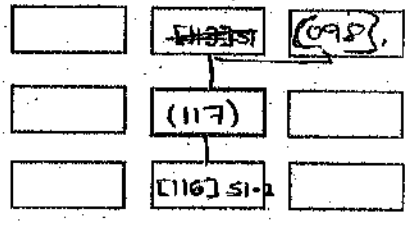
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. CHALK FLECKS & STONES
5. SLOT 1: L= c.1.60 (P.131) W= 0.96m (P.131) D= 0.13m. (S.088)
   SLOT 2: L= // W= 0.40m (P.131). D= c.0.16m (S.119)
6. FILL OF: [116] SLOTS 1 & 2
   CUT BY: [118] (098)
   UNDERLIES: (090)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) acc/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088 ~~[illegible]~~ 110	Sheet No.	058 / 057
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 WNW - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 1
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S1, [118] S1 & [120]
	2396 - 2398 - ESE - FACING SECTION OF [113] S1 & [116] S2

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
074	1	< 30%

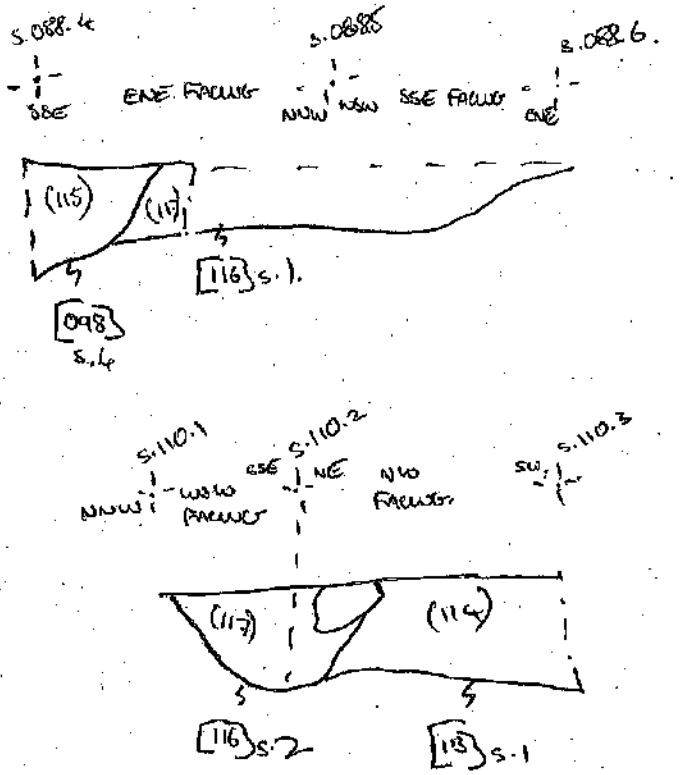
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (115).



Discussion: DEPOSIT (113) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF CURVILINEAR GULLY [116] SLOTS 1 & 2, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS & STONES THROUGHOUT THE FILL.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED FROM THIS FEATURE, BOTH GULLIES [098] & [113] PRODUCED SHERDS OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [116] SLOT 1	Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

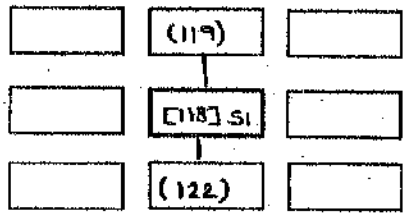
Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[118] SLOT 1
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:
1. ~~CURVILINEAR~~ LINEAR, WITH A ROUNDED TERMINUS.
2. N/A
3. L: >5m. W: c. 0.90m (P131) D: 0.20m (S.088)
4. MODERATE; SHARP AT TERMINUS
5. MODERATELY SLOPING; STEEPLY SLOPING AT TERMINUS
6. MODERATE
7. NEAR FLAT
8. c. N-S (IN THIS SLOT) NNW - SSE
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (122) OF [120]
11. (119)
12. FILLED BY: (119)
CUTS: (122), (002)
13. N/A SAME AS [051] - 1C

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~057~~ 089
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 @ NE-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 @ SW-FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 4

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [118] SLOT 1 REPRESENTS A NW/SE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT TRUNCATED POSSIBLE POSTHOLE [120].

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (119), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL, ALTHOUGH POTTERY FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES HAD PRODUCED A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

IT CONTINUED AS GULLY [151] WHICH RAN AT A RIGHT-ANGLE FROM THE N END OF [118] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY TERMINUS

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Cut
Context No.:	[118] S2

Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. >5m W. c.0.40m (P.131) D 0.14m (S.127)
4. MODERATE
5. MODERATELY SLOPING TO STEEP
6. MODERATE
7. ~~CONCAVE~~ FLAT
8. E-W NNW/SSE TURNING ENE/WSW
9. N/A
10. NONE
11. (141)
12. CUTS SPREAD (139)
13. SAME AS [151] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(141)
[118] S2
(139)

Recording

Section No.	127 & 128	Sheet No.	024
Plan No.	13	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (—) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (—)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 - 2408 NW FACING
	2409 - 2411 SE FACING

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [118] S.3.

Discussion:

CUT OF GULLY EXTENDING SSE AND TURNING SHARPLY TO THE WSW, CONTINUING AS GULLY DS12 - LC

POSSIBLY FORMING AN INTERNAL BOUNDARY WITHIN A WIDER ENCLOSURE

NO FINDS BUT SURROUNDING FEATURES ARE BROADLY ROMAN IN DATE.

Interpretation: GULLY FORMING INTERNAL DIVISION WITHIN ENCLOSURE

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SFT	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: ZF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 1/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[118] SLOT 3
Context Type:	CUT		

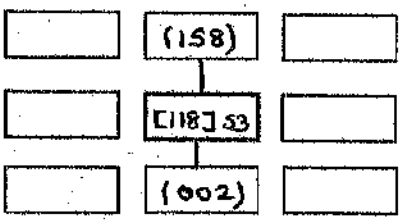
Description:

1. ~~SUB~~LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L=7.5m W=0.58m (S.112) D=0.19m (S.112)
4. MODERATE TO SHARP
5. MODERATELY TO STEEPLY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT; SLOPING TO WEST AT SECTION
8. N-S (IN THIS SLOT) NNW-SSE
9. N/A
10. N/A
11. (158)
12. CUTS: (002)
    FILLED BY: (158)
13. ~~MAP~~ SAME AS [151] ~~ETC~~

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	112	Sheet No.	75
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2431-2433 - SSE FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2434-2436 - NNW FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2437-2439 - PLAN VIEW OF [118] SLOT 3

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

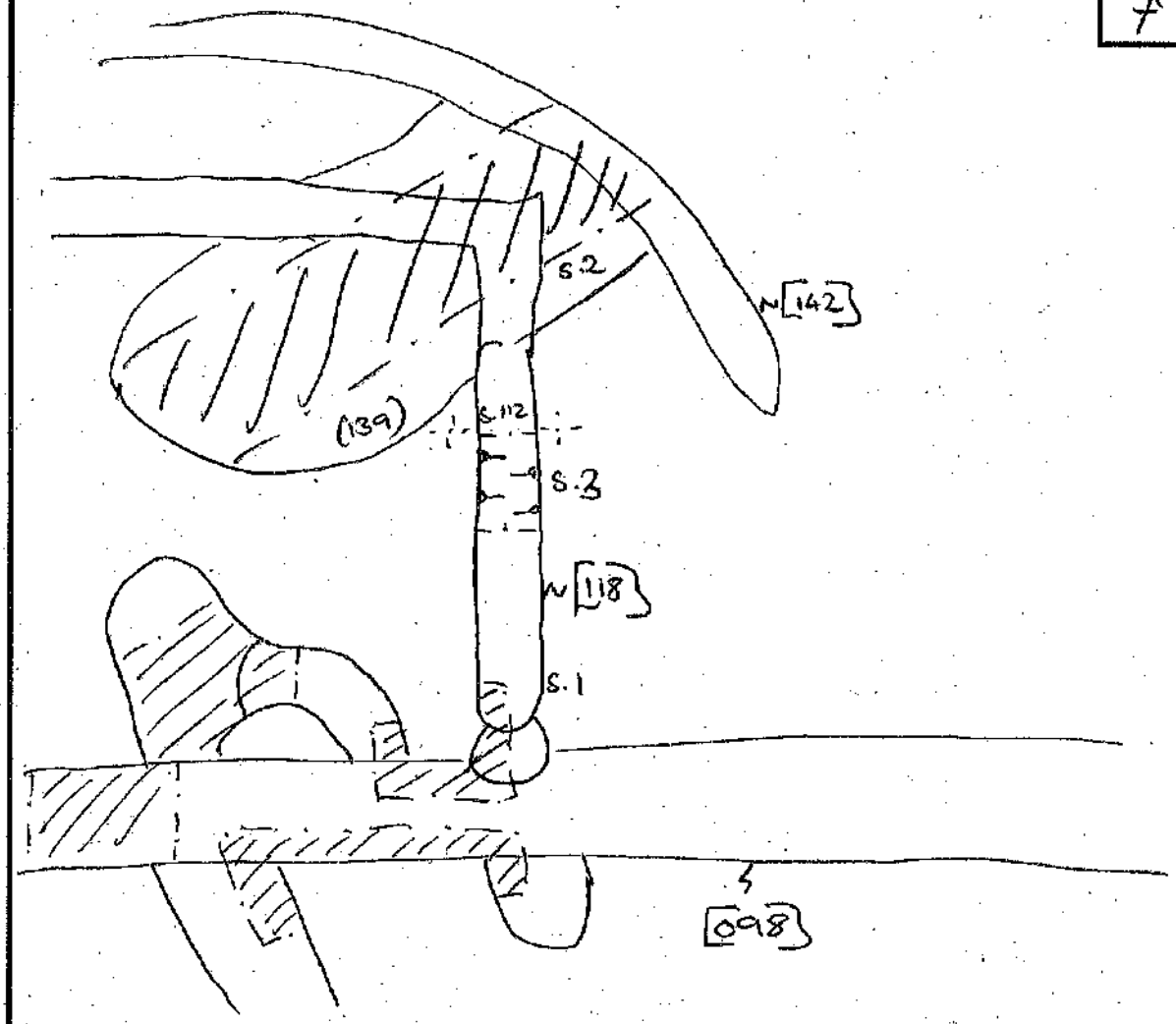
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [118] SLOT 3 REPRESENTS A NNW/SSE ORIENTATED GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (158), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL; HOWEVER, POTTERY RECOVERED FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES SUGGESTS A POSSIBLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS AN INTERNAL DIVISION.

IT CONTINUED AS GULLY [051] WHICH RAN AT A RIGHT-ANGLE FROM THE N END OF [118] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(119)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS
5. L=>4.60m W=c.0.50m (P.81) D=0.20m (S.088)
6. FILL OF: [118] SLOT 1
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. LIKELY SAME AS: (158) OF [118] SLOT 3
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(070)	
	(119)	
	[118] S1	

Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	~~151~~	Sheet No.	~~088/089~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: ~~080~~ /	No. of 10L buckets: 4 /	% of Deposit: ~~<20%~~ /

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

NNW-SSE

Discussion: DEPOSIT (119) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF N-S ORIENTATED GULLY [118] S1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT CONTAINED FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES SUGGESTS A LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

THIS FILL LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY TERMINUS [118]
SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[120]
Context Type:	CUT		

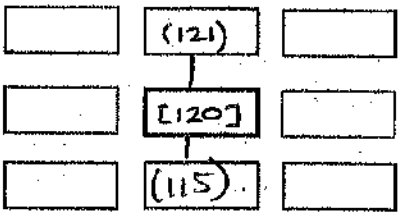
Description:

1. SUB- CIRCULAR?
2. N/A
3. W= <0.035m (P.131) W= >0.490 (S.088) D=0.22m (S.088)
4. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. STEEPLY SLOPING TO NEAR VERTICAL
6. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
7. NEAR FLAT
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. CUTS: (115) OF [098] SLOT 4
    CUT BY: [118]
11. (121) (122)
12. CUTS: (002) (115)
    CUT BY: [118]
    FILLED BY: (121) (122)
13. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	13\	Sheet No.	088/054
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321-2323 -NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324-2326 NSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098] SLOT 4

Discussion: SUB-CIRCULAR FEATURE [120] LIKELY REPRESENTED A POSTHOLE OR SMALL PIT SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF THE SITE IT TRUNCATED THE NORTHERN SIDE OF GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4 & WAS ITSELF TRUNCATED BY GULLY [118].

IT CONTAINED TWO FILLS (121) & (122), WHICH PRODUCED NO DATABLE MATERIAL; HOWEVER, POTTERY RECOVERED FROM GULLY [098] SUGGESTS A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES THIS MAY RELATE, ALTHOUGH DEPOSIT (122) SEEMS TO REPRESENT THE REMOVAL OF AN UPRIGHT, WHICH MAY SUGGEST IT WAS PART OF A STRUCTURE OR FENCE-LINE.

Interpretation: CUT OF A PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(121)
Context Type:	FILL		

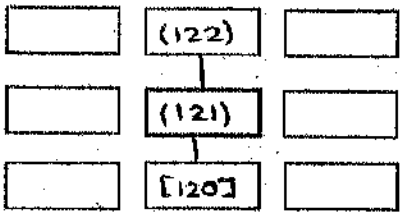
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. DARK ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V. OCC. CHALK FLECKS
5. L= W=0.32m (S.088) D= 0.12m (S.088)
6. FILL OF: [120]
   UNDERLIES: (122)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~S88~~ S088	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	–	Sheet No.	–
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW - FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [129]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

12	Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan	North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (121) REPRESENTS THE BASAL FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE/ SMALL PIT [120], WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT & MAY HAVE REPRESENTED PACKING MATERIAL USED TO HOLD A TIMBER UPRIGHT IN PLACE.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM GULLY [098] IS LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT [120]	Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE-051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(122)
Context Type:	FILL		

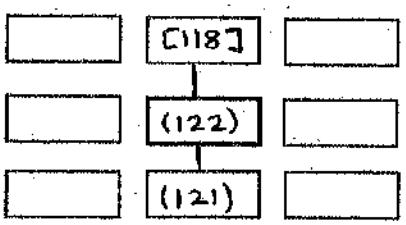
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. CHALK FLECKS
5. L= — W=c.0.98m (S.098) D= 0.21m (S.098)
6. FILL OF: [120]
   OVERLIES: (121)
   CUT BY: [118]
   UNDERLIES: (070) / [118]
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~S67~~ S68	Sheet No.	038
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2321 - 2323 NNE-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 4
	2324 - 2326 WSW-FACING SECTION OF [098] S4, [118] S1 & [120]

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
✓	✓	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

120 [illegible]	Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan	North

SEE REVERSE OF (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (122) REPRESENTS THE UPPER FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / SMALL PIT [120], WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS THROUGHOUT & MAY HAVE REPRESENTED COLLAPSED MATERIAL THAT ENTERED THE FEATURE FOLLOWING THE REMOVAL OF AN UPRIGHT.

WHILE NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM GULLY [098] IS LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE.

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF PROBABLE POSTHOLE / PIT [120]			Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[123] ~~Slot 1~~
Context Type:	CUT		

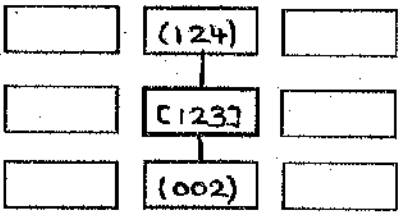
Description:

1. LINEAR
2. N/A
3. L= >~~10m~~ 3m W= c.0.42m (P.131) D= 0.14m (S.087)
4. MODERATE (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. GENTLY TO MODERATELY SLOPING
6. GRADUAL
7. NEAR FLAT
8. N/W / S/E
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY: [098] SLOT 4
11. (124)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILLED BY: (124)
13. ~~N/A~~ SAME AS: [079] - LC
    POSS. SAME AS: [113] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~085~~ 087	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088 ~~Lost~~
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [098] S.4.

Discussion: LINEAR FEATURE [123] REPRESENTS A SHALLOW GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS TRUNCATED BY GULLY [098] & WAS VISIBLE EXTENDING IN A SE DIRECTION FROM THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF THIS FEATURE.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE FILL (124), WHICH PRODUCED A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY & OYSTER SHELL.

THIS FEATURE POSSIBLY HAD A DRAINAGE FUNCTION, ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCERTAIN TO WHAT OTHER FEATURES IT MAY RELATE. - ON REVIEW, THIS FEATURE IS THE SAME AS [097] & POSSIBLY THE SAME AS [113] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(124)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

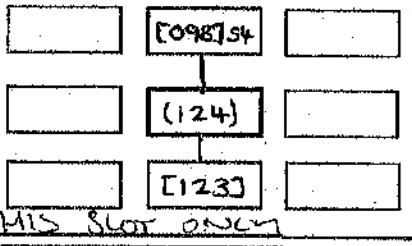
1. MODERATE
2. DARK ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. CHARCOAL FLECKS; FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS*
5. L= At least 1m W= c. 0.82m (P.131) D= c. 0.14m (S.089)
6. FILL OF: [123]
   CUT BY: [098]
   UNDERLIES: (090) / [098]
7. [illegible] Same AS (111) & (125) - LC
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS.

* POTTERY SHERDS & OYSTER SHELL

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



THIS SLOT ONLY

Recording

Section No.	~~088~~ 087	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~088~~ 089.
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓ NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (115)

Discussion: DEPOSIT ~~(123)~~ (124) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [123] SLOT 1, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL FLECKS & FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SMALL QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-UC BRITISH POTTERY & OYSTER SHELL. IT LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [123] SLOT 1

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[125] ~~Slot 1~~
Context Type:.	CUT		

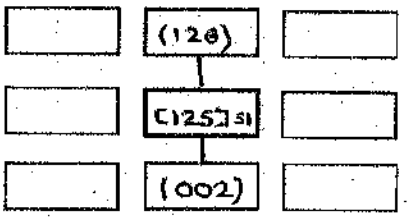
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR
2. ~~N/A~~ ROUNDED TERMINUS
3. L= c. 1.04m (P.131) W= c.0.49m (P.131) D= 0.30m (S.087)
4. SHARP (WHERE VISIBLE)
5. STEEPLY SLOPING (WHERE VISIBLE)
6. SHARP
7. NEAR FLAT
8. NNW / SSE
9. N/A
10. TRUNCATED BY: [098] SLOT 4
11. (126)
12. CUTS: (002)
    CUT BY: [098]
    FILLED BY: (126)
13. ~~N/A~~ POSS. SAME AS: [116] ~ LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~085~~ 087	Sheet No.	058
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	~~057~~ 061
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315 - 2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318 - 2320 - NE - FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF [098]

[098] S.4.

Discussion: CURVILINEAR FEATURE [125] ~~SLOT 4~~ REPRESENTS A GULLY SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE. IT WAS TRUNCATED BY THE ~~E-W~~ ENE-WSW ORIENTATED GULLY [098] AT SLOT 4.

IT CONTAINED A SINGLE, HOMOGENOUS FILL (126), WHICH PRODUCED A SINGLE SHERD OF PROBABLE LIA/ROMANO-BRITISH ABTTERY.

THIS FEATURE LIKELY FUNCTIONED AS SAME FORM OF BOUNDARY OR DIVISIONAL GULLY.

POSSIBLY THE SAME AS [116] - LC

Interpretation: CUT OF A GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28-09-20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29-09-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(126)
Context Type:	FILL		

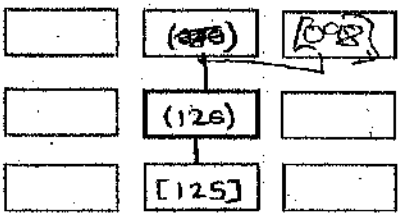
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS; POTTERY SHERD
5. L= c.1.04m (E-W) WE=0.44m (N-S) D= 0.30m (S.083)
6. FILL OF: [125]
   CUT BY: [098]
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	088 087	Sheet No.	059
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	088, 081
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2315-2317 - OVERVIEW OF [098] SLOT 4 & [125] SLOT 1
	2318-2320 - NE-FACING SECTION OF [123] S1 & [098] S4

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT S9 SAMPLED ELSEWHERE

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan		North

SEE REVERSE OF (115).

Discussion: DEPOSIT (126) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [125] ~~SLOT 1~~, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED FREQUENT CHALK FLECKS, ALONG WITH A SHERD OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY & LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [125] SLOT 1	Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 28.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 23/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 29.09.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(127)

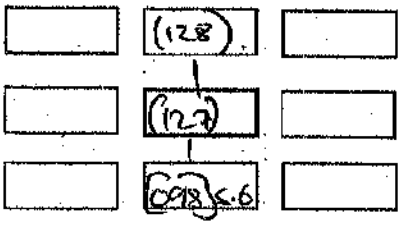
Description:

1) Firm
2) Mid-Green Brown
3) Silty Clay
4) Occ Stones, Pot, Burnt Shell
5) 0.37m W x 0.13m T
6) Underlies (128) / Overlies [098] s.6
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Wet + Overcast

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	103	Sheet No.	069
Plan No.	107	Sheet No.	070
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*) –

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2338 - 40° W - Facing
	2341 - 43° E - Facing

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ x c.10	Stone	
Bone	✓ x c.10	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓
Other:	OYSTER SHELL x10		

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 54	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20%

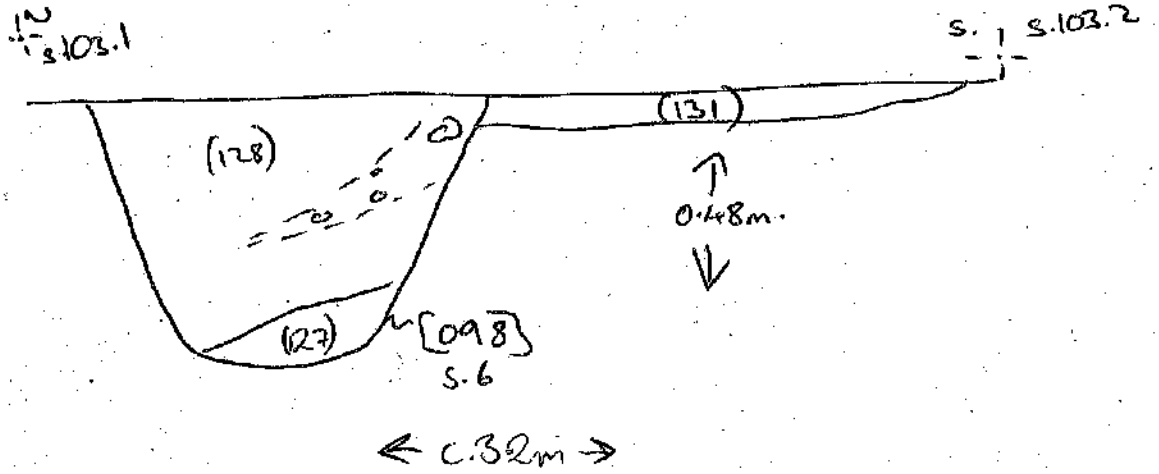
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

W-FACING



Discussion: BASAL FILL OF DITCH [098] S.6.

APPEARS TO HAVE FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION - POSSIBLY FROM S-EDGE.

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF [098] S.6

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: CS	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 24/10/23
Recorded By: JF	Date: 1/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 061

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(128)

Description:

1) Loose / ~~Soft~~
2) Light Grey Brown
3) Chalky Silty Clay
4) Frequent Stones, One Pot Bone Shell + Fe
5) 0.96m W x 0.46m T (0.97m) At least 1.30m L
6) Underlies (070), Overlies (127)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Wet Overcast

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(070)
(128)
(127)

Recording

Section No.	103	Sheet No.	069
Plan No.	~~106~~	Sheet No.	~~070~~
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2238-40 WSW - Facing Section
	2341-43 ENE - Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal ✓ Fe nail x1	
Pot ✓ x c. 15	Stone	
Bone ✓ x c. 18	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: S5	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (127).

Discussion:

UPPER MAIN FILL OF DITCH [098] S.6

CHALK FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION BUT HAS A CLEAR STEEPER TIP LINE FROM THE S EDGE SUGGESTING A POSSIBLE BANK ON THAT SIDE

Interpretation: MAIN + UPPER FIO [098] S.6.

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH.

Excavated By: ES	Date: 28/9/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: JF	Date: 1/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(129)

Description:

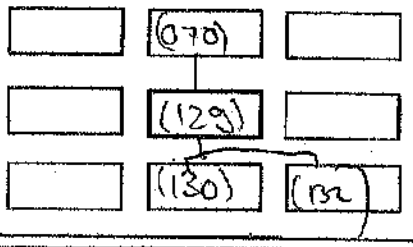
1. SOFT
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY (40/60 %)
4. VERY OCC. CBM OCC. SUBANGULAR/ANGULAR STONES OCC. CHARCOAL ~~INCLUSIONS~~ IN SI*
5. SI: L = 22.00m ~~(MIN)~~ (MIN IN PLAN) U = 0.65m (MAX IN S# 102) ~~DEPTH = 0.13m (MAX IN S# 101)~~ D. 0.21m S.118
6. OVERLIES (130), FILLS [095] S1+2 UNDERLIES (070)
7. N/A
8. M.S.T., MY

* IN EXT: INFREQ. POT SHERDS OCC ANIMAL BONE, OCC. OYSTER SHELL

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~080~~, ~~094~~, 088, 099, 101, 102, 118	Sheet No.	~~061~~, 060, 068, 076
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	90, 92, 93
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TST (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	Slot #1 2258-63, 2419-30
	Slot #2 2264-69
	Overview 2332-37

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal ✓
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone ~~WW~~ - NOT ON CONCORDANCE	Glass
Organic -LC	CBM ✓
Other: ✓ SHELL -LC	

Associated Small Finds No.(s): —

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 078	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 40%

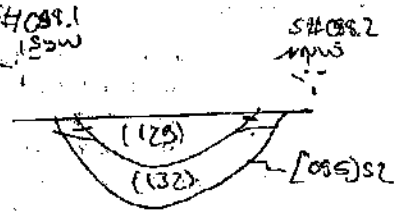
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

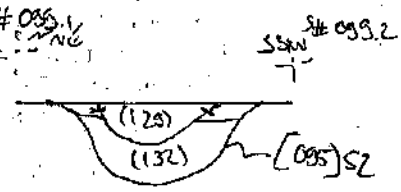
North

ESE FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095] S2



Cut Dimensions 0.54m. x0.24m

WNW FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095] S2



Cut Dimensions
0.57m x0.29m

FOR PLAN SEE [095] S1/S2/S3

Discussion:

(129) IS THE TOP FILL OF ~~RING~~ GULLY [095] S2 AND S1. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION, FINDS INDICATE ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE. -LC

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF [095]S1

Provisional Date: ~~LIA / EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By:	LWM	Date:	28.9.20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	26/10/20
Recorded By:	LWM	Date:	29.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 09

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(130)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. SOFT
2. MID BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY (40/60 %)
4. MOD. POT, OCC. BONE, OCC. CBM, MOD. OYSTER SHELL, OCC. FE (UA OCC. SUBANGULAR/ANGULAR STONES
5. L' NOT MEASURABLE (MIN 2.40m) W = 0.58m (MAX IN S#102) T = 0.38m (MAX IN S#102)
6. OVERLIES AND FILLS (055) S1 UNDERLIES (129)
7. N/A
8. M.S.T, DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(129)	
	(130)	
	(055) S1	

Recording

Section No.	~~050, 054, 084, 085,~~ 101, 102, 118	Sheet No.	~~064, 060,~~ 069, 078
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	[0918] SLOT #1, 2258-63, 2419-30
	OVERVIEW 2332-37.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal ✓	Associated Small Finds No.(s): 003, 004
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✗ NOT IN CONCORDANCE -LC	
Other: ✓ SHELL - LC		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 053	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 30 %

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

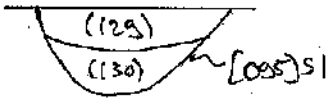
Continue overleaf

126	S.AM	Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan	North

SSE FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [055]S1

SH 101.1 WSW

SH 101.2 ENE

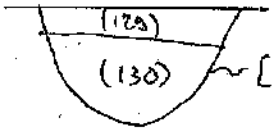


0·88m x 0·29m.

NNW FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [055]S1

SH 102.1 ENE

SH 102.2 WSW



0·65m x 0·32m

FOR PLAN SEE [055]S1/S2/S3

Discussion:

(130) IS THE LOWER FILL OF ~~RING~~ GULLY [053]S1, AND IS ONLY PRESENT IN S1. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION. FINDS INDICATE ~~A LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE. FINDS INCLUDE * COPPER ALLOY TWEEZERS.

Interpretation: LOWER FILL OF RING GULLY [055]S1

Provisional Date: ~~LIA / EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By:	KLWM	Date:	24.9.20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	26/10/20
Recorded By:	KLWM	Date:	25.9.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	Deposit
Context No.:	(131)

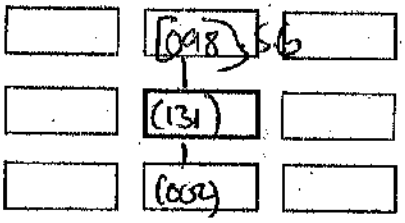
Description:

1) Loose
2) Very Dark Brown Grey
3) Clayey Silt.
4) Occ Stones, Charcoal, Pot, Bone, + Flint.
5) 3 x 2.3m Wide (P.104)
   0.15m Thick (S.103)
6) Cut By [098] S.6 Across (002)
7) See Discussion
8) Hand, Wet Overcast.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	S.103	Sheet No.	069
Plan No.	P.104	Sheet No.	070
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2338-40 WSW Facing Section
	2341-43 ENE - Facing Section

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓ x c. 5	Stone	✓ Worked flint x1
Bone	✓ x c. 2 NOT IN CONCORDANCE	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 59	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (127)

Discussion:

Irregular Shaped Shallow Spread of Material Cut By Ditch [098] & Field Drain [008].

Contained Occ Pot + Burnt Flint - Suggesting A Dump Of Organic Domestic Waste, Possibly As A Form Of Midden / Field Spreading - Recorded Within A Natural Hollow.

Interpretation: Spread / Middening.

Provisional Date: Romano Britain

Excavated By: CS	Date: 29/8/20	Checked by:	Date:
Recorded By: JT	Date: 30/1/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(132)

Description:

1. SOFT
2. LIGHT BROWN GREY
3. SILTY CLAY (40/60)
4. OCC. STONES (S-M, ANGULAR / SUBANGULAR), OCC. CHARCOAL, OCC. POT SHERDS, OCC. ANIMAL BONE, OCC. OYSTER SHELL
5. L = ~~1.05m~~ ~~(MAX IN S4090)~~
   W = ~~0.50m~~ (0.43MAX IN S4098) *1
   T = 0.20m (MAX IN S4099)
6. OVERLIES [095]S2/S3
   UNDERLIES (129) IN S2
7. N/A
8. M.S.T., MAINLY

*>3m Long, Pl# 131

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(129)	
	(132)	
	[095] S2/S3	

Recording

Section No.	090, 094, 098, 099, ~~101, 102, 118~~	Sheet No.	061, 066, ~~067, 078~~
Plan No.	~~131~~	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (–)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (–) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	Slot #2 2264-69
	Slot #3 2270-75, 2327-31
	Overview 2332-37

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	✓	Stone	–
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	060	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: ~~c. 30%~~

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: –

Continue overleaf

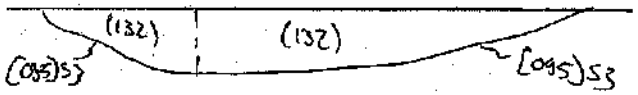
128 SAM

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

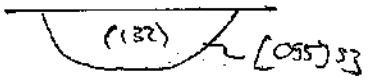
RUNNING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S3

S#090.1 (NNE) WNW FACING S#090.2 SSW/ESE NNE FACING S#090.3 WNW



WNW FACING SECTION OF RING GULLY [095]S3

S#094.1 (NNE) S#094.2 SSW



0.4m x 0.15m.

FOR [095]S2 SECTIONS SEE (129)

FOR PLAN SEE [095] S1/S2/S3

Discussion:

(132) IS THE BOTTOM FILL OF [095] S2 AND THE SINGLE FILL OF [095] S3. COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION. FIND INDICATE A ~~DATE FROM AGE OF FILL~~ ROMAN DATE -LC

Interpretation:

BOTTOM FILL OF [095]S2 / SINGLE FILL OF [095]S3

Provisional Date:

~~LATE~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By: LWM	Date: 29.9.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LWM	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	BAR2029 MKE - MONKS ELEIGH
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[135]S.1

Description: CURVILINEAR - LC

1) DISTINCT SHAPE IN PLAN,
2) NO CORNERS. TOTAL LENGTH = >53m - LC
3) 0.75m WIDTH WHERE NOT TRUNCATED BY TEST TRENCH. 0.48m DEPTH.
4) BREAK OF SLOPE TO TOP MODERATE.
5) SIDES @ 45° TO SE SIDE & L.60° TO NW SIDE. MOD-STEEP
6) BREAK OF SLOPE TO BASE SHARP.
7) BASE V-SHAPED.
8) NE/SW ORIENTATION.
9) NO INCLINATION.
10) NO TRUNCATIONS, EXCEPT TEST TRENCH 003.
11) FILLED BY (160) & (134).
12) NO RELATIONSHIPS FOR CUT NUMBER [135] ALTHOUGH OTHER CUT NUMBERS FOR THE SAME DITCH MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.
13) TROWEL IN DAMP CONDITIONS.

SLOT 2m IN LENGTH, DITCH CONTINUED SW ALONGSIDE TEST TRENCH UNTIL DIVERGING SIGNIFICANTLY ENOUGH FOR ANOTHER SLOT.

Same as [0053] & [1467] - LC
CUTS (136) - ONLY VISIBLE IN PLAN - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) ect/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(160)	
	[135]	
	(002)	

Recording

Section No.	116 (SHEET 77) - SW-FACING	Sheet No.	77
Plan No.	117 (SHEET 77)	Sheet No.	77
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2487 → 2489 - PLAN
	2490 → 2493 - SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

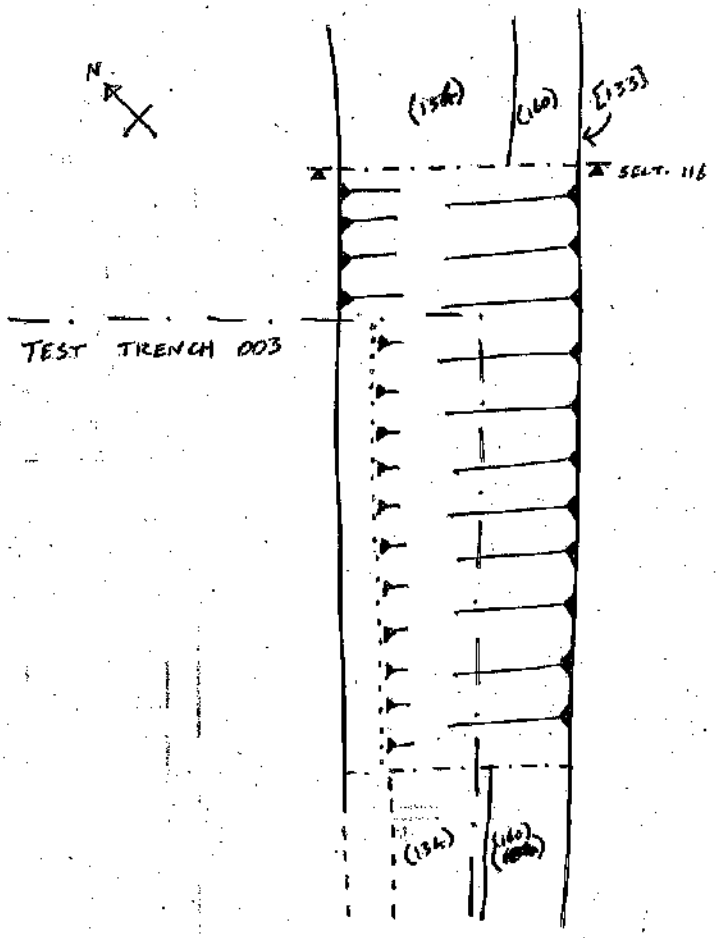
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
—	—	—

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

LINEAR DITCH EXTENDING NE/SW ACROSS SW SIDE OF SITE. IT LIKELY REPRESENTS PERIPHERAL ENCLOSURE / BOUNDARY DITCHING TO SETTLEMENT LOCATED TO THE W OF SITE. THE PROFILE IS BIASED TO THE NW SIDE AND SLUMPING OF REDEPOSITED NATURAL MATERIAL APPEARS TO HAVE OCCURRED FROM THE SE SIDE. THIS BIAS AND SLUMPING IS FURTHER EXAGGERATED BY LOCALISED REFUSE DUMPING WITH FILL (134) IN THE LOCATION OF THE SLOT. SOME EVIDENCE OF WATER MOVEMENT WAS PRESENT WITH ROUNDED CHALKS IN FILL (160) AND OFTEN CLOSE TO THE BASE. MINOR TRUNCATION FROM EVALUATION TRENCH 003 REMOVED SOME OF THE NW SIDE AS [133] LARGELY MIRRORS THE ORIENTATION OF TRENCH 003 AND WAS LONGITUDINALLY TRUNCATED. TO THE NE AND SW, [133] IS NUMBERED DIFFERENTLY.

Same as [005] & [146] -LC

Interpretation:

PERIPHERAL LINEAR DITCH [133]

Provisional Date:

~~-LC~~ RB

Excavated By: AP	Date: 30-01-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: AP	Date: 01-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	BA2029 MKE		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[133] 52
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

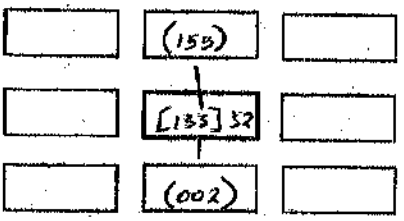
CURVILINEAR -LC.
LINEAR SHAPE IN PLAN.
NO CORNERS.
0.34m WIDTH. TOTAL LENGTH = 253m -LC
0.45m DEPTH.
BREAK OF SLOPE TO TOP GRAVEL.
SIDES @ L. 46°. -MODERATE
BREAK OF SLOPE TO BASE MODERATE.
BASE A SMOOTH V-SHAPE. /CONCAVE
NE/SW ORIENTATION.
NO INCLINATIONS.
PLAN 120 FOR TRUNCATIONS. (EVAC TRENCH)
FILLED BY (155).
UNDERLIES (155), OVERLIES (002).
TROWEL IN RAMP CONDITIONS.

SAME AS [005] & [146] -LC
CUTS (136) - ONLY VISIBLE IN PLAN -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) qce/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~160~~ 130	Sheet No.	086
Plan No.	120	Sheet No.	080
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	~~2485 / 2486~~
	2470 - 2478

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

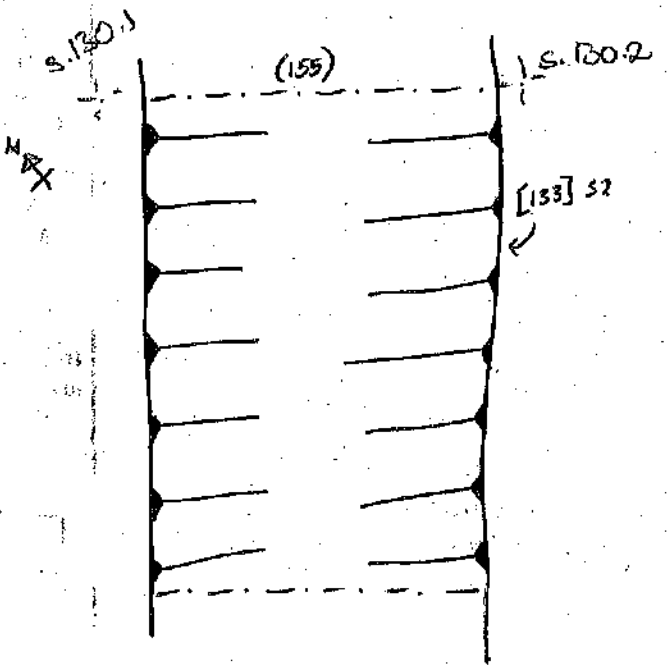
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

LINEAR DITCH FURTHER TO SW OF SLOT 1. THE FILL IS NOW SINGULAR AND HAS LOST THE DARK LOCALISED DUMPING ALTHOUGH IS STILL ARCHAEOLOGICALLY RICH. THE PROFILE HAS FLATTENED OUT AND HAS NO BIAS. THE BASE IS BROADER. AT THIS SLOT IT IS FINALLY DISTINCT FROM THE TEST TRENCH.

CONTINUES AS [005] & [146] TO THE NE & SW RESPECTIVELY - LC

Interpretation: LINEAR DITCH, SLOT 2.

Provisional Date: RB

Excavated By: STUART F	Date: 01-10-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: AT	Date: 02-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	BAR024 MKE - MONKS ELEIGH		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(134)
Context Type:	FILL		

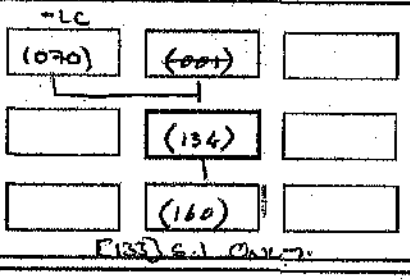
Description:

1) LOOSE COMPACTION.
2) DARK BROWN.
3) SILTY CLAY (15% SAND, 25% SILT, 60% CLAY).
4) OCCASIONAL TO MODERATE POT INCLUSIONS, OCCASIONAL BONE INCLUSIONS, MODERATE CHARCOAL FLECKING, OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL LUMPS, OCCASIONAL SMALL STONES (MOSTLY ANGULAR FLINTS, SOME CHALK).
5) 0.62m WIDTH.
0.15m DEPTH.
6) OVERLIES (160) AND UNDERLIES (001) STRATIGRAPHICALLY PHYSICALLY AND PHYSICALLY. FILLS [133].S.1
7) TROWEL IN RAMP CONDITIONS.
SLOT TARGETTED TO DOT ON SURFACE OF (134), THIS LOOKALIKE DUMPING IS NOT CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT (134).

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

~~**CUT** - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**~~

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	111 (SHEET 77) - SW-FACING	Sheet No.	77
Plan No.	117 (SHEET 77)	Sheet No.	77
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2487 → 2489 - PLAN
	2490 → 2493 - SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
061	4	<10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SKETCH SECTION ON (160)

Discussion:

ARCHAEOLOGICALLY RICH UPPER FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] S.1 A BIASED CUT PROFILE AND SLUMPING FROM THE SE WITH LOWER FILL (160) MEANS (134) IS CONCENTRATED TO THE NW SIDE, IT MAY NOT BE THE CASE THAT (134) WAS DUMPED FROM THE NW SIDE. ALTHOUGH IT WAS CERTAINLY DUMPED, IT MAY BE THAT THE SHAPE OF (134) REPRESENTS THE SHAPE LEFT IN [133]. THE POT AND BONE REFLECTS DOMESTIC REFUSE DUMPING.

Interpretation:

UPPER FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] S.1

Provisional Date:

~~LC~~ RB -LC

Excavated By: AB	Date: 30-09-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: AB	Date: 01-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	[135]
Context Type:	CUT		

Description:

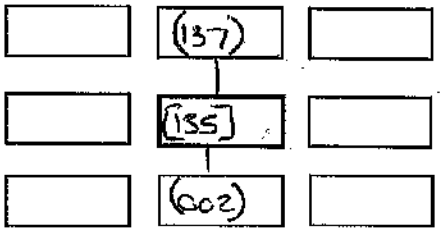
1) LINEAR
2) N/A 1.46m
3) > 4.30m (DRG #120) x 1.46m (DRG #120) x 0.53m (DRG #114)
4) GRADUAL
5) ~~GRADUAL~~ GENTLY -LC - STEEP
6) MODERATE
7) CONCAVE
8) SSE - NNW
9) N/A
10) MODERN LINEAR [061] > [153] > [152] - SEWER.
11) (136) (137)
12) CUT BY [061], FILLED BY (136), (137) + [135]

CONTEMPORARY WITH [008]/[096] - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	119	Sheet No.	79
Plan No.	120	Sheet No.	80
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2479 – 2486 POST-EX

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

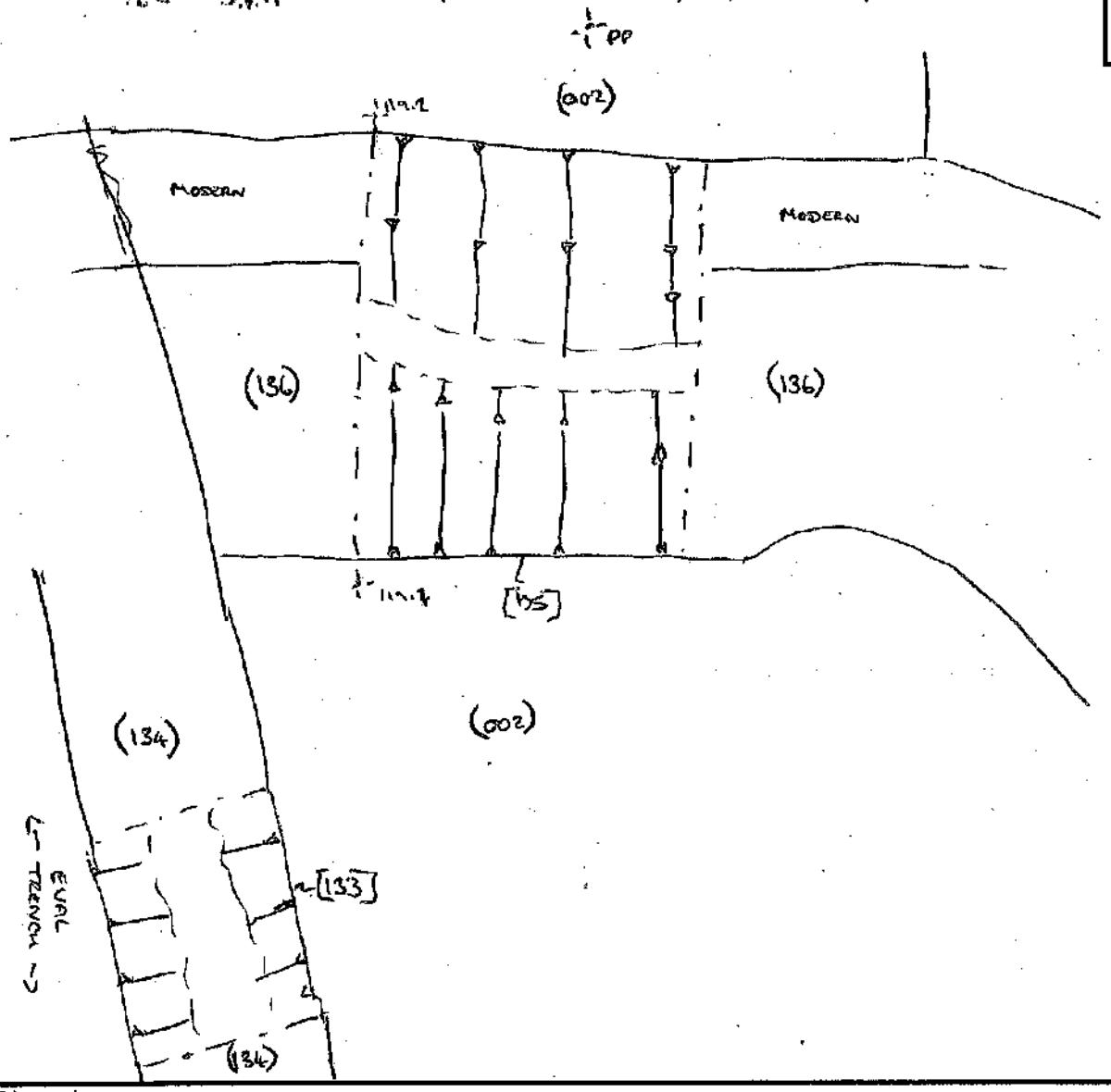
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

LINEAR FEATURE, ~~EXCAVATED~~ CUT BY [133] WHICH IS FURTHER CUT BY MODERN LINEAR [841] WHICH TRUNCATES [135] AT ENE EDGE. EXCAVATED WITHIN EVALUATION TRENCH EARLIER THIS YEAR. CONTAINS TWO FILLS - UPPER SOFT BLACKENED FILL SIMILAR TO UPPER FILL (147) WITHIN [146], ALTHOUGH AN [146] IS A LATER FEATURE.

Contemporary with ditch [002]/[006] forming a 'spit' on its NW edge.

Interpretation:			Provisional Date:	
CUT OF LINEAR			ROMANO-BRITISH	
Excavated By: MG	Date: 01/10/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 6/11/20	
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23	

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(136)
Context Type:	FILL		

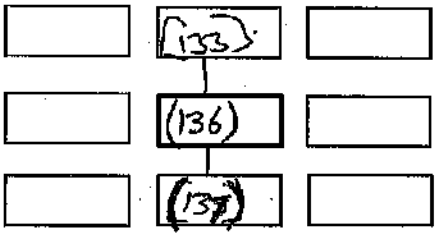
Description:

1) SOFT V. DARK
2) BLACK GREY BROWN
3) SILTY, CLAY, FREQ CHARCOAL
4) CHALK POTTERY/CBM OCCASIONAL
5) 1.10m (DRW #119) X 0.17m (DRW #119)
6) OVERLIES (137), FILLS [135] UNDERLIES [133]
7) UPPER FILL
8) HAND EXCAVATION WET/DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	119	Sheet No.	79
Plan No.	120	Sheet No.	80
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✗) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2479 - 2486 - Post ex

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	~~✓~~	Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓	Glass	
Organic		CBM	✓ NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): /

Environmental Samples

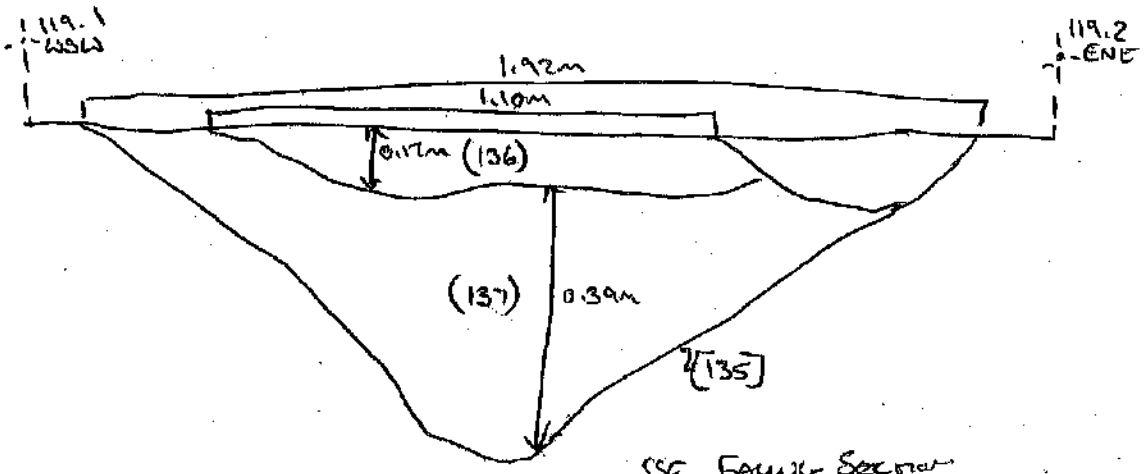
Sample No.: 362	No. of 10L buckets: ~~6~~ 4	% of Deposit: /

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: /

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SSE Facing Section

SKETCH OF #119

Discussion:

CHARCOAL-RICH UPPER FILL OF [135]. LARGE FRAGMENTS OF BLACK DUMPED WASTE? POT RECOVERED FROM THIS CONTEXT. FILL LIKELY DUE TO ~~[illegible]~~ SIMILAR TO UPPER FILL OF [146], ALTHOUGH AS IT IS A LATER FEATURE WHICH CUTS [135] TO THE NORTH.

Interpretation:

UPPER FILL OF [135]

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH.

Excavated By: MS	Date: 01/10/20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(137)
Context Type:	FILL		

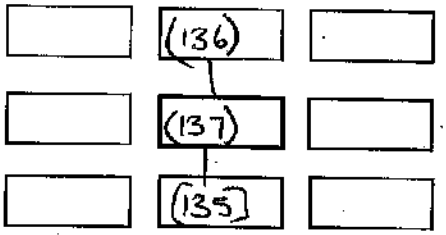
Description:

1) MODERATE - FIRM
2) MID-BROWN / GREY
3) SILTY-CLAY
4) CHALK (FREQUENT), POT - VERY OCCASIONAL
5) 1.10m (DRW #119) X 0.39m (DRW #119).
6) UNDERLIES (136), FILLS [135], CUT BY MODERN LINEAR
7) BASAL FILL
8) HAND EXCAVATED - WET/DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	119	Sheet No.	79
Plan No.	120	Sheet No.	80
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (X) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2479 - 2486 Post-Ex

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓ NOT ON CONCORDANCE -LC	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 063	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: ✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE SHEET (136)

Discussion:

BASAL FILL OF [135], BUT FIRMER THAN OVERLYING FILL, CLOSER IN COMPOSITION & COLOUR TO NATURAL.

- FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION

Interpretation:

BASAL FILL OF [135]

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: MS	Date: 01/10/20	Checked by: SP	Date: 6/11/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Cut
Context No.:	138

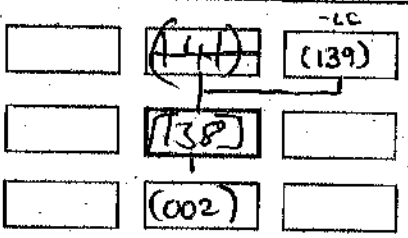
Description:

1. Irregular oval Sub-Circular
2. Rounded.
3. L = n/a
   W = 2.13m Drw # 127 In Plan Ignoring Truncation = 2.68m x 2.58m Wide.
   D = 0.15m Drw # 127
4. Gradual
5. Gentle.
6. Gradual
7. Flat.
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. Cut by [18]52 + [142]
11. (141) (139) -LC
12. See above.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, ~~3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%)~~, 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	127, 128	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.		Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 - 2408 - SW Facing
	2409 - 2411 NE Facing

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

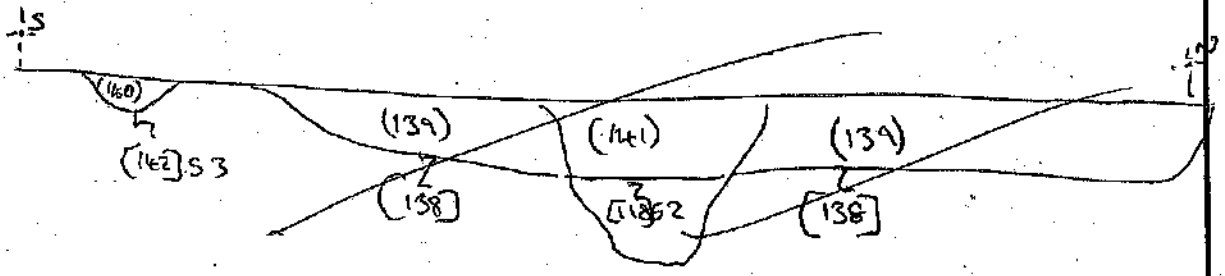
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SEE [~~018~~
[118] S. 3.

Discussion: NATURAL HOLLOW - LC

CUT OF ~~SPREAD~~, CUT BY [118] WITHIN S 2. PARALLEL TO [162] S 3. SIMILAR FILL.

CUT LIKELY REPRESENTS A NATURAL HOLLOW CONTAINING THE REMAINS OF MUCH LARGER COLLUVIAL SPREADS. THESE ARE SEEN TO CONTINUE TO THE NORTH. SEE (071) ETAL.
- PRESERVATION RICH,
- NOT ACTUALLY A 'CUT' FEATURE

Interpretation: SPREAD / NATURAL HOLLOW

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SM	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(139)

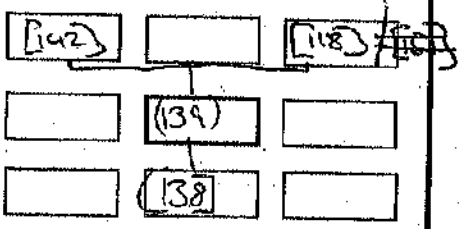
Description:

1. Loose
2. Dark grey
3. Sandy silt.
4. ~~Stone~~, occ stone, some charcoal.
5. L = N/A W 2.60 P.131
   W = ~~2.43m Dec~~ 2.64m P.131
   D = 0.15m Dec #
6. Single F/a [138], Cut by [118] S2 → [142].
7. N/A
8. M,S,T, Rainy + wet.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	127, 128	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	091
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 – 2408 – NW facing 2409 – 2411 – NE facing

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
064	4	✓

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See ~~138~~ [118] s.3.

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF ~~[138]~~ SPREAD

POSSIBLE CONTINUATION OF COLLUVIAL SPREADS TO THE N (SEE (071) ET AL) POSSIBLY PRESERVED WITHIN A NATURAL HOLLOW [138] - PRESERVATION BIAS.

CUT BY GULLYS [118] + [142] ~~[151] [152]~~

Interpretation:

SINGULAR FILL OF SPREAD ASSOCIATED WITH HOLLOW [138]

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: SLL	Date: /	Checked by: SF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(140)

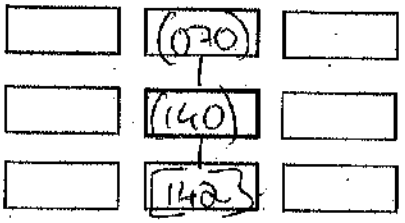
Description:

1. Firm
2. Mid - greyish brown.
3. Silty clay.
4. occasional chalk/stones
5. L = — At least 0.80m P.131
   W = 0.020m > S.127.
   D = 0.09m
6. Single fill of [142] S3
   Likely to be the same as ( ) in slot 1
   and ( ) in slot 2
   Underlies (070).
7) See Discussion
8) Overcast / Hand

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	127 & 128	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	091
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 - 2408 - W facing
	2409 - 2411 - E facing

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (141)

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [142].

-LIKELY REPRESENTATIVE POSSIBLE FENCE LINE, SO LIKELY BACKFILLED NATURALLY AFTER FENCE LINE WAS CLEARED AS OPPOSED TO PURPOSE MATERIAL. -NO STAKE HOLES OBSERVED.

Interpretation:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [142] S3

Provisional Date:

ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SM	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: SM	Date: 2/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(141)

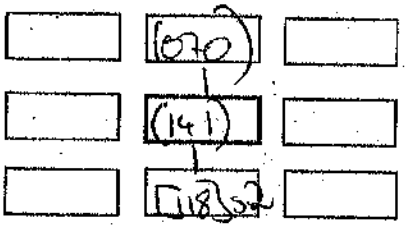
Description:

1. Loose
2. Mid-orangy Brown.
3. Silty clay
4. Occasional chalk and stone, ~~sand~~ charcoal.
5. L = ~~2.5m~~ 2.1m
   W = c. 0.40m (P.131)
   D = 0.14m (S.127).
6. Single F/o [18]52
7. N/A
8. Mostly Raining + wet

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	127 & 128	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91.
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2406 - 2408 - SW FACING SECTION
	2409 - 2411 - NE FACING SECTION.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

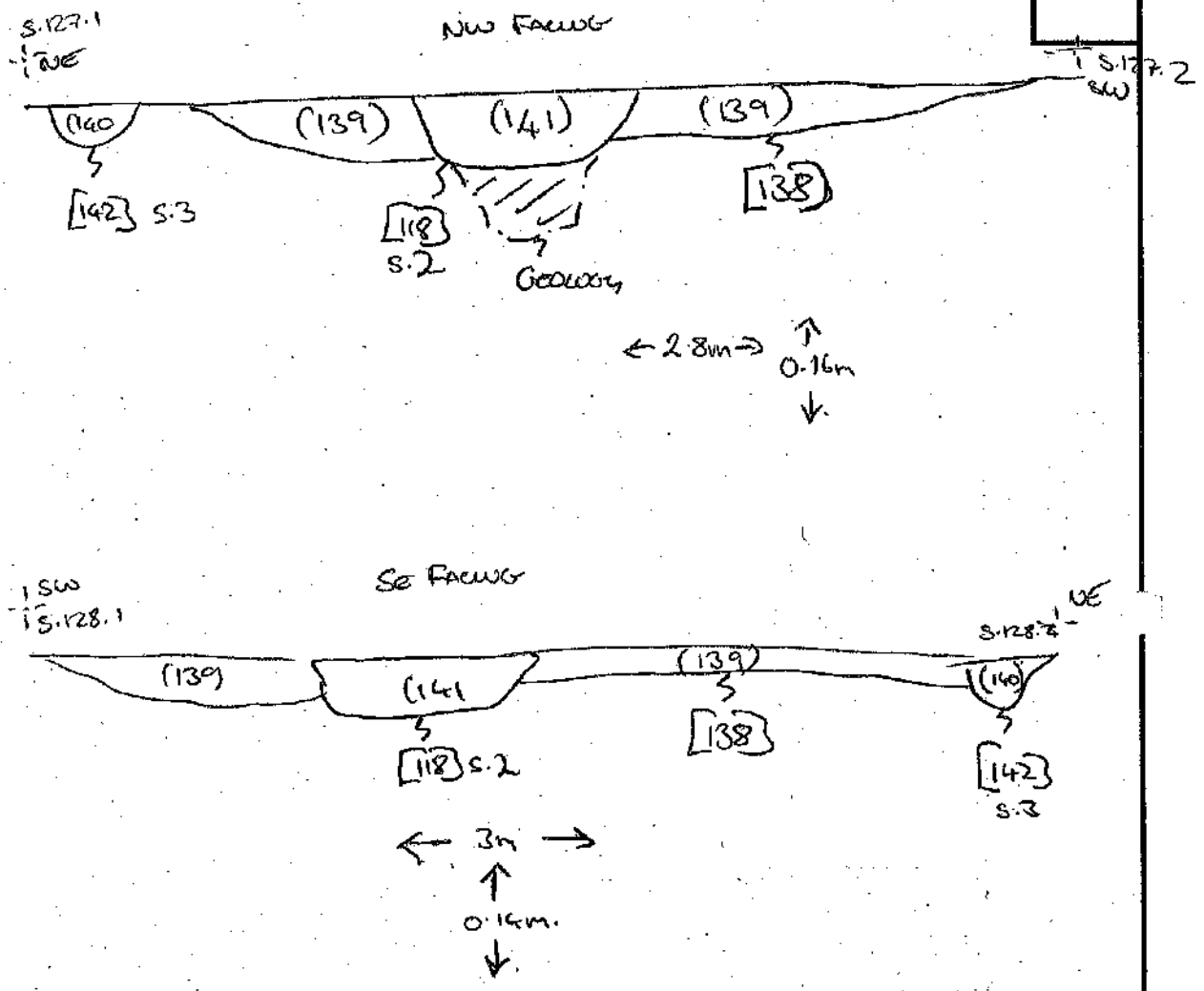
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
065	2	

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [118].

COLOUR + CONSISTANCY SUGGEST NT FORMED NATURALLY + GRADUALLY

NO FINDS, BUT ADJACENT FEATURES SUGGEST A ROMANO BRITISH DATE

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF [118]

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SM	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: JP	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 1/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[142] S1
Context Type:	CUT		

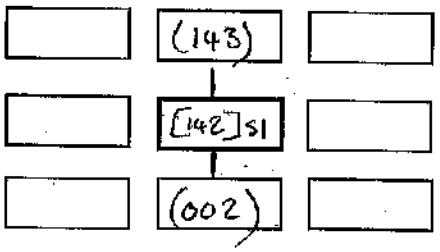
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR IN PLAN.
2. N/A c.5.70m
3. ~~SHAPE~~ AVAM L 0.10m W (S.123) 0.09m D (S.123).
4. SHARP TO GRADUAL BREAK OF SLOPE (TOP)
5. ~~SE SIDE: GRADUAL TO MODERATE SIDES.~~ NW SIDE: STEEP SIDES.
6. ~~SE SIDE: GRADUAL TO MODERATE BREAK OF SLOPE (BASE)~~ NW SIDE: SHARP BREAK OF SLOPE (BASE).
7. CONCAVE BASE.
8. ~~SHAPE:~~ E/W. ENE-NSW-LC
9. N/A
10. ~~N/A~~ [142] CUTS THE NATURAL (002).
11. FILLED BY SINGLE FILL (143).
12. N/A
13. N/A.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	123	Sheet No.	82
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2350-56
	2363-65.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

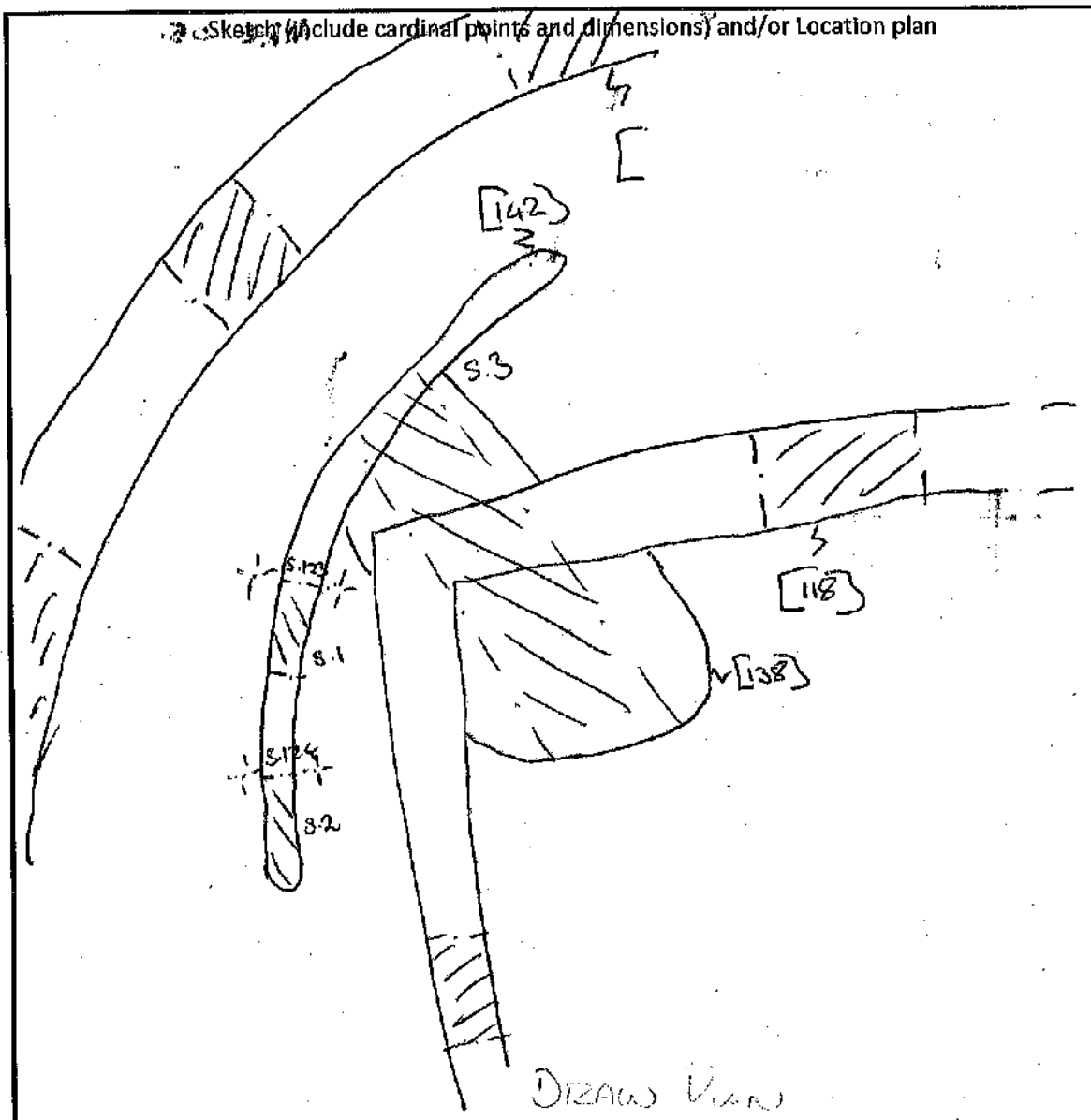
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

THIS CURVILINEAR FEATURE CONTAINS A SINGLE FILL (143).
ORIENTATED ~~SSO-NNE~~ ENE-WSW-LC, THE SHAPE IN PLAN SUGGESTS THAT THIS FEATURE IS POSSIBLY A DRIP GULLY. OR INTERNAL DIVISION - LC

[142] S1 CUTS THE NATURAL (002)

~~THE~~ SHAPE IN PLAN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER FEATURES, SUGGESTS THAT IT IS ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE.

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
CUT OF POSSIBLE DRIP GULLY / FENCE LINE.	ROMANO - BRITISH

Excavated By: BP	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: BP	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 16-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	[142] S2
Context Type:	CUT		

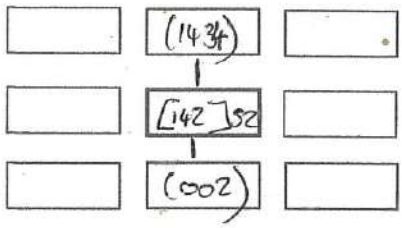
Description:

1. CURVILINEAR IN PLAN
2. N/A SUB ROUNDED TERMINUS
3. ~~4.4m~~ 5.7m L C.0.88m W x 0.08m D (S.124)
4. SHARP BREAK OF SLOPE (TOP)
5. STEEP SIDES
6. SHARP BREAK OF SLOPE (BASE)
7. FLAT BASE
8. ~~NNW-SSE~~ WSW-ENE
9. N/A
10. CUTS NATURAL (002)
11. FILLED BY SINGLE FILL (144)
12. OVERLIES NATURAL (002) + ~~OVER~~ UNDERLIES (144)
13. N/A.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	124	Sheet No.	S2
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2357 – 65.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [142] S.1

Discussion:

THIS FEATURE IS CURVILINEAR IN PLAN, AND CONTAINS ONE FILL (144)

ORIENTATED ~~NNW-SSE~~. ENE-WSW - LC

THE SHAPE OF THIS FEATURE IN PLAN, ALONG WITH ITS RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER FEATURES SUGGESTS THAT IT IS ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE.

[142] S2 CUTS THE NATURAL (002)

SUB-ROUNDED TERMINUS. SEALED BY COLLUVIUM (070).

Interpretation:				Provisional Date:	
CUT OF POSSIBLE DRIP GULLY / FENCE LINE - LC				ROMANO-BRITISH.	
Excavated By:	BP	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By:	BP	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check:	LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 061

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	[142] S3

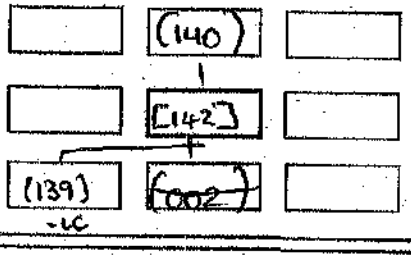
Description:

1. LINEAR CURVILINEAR - LC
2. NA
3. >4m S7m C 0.20m WIDE (P.131) 0.09m D. (S.127)
4. GRADUAL - MODERATELY
5. GRADUAL - MODERATELY GENTLY - LC
6. GRADUAL
7. CONCAVE
8. SE-NW WNW-ESE - LC
9. NA
10. NONE
11. (140)
12. OVERLIES [illegible] (002)
    UNDERLIES [illegible] (140) &
13. —

DEPOSIT - include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	127 & 128	Sheet No.	084
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	091
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2407 - 2408 -NW FACING SECTION
	2409 - 2411 -SE FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [1183.3.

Discussion:

SLOT 3 EXCAVATED WITHIN SHALLOW NARROW GULLY, POSSIBLY FORMING A FENCE LINE, RUNS BROADLY PARALLEL TO CENTRAL LINEAR GULLY [0153]

- POSSIBLE FENCE LINE WITHIN AN ENCLOSED AREA
- NO FINDS BUT SURROUNDING FEATURES ARE BROADLY ROMAN IN DATE

Interpretation: FENCE LINE / GULLY CUT.

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: SM	Date: 30/9/20	Checked by: SP	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 2/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(143) ~~S1~~

Description:

1. MODERATE COMPACTION
2. MID REDDISH - BROWN IN COLOUR
3. CLAYEY - SILT
4. VERY FREQUENT FLECKS + ~~PIECES~~ OF CHALK.
5. ~~2mm~~ 0.10m (W) (S123) 0.09+ (S123).
6. OVERLIES NATURAL (002) + SINGLE FILL OF [142] S1. UNDERLIES ~~SUBSOIL~~ (070)
7. N/A.
8. ~~MATTOCK, SHOVEL~~ TROWEL
   DRY / WET.

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, Draw: Sketch Section

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, Draw: Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix

(070)
(143)
[142] S1

Recording

Section No.	123	Sheet No.	82
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2350-56 2363-65.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

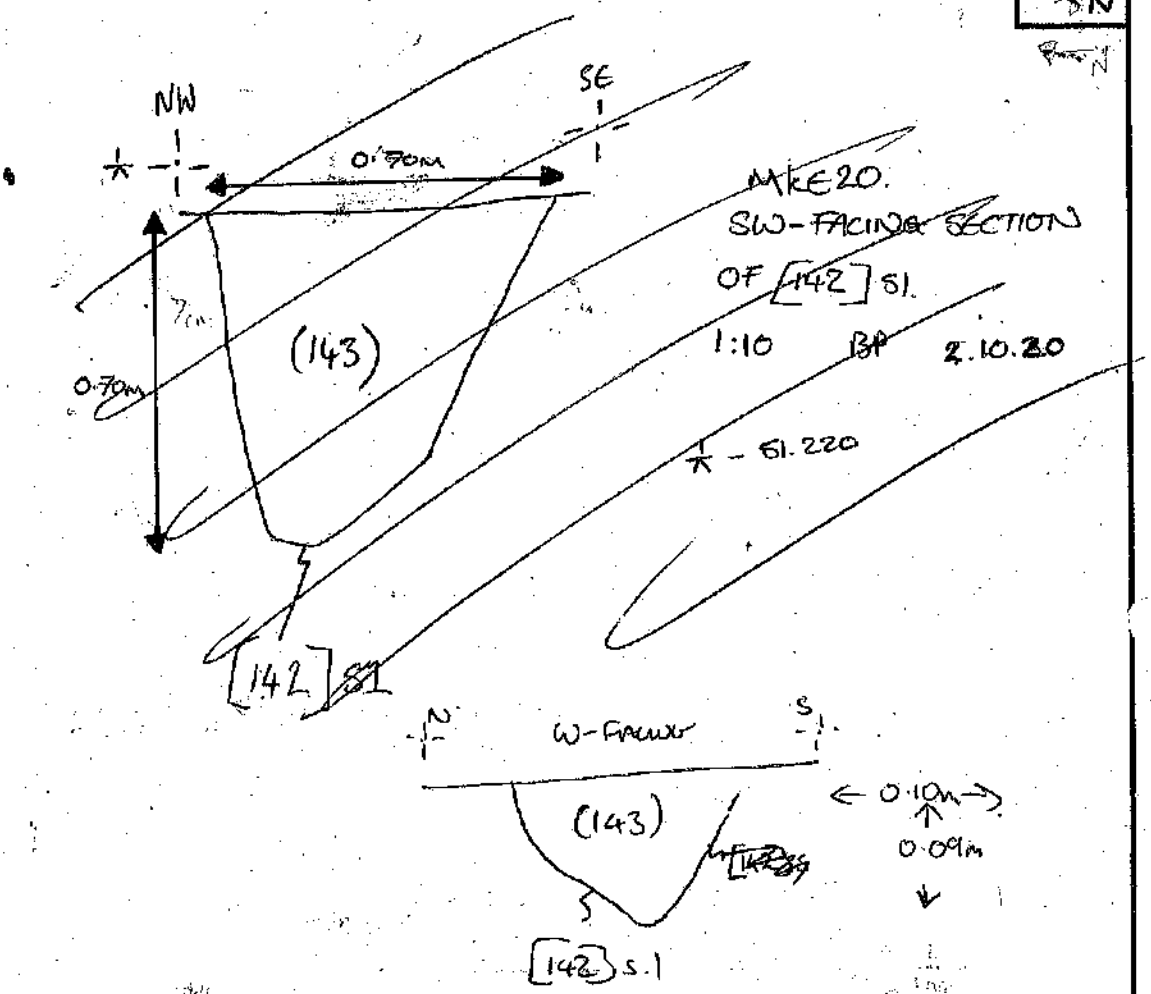
Sample No.: 071	No. of 10L buckets: 1	% of Deposit: >20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North N



Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF [142] S1, CONTAINED MID FINDS & VERY FREQUENT FLECKS AND PIECES OF CHALK.
THIS FILL IS MODERATELY COMPACTED AND HAS A CLAYEY SILT TEXTURE. MID-REDDISH BROWN IN COLOUR.

OVERLIES NATURAL (002)

DUE TO THE FEATURE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER FEATURES IT IS SUGGESTED TO BE ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE.

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
SINGLE FILL OF POSSIBLE ~~BRIP~~ GULLY [142] S1.	ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: BP	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: BP	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology — Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(144) S2
Context Type:	FILL		

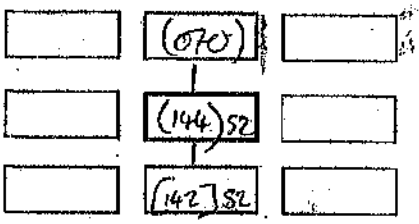
Description:

1. MODERATE COMPACTION
2. MID REDDISH-BROWN IN COLOUR
3. CLAYEY-SILT
4. VERY FREQUENT FLECKS ~~OF~~ OF CHALK.
5. C. 0.08m W x 0.08m T (S.124) 70.60m
6. OVERLIES ~~NATURAL~~ ~~SUBSOIL~~ SINGLE FILL OF [142]
7. UNDERLIES ~~SUBSOIL~~ (020)
8. N/A
9. ~~EXCAVATED, SHOV~~ TROWEL.
   DRY/WET

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/mih/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	126	Sheet No.	82
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2357-65

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

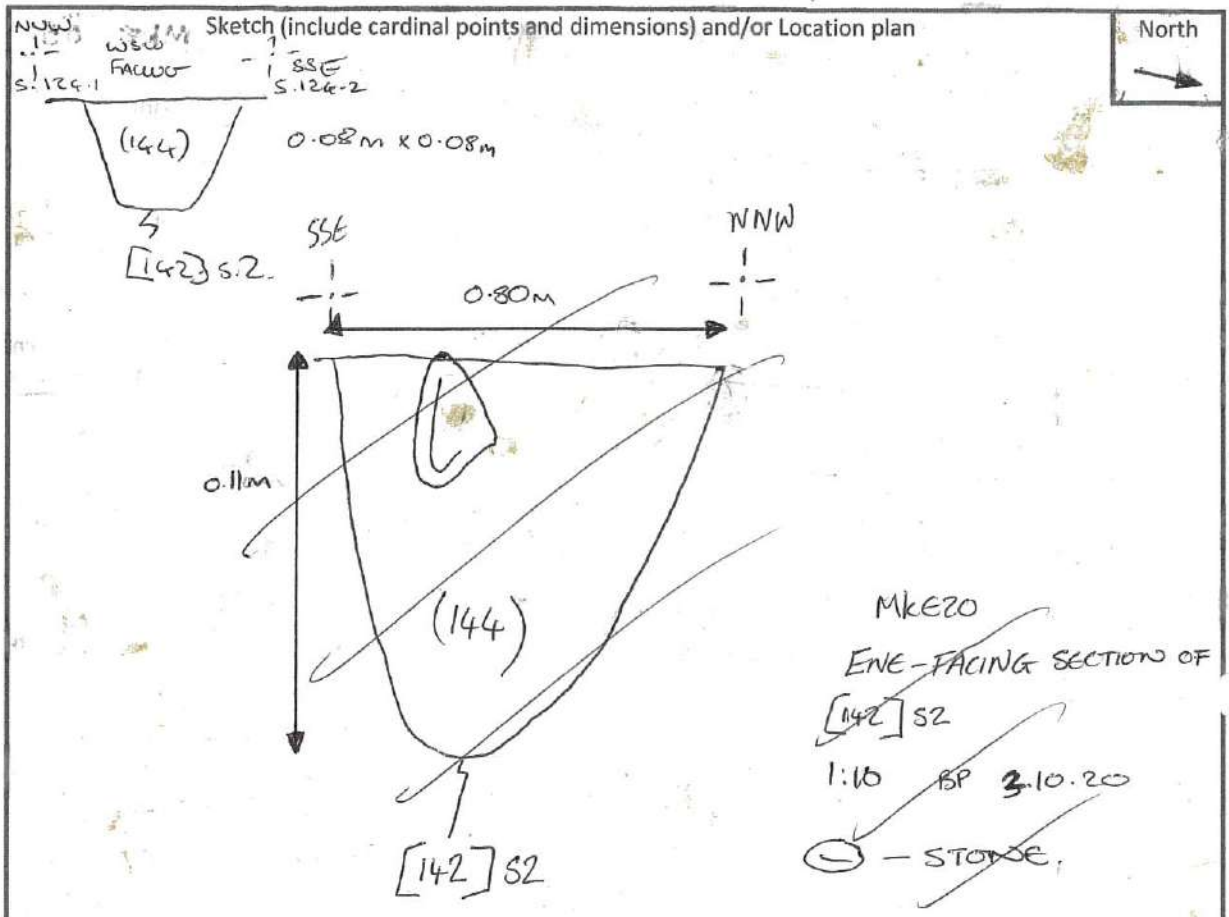
Sample No.:	072	No. of 10L buckets:	1	% of Deposit:	>20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

SINGLE FILL OF [142] S2, CONTAINED NO FINDS AND VERY FREQUENT PIECES OF CHALK.

CONSISTED OF A MODERATELY COMPACTED MID-REDDISH BROWN FILL. THAT HAD A CLAYEY-SILT CONSISTANCY.

~~OVERLIES THE NATURAL (002)~~ / ~~+~~ UNDERLIES (010)

DUE TO THE FEATURES SHAPE IN PLAN IT IS SUGGESTED TO BE A DRIP GULLY OF A ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

Interpretation:	Provisional Date:
SINGLE FILL OF POSSIBLE ~~DRIP~~ GULLY [142] S1.	ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:	BP	Date:	1.10.20	Checked by:	JF	Date:	28/10/20
Recorded By:	BP	Date:	2.10.20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(145)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID - DARK GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCCASSIONAL SMALL - MID SIZED STONES
   OCCASIONAL POTTERY & ANIMAL BONE
   OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL FLECKS & FRAGMENTS
5. 0.94m W x 0.18m D x > 3M
6. UNDERLIES SUBSOIL
   OVERLIES [079]ss3
   CUT BY LAND-DRAIN [608]
7. SAME AS (111) & (124) -LC
8. HAND EXCAVATED UNDER DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(070)
↓
(145)
↓
[079]ss

Recording

Section No.	108	Sheet No.	073
Plan No.	129	Sheet No.	085
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2366 - 2371

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone ✓	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s): /

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 069	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: < 20%

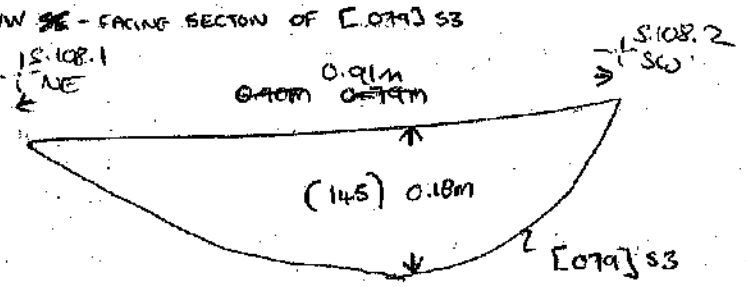
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

NW - SE - FACING SECTION OF [079] S3



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [079] S3. FILL MODERATELY COMPACTED WITH INCLUSIONS OF ANIMAL BONE & POTTERY OF LIKELY ROMANO-BRITISH DATE. FILL LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SILTATION.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [079] S3

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 01.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[146]
Context Type:	CUT		

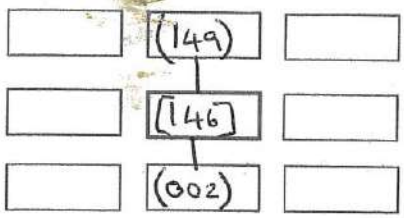
Description:

1) LINEAR
2) N/A TOTAL LENGTH = >53m -LC
3) ~~>4.77m (DRW #106)~~ x 1.41m (DRW # 105) x 0.66m (DRW #105)
4) GRADUAL - SHARP
5) ~~STEEP - NEAR VERTICAL~~ MODERATE
6) MODERATE
7) IRREGULAR
8) ENE-WSW
9) N/A
10) LAND DRAWN [003].
11) (147) (148) (149)
12) CUTS
13) SEE DISCUSSION
SAME AS [005] & [133] -LC

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	105 107	Sheet No.	71 72
Plan No.	106	Sheet No.	71
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2484 - 2392 POST-EX

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

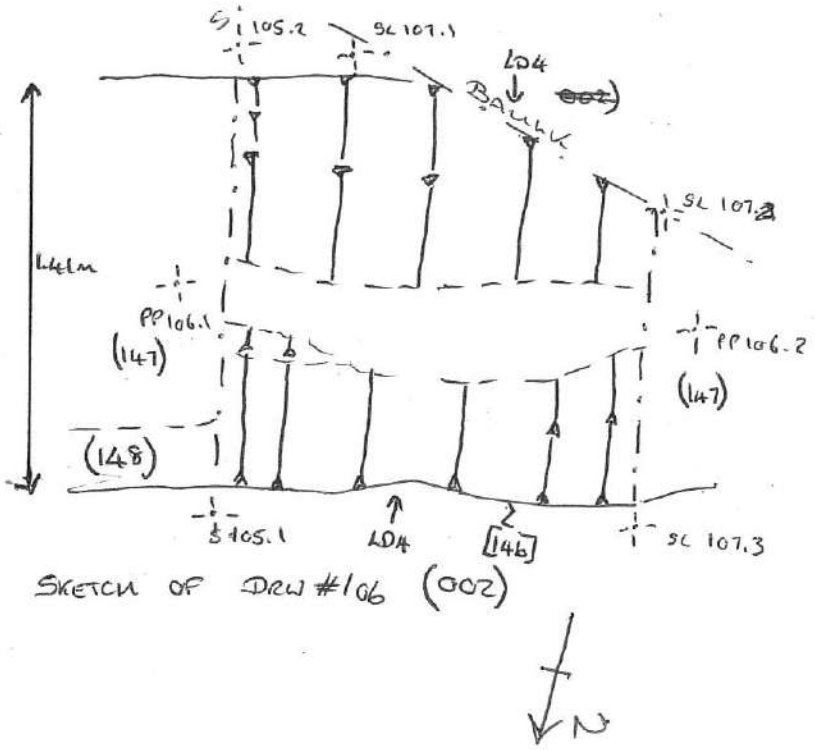
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

120 [illegible] Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SKETCH OF DRW #106 (002)

Discussion:

ENE-WSW LINEAR. SLI NOT FULLY REVEALED, PARTIALLY MACHINED OUT, BAULK IN SITU. PROFILE & FILLS VERY DIFFERENT IN [133] FURTHER NE (1 FILL & SHALLOW, NARROW PROFILE). EVAL TRENCH TRUNCATES AREA BETWEEN THIS SECTION & [133].

CONTINUES AS [133] & [005] TO THE ENE-LC

Interpretation: DRAINAGE DITCH. SAME AS [133] + [005].

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 05

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(147)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

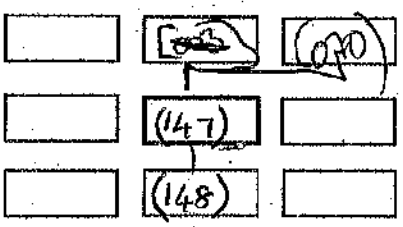
1) ~~LIGHT~~ YELLOW BROWN
1) SOFT
2) LIGHT - YELLOW BROWN
3) CLAY SILT
4) VERY OCCASIONAL CHALK, CHARCOAL & CBM
5) 0.73m (DR#105) x 0.12m THICK (DR# 105)
   FULL EXTENT NOT KNOWN. *0.26mT (DR107)
6) UNDERLIES (070). OVERLIES (148).
7) ~~RE-DEPOSITED NATURAL~~
8) HAND EXCAVATED. DRY/WET

*ABOUT 1.40mL

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	105 107	Sheet No.	71 72
Plan No.	106	Sheet No.	71
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (x) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2384 – 2392 Post-ex

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

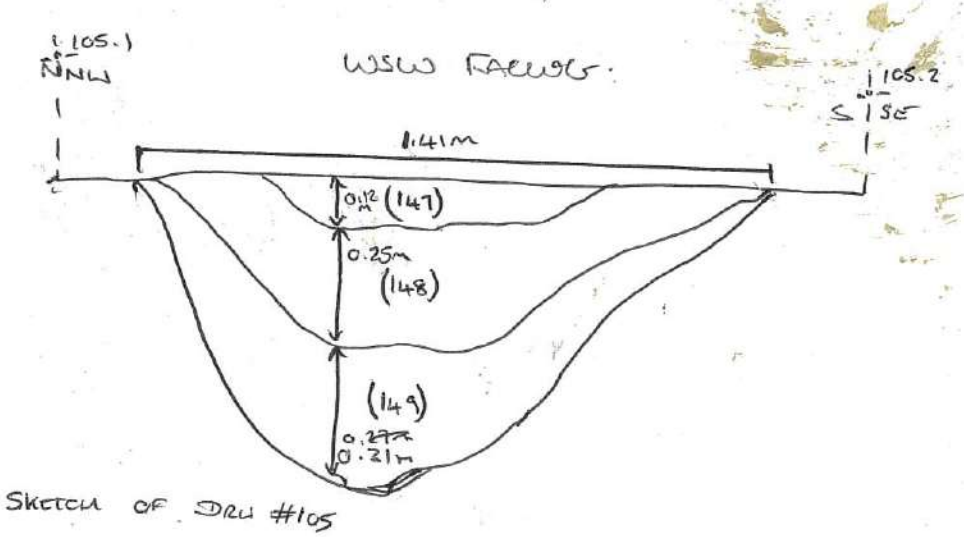
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



SKETCH OF DRU #105

Discussion:

DEPOSIT ONLY SEEN IN SPORADIC DEPOSITS ABOVE [148] (PATCHY) SOFT, DAMP AT THE SURFACE, NO FINDS.

Interpretation:

UPPER FILL OF [146]

Provisional Date:

RB UNKNOWN.

Excavated By:	LB	Date:	02/10/20	Checked by:	SF	Date:	19/10/20
Recorded By:	LB	Date:	02/10/20	Final Check:	LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(148)

Description:

1) ~~SOIL~~ FILM
2) SOFT ~~BLACK~~ DARK GREY BROWN
3) SILTY CLAY 40:60
4) VERY FREQUENT CHARCOAL, OCCASIONAL POT / CBM, VERY OCCASIONAL ANGLE. (DRG # 105) 0.25m
5) > 0.40m (DRG # 106) X ~~SECTION~~ X ~~0.12m~~ (DRG #105) 0.85.
6) UNDERLIES (147), OVERLIES (149), FILLS [146]
7) MID FILL
8) HAND EXCAVATION, WET & DRY

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(147)	
	(148)	
	(149)	

Recording

Section No.	105 ~~107~~	Sheet No.	71 ~~72~~
Plan No.	~~106~~	Sheet No.	71
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2384 – 2392

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 066	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (147).

Discussion:

BLACKISH DEPOSIT WITHIN LINEAR [146] UNDERLYING RE-DEPOSITED NATURAL (147). POTTERY, CBM & ANIMAL BONE RECOVERED FROM DEPOSIT. FREQUENT CHARC ALSO WITHIN FILL. OVERLIES ~~NEW~~ INTERFACE DEPOSIT. MIDDLE FILL WITHIN FEATURE.

~~FILL LIKELY MIXED~~ DUE TO BIOTURB/TREE ROOTS?

NATURAL SEDIMENTATION CONTAINING DISCREET DUMPS.

Interpretation: MIDDLE FILL OF DITCH [146].

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LB	Date: 1/10/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: LB	Date:	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(149)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1) ~~INDURATED~~ FIRMLY COMPACTED - LC
2) GREY BROWN, ORANGE FLECKS
3) VERY FREQUENT CHALK SILTY CLAY
4) OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL, OCCASIONAL IRON STONE *1
5) ~~UNDER~~ 0.78m SIDE (DRAWING 105) X 0.30m THICK (DRAWING 105)
6) UNDERLIES (148), FILLS (146) 21.40m L P.106
7) BASAL FILL
8) HAND EXCAVATED WET/DRY

*1 OCC POT, CBM + ANIMAL BONE

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Physical relationships, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Physical relationships, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

	(148)	
	(149)	
	(146)	

Recording

Section No.	105 107	Sheet No.	71 72
Plan No.	106	Sheet No.	71
Additional No.s	=	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (X) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2384 - 2392 - POST-EX

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone X - NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC	Glass	
Organic	CBM X NOT ON CONCORDANCE - LC	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 067	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE SHEET (147)

Discussion:

FIRMLY COMPACTED -LC

~~INDURATED~~. FILL AT BASE OF [146], UNDERLYING CHARCOAL-RICH FILL (148).

VERY FREQUENT CHALK & OCCASIONAL IRON STONE.

VERY COMPACTED, DRY. DISTURBED BY ROOTING & CUT BY LAND DRAIN (4). [003].

CONTAINED RB POTTERY.

Interpretation:

BASAL FILL OF [146]

Provisional Date:

ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: LB	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(150)
Context Type:	FILL		

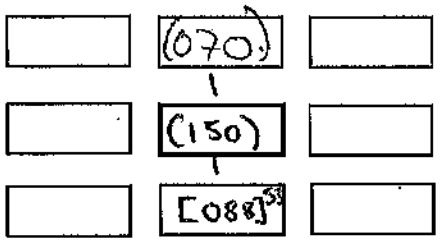
Description:

1. MODERATELY COMPACTED
2. MID-GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL / FLECKS & FRAGMENTS
   OCCASIONAL SMALL SUB-ANGULAR STONES.
   OCCASIONAL POTTERY & ANIMAL BONE.
5. 0.43mW X 0.16mD X >3mL.
6. OVERLIES ~~(071)~~ ~~SUBSOIL~~ [088] S3
   UNDERLIES ~~SUBSOIL~~ (070)

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	109	Sheet No.	073
Plan No.	129	Sheet No.	085
Additional No.s	✓	Sheet No.	✓

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2399 - 2405

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone ✓	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 068	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: <20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

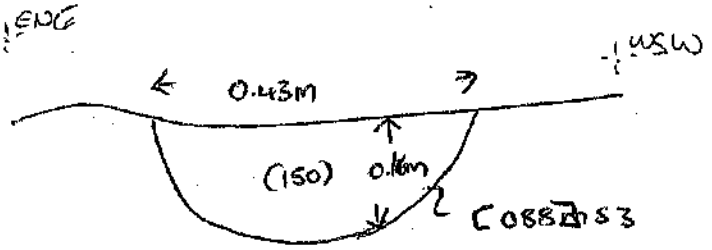
Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

WNW

SE- FACING SECTION OF [088] S3



Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [088] S3. FILL MODERATELY COMPACTED. FILL LIKELY TO HAVE FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SILTATION.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF GULLY [088] S3

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: JM	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by:	Date: 27/10/20
Recorded By: JM	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[151] SE S1
Context Type:	CUT		

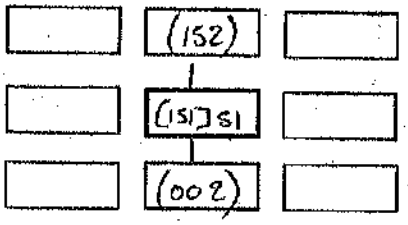
Description:

1. LINEAR SHAPE IN PLAN S.125
2. N/A 5.80m
3. ~~MODERATE~~ 7.4m L, 0.31m W, 0.15m D
4. SHARP - ~~GRADUAL~~ BREAK OF SLOPE (TOP) ~~GRADUAL~~ SHARP
5. ~~STEEP - MODERATE~~ SIDES ~~STEEP - GRADUAL~~ SIDES.
6. SHARP - GRADUAL SLOPE AT BASE
7. IRREGULAR BASE
8. ~~NNW - SSE~~ WSW - ENE
9. N/A
10. CUTS NATURAL (002)
11. FILLED BY (152) SINGLE FILL
12. OVERLIES (002) + UNDERLIES (152)
13. ~~N/A~~. SAME AS [083] i.e.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	125	Sheet No.	083
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	091
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	Overview 2449 - 52
	Shot 1 2453 - 62.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

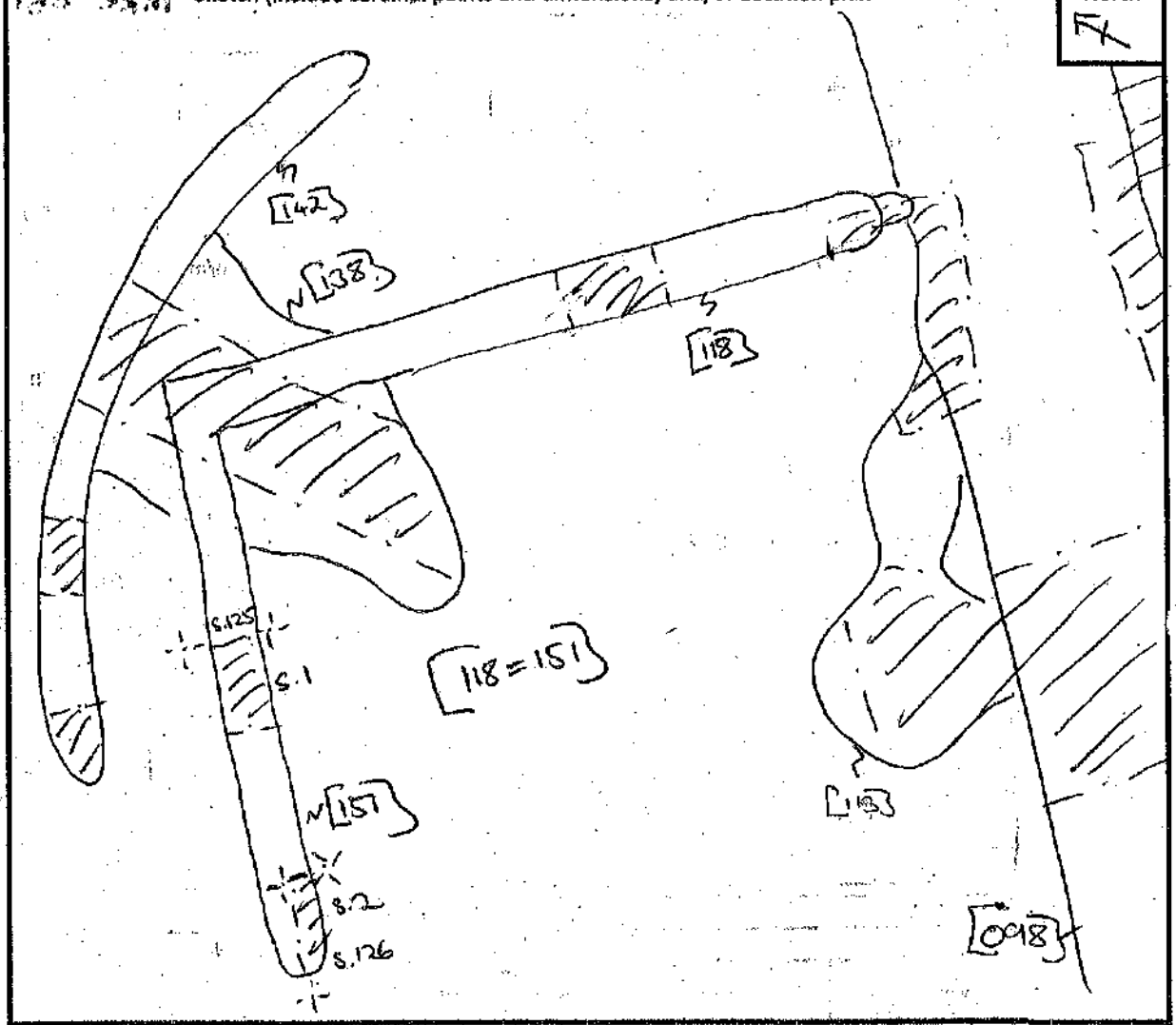
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

THIS FEATURE IS LINEAR IN PLAN AND CONTAINS A SINGLE FILL (152) WHERE IT IS RECORDED AS [118], ~~THE~~ TURNS SSE TO THE NORTH FORMING A TWO SIDED L-SHAPED ENCLOSURE. TERMINATES TO THE WSW.

SURROUNDING FEATURES ARE BROADLY ROMAN IN DATE SAME AS [118].

Interpretation: L-SHAPED ENCLOSURE GULLY

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: BP	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: BP	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	–
Context Type:	CUT
Context No.:	(152) S2

Description:

1) LINEAR
2) ROUNDED TERMINUS
3) >3.10m L x 0.32m W (P.81) D. 0.21m (S.126)
4) SHARP
5) STEEP
6) MODERATE
7) FLAT TO CONCAVE
8) WSW - ENE
9) –
10) C(13 (002)
11) (159)
12) WHOLLY (159) OVERLIES (002)
13) SEE DISCUSSION

SAME AS C187 - LC

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(159)
(153) S2
(002)

Recording

Section No.	126	Sheet No.	083
Plan No.	134	Sheet No.	094
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✗) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✗)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	~~2356~~
	~~2350 MID-EX = MID-EX~~
	~~2357 2362 = POST-EX~~
	OVERVIEW 2449-52
	SLOT 2 2463-69

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See [151] Slot #1

Discussion:

Rounded terminus at its western end, and extending east and sharply turning to the SSE - forming a two sided L-shaped enclosure. (where it is recorded as ditch - LC)

Surrounding features are broadly Romano British date.

Same as [118]

Interpretation:

L-shaped enclosure (ditch).

Provisional Date:

Romano British.

Excavated By: BP	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by: JE	Date: 28/10/20.
Recorded By: BP	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology Ltd.

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	—	Context No.:	(152)
Context Type:	FILL		

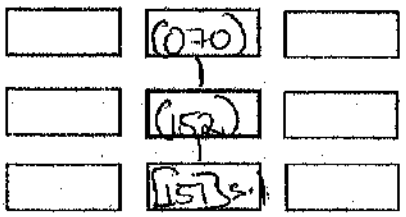
Description:

1. LOOSE - MODERATE COMPACTION
2. MID REDDISH BROWN
3. SANDY SILT COMPACTION
4. FREQUENT STONES + CHARCOAL. ATLEAST.
5. 0.31m W x 0.15m T (S.125). 1mL P.131
6. SINGLE FILL OF [151] SI UNDERLIES (070)
7. N/A
8. TROWEL WET/DRY.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	125	Sheet No.	083
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	091
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	Overview 2449-52.
	~~Slot 2 2463-69~~
	Slot 2 2453-62.

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

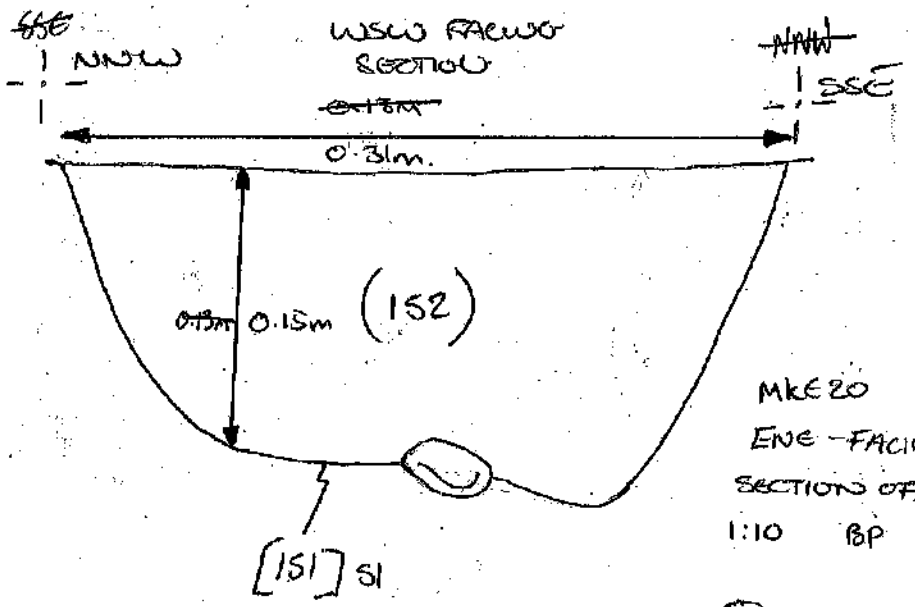
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
070	4	50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



MK E 20
ENE - FACING
SECTION OF [151] S1
1:10 BP 2.10.20

○ - STONE

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF ENCLOSURE DITCH [151] S. 1

NO FINDS, AND LINERS FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION.

SURROUNDING FEATURES ARE BROADLY ROMANO-BRITISH IN DATE

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF DITCH [151]

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By:	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by:	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By:	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(153)
Context Type:	FILL		

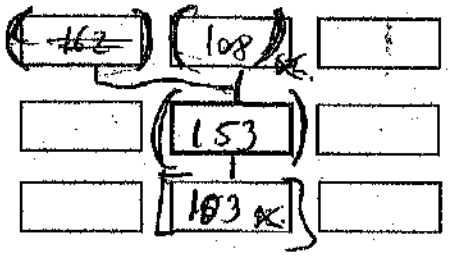
Description:

1 - COMPACT 2- MID GREY BROWN.
3- CLAY CHALKY.
4- FREQUENT CHALK FLAKES OCC. STONES, MIXED SIZES/SHAPE >1.45M (P.131).
5- L: [illegible] W: 1.08M T: 0.40M (S.121)
6- UNDERLIES (108) ~~(162)~~
INFILLS [103] BASE FILL
7- N/A 8- MTS. CLOUDY. COOLER COLD

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	122	Sheet No.	081

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	[illegible]
	2494 - 97 / 2501 - 03 NNW FAC. SECT.
	2498 - 500 SSE FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):			Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None		Metal	
Pot	✓ 3	Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic	✓M	CBM	✓ 1
Other:	✓ OYSTER SHELLS 15		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	075 ✓	No. of 10L buckets:	2	% of Deposit:	5%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [103]SK FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (108)SK FOR SECTION SKETCH

Discussion:

F/O RF [103]S2. IT SEEMS TO BE THE RESULT OF SLOW INSILTING ~~AS A RESULT OF ABANDONMENT OF FEATURE~~. PRESENCE OF SOME ORGANIC REMAINS (OYSTER SHELLS) AND SOME CBM AND POT SHERDS, POSSIBLY OF ROMAN DATE

Interpretation: F/O BASAL PIT [103] NATURAL INFILLING

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By:	RACA	Date: 4/10/20	Checked by:	JF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date: 02/10/20	Final Check:	CC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	(154)
Context Type:	FILL		

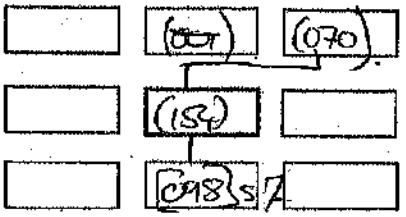
Description:

1) MODERATELY
2) LIGHT BROWN GREY
3) SILTY CLAY CHALKY SLIGHTLY CLAY.
4) 0% ~~ABOVE~~ FREQUENT STONES OCC BONES AT LEAST 1.40m ?.115 s.114
5) ~~7.2m+~~ 0.84m W 0.38m T.
6) UNDERLIES (091) (070) OVERLIES FILLS [098] s.7
7) SEE DISCUSSION
8) HAND, WET + OVERCAST.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	114	Sheet No.	076
Plan No.	115	Sheet No.	076
Additional No.s		Sheet No.	-

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2413-15 W-FACING SECTION
	2416-18 E-FACING SECTION

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot		Stone	
Bone	X NOT ON CONCORDANCE	Glass	
Organic	-ve	CBM	
Other:			

Associated Small Finds No.(s): X

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
076	x 4	< 10%

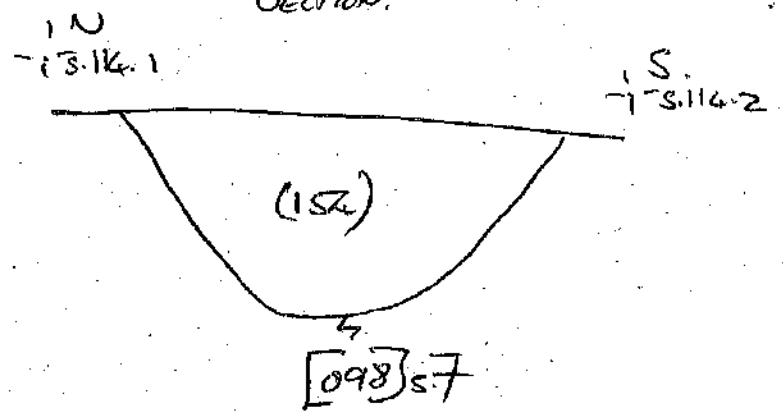
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

W-FACING SECTION.



Cut dimensions 0.84m x 0.38m wide deep.

Discussion:

Fill of single fill of ditch [098] s.7.

~~Contained animal bone~~. The other slots contained romano-British pottery

Likely formed through natural sedimentation

Interpretation: Irregular fill of [098] s.7

Provisional Date: Romano British

Excavated By: JF	Date:	11/6/20	Checked by: SF	Date:	23/10/20
Recorded By: JF	Date:		Final Check: LC	Date:	10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	BAR029 MK6
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(155)

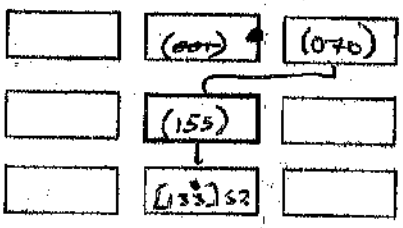
Description:

MODERATE COMPACTION.
BROWN-YELLOW
SILTY CLAY (10% SAND, 20% SILT, 70% CLAY).
OCCASIONAL SMALL TO MEDIUM ANGULAR FLINTS. OCCASIONAL POT AND BONE. VERY OCCASIONAL CHARCOAL FLECKS.
0.87m WIDTH. AT LEAST 1.60m P.N.O
0.42m DEPTH.
SIMILAR FILL - OVERLIES [155] AND UNDERLIES (001).
TROWEL IN DAMP CONDITIONS.
—

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	HO 130	Sheet No.	086
Plan No.	920	Sheet No.	089
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ( ) Section Orientation ( ) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2485/2486 ?
	2440–2478.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot ✓	Stone
Bone ✓	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

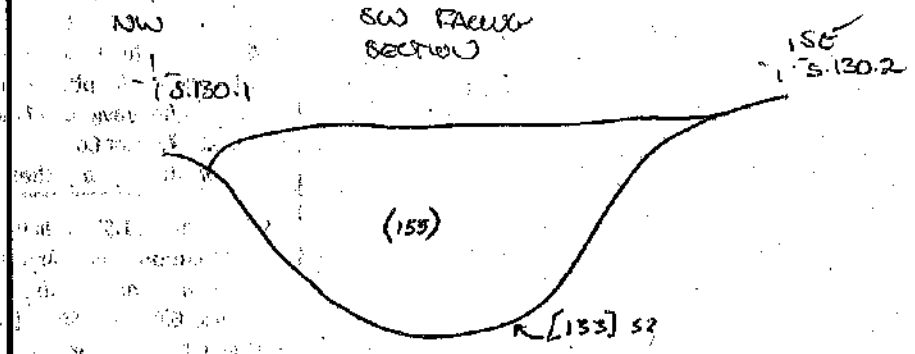
Sample No.: 077	No. of 10L buckets: 4	% of Deposit: <10%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



CUT DIMENSIONS 0.87m x 0.43m

Discussion:

SINGULAR FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] THAT MAINLY REPRESENTS REDEPOSITION OF NATURAL MATERIAL. SOME INCLUSIONS OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL ELEMENTS SUGGESTS PROXIMITY TO SETTLEMENT. NO EVIDENCE OF SLUMPING / TIP-LINES AS IN OTHER PARTS OF THE DITCH.

Interpretation: SINGULAR FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] @ SLOT 2

Provisional Date: RB

Excavated By: STUART F	Date: 01-10-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20
Recorded By: AF	Date: 02-10-20	Final Check: CC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	[156]
Context Type:	CUT		

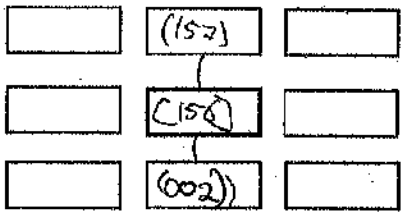
Description:

1. LINEAR CURVILINEAR -LC
2. N/A ROUNDED END.
3. L FROM PLAN = c.2.40m (P.131)
   L= 1.30m (MIN IN S# 118)
   W= 0.30m (MIN IN S# 118) 0.66m (P.131)
   T= 0.18m (MAX IN S# 146)
4. GRADUAL
5. GRADUAL GENTLE -LC
6. GRADUAL
7. FLAT
8. NW-SE
9. N/A
10. CUT BY [095] SI EXT
11. (157) IS FILLED BY
12. UNDERLIES AND (157)
13. OVERLIES AND CUTS NATURAL
14. N/A

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	118	Sheet No.	078
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	090
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	[095] Shot #1 2419-30

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot —	Stone	
Bone —	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: OYSTER		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets: 3	% of Deposit: 80%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: —

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

~~[095]~~

FOR PLAN SEE [095] S1/S2/S3

FOR SECTION SEE (157)

Discussion:

[150] IS A SMALL GULLY ~~[095]~~ IMMEDIATELY S OF ~~[095]~~ GULLY [095], ABUTING IT IN SECTION. IT CONTAINED ONE FILL (157) ~~FUNCTION AS A CLEAR OUT~~ ~~POSSIBLY CONTEMPORARY WITH~~ CUTTING GULLY FINDS SUGGEST ~~LATE IRON AGE OR EARLY~~ -LC ROMAN DATE.

SHORT LENGTH + SHALLOW DEPTH SUGGESTS TRUNCATION

Interpretation:

CUT OF GULLY

Provisional Date:

~~LIA / EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By: VWM	Date: 2.10.20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: VWM	Date: 3.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(157)
Context Type:	FILL		

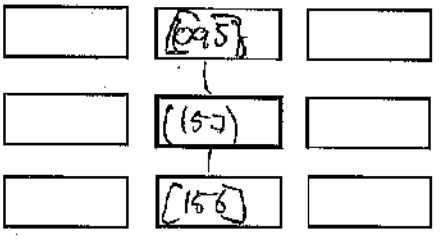
Description:

1. SOFT
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY (40/60%)
4. OCC S-M ANGULAR SUBANGULAR STONES, OCC. POT SHERD, ANIMAL BONE, OYSTER SHELL
5. L = 1.30m (MIN INS # 118) c.240m (P.131)
   W = 0.30m (MIN INS # 118) 0.66m (P.131)
   T = 0.10m (MAX INS # 118)
6. OVERLIES AND FILLS [156]
   UNDERLIES [095]
7. N/A
8. M.S.T., RAINY

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	118	Sheet No.	078
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	090
Additional No.s	–	Sheet No.	–

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels ( ) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( ) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
MKE20	[095] Shot #1 2419-30

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	✓ NOT ON CONCORDANCE	Glass	
Organic	-CC	CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELL		

Associated Small Finds No.(s): –

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	079	No. of 10L buckets:	4 3
% of Deposit:	60%		

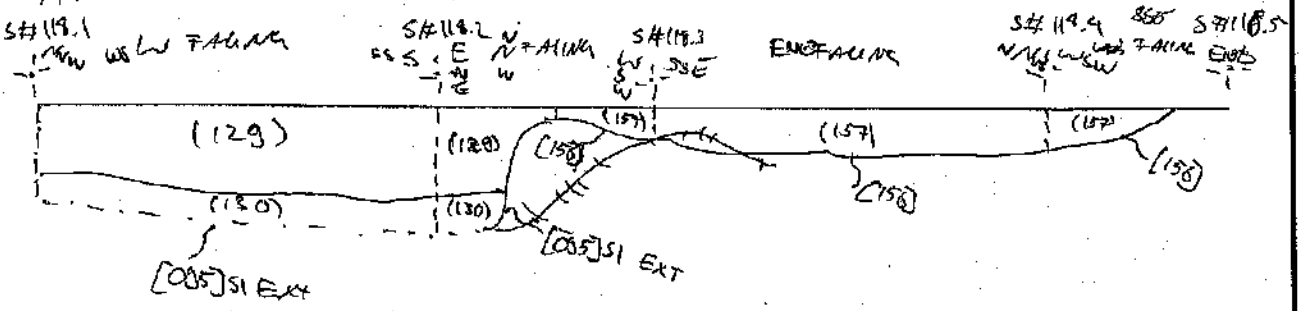
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: –

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

RUNNING SECTION OF RUN GULLY [055]S1 EXT AND GULLY [156]



Discussion:

(157) IS THE SINGLE FILL OF SMALL GULLY [156], ~~ABUTTING~~ GULLY (055)S1 EXT. ~~FILL~~ COLOUR AND COMPACTION SUGGEST NATURAL SILTATION. FINDS INDICATE ~~LATE IRON AGE/EARLY~~ ROMAN DATE -LC

Interpretation:

SINGLE FILL OF [156]

Provisional Date:

~~LIA/EARLY~~ ROMAN -LC

Excavated By:	CWM	Date:	2.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By:	CWM	Date:	3.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet — MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:	/	Context No.:	(158)
Context Type:	FILL		

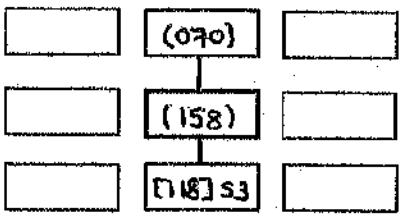
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-ORANGE BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. CHALK STONES & FLECKS
5. L= ATLEAST 0.70m W= 0.59m (S.112) D= 0.19m (S.112)
6. FILL OF: [118] SLOT 3
   UNDERLIES: (070)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	112	Sheet No.	95
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	91
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2431 - 2433 - SSE FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2434 - 2436 - NNW FACING SECTION OF [118] SLOT 3
	2439 - 2439 - PLAN VIEW OF [118] SLOT 3

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None ✓	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

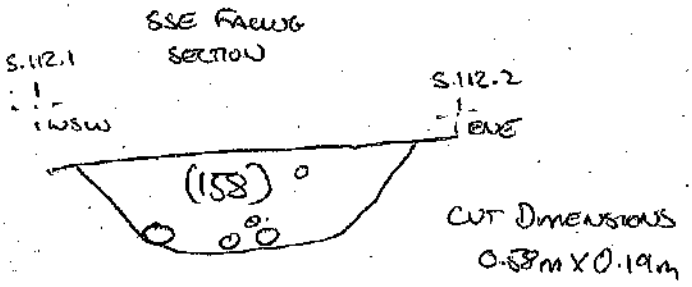
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
80	4	< 20%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion: DEPOSIT (158) REPRESENTS THE SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [118] SLOT 3, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED VERY OCCASIONAL FLECKS & STONES OF CHALK THROUGHOUT & LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

ALTHOUGH NO DATABLE MATERIAL WAS RECOVERED, POTTERY FROM THE SURROUNDING FEATURES SUGGESTS A PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH DATE.

Interpretation: SINGLE FILL OF GULLY [118] SLOT 3	Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 01.10.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	—
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(159)

Description:

1) Loose - Moderate
2) Mid-Red Brown
3) Sandy Silt
4) Frequent Gravel + Charcoal
5) 0.31m E x 0.32m W x 0.21m T
At least 1m Plan (P.131) (S.126)
6) Fills of Overlies [151] (070)
Underlies
7) See Discussion
8) Wet To Dry / Hand

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(070)
(159)
[151] S.2

Recording

Section No.	126	Sheet No.	083
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	094
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓ Section Orientation (✓ Levels (✓ Reduced Levels (✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓ Section points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓ Planning points plotted: Hand (✓ TS (✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	Overview 2469-52
	Slot 2 2463-69.

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

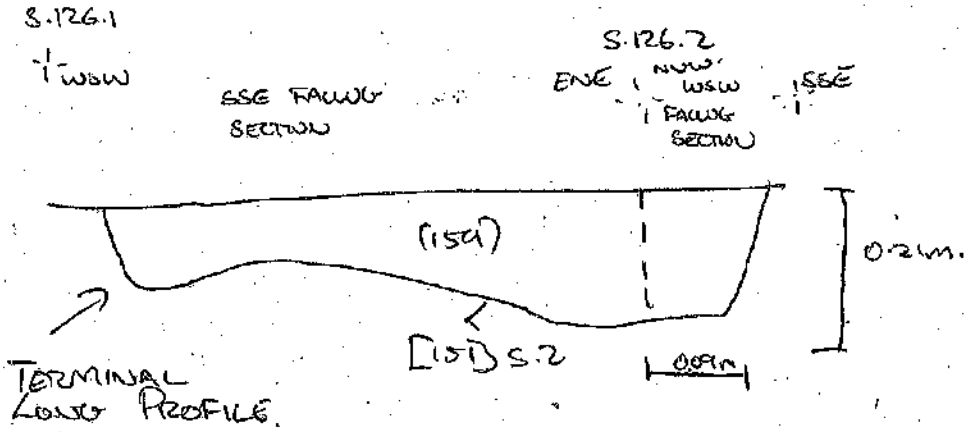
Environmental Samples

Sample No.: 081	No. of 10L buckets: 1	% of Deposit: <50%

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

Continue overleaf

12.1 2.1M Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan | North



Discussion:

Singular fill of enclosure gully [157] S.1
No finds, and likely formed through natural sedimentation
Surrounding features are broadly Roman in date.

Interpretation: Singular fill of gully [157]

Provisional Date: Romano-British

Excavated By: BF	Date: 1.10.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 28.10.20
Recorded By: BF	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	BA2029MKE - MONKS ELEIGH
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	FILL
Context No.:	(160)

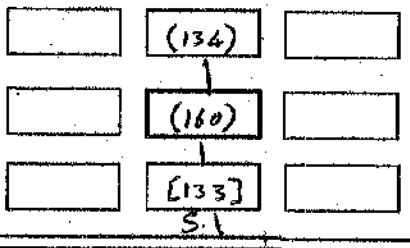
Description:

1) MODERATE COMPACTION.
2) LIGHT YELLOW GREY WITH BLUE-GREY MOTTLES.
3) CLAY (13% SILT, 20% SAND, 65% CLAY).
4) OCCASIONAL SMALL ROUNDED CHALKS. OCCASIONAL SMALL ANGULAR FLINTS. NO ARCHAEOLOGICAL INCLUSIONS.
5) 0.72m WIDTH. 0.60m AT LEAST 3m L. P.47
0.30m DEPTH.
6) UNDERLIES (134) AND OVERLIES [133] STRATIGRAPHICALLY AND PHYSICALLY. UNDERLIES (001) PHYSICALLY.
7) BIOTURBATED NATURAL MATERIAL.
8) TROWEL IN DAMP CONDITIONS.

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	116 (SHEET 77) - SW-FACING	Sheet No.	77
Plan No.	117 (SHEET 77)	Sheet No.	77
Additional No.s	—	Sheet No.	—

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels ( )

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand ( ) TS ( )

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2487 → 2489 - PLAN
	2490 → 2493 - SECTION

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

None ✓	Metal
Pot	Stone
Bone	Glass
Organic	CBM
Other:	

Associated Small Finds No.(s)

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: —	No. of 10L buckets: —	% of Deposit: —

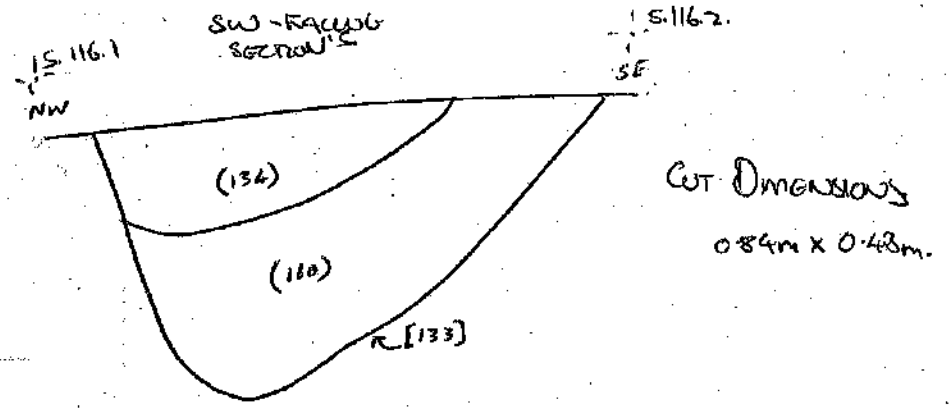
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason:

FILL (134) SAMPLED.

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North



Discussion:

BASAL / MAIN FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133]. IT APPEARS TO REPRESENT RE-DEPOSITED NATURAL MATERIAL FROM THE SE SIDE. THIS IS LIKELY DUE TO SLUMPING AS OPPOSED TO WEATHERING AND MAY INDICATE BANK MATERIAL ON THE SE SIDE. OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS THE PRESENCE OF ROUNDED CHALKS LOCATED TOWARDS THE BASE OF THE DITCH WHICH LIKELY REPRESENTS WATER MOVEMENT.

Interpretation:

BASAL FILL OF LINEAR DITCH [133] S.1

Provisional Date:

~~AB~~ RB

Excavated By: AB	Date: 30-09-20	Checked by: SF	Date: 19/10/20.
Recorded By: AB	Date: 01-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:	-	Context No.:	(161)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1- COMPACT 2- MID GREY BROWN VERY FIRM

3- CLAYEY SILT

4- FREQUENT SMALL STONES
FREQUENT CHALK FLAKES
OCCASIONAL OYSTER SHELLS + POT. (S.122)

5- L: 7.3 (P.131) W: 1.70M +/- T: 0.18M (S.122)

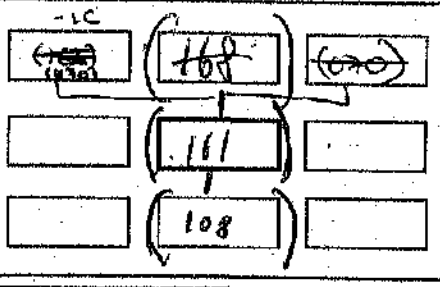
6- OVERLIES (108), OVERLIES ~~(168)~~ -LC (070) ~~-LC (162)~~ ~~(070)~~

7- N/A 8- MTS. CLOUDY. COLD

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	~~080~~ 121 122	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	94, 95.
Additional No.s	S.122	Sheet No.	089

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow ✓ Section Orientation ✓ Levels ✓ Reduced Levels ✓

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand ✓ TS ✓ Planning points plotted: Hand ✓ TS ✓

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494-97 / 2501-03 N/NW FAC. SECT
	2498-500 S/~~SW~~ FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	✓ 1 2	Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:	OYSTER SHELLS		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: NOT REQD. N/A

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (108) S2 FOR SECTION SKETCH

SEE [103] S2 FOR SKETCH PLAN

Discussion:

~~FOR FILL OF PIT.~~ LAST DEPOSITION EPISODE. SIMILAR TO SPREAD THAT SEALS PIT [103]. PROBABLY THE RESULT OF SLOW INSILTING AFTER FEATURE WAS BACKFILLED BY (108). ~~SEALED BY SPREAD (108)~~

POT SHERDS FOUND, POSSIBLY OF ROMAN DATE

LIKELY PART OF A WIDER SPREAD OF COLLUVIAL DEPOSITS SUCH AS (082)

Interpretation: NATURAL INFILLING OF PIT [103] / COLLUVIAL SPREAD

Provisional Date: POSSIBLY ROMAN

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 1/10/20	Checked by: JF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 2/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet

MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(162)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - LOOSE 2 - LIGHT BROWN

3 - SANDY CLAY 4 - N/A

5 - L: / W: 0.32M T: ~~0.44M~~ 0.11M (S.121).

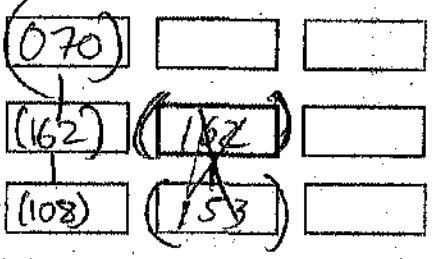
6 - OVERLIES (153) (108)
UNDERLIES (070)

7 - N/A 8 - MS. CLOUDY COLD

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	~~122~~	Sheet No.	~~082~~

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494 - 97 / 2501 - 03 NW FAC. SECT
	~~2498 - 500~~ SW FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):			Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	X	Metal	
Pot		Stone	
Bone		Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: IRRELEVANT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE [103] FOR SKETCH PLAN

SEE (108) FOR SECTION SKETCH

Discussion: BIOTURBATION WITHIN FILL OF PIT [103] S2. ONLY IN NNW FAC. SECTION. SEEMS TO BE THE RESULT OF ROOT DISTURBANCE BASED ON LACK OF FINDS AND SANDY COMPOSITION. + LOOSE COMPACTION

ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY FROM LOWER FILL (108)

Interpretation: ~~F/S~~ ROOT DISTURBANCE WITHIN DITCH [103]

Provisional Date: UNKNOWN ROMANO BRITISH LC

Excavated By: RACA	Date: 2/10/20	Checked by: SF	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By: RACA	Date: 2/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(163)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS; V.OCC. LARGE - SIZED STONES;
5. [redacted] WE>0.53m D=0.23m (S.III)
6. FILL OF: [095] SLOT 4
   UNDERLIES: (164)
   CUT BY: [098]
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw:** Sketch Section

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw:** Sketch Plan

Stratigraphic matrix

(164)
(163)
[095] S4

Recording

Section No.	III	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	01	Sheet No.	
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372 - 2374 - S - FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375 - 2377 - E - FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4 & [098] SS
	2378 - 2380 - N - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5
	2381 - 2383 - W - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal ✓	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM ✓	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

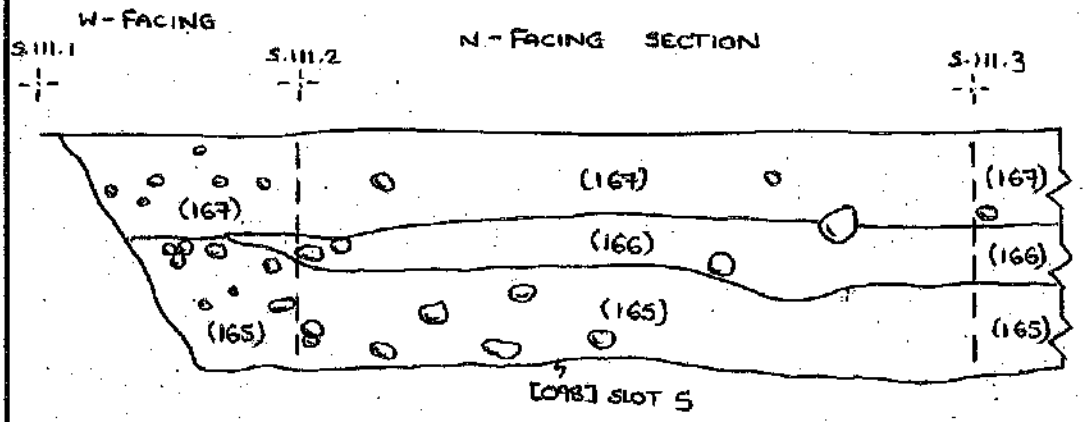
Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

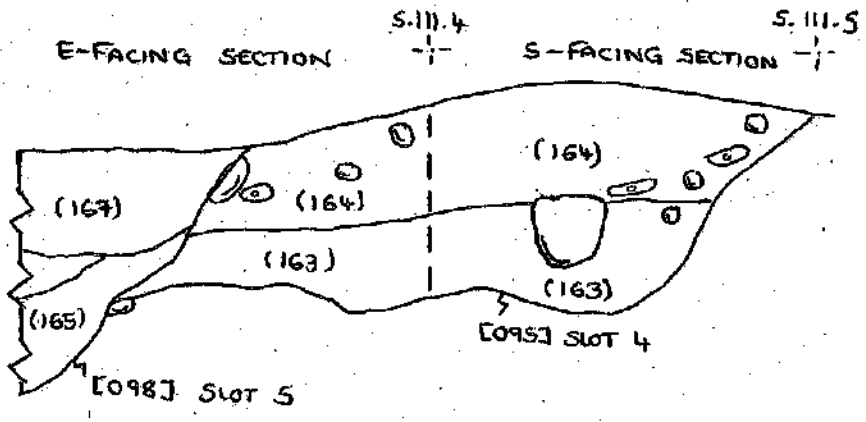
If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North





Discussion: DEPOSIT (163) REPRESENTS THE BASAL FILL OF GULLY [095] SLOT 4, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED FREQUENT CHALK & A SINGLE, LARGE-SIZED STONE SITUATED AT THE INTERFACE WITH UPPER DEPOSIT (164). A MODERATE QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS & OYSTER SHELL WAS RECOVERED; UNFORTUNATELY THESE WERE NOT SEPERATED BY CONTEXT DURING EXCAVATION SO HAVE BEEN PUT UNDER BOTH DEPOSITS.

IT LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF GULLY [095] SLOT 4

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: JF	Date: 28/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(164)
Context Type:	FILL		

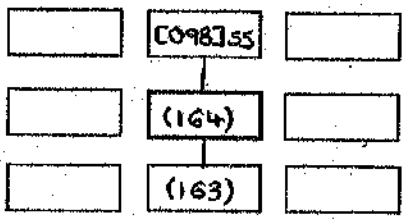
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. CHALK FLECKS; V. OCC. SMALL-SIZED STONES; OYSTER SHELL
5. L: Assessor 0.62m; W: >0.90m; D: 0.20m (S.111)
6. FILL OF: [0095] SLOT 4
   OVERLIES: (163)
   UNDERLIES: (0390) / [0098]
   CUT BY: [0098]
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	111	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	089
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372 - 2374 - S - FACING SECTION OF [0095] SLOT 4
	2375 - 2377 - E - FACING SECTION OF [0095] SLOT 4 & [0098] 55
	2378 - 2380 - N - FACING SECTION OF [0098] SLOT 5
	2381 - 2383 - W - FACING SECTION OF [0098] SLOT 5

Finds (*Include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal ✓ FE	
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (163)

Discussion: DEPOSIT (164) REPRESENTS THE UPPER FILL OF GULLY [095] SLOT 4, WHICH WAS SITUATED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL WESTERN PART OF SITE.

IT CONTAINED OCCASIONAL CHALK FLECKS & VERY OCCASIONAL SMALL-SIZED STONES THROUGHOUT & LIKELY FORMED AS A RESULT OF NATURAL ACCUMULATION PROCESSES.

IT PRODUCED A MODERATE QUANTITY OF PROBABLE ROMANO-BRITISH POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE FRAGMENTS & OYSTER SHELL; UNFORTUNATELY THESE WERE NOT SEPERATED BY CONTEXT DURING EXCAVATION SO HAVE BEEN PUT UNDER BOTH DEPOSITS

Interpretation: UPPER FILL OF GULLY [095] SLOT 4

Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: [illegible]	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(165)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1. MODERATE
2. DARK GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. OCC. CHALK FLECKS & SMALL-SIZED STONES
5. L = AT LEAST 0.98m W = AT LEAST 0.47m D = 0.32m (S.111)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 5
   UNDERLIES: (166)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Relationships to other contexts, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Relationships to other contexts, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix

(166)
(165)
[098] SS

Recording

Section No.	111	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	137	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372 - 2374 - S - FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375 - 2377 - E - FACING SECTION OF [095] S4 & [098] S5
	2378 - 2380 - N - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5
	2381 - 2383 - W - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	SF #6
Pot ✓	Stone	
Bone ✓	Glass ✓ SF #6	
Organic	CBM	
Other: ✓ OYSTER SHELL		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (163)

Discussion:

BASAL FILL OF DITCH [095] S.5
CONTAINED POTTERY, ANIMAL BONE, OYSTER SHELL AN A GLASS BOTTLE FRAGMENT 006

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION

Interpretation: BASAL FILL OF GULLY [098] SLOT 5			Provisional Date: ROMANO-BRITISH
Excavated By: LC	Date: 30.09.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 02.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20
Area / Grid:	
Context Type:	Fill
Context No.:	(166)

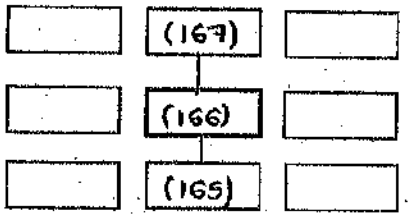
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. LIGHT GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. FREQ. CHALK FLECKS; V.OFC. SMALL-SIZED STONES;
5. L=Atleast 0.95m W=0.45m (S.III) D= 0.15m (S.III)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 5
   UNDERLIES: (169)
   OVERLIES: (165)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	III	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	-	Sheet No.	-
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372 - 2374 - S - FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375 - 2377 - E - FACING SECTION OF [095] S4 & [098] S5
	2378 - 2380 - N - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5
	2381 - 2383 - W - FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5

Finds (*include approx. quantity*): /

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.: /	No. of 10L buckets: /	% of Deposit: /

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

23 MM Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE REVERSE OF (163)

Discussion:

MIDDLE FILL OF DITCH [098] S.5

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION.

NO FINDS

POSSIBLY ALSO PRESENT WITHIN SLOT #6, WHERE A SIMILAR LENSE OF MATERIAL IS SEEN. SUGGESTIVE LOCALISED DEPOSITION.

Interpretation: MIDDLE FILL OF DITCH [098] S.5

Provisional Date: ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 30.9.20	Checked by: SF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 2.10.20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(167)
Context Type:	FILL		

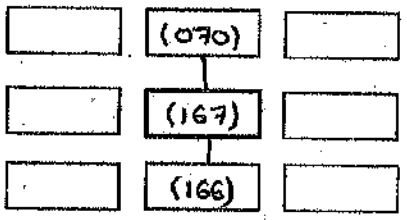
Description:

1. MODERATE
2. MID-GREY BROWN
3. SILTY CLAY
4. V.OCC. CHALK FLECKS; OCC. SMALL TO MEDIUM-SIZED STONES;
5. L=AT least 1.95m W=c.1.04m (P.131) D=0.18m (S.111)
6. FILL OF: [098] SLOT 5
   UNDERLIES: (070)
   OVERLIES: (166)
7. N/A
8. HAND EXCAVATED IN DRY CONDITIONS

DEPOSIT - Include: **1.**Compaction, **2.**Colour, **3.**Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), **4.**Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, **5.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **6.**Relationships to other contexts, **7.**Other Comments, **8.**Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: **1.**Shape in Plan, **2.**Corners, **3.**Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, **4.**Break of Slope (top), **5.**Sides, **6.**Break of Slope (base), **7.**Base, **8.**Orientation, **9.**Inclination of Axis, **10.**Any Truncations, **11.**Fill Numbers, **12.**Relationships to other contexts, **13.**Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	111	Sheet No.	74
Plan No.	131	Sheet No.	084.
Additional No.s	/	Sheet No.	/

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS (✓) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2372-2374 - S-FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4
	2375-2377 - E-FACING SECTION OF [095] SLOT 4 & [098] SS
	2378-2380 - N-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5
	2381-2383 - W-FACING SECTION OF [098] SLOT 5

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

		Associated Small Finds No.(s)
None	Metal	
Pot	Stone	
Bone	Glass	
Organic	CBM	
Other:		

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: RELATIONSHIP SLOT

Continue overleaf

Sketch (Include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

SEE (163)

Discussion:

UPPERMOST FILL OF DITCH [098] S.5

CONTAINED NO FINDS

LIKELY FORMED THROUGH NATURAL SEDIMENTATION.

ROMANO BRITISH POTTERY RECOVERED FROM BASAL FILL (165)

Interpretation:

UPPER FILL OF DITCH [098] S.5

Provisional Date:

ROMANO BRITISH

Excavated By: LC	Date: 30-9-20	Checked by: RF	Date: 26/10/20
Recorded By: LC	Date: 2-10-20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23

border archaeology

Context Recording Sheet MKE 051

Site:	MKE 20		
Area / Grid:		Context No.:	(1168)
Context Type:	FILL		

Description:

1 - COMPACT 2- LIGHT-YELLOWISH BROWN Very Firm

3- SILTY - CLAY 4- OCC. CHALK FLAKES OCC. ROUND STONES OCC. ANIMAL BONES

5 - ~~L~~ 0.58m W (121) ~~7.5M~~ W: ~~0.70M~~ IN SLOT 2 T: 0.13 IN SLOT 2 SECTION 121

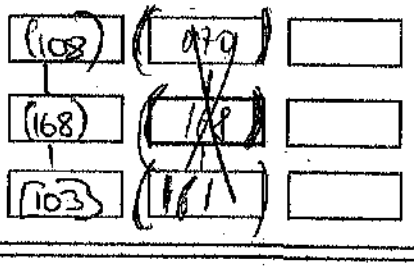
6- ABUTTED BY (1162) - (1168) UNDERLIES (108), (153) ~~OVERLIES~~ (108) FILLS [103].

7- N/A 8- MIS- CLOUDY. COLD. RAINY

DEPOSIT - Include: 1.Compaction, 2.Colour, 3.Composition / Particle Size (over 10%), 4.Inclusions (under 10%) occ/mod/freq, 5.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 6.Physical relationships, 7.Other Comments, 8.Method & Conditions, **Draw: Sketch Section**

CUT - Include: 1.Shape in Plan, 2.Corners, 3.Dimensions/Depth and state whether section/max/min/avg, 4.Break of Slope (top), 5.Sides, 6.Break of Slope (base), 7.Base, 8.Orientation, 9.Inclination of Axis, 10.Any Truncations, 11.Fill Numbers, 12.Physical relationships, 13.Other Comments, **Draw: Sketch Plan**

Stratigraphic matrix



Recording

Section No.	121	Sheet No.	081
Plan No.	—	Sheet No.	—
Additional No.s	~~122~~	Sheet No.	~~081~~

Drawing check list (*tick if present*)

Permatrace: Plan North Arrow (✓) Section Orientation (✓) Levels (✓) Reduced Levels (✓)

Pre-ex plan: Hand ( ) TS ( ) Section points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓) Planning points plotted: Hand (✓) TS (✓)

SD card	Photograph No.s
	2494 - 2497 / 2501 - 03 NW FAC. SECT
	2498 - 500 SSE FAC. SECT

Finds (*include approx. quantity*):

None		Metal	Associated Small Finds No.(s)
Pot	✓	Stone	
Bone	4	Glass	
Organic		CBM	
Other:			

Environmental Samples

Sample No.:	No. of 10L buckets:	% of Deposit:
/	/	/

If no samples were taken, please provide the reason: ~~IT WAS BEEN SAMPLED BEFORE~~

Continue overleaf

Sketch (include cardinal points and dimensions) and/or Location plan

North

See (108) FOR SECTION SKETCH

See [103] FOR SKETCH PLAN

Discussion:

~~SPREAD~~ THAT SEALS FEATURE [103] PIT AND THE OTHER CONTEXTS WITHIN IT. IT IS A DEPOSIT THAT CAN BE SEEN ACROSS THE SITE AND SEALS MANY FEATURES LIKELY THE RESULT OF ~~MANY~~ SEVERAL EPISODES OF HILL WASHING

Basal - LC

FILL OF DITCH [103] FORMED ON WESTERN EDGE, LIKELY A RESULT OF WEATHERING OF THE CUT EDGE. CONTAINED ANIMAL BONE. ROMAN POT FOUND IN (108) WHICH SEALS (168)

Interpretation: ~~SPREAD~~ BASAL FILL OF DITCH [103]

Provisional Date: ~~LATE~~ ROMANO-BRITISH

Excavated By:	RACA	Date:	21/10/20	Checked by:	Date: 30/10/20
Recorded By:	RACA	Date:	21/10/20	Final Check: LC	Date: 10-05-23